

DOCKETED

Docket Number:	02-AFC-01C
Project Title:	Sonoran Energy Project (formerly Blythe Energy Project Phase II) - Compliance
TN #:	212533
Document Title:	Sonoran Energy Project - Final Staff Assessment 20160801
Description:	N/A
Filer:	Patty Paul
Organization:	California Energy Commission
Submitter Role:	Commission Staff
Submission Date:	8/1/2016 3:35:38 PM
Docketed Date:	8/1/2016

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT

Final Staff Assessment Part A for the Petition to Amend the Sonoran Energy Project (Formerly Blythe Energy Project Phase II) Decision



CALIFORNIA
ENERGY COMMISSION
Edmund G. Brown, Jr, Governor

August 2016
CEC-700-2016-001-FSA

DOCKET NUMBER 02-AFC-1C

**CALIFORNIA
ENERGY COMMISSION**

1516 Ninth Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

<http://www.energy.ca.gov/sitingcases/sonoran/>

MARY DYAS
Project Manager

CHRISTINE ROOT
Compliance Office Manager

ERIC KNIGHT
Environmental Office Manager

MATT LAYTON
Engineering Office Manager

MICHAEL LEWIS
Deputy Director
Siting, Transmission and
Environmental Protection Division

ROBERT P. OGLESBY
Executive Director

DISCLAIMER

Staff members of the California Energy Commission prepared this report. As such, it does not necessarily represent the views of the Energy Commission, its employees, or the State of California. The Energy Commission, the State of California, its employees, contractors and subcontractors make no warrant, express or implied, and assume no legal liability for the information in this report; nor does any part represent that the uses of this information will not infringe upon privately owned rights. This report has not been approved or disapproved by the Energy Commission nor has the Commission passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the information in this report.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)
Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision
Final Staff Assessment

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary	1-1
Introduction	2-1
Project Description	3-1
Alternatives	4-1
5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT	
Air Quality.....	5.1-1
Biological Resources.....	5.2-1
Cultural Resources.....	5.3-1
Hazardous Materials Management	5.4-1
Land Use.....	5.5-1
Noise and Vibration	5.6-1
Public Health.....	5.7-1
Socioeconomics	5.8-1
Soil and Water Resources.....	5.9-1
Traffic & Transportation.....	5.10-1
Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance	5.11-1
Visual Resources	5.12-1
Waste Management.....	5.13-1
Worker Safety & Fire Protection.....	5.14-1
6.0 ENGINEERING ASSESSMENT	
Facility Design.....	6.1-1
Geology & Paleontology.....	6.2-1
Power Plant Efficiency.....	6.3-1
Power Plant Reliability.....	6.4-1
Transmission System Engineering.....	To be published in FSA PART B
7.0 CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION COMPENDIUM WITH COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS AND COMPLIANCE MONITORING PLAN	
Conditions of Certification Compendium with Compliance Conditions and Compliance Monitoring Plan (Showing Edits)	7.1-1
Conditions of Certification Compendium with Compliance Conditions and Compliance Monitoring Plan (Clean Version)	7.2-1
Declarations and Resumes	8-1
Preparation Team	9-1

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mary Dyas

INTRODUCTION

This Final Staff Assessment (FSA) Part A is being published by California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) staff for the proposed amendment to the Final Commission Decision for the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II). The FSA Part A contains all technical sections with the exception of Transmission System Engineering (TSE) which will be published in a subsequent FSA Part B. The TSE analysis is dependent on the content of Southern California Edison's Affected System Impact (SIS) Study, expected to be received in August 2016. Once the document is received and reviewed by the Energy Commission staff, staff will complete the TSE analysis and publish the FSA Part B. For additional information please see the TSE heading below.

On December 14, 2005, the Energy Commission granted a license (2005 Decision) to Caithness Blythe II, LLC, to construct the nominal 520 megawatt (MW) combined-cycle BEP II. On April 26, 2012, an amendment to the license was approved by the Energy Commission (2012 Order) to modify the BEP II to be a nominal 569 MW combined-cycle facility. AltaGas Sonoran Energy, Inc. (AltaGas), the project owner, is proposing to update the BEP II's technology and design in an effort to construct a least cost, best fit project while taking into account the current energy market and environmental conditions. The current Petition to Amend (PTA) would change the name of the project from Blythe Energy Project Phase II to the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP).

This FSA Part A contains staff's independent, objective evaluation of AltaGas's PTA which was filed on August 7, 2015, and subsequent filings. The analyses are similar to those normally contained in a Supplemental Environmental Impact Report (EIR) prepared in accordance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162).

For an amendment to an existing power plant over which it has regulatory oversight, the Energy Commission is the lead state agency under CEQA. The Energy Commission's certified regulatory program provides the environmental analysis that satisfies CEQA requirements. In fulfilling this responsibility, Energy Commission staff provides an independent assessment of the amendment's engineering design, evaluates its potential effects on the environment and on public health and safety, and determines whether the project, if modified, would remain in conformance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws, ordinances, regulations and standards (LORS). Energy Commission staff also recommends any needed modifications to existing mitigation measures (known as conditions of certification) in the Energy Commission Final Decision and proposes additional conditions of certification if necessary to mitigate any significant adverse environmental effects of the proposed modifications and ensure compliance with applicable LORS.

This FSA Part A is not the decision document for these proceedings, nor does it contain findings of the Energy Commission related to environmental impacts or the project's compliance with local, state, and federal LORS. The FSA Part A incorporates and addresses comments that were received during the Preliminary Staff Assessment (PSA) comment period. The FSA (Parts A and B) is only one piece of evidence that will be considered by the Committee (two Energy Commission Commissioners who have been assigned to this project) in reaching a decision on whether or not to recommend that the full Energy Commission approve the proposed amendment.

In the evidentiary hearings, the Committee will consider the recommendations presented by staff, the petitioner, intervenors, governmental agencies, tribes, and the public prior to submitting its proposed decision (Presiding Member's Proposed Decision (PMPD)) to the full Commission. Following a public hearing(s), the full Energy Commission will make a final decision on the proposed amendment.

In light of current environmental conditions and updated policy considerations, Water Resources staff recommends that the amended SEP be modified to incorporate dry-cooling to address project water use impacts. The project's cooling system and related impacts are analyzed and discussed in detail within the **Soil and Water Resources** section of this analysis. Accordingly, Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-10** includes staff's recommended changes to significantly reduce the project's annual water use limit, which could be achieved by incorporating a dry-cooling system. The **Air Quality, Land Use, Biological Resources, Visual Resources, Noise and Vibration, Power Plant Efficiency, Public Health, Socioeconomics, and Traffic and Transportation** sections of this document have also addressed the issue of incorporating dry-cooling.

The original BEP II license permitted the use of small evaporation ponds for intermittent use when there were interruptions in use of the zero-liquid discharge (ZLD). The original license specifically excluded use of evaporation ponds for disposal on a regular basis, but also allowed for the construction of on-site evaporation ponds. The petitioner proposes to send the project's industrial wastewater to the adjacent Blythe Energy Project's (BEP) evaporation ponds for treatment. The current proposal would still require evaporation ponds at SEP for emergency purposes, however the current proposal does not include use of brine crystallizers, inherent to the ZLD design, and therefore would not be a ZLD system.

Staff does not support the removal of the ZLD requirement for the wet-cooled design. The owner submitted records of conversations with power plant operators operating ZLD systems. The owner uses this as evidence of the high maintenance burden created by operating a ZLD system. Staff agrees that operating ZLD is expensive and creates the need for additional maintenance. However, if the project is allowed to proceed with a wet-cooled design, staff believes the cost of ZLD is worth the water saved through its use. The value of water and the cost to offset its use is very high in the Palo Verde area. Staff also believes that if the owner were to switch to a dry-cooled design, the proposed discharge design would be acceptable and the ZLD requirement could be eliminated and existing Condition of Certification **WATER QUALITY-5** (renamed **SOIL&WATER-**

4)¹ can be deleted. Staff also concludes existing Condition of Certification **WATER RES-3** (renamed **SOIL&WATER-9**) could be deleted because the significantly reduced groundwater needed would not result in local drawdown impacts to other users.

PROPOSED PROJECT LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The SEP site is located within the city of Blythe, approximately five miles west of the city center, and approximately 1 mile east of the Blythe Airport, in eastern Riverside County.

The proposed SEP would be a natural gas-fired, water-cooled, combined-cycle, 553-MW net electrical generating facility. Primary modifications to the approved BEP II include the name change of the project to the SEP. Other modifications proposed for the project include the following:

- Define a new point of electrical interconnection via a 1,320-foot, 161-kV transmission line to the Western Area Power Administration's Blythe substation located southeast of the project site via an existing transmission line located in the Southern California Edison (SCE) Buck Boulevard substation;
- Replace the two Siemens SGT6-5000F combustion turbines with a single, more efficient General Electric (GE) Frame 7HA.02 combustion turbine;
- Replace the Siemens steam turbine generator (STG) with a more efficient single-shaft GE D652 STG;
- Increase the size of the auxiliary boiler to support GE's rapid response fast start capability;
- Decrease the size of cooling tower from an 11-cell to a 10-cell tower in response to the reduced heat rejection requirements;
- Decrease the size of the emergency diesel fire pump engine; and
- Optimize the general arrangement.

PURPOSE AND NEED FOR AN AMENDMENT

The purpose of this PTA is to (1) change the name of the project from Blythe Energy Project Phase II to the Sonoran Energy Project; and (2) to update project technology and design. This PTA proposes to change the combustion/turbine/steam turbine technologies since those being proposed were unavailable during the licensing of the project. Further, AltaGas acquired the SEP site license in May 2014 and has been working since that time on developing a project that will support the integration of renewables by providing efficient, fast-starting, fast-ramping, lower-minimum-operating-load, highly-efficient combined-cycle gas-fired generation that will utilize dry combustors and water treatment of cooling tower influent and share certain infrastructure with the existing, operational BEP.

¹ Some of the proposed Soil and Water Resources conditions of certification were re-named from "WATER QUALITY" and "WATER RES" to "SOIL&WATER" to reflect the current naming convention.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

See **Attachment A** at end of this section.

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

Environmental justice communities are commonly identified as those where residents are predominantly minorities or low-income; where residents have been excluded from the environmental policy setting or decision-making process; where they are subject to a disproportionate impact from one or more environmental hazards; and where residents experience disparate implementation of environmental regulations, requirements, practices, and activities in their communities. Environmental justice efforts attempt to address the inequities of environmental protection in these communities.

An environmental justice analysis is composed of three parts:

1. Identification of areas potentially affected by various emissions or impacts from a proposed project;
2. A determination of whether there is a significant population of minority persons or persons below the poverty level living in an area potentially affected by the proposed project; and
3. A determination of whether there may be a significant adverse impacts on a population of minority persons or persons below the poverty level caused by the proposed project alone, or in combination with other existing and/or planned projects in the area.

California law defines environmental justice as “the fair treatment of people of all races, cultures and income with respect to the development, adoption, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies” (Gov. Code §65040.12; Pub. Resources Code, §§ 71000-71400). All departments, boards, commissions, conservancies and special programs of the Resources Agency must consider environmental justice in their decision-making process if their actions have an impact on the environment, environmental laws, or policies. Such actions that require environmental justice consideration may include:

- Adopting regulations;
- Enforcing environmental laws or regulations;
- Making discretionary decisions or taking actions that affect the environment;
- Providing funding for activities affecting the environment; and
- Interacting with the public on environmental issues.

DEMOGRAPHIC SCREENING ANALYSIS

As part of its CEQA analysis for the PTA, Energy Commission staff used demographic screening to determine whether a minority and/or low-income population exists within

the potentially affected area of the proposed SEP site. The demographic screening is based on information contained in two documents: *Environmental Justice: Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act* (CEQ, 1997) and *Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA's Compliance Analyses* (US EPA, 1998), which provides staff with information on outreach and public involvement.

Minority Populations

According to *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act*, minority individuals are defined as members of the following groups: American Indian or Alaskan Native; Asian or Pacific Islander; Black, not of Hispanic origin; or Hispanic. An environmental justice population is identified when one or more U.S. Census blocks in the potentially affected area have a minority population greater than or equal to 50 percent. **Socioeconomics Figure 1** shows that the population in these census blocks represents an environmental justice population as defined by *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act*. Refer to the **Socioeconomics** section of this document.

SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES AND MITIGATION

Below is a summary of environmental consequences of the amended project and mitigation proposed in this FSA Part A. This section also provides a summary of outstanding information that will be analyzed in the FSA. The summary table also includes the determination for each discipline whether the modified project would continue to comply with applicable LORS.

Executive Summary - Table 1

Technical Area	Complies with LORS	Impacts Mitigated
Alternatives	N/A	N/A
Air Quality/Greenhouse gases	Yes	Yes
Biological Resources	Yes	Yes
Cultural Resources	Yes	Yes
Hazardous Materials	Yes	Yes
Land Use	Yes	Yes
Noise and Vibration	Yes	Yes
Public Health	Yes	Yes
Socioeconomics	Yes	Yes
Soil and Water Resources	No	No
Traffic & Transportation	Yes	Yes
Transmission Line Safety/Nuisance	Yes	Yes
Visual Resources	Yes	Yes
Waste Management	Yes	Yes
Worker Safety and Fire Protection	Yes	Yes
Facility Design	Yes	Yes
Geology and Paleontology	Yes	Yes
Power Plant Efficiency	N/A	Yes

Technical Area	Complies with LORS	Impacts Mitigated
Power Plant Reliability	N/A	Yes
Transmission System Engineering	To be provided in FSA Part B	

ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENGINEERING ASSESSMENT AND LORS COMPLIANCE

ALTERNATIVES

Staff reviewed alternatives previously analyzed for the BEP II design and related facilities, alternative sites, and the “no project” alternative. Staff also reviewed the preferred resource alternatives of renewable generation technologies, which were previously analyzed, including central-station solar, geothermal, biomass, and wind. In addition, staff provided a discussion of “more preferred” resources including energy efficiency and demand response programs, distributed generation, and energy storage, which were not considered in previous staff assessments of the BEP II. Staff concluded that preferred resources present feasible alternatives to the amended SEP.

Staff concludes that supplementation to the alternative design analysis of dry-cooling in the 2005 Commission Decision is necessary. Substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project would now be undertaken and project water use impacts would be substantially more severe than previously identified in the 2005 Decision.

Staff’s supplemental analysis shows that a dry-cooled version of the SEP would be preferable because the project would still be profitable, meet the project’s objectives, and make the SEP more reliable. Staff believes that an alternative design to incorporate dry-cooling is feasible and would offer valuable reductions in project water use impacts.

With the exception of staff’s recommendation to incorporate dry-cooling, staff concludes that the Committee may rely upon the balance of the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to Alternatives and does not need to re-analyze them. The 2005 Staff Assessment for the BEP II contains an acceptable analysis of a reasonable range of alternatives to the project and contains an adequate review of alternative sites, preferred resource alternatives, and the “no project” alternative.

AIR QUALITY/GREENHOUSE GASES

Staff has reviewed the applicant’s documentation and the Final Determination of Compliance issued by the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD) and concludes that the SEP project would likely conform with applicable federal, state, and MDAQMD air quality LORS. SEP would not cause significant air quality impacts, provided that staff’s proposed conditions of certification are adopted. Staff recommends that these conditions of certification be required.

Global climate change and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the project are discussed and analyzed in **Air Quality Appendix AIR-1**. As discussed there, the SEP would comply with the Emission Performance Standard established by SB 1368 for base load generation. The project would also be subject to federal and Air Resources Board mandatory GHG reporting requirements and any GHG reduction or trading requirements developed by the Air Resources Board as GHG regulations are implemented.

If the project design includes an air cooled condenser (ACC or “dry-cooling”) instead of a wet cooling tower, criteria air pollutants from the cooling tower would be avoided. Based on the applicant’s estimate, the use of an ACC could increase the project heat rate and reduce the plant electrical output, which would increase the emissions of all pollutants except particulate matter (PM)₁₀/PM_{2.5}. However, as discussed previously, such effects can be addressed with the proper sizing and design of the ACC.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Staff concludes that the proposed PTA would not create new significant direct or cumulative impacts to biological resources, or increase the severity of previously identified significant effects.

Although as proposed there would be no ZLD system as approved in the 2005 Decision, the petitioner provided documentation regarding the discharge of the SEP wastewater to the existing BEP evaporation ponds adjacent to the SEP site. In addition, the SEP would have a redundant wastewater treatment system in order to accommodate the wastewater from both the BEP and the SEP in the event the BEP’s wastewater treatment system is not operational.

Staff’s proposed changes to Condition of Certification **BIO-12** are consistent with the proposed changes in the wastewater discharge to the BEP ponds and the emergency use of the SEP ponds. These changes include discharging wastewater in the SEP ponds only in emergencies when the BEP and the SEP wastewater treatment system (brine concentrator and the reverse osmosis equipment) are not operational and the BEP evaporation ponds are filled to capacity and can no longer accept wastewater.

Dry-cooling would reduce the project’s water use and would also substantially reduce the amount of SEP’s wastewater discharged to the BEP ponds. The reduction of wastewater discharged may reduce or eliminate the need for ponds at SEP altogether.

The current proposal to locate the transmission line (gen-tie) line north of the project site would not significantly impact biological resources. Aside from the wastewater discharge issue, and the previous environmental analysis of the gen-tie, the Committee may rely upon the analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regard to biological resources and does not need to re-analyze them.

Implementation of existing Conditions of Certification **BIO-1** through **BIO-12** (as modified by staff) would mitigate potential impacts to less than significant and would ensure the project continues to comply with applicable LORS.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

Staff concludes that the PTA would have no new historical resources impacts, and mitigation measures for the original project would still be applicable and would not require any substantive changes. Therefore, staff also concludes that the findings of fact from the licensed BEP II Commission Decision would still apply to the SEP:

- If a buried cultural resource meeting California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR) eligibility requirements is discovered during construction, then Conditions of Certification **CUL-1** through **CUL-7** would reduce the impacts to less than significant and in ways that more fully include tribal participation;
- Condition of Certification **CUL-8** restricts activities within the boundaries of archaeological site CA-RIV-6370H unless specifically allowed by the Compliance Project Manager per the stipulations of the 2002 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) (amended 2005) between the State Historic Preservation Officer and Western Area Power Administration (Western), so that impacts to the portion of the deposit within the project area would be less than significant;
- As a result of past Western tribal consultations, staff identified significant off-site cultural resources that would be cumulatively impacted by the BEP II. Condition of Certification **CUL-9** is a measure that would reduce those impacts to less than significant. However, correcting discrepancies in various tribal contact lists related to Condition of Certification **CUL-9** leads to revisions to Condition of Certification **CUL-9**;
- Condition of Certification **CUL-10** requires that the Energy Commission be informed of the compliance with federal historic preservation laws as further stipulated in an MOA. Although the federal agency is responsible for this compliance in consultation with the California State Office of Historic Preservation, the condition allows the Energy Commission to ensure that the project is in conformance with federal regulations.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Staff concludes that the use, storage, and handling of aqueous ammonia at the proposed facility would not present a significant risk of impact upon the public or the environment. The existing conditions of certification resulting from the 2005 Decision and subsequent PTA, with staff's proposed changes to Conditions of Certification **HAZ-4** and **HAZ-6**, would provide adequate mitigation of potential risks.

LAND USE

Staff concludes that the SEP would not result in any significant impacts to Land Use. The SEP is compatible with the General Plan land use designation, the Riverside County Zoning Ordinance, and the 2004 Riverside County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP). Staff also concludes there are no additional project impacts resulting from changes in LORS and the project is consistent with and would not result in any land use incompatibilities with the airport. In addition, the project would not result in any cumulative land use impacts.

With implementation of Conditions of Certification **LAND-3** and **LAND-6**, the SEP would not result in a significant conversion of farmland to non-agricultural use through participation in the WCOP. Existing Conditions of Certification **LAND-1** through **LAND-6** would remain applicable and feasible and the project owner has not requested any major changes to the conditions.

Soil and Water Resources staff is recommending that the project use dry-cooling instead of wet-cooling. In the event that dry-cooling becomes part of the SEP project description, reduced water use would mean that the project owner could retire a smaller amount of agricultural land as part of the WCOP. As a result, to fulfill the requirements of **LAND-3**, which requires that the project owner mitigate for any agricultural land permanently retired as part of the WCOP, the project owner would be able to pay lower mitigation fees or secure an easement for a smaller amount of agricultural land. If the SEP project owner participates in the WCOP by rotational fallowing, rather than permanent retirement of irrigated agricultural land, impacts to agricultural lands would be less than significant and would not need mitigation by **LAND-3**. However, **LAND-6** would still apply, as it requires that fallowing not violate the provisions of any Williamson Act contract. Use of deficit irrigation would also result in less than significant impacts to agricultural lands and would not need mitigation by **LAND-3** or **LAND-6**.

Dry-cooling would require an ACC of approximately 115 feet in height, and this would also require a variance for LORS conformance with Section 17.10.040 of the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance. City of Blythe staff stated that the ACC would be covered under the variance the city of Blythe approved on March 8, 2004 for the BEP II version of the project, which allowed heights up to 130 feet.

The ACC that would be part of dry-cooling would not cause impacts to aviation, and would therefore not cause land use compatibility issues between the project and the Blythe Airport or any inconsistencies with the Riverside County ALUCP.

NOISE AND VIBRATION

Staff maintains the existing Conditions of Certification **NOISE-1**, **NOISE-2**, **NOISE-3**, **NOISE-4**, **NOISE-5**, **NOISE-7**, and **NOISE-8** and proposes minor revisions to Condition of Certification **NOISE-6** for clarification. The revised **NOISE-6** does not affect Noise and Vibration conclusions made in the Decision.

Conditions of Certification **NOISE-1** through **NOISE-8** would be sufficient to reduce impacts from the proposed amendment to a less than significant level directly, indirectly, and cumulatively and to ensure the project remains in compliance with applicable LORS relating to noise and vibration.

Soil & Water Resources staff is recommendation the substitution of the project's wet cooling tower with an air-cooled condenser (ACC). As compared to wet cooling towers, ACCs are thought to produce more noise. Modern ACCs' designs and equipment can address potential noise levels, allowing ACCs to be located in rural and urban areas.

The SEP project with an ACC would have to comply with noise restrictions, both for onsite worker and offsite receptors. The SEP project with an ACC would not be likely to affect the nearest residential receptor due to its distance, approximately 1.5 miles away from the project site.

PUBLIC HEALTH

Since the proposed SEP would be designed with emission controls maintaining any related cancer and non-cancer risks below significance levels, staff does not recommend additional mitigation measures. Staff considers the cooling tower-related conditions of certification in the **Air Quality** section as adequate to minimize any health impacts and recommends deletion of the related Condition of Certification (**PUBLIC HEALTH-1**) in the **Public Health** section as the project owner requests. If the owner were to utilize dry-cooling in the facility, the cooling water treatment would not be necessary and staff would also recommend deleting **PUBLIC HEALTH-2**.

SOCIOECONOMICS

Staff concludes that the proposed amendment would have no new socioeconomic impacts and the mitigation for the original project would still be applicable and would not require any substantive changes. Therefore, staff also concludes that the findings of the 2005 Decision would still apply to the modified SEP.

The project would not cause a significant adverse direct or cumulative impact on housing, employment, schools, public services or utilities. The project would have a temporary benefit to the city of Blythe and adjacent areas in terms of an increase in local jobs and commercial activity during the construction of the facility. The construction payroll and project expenditures would also have a positive effect on local and county economies. The estimated benefits from the project include increases in the affected area's property and sales taxes, general employment, and sales of services, manufactured goods, and equipment.

The modified project conforms to applicable laws related to socioeconomic matters and all potential socioeconomic impacts would be insignificant.

Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** was adopted in the 2005 Decision to mitigate the loss of farm labor jobs from the Water Conservation Offset Program to retire or fallow lands within the Palo Verde Irrigation District's service area that are or have been

irrigated within the past five years. If the Commission adopts staff's recommendation for dry-cooling for the SEP, Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** would still apply; however, the amount of jobs that may be lost would be much fewer.

SOIL & WATER RESOURCES

The SEP would rely on groundwater and irrigation water that is destined for the Colorado River. Staff is concerned that the projected decrease in Colorado River flows in the future could impact SEP's reliability. Staff does not believe that an unmetered take from the Colorado River is sustainable, and therefore, it is unreliable. More recently, many power plants in California have struggled to maintain drought-proof water supplies.

The use of high quality groundwater for cooling is highly discouraged by state water policies both old and new. Since the 2005 Decision, the Governor signed the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act laws, which are intended to help better manage groundwater basin balances. The SEP would put the Palo Verde Mesa even further into an unsustainable condition. The project's proposed use of this water results in a significant impact to water resources that must be either avoided or mitigated. Staff recommends avoidance through the use of dry-cooling. The applicant's proposal to use a water conservation offset plan (WCOP) is too vague to conclude that it constitutes feasible mitigation for the project's water use. If the Committee decides to allow the project to use wet cooling, staff strongly recommends that a more detailed WCOP be required prior to project approval to ensure that the project's significant use of groundwater resources can be mitigated.

Since 2005, farmlands available for water offset have become scarcer in the Palo Verde area; many pieces of land have already been negotiated for this purpose by the Metropolitan Water District. Staff is also concerned that there may not be enough fallow-able land available on the Palo Verde Mesa to meet the project's needs. The cost to produce a meaningful offset could also be cost prohibitive for the owner. Staff recommends that the WCOP for SEP follow the leads of the Genesis and Blythe solar projects by producing a documentable and true offset for the Colorado River.

The staff-prepared Water Supply Assessment indicates that the water supply of the Palo Verde Mesa basin cannot support the SEP. The project also cannot comply with state water policy due to its high water demand and use of high quality water. It is unreasonable to permit such excessive water use when other feasible and economical technologies exist. It is important to note that efforts are being made all along the Colorado River to conserve water resources and augment supplies. Conservation will be necessary to meet the future needs of the river (USBR 2012).

Staff recommends that the SEP be modified to incorporate dry-cooling. Though the project's proposed use of water is not currently regulated under the Accounting Surface Rule, it is not adequately reliable, and it is not adequately drought-proof. Staff provides evidence that the project would potentially pump from beneath the Accounting Surface, which could create legal challenges for the project in the future. A dry-cooled version of

the project would still be expected to be profitable, meet the project's objectives, and make SEP more reliable.

TRAFFIC & TRANSPORTATION

Staff has analyzed the amended SEP's potential construction and operations impacts and concludes that the proposed amendment would not create any new significant impacts or substantially increase the severity of previously identified significant impacts to the regional and local ground transportation system. The mitigation for the licensed BEP II would still be applicable and Conditions of Certification **TRANS-1** through **TRANS-7** would not require any changes.

Like the licensed BEP II, the modified SEP would generate thermal plumes that could pose aviation hazards to low-flying aircraft using the Blythe Airport. Thermal plumes would also be emitted from the air-cooled condenser being proposed by Water Resources staff. However, there is no need to fly over either power plant and the plumes can be avoided. Changes have occurred in aviation operations at the Blythe Airport since the 2005 Decision, which warrant modifications to existing Condition of Certification **TRANS-9**, which specifies that project construction cannot start until the measures specified in the condition to mitigate aviation safety impacts from thermal plumes are accomplished. The SEP would not result in new aviation safety impacts from the use of evaporation ponds because they would rarely be used and would be located 5,500 feet from RY 26.

Staff believes that Blythe Airport operations have not been disrupted by the BEP nor would they be affected by the SEP. There is sufficient distance between the Blythe Airport and the location of the power plants to allow aircraft to use the left-hand traffic pattern, the two instrument approaches, and a straight-in approach to RY 26 without flying over either power plant site. With implementation of Conditions of Certification **TRANS-8**, **TRANS-9 (as modified by staff)** and **new Condition of Certification TRANS-10**, the incremental effect of the SEP on Blythe Airport operations would be less than significant.

TRANSMISSION LINE SAFETY AND NUISANCE

Since the proposed SEP's transmission line would be designed to minimize the safety and nuisance impacts of specific concern to staff and located in an area with no nearby residences, staff concludes that the proposed modification would not affect SEP's ability to comply with the applicable LORS.

Existing Conditions of Certification **TLSN-1** through **TLSN-5** will be sufficient to reduce impacts from the proposed amendment to a less than significant level, and ensure the project remains in compliance with applicable safety and nuisance LORS.

VISUAL RESOURCES

Staff concludes that the proposed amendment would not produce new or make substantially more severe any significant or potentially significant visual impacts, and that the modified project would be in compliance with all applicable LORS, with effective

implementation of the Conditions of Certification **VIS-2, VIS-4, VIS-5, VIS-6, and VIS-7** approved in the 2005 Decision.

Implementation of the proposed SEP would not require any changes or modifications to the conditions of certification presented in the 2005 Decision.

Soil and Water Resources staff is proposing dry-cooling technology to replace the licensed project's wet-cooling system. In this FSA, Visual Resources staff includes a visual impact analysis of a dry-cooling system, or air-cooled condenser (ACC), as part of the amended project. Staff concludes that the visual impacts of an ACC unit would not be significant.

WASTE MANAGEMENT

The SEP PTA proposes to modify the project which would necessitate modification to existing Waste Management conditions of certification. Similar to the conclusions in the 2005 Decision, the potential impacts of the proposed PTA would be less than significant.

With dry-cooling staff would no longer require the project owner to use ZLD. Staff would therefore recommend Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** be deleted. This condition would have required the project owner to test the ZLD waste and ensure it was disposed of appropriately.

At the time of this analysis, the project owner indicated they propose to continue to pursue use of groundwater from an overdrafted groundwater basin for wet cooling and evaporation ponds for wastewater disposal. If the project is permitted to use evaporation ponds for waste water disposal, then staff again concludes Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** should be deleted because all waste associated with ponds would be regulated in accordance with conditions of certification specified in the **Soil and Water Resources** section. If the project is licensed to use groundwater for wet cooling but also required to use ZLD to optimize water efficiency, staff recommends Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** remain to ensure proper disposal of ZLD waste.

Management of the waste generated during construction, and operation of SEP would not result in any significant adverse impacts and would comply with applicable waste management LORS, if the measures proposed in the staff's analysis are implemented. The implementation of the current conditions of certification for SEP would mitigate impacts to below significance for the construction and operation of the project.

WORKER SAFETY AND FIRE PROTECTION

Staff's proposed new Condition of Certification **WORKER SAFETY-7** would ensure that the project facility is built to comply with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 850 recommendations by allowing the Chief Building Official to enforce all of the applicable provisions. Staff concludes that with the implementation of the existing conditions of certification and the newly proposed **WORKER SAFETY-7**, the proposed

amendment would not have any adverse significant impacts due to worker safety or fire protection practices.

FACILITY DESIGN

Staff concludes that the amendment project would comply with applicable engineering LORS. The applicable version and section references of the California Building Standards Code have been updated. The proposed conditions of certification, located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this document, would ensure compliance with these LORS.

GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY

General Conditions of Certification with respect to engineering geology are proposed under Conditions of Certification **GEN-1**, **GEN-5**, and **CIVIL-1** in the **FACILITY DESIGN** section and in **GEO-1** of this section. **GEO-1** has been added to ensure the project is designed using current building standards for geologic hazards and to provide public safety.

It is staff's opinion that the likelihood of encountering paleontologic resources could be high in areas where native Pleistocene age deposits occur in excavations. Staff would consider reducing monitoring intensity, at the recommendation of the project Paleontological Resources Specialist (PRS), following examination of sufficient, representative excavations that fully describe site stratigraphy. Staff proposes minor changes to and addition of a condition of certification for protection of paleontologic resources. These changes would clarify record keeping and compliance procedures, and include updates for compliance with current standards. Proposed new Condition of Certification **PAL-5** more clearly specifies workers have training to recognize paleontologic resources and understand necessary steps for mitigation prior to working on site. Original Condition of Certification **PAL-6** is now redundant given changes in other conditions and has been deleted.

POWER PLANT EFFICIENCY

Staff concludes that similar to the licensed project, the amended project would create no significant impacts related to power plant efficiency. SEP's thermal efficiency would compare favorably with the efficiency of similar combined cycle electric generation power plants that provide rapid-response capability. The source of natural gas fuel for the amended project would be reliable.

Staff looked at the effect of an ACC on the BEP II project, and found the effect less pronounced than what the applicant claims, when looking at average production costs and lost revenue. It is likely that the effect of an ACC on SEP on current production costs (and therefore efficiency) would be less than estimated by staff for BEPII. The differences between a wet-cooled and an ACC-cooled BEPII production costs, over a range of electricity prices, ranged from 0.1 percent to 2.5 percent. Further, at today's capital costs, the project owner could design the ACC to address some of the efficiency degradation losses. Thus, the ACC system holds no real advantage or disadvantage to SEP plant performance.

POWER PLANT RELIABILITY

Staff concludes that similar to the BEP II, the SEP would be built and would operate in a manner consistent with industry norms for reliable operation and would maintain a level of reliability which equals or exceeds reliability of similar operating electric generation facilities.

Both wet-cooling and dry-cooling systems have been employed by many power plants and have successfully operated for many years. In general, they are equally reliable in terms of equipment availability and have reached similar technological maturity. However, their performance depends on the climate and design. The average local climate at the Sonoran project site is characterized by high temperatures and low humidity typical of the power generating systems listed in **Reliability Table 1**. These combustion turbine combined-cycle systems have been brought into commercial duty as early as 1999, and continue to provide reliable service.

TRANSMISSION SYSTEM ENGINEERING

Currently, staff is waiting for an SIS by Southern California Edison which the project owner has agreed to provide when it becomes available, possibly in August 2016. Staff will complete the TSE analysis after reviewing the SIS. Staff will then publish the TSE analysis in the FSA Part B. When complete, the FSA Part B will be posted to the project docket log at:

<https://efiling.energy.ca.gov/Lists/DocketLog.aspx?docketnumber=02-AFC-01C>.

REFERENCES

- CBE2002a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Application for Certification (AFC), Vol. 1 & Vol. 2. Docketed 02/19/2002. TN 24604.
- CBE2002b. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Revised Application for Certification for Blythe II. Docketed 07/03/2002. TN 26100.
- CBE2010a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Modification to Amendment. Docketed 1/4/2010. TN 54662.
- CBE2009a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 10/26/2009. TN 53798.
- CBE2011a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Blythe II Amendment Supplement #3. Docketed 10/4/2011. TN 62479.
- CBE2011b. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. 2009 Petition to Amend Supplement #2. Docketed 12/9/2011. TN 63093
- CBE2012a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. 2009 Petition to Amend Supplement #4 (Water). Docketed 3/9/2012. TN 64061.
- CEC2005a. California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment. Docketed 4/29/2005. TN 34141.
- CEC2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision. Docketed 4/26/2015. TN 36138.
- CEC2012a. California Energy Commission. 2009 Petition to Amend – Staff Analysis. Docketed 3/12/2012. TN 60499.
- CEC2012b. California Energy Commission. Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend. Docketed 4/26/2012. TN 64945
- CEQ1997 – Council on Environmental Quality. *Environmental Justice: Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act. December 10, 1997*, <http://www.epa.gov/compliance/ej/resources/policy/ej_guidance_nepa_ceq1297.pdf>.
- SEP2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 8/7/2015. TN 205652.
- SEP2015g. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses Set 1. Docketed 11/12/2015. TN 206606.
- SEP2015i. Sonoran Energy Project: Steel Rives LLP. Data Responses Set 1 – Additional Response to Staff's Data Requests 2 and 4. Docketed 12/17/2015. TN 207068.

- SEP2016c. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Altagas Sonoran Energy Inc. Revised Response to Data Request No. 43. Docketed 1/21/2016. TN 208219.
- SEP2016d. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Water Resources Supplemental Filing. Docketed 1/28/2016. TN 210068.
- SEP2016e. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Response Set 1A – Revised Response to Data Request #29. Docketed 2/2/2016. TN 210131.
- SEP2016g. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Sonoran Energy Project – Water Conservation Plan. Docketed 2/24/2016. TN 210520.
- SEP2016h. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Project Owner’s Comments on Staff’s PSA. Docketed 3/1/2016. TN 210578.
- SEP2016i. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. SEP Revised Wastewater Disposal Method. Docketed 3/7/2016. TN 210635.
- SEP2016m. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. SEP Comments re Soil and Water Issues Resolution Workshop. Docketed 4/18/2016. TN 211129.
- SEP2016p. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses to Water Workshop Data Requests. Docketed 06/15/2016. TN 211833.
- SEP2016q. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Additional Water Information: Clarification Requests and Responses. Docketed 06/23/2016. TN 211954.
- USEPA1998 – United States Environmental Protection Agency, *Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA’s NEPA Compliance Analyses*. April 1998.
<http://www.epa.gov/compliance/ej/resources/policy/ej_guidance_nepa_epa0498.pdf>.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ATTACHMENT A

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Preparation of a cumulative impact analysis is required under CEQA. In the CEQA Guidelines, “a cumulative impact consists of an impact which is created as a result of the combination of the project evaluated in the EIR together with other projects causing related impacts” (14 Cal. Code Regs., §15130(a)(1)). Cumulative impacts must be addressed if the incremental effect of a project, combined with the effects of other projects is “cumulatively considerable” (14 Cal. Code Regs., §15130(a)). Such incremental effects are to be “viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects” (14 Cal. Code Regs., §15164(b)(1)). Together, these projects comprise the cumulative scenario which forms the basis of the cumulative impact analysis.

CEQA also states that both the severity of impacts and the likelihood of their occurrence are to be reflected in the discussion, “but the discussion need not provide as great detail as is provided for the effects attributable to the project alone. The discussion of cumulative impacts shall be guided by standards of practicality and reasonableness, and shall focus on the cumulative impact to which the identified other projects contribute rather than the attributes of other projects which do not contribute to the cumulative impact” (14 Cal. Code Regs., §15130(b)).

DEFINITION OF THE CUMULATIVE PROJECT SCENARIO

Cumulative impacts analysis is intended to identify past, present, and probable future actions that are closely related either in time or location to the project being considered, and consider how they have harmed or may harm the environment. Most of the projects listed in the cumulative projects tables (**Executive Summary - Appendix A Table 1**) and corresponding figure (**Executive Summary - Cumulative Impacts Figure 1**) have, are, or will be required to undergo their own independent environmental reviews under CEQA.

Under CEQA, there are two acceptable and commonly used methodologies for establishing the cumulative impact setting or scenario: the “list approach” and the “projections approach.” The first approach would use a “list of past, present, and probable future projects producing related or cumulative impacts.” (14 Cal. Code Regs., §15130(b)(1)(A)). The second approach is to use a “summary of projections contained in an adopted general plan or related planning document, or in a prior environmental document which has been adopted or certified, which described or evaluated regional or area wide conditions contributing to the cumulative impact.” (14 Cal. Code Regs., §15130(b)(1)(B)). This FSA uses the “list approach” for purposes of state law to provide a tangible understanding and context for analyzing the potential cumulative effects of the proposed project.

In order to provide a basis for cumulative analysis for each discipline, this section provides information on other projects in both maps and tables. All projects used in the Cumulative Impacts Analysis for this FSA are provided in cumulative projects tables. **Executive Summary – Cumulative Impacts Figure 1**, presented at the end of this section, shows projects within 50 miles of the SEP site. However, within the desert region, the specific area of cumulative effect varies by resource. For this reason, each discipline has identified the geographic scope for the discipline's analysis of cumulative impacts, which may exceed the 50-mile buffer shown in **Figure 1**.

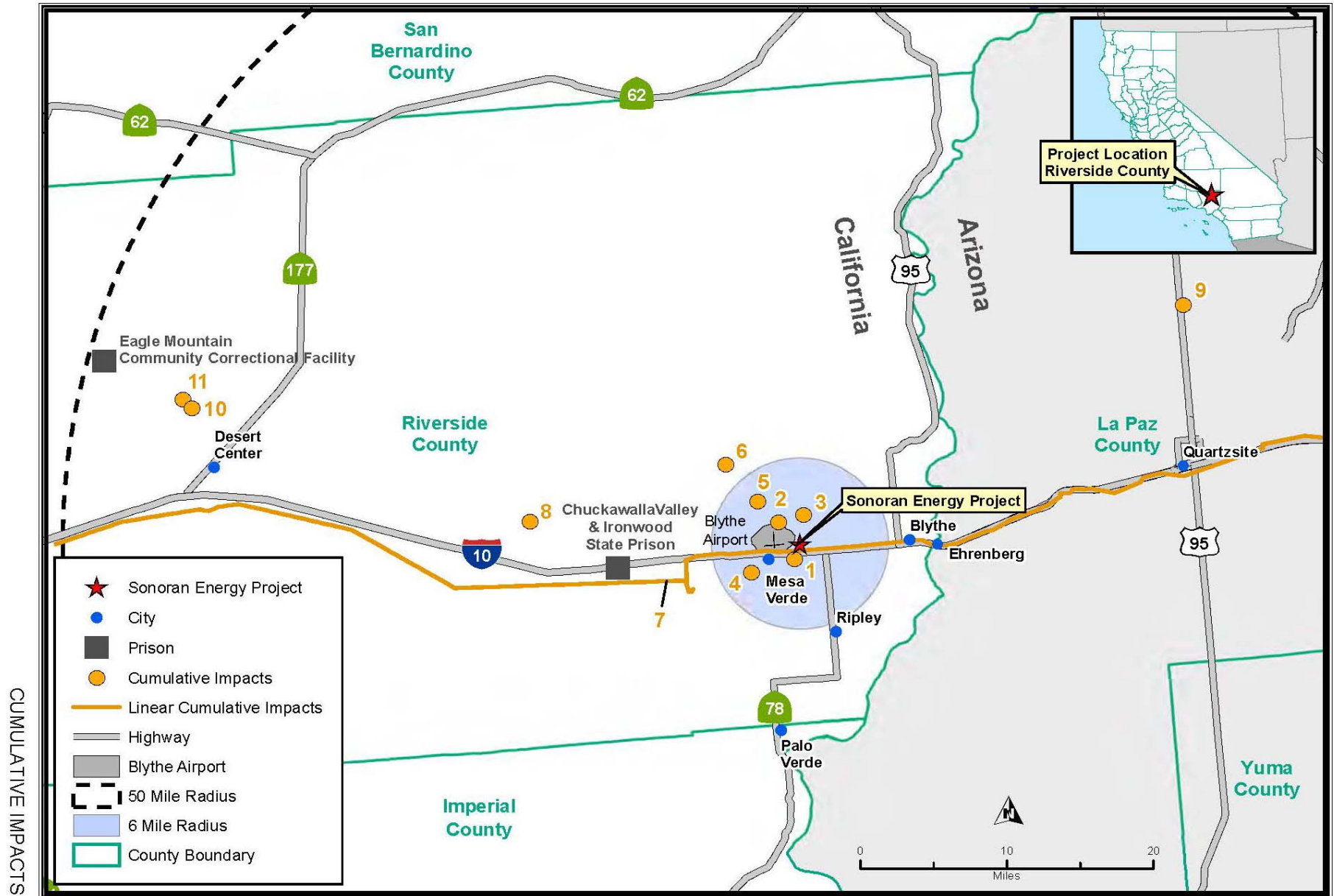
APPROACH TO CUMULATIVE IMPACT ANALYSIS

Staff developed the Sonoran Cumulative Project List by contacting the planning staff with the city of Blythe, Riverside County, and Bureau of Land Management Palm Springs-South Coast Field Office. Staff also reviewed proposed project information from other agencies including CalTrans and CEQAnet database.

**Executive Summary Attachment A Table 1
Sonoran Energy Project – Cumulative Projects List**

ID #	Project Title	Description	Location	Distance to Project (miles)	Status
1	Blythe Mesa Solar Power Project	485 MW solar photovoltaic facility and 8.4-mile generation interconnection line on 3,660 acres.	One mile north and south I-10 and three miles west Blythe	0.84	Approved
2	NRG Blythe II	20 MW photovoltaic solar facility.	North of I-10, south of 8th Ave, and west of Buck Blvd	2.13	In Construction
3	Palo Verde	486 MW solar photovoltaic solar facility.	North of 10th Ave, south of 5th Ave, west of Neighbors Blvd	2.34	Under Review
4	Desert Quartzite, LLC	300 MW solar photovoltaic facility on 5,003 acres of public and private land (4,843 acres of BLM-managed public land, and 160 acres of private land).	South of I-10, 8 miles southwest of Blythe	3.56	Pending
5	NextEra Blythe Solar Energy Center, LLC	485 MW solar plant site of 4,070 acres, convert the Approved Project's solar thermal generating technology to PV.	Two miles north of I-10 and eight miles west of Blythe	4.17	In Construction
6	Nextera Energy Resources, LLC - McCoy	Proposal to construct 750 MW photovoltaic solar facility.	13 miles northwest of Blythe	7.55	In Construction
7	Devers-Palo Verde No.2 Transmission	500kV electrical transmission line from the Colorado Substation located near Blythe to Devers Substation in Palm Springs, a distance of approximately 115 miles; and from Denver Substation to the Valley Substation in Romoland, Riverside County, a distance of 41.6 miles.	Devers Substation in Palm Springs to Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station west of Phoenix, AZ	7.65	Approved
8	Genesis Solar, LLC - Genesis Solar	Two independent 125 MW solar electric generating facilities. Electrical power is produced using steam turbine generators fed from solar steam generators.	25 miles west Blythe	18.19	Operational as of 3/7/15
9	Quartzsite Solar Energy Project	100 MW solar-powered electrical generation facility with a 653 foot tower, receiver of energy reflected from solar fields of heliostats. Includes a thermal energy storage system.	10 miles north of Quartzsite and adjacent SR-95 in La Paz County, AZ	31.15	Approved
10	EDF Renewable Energy - Desert Harvest Solar	150 MW photovoltaic solar facility on 1,208 acres and generation-intertie transmission line.	Six miles north of Desert Center	42.17	Authorized
11	Desert Sunlight Holdings, LLC - Desert Sunlight	550 MW solar photovoltaic power plant with three main components 1) the Solar Farm site, 2) a transmission line, and 3) a Southern California Edison owned and operated substation, Red Bluff Substation.	Six miles north of Desert Center	42.90	Authorized - Notice to Proceed

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS - FIGURE 1
 Sonoran Energy Project - Cumulative Projects Map



CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
 SOURCE: California Energy Commission, Open Street Map

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

INTRODUCTION

Mary Dyas

On August 7, 2015, AltaGas Sonoran Energy, Inc. (AltaGas) filed a petition with the Energy Commission requesting to modify the approved Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II). The Petition to Amend (PTA) will be processed as an amendment to the approved BEP II 2005 Final Commission Decision (2005 Decision) that was certified by the California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) on December 14, 2005 and modified on April 26, 2012 (2012 Order). The first proposed modification is to change the name of the project from Blythe Energy Project Phase II to the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP). The project under this current PTA will be referred to as the SEP.

The SEP site is located within the city of Blythe, approximately five miles west of the city center, in eastern Riverside County.

AMENDMENT PROCESS

The purpose of the Energy Commission's amendment review process is to assess the impacts of the changes to the licensed project on environmental quality and public health and safety. The review process will also determine if the proposed modified project would remain in compliance with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS) (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 20, § 1769).

For an amendment to an existing power plant over which it has regulatory oversight, the Energy Commission is the lead state agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The Energy Commission's certified regulatory program provides the environmental analysis that satisfies CEQA requirements. In fulfilling this responsibility, Energy Commission staff provides an independent assessment of the amendment's engineering design, evaluates its potential effects on the environment and on public health and safety, and determines whether the project, if modified, would remain in conformance with the conditions of certification in the 2005 Decision and all applicable LORS. The analysis is guided by CEQA Guidelines Section 15162, which provides that no new environmental impact analysis is necessary unless:

1. Substantial changes are proposed in the project which will require major revisions of the previous Final Decision due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects; or
2. Substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken which will require major revisions of the previous Final Decision due to the involvement of new significant environmental effects or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects; or

3. New information of substantial importance which was not known, and could not have been known at the time of preparation of the previous Final Decision, shows:
 - a. The project will have one or more significant effects not discussed in the previous Final Decision;
 - b. Significant effects previously examined will be substantially more severe than shown in the previous Final Decision;
 - c. Mitigation measures or alternatives previously found to be not feasible would now be feasible and would substantially reduce one or more significant effects of the project, but the project proponent declines to adopt the mitigation measure or alternative; or
 - d. Mitigation measures or alternatives which are considerably different from those analyzed in the previous Final Decision would substantially reduce one or more significant effects on the environment, but the project proponent declines to adopt the mitigation measure or alternative.

Where supplementation is necessary, Energy Commission staff's assessment provides a summary of the substantial changes or new information and an analysis of the resulting new or increased significant effects and new or newly-feasible mitigation measures or alternatives. Where necessary, staff recommends any needed modifications to existing conditions of certification in the Final Decision and proposes additional conditions of certification for the revised Final Decision to mitigate any significant adverse environmental effects of the proposed modifications.

The Energy Commission Committee assigned to this PTA has determined that this amendment will follow the siting review process in order to afford agencies, interested parties, intervenors, and the public, the greatest opportunity for participation and review of the proposed project.

PURPOSE OF THIS REPORT

This Final Staff Assessment Part A (FSA Part A) is being published by the Energy Commission and is staff's independent analysis of the petition to amend the BEP II. FSA Part B will be published at a later time. This FSA Part A is a staff document. It is neither a Committee document, nor a draft Decision. The FSA Part A describes the following:

- the proposed modified project (SEP);
- the updated existing environment from the existing site;
- whether the modified facilities can be constructed and operated safely and reliably in accordance with applicable LORS;
- the potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the modified project;

- modified and/or new conditions of certification proposed by the project owner, staff, interested agencies, local organizations, tribes, and intervenors which may lessen or eliminate potentially significant adverse impacts of the modified project; and
- project alternatives.

The analyses contained in this FSA Part A are based upon information from: 1) the Petition to Amend and Supplements to the Petition to Amend provided by the project owner; 2) responses to Energy Commission staff data requests; 3) supplementary information from local, state, and federal agencies, interested organizations and individuals; 4) existing documents and publications including the record from the approved BEP II and the SEP Preliminary Staff Assessment (PSA) published for this amendment; 5) independent research; 6) comments at public workshops and written comments received on the PSA; and 7) other docketed communications. The analyses for most technical areas include discussions of proposed modifications to conditions of certification and new, additional, conditions of certification. In the Conditions Compendium at the back of this document, each condition of certification is followed by a proposed means of verification. All changes to conditions of certification in the original decision are shown in this document so the reader can easily identify the changes being made to the project license. Changes from the 2005 Commission Decision are shown in ~~strike through~~ for deleted text and **bold underline** for new text. If modifications have been made to changes presented in the PSA, those changes are shown in ~~double strike through~~ for deleted text and **double bold underline** for new text. There are two versions of the Conditions Compendium in this document; an edited version, showing all added and deleted text, and a clean version.

The FSA Part A presents conclusions about potential environmental impacts and conformity with LORS of the modified project, as well as modified and/or new conditions that apply to the design, construction, operation, and closure of the facility.

This document is intended to be a complete review of the modified project and in many cases relies on analysis that was prepared during the licensing process for the approved BEP II project, and the approved 2009 petition to amend (2012 Order), as baseline information. This information has been reviewed and updated to reflect current conditions and the setting that exists today.

ORGANIZATION OF THE FINAL STAFF ASSESSMENT

The sections in this FSA Part A include an Executive Summary, Introduction, Project Description, and a Project Analysis. The Project Analysis contains an Environmental Assessment, Engineering Assessment, Alternatives and Compliance Conditions of Certification. The Environmental Assessment contains the following chapters: 1) Air Quality; 2) Biological Resources; 3) Cultural Resources; 4) Hazardous Materials Management; 5) Land Use; 6) Noise and Vibration; 7) Public Health, 8) Socioeconomics; 9) Soil and Water Resources; 10) Traffic and Transportation; 11) Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance; 12) Visual Resources; 13) Waste

Management; and 14) Worker Safety and Fire Protection. The Engineering Assessment contains the following sections: 15) Facility Design; 16) Geology and Paleontology; 17) Power Plant Efficiency; and 18) Power Plant Reliability. The Transmission System Engineering section of the Engineering Assessment will be published at a later date as FSA Part B. The Environmental Assessment and Engineering Assessment are followed by a discussion of facility closure, project construction, and operation. At the back of this document, the Conditions of Certification Compendium with Compliance Conditions and Monitoring Plan includes all modified and/or new conditions of certification for both construction and operation (if applicable), showing all edits. A clean version of the Compendium is also included. The Compendiums are followed by a list of staff that assisted in preparing this report.

All of the sections under the Environmental Assessment and Engineering Assessment include a: Summary of Conclusions; Introduction; Summary of Decision; discussion of LORS; an environmental impact analysis; conclusions and recommendations. FSA Part B will include the Transmission System Engineering section and will be published after staff receives and reviews Southern California Edison's Affected System Study in late July 2016.

ENERGY COMMISSION REVIEW PROCESS

The Energy Commission has the exclusive authority to certify the construction and operation of thermal electric power plants 50 megawatts (MW) or larger. The Energy Commission certification is in lieu of any permit required by state, regional, or local agencies, and federal agencies to the extent permitted by federal law (Pub. Resources Code, §25500).

The Energy Commission's regulations require staff to independently review the PTA and assess whether the list of environmental impacts it contains is complete, and whether additional or more effective mitigation measures are necessary, feasible and available (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 20, §, 1742). Staff's independent review is presented in this report. In addition, staff must assess the completeness and adequacy of the health and safety standards, and the reliability of power plant operations (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 20, § 1742(b)). Staff is required to coordinate with other agencies to ensure that applicable LORS are met (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 20, § 1744(b)).

The Energy Commission's site certification program has been certified by the Secretary of the Natural Resources Agency as a certified regulatory program pursuant to Public Resources Code section 21080.5 and California Code of Regulations, title 14, section 15251(k) , thus an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) is not required. Instead, the Energy Commission publishes several documents, including a Preliminary and Final Staff Assessment, a Presiding Member's Proposed Decision, and a Commission Decision. The Energy Commission is the CEQA lead agency and is subject to all portions of CEQA applicable to certified regulatory programs.

The staff prepares a FSA that presents for the applicant, intervenors, organizations, agencies, other interested parties, and members of the public, the staff's analysis, conclusions, and recommendations. Where it is appropriate, the FSA incorporates comments received from agencies, the public, and parties to the siting case and comments made at the workshops.

The FSA is only one piece of evidence that will be considered by the Committee (two Energy Commission Commissioners who have been assigned to this project) in reaching a decision on whether or not to recommend that the full Energy Commission approve the proposed project. At the public evidentiary hearings, all parties will be afforded an opportunity to present evidence, thereby creating a hearing record on which a decision on the project can be based. The hearing before the Committee also allows all parties to argue their positions on disputed matters, if any, and it provides an additional forum for the Committee to receive comments from the public and other governmental agencies.

Following the hearings, the Committee's recommendation to the full Energy Commission on whether or not to approve the proposed project will be contained in a document entitled the Presiding Member's Proposed Decision (PMPD). Following publication, the PMPD is circulated in order to receive written public comments. At the conclusion of the comment period, the Committee may prepare a revised PMPD. At the close of the comment period for the revised PMPD, the PMPD is submitted to the full Energy Commission for a decision.

A Compliance Monitoring Plan and Compliance Conditions of Certification will be assembled from conditions contained in the Final Decision. The Energy Commission staff's implementation of the plan ensures that a certified facility is constructed, operated, and closed, in compliance with the conditions of certification adopted by the Energy Commission.

PUBLIC AND AGENCY COORDINATION

The Energy Commission amendment process includes a schedule that provides public comment and participation opportunities along with staff technical review and analysis. The Energy Commission seeks comments from, and works closely with, other regulatory agencies that administer LORS that may be applicable to the proposed project.

During the review process of the amendment, staff coordination has included numerous local, state and federal agencies that have an interest in the project. Particularly, Energy Commission staff has worked with the City of Blythe, Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District; California Independent System Operator (California ISO); California Air Resources Board; Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission; California Department of Fish and Wildlife; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. Army Corp of Engineers; and the Federal Aviation Administration to identify and resolve issues of concern.

Staff anticipates several public events that include: evidentiary hearings and a public hearing for the Commission Decision by a vote at a Commission Business Meeting. Public agencies and interested parties will be actively invited to participate in this process.

OUTREACH EFFORTS

Energy Commission staff sent notices regarding receipt of the PTA and staff workshops and Commission events and reports related to the proposed project to interested persons, including all property owners within 1,000 feet of a project and 500 feet of a linear facility (such as transmission lines, gas lines and water lines). Notices have also been provided to local libraries, adjacent cities and counties, Native American communities, local elected representatives and other interested parties.

On August 24, 2015, a Notice of Receipt for the SEP PTA was mailed to the post-certification mailing list and to an updated list of interested parties. The Hearing Officer sent a public notice to appropriate parties on September 11, 2015, for a September 28, 2015, Public Site Visit, Environmental Scoping Meeting and Informational Hearing. Staff held a publicly noticed workshop on April 21, 2016 to discuss Soil and Water Resources. Staff's ongoing public and agency coordination activities for this project are discussed under the Public and Agency Coordination heading in the **Executive Summary** section of the FSA.

The Energy Commission's outreach efforts are an ongoing process that, to date, has involved the following efforts:

LIBRARIES

On August 24, 2015, the Energy Commission staff sent the Notice of Receipt to various libraries within the project vicinity including Brawley Public Library, Parker Arizona Public Library, and Riverside Library - Main Branch.

In addition, to these local libraries, copies of the Petition to Amend are also available at the Energy Commission's Library in Sacramento, the California State Library in Sacramento, as well as the public libraries in Eureka, Fresno, Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Francisco.

A Notice of Availability for the Preliminary Staff Assessment was sent to these libraries on February 1, 2016.

NOTIFICATION TO NATIVE AMERICAN COMMUNITIES

The Energy Commission Cultural Recourses staff contacted the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) on September 16, 2015 to conduct a search of the Sacred Lands File (SLF) and to determine the appropriate tribes that may be affiliated with the SEP. The NAHC response did not arrive as expeditiously as anticipated, and therefore staff sent letters on September 30, 2015 to the sixteen tribal governments with

whom staff typically consults on projects in the Palo Verde Mesa area, informing them of project details and offering to consult with them regarding the SEP amendment. The NAHC responded on October 7, 2015 that the search of the SLF was negative, and included five groups on the contact list, all of whom were included in the staff September 30, 2015 mailing. Staff followed up letters with phone calls and emails in early October 2015. These Native American communities included: Augustine Band of Cahuilla Indians, Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians, San Manuel Band of Mission Indians, Cabazon Band of Mission Indians, Cahuilla Band of Mission Indians, Chemehuevi Indian Tribe, Cocopah Indian Tribe, Colorado River Indian Tribes, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Morongo Band of Mission Indians, Quechan Indian Tribe, Fort Yuma Indian Reservation, Ramona Band of Cahuilla, Santa Rosa Band of Cahuilla Indians, Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians, Torres-Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians, and Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians.

Staff received several tribal responses that are further detailed in the **Cultural Resources** section of this document. On February 18, 2016, staff initiated a second round of tribal consultations with the same set of 16 tribes previously consulted to ascertain the past Condition of Certification **CUL-9** tribal lists' relevance with current agency tribal consultation practices. Three tribes responded to the second tribal consultation letter: Colorado River Indian Tribes, Fort Mojave Tribe and the Quechan Tribe. Staff met with each of the three tribes (on April 26, 27 and 28, 2016) to further understand tribal concerns and perspectives related to Condition of Certification **CUL-9**. Outcomes of these tribal consultations are further detailed in the **Cultural Resources** section.

PUBLIC ADVISER'S OFFICE

The public adviser helps the public participate in the Energy Commission's hearings and meetings. The Public Adviser assists the public by advising them how they can participate in the Energy Commission process; however, the office does not represent members of the public.

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

Executive Order 12898, "Federal Actions to address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," focuses federal attention on the environment and human health conditions of minority communities and calls on federal agencies to achieve environmental justice as part of this mission. The order requires the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and all other federal agencies (as well as state agencies receiving federal funds) to develop strategies to address this issue. The agencies are required to identify and address any disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority and/or low-income populations.

California law defines environmental justice as "the fair treatment of people of all races, cultures and income with respect to the development, adoption, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies" (Gov. Code, § 65040.12;

Pub. Resources Code, § 72000). The California Natural Resources Agency environmental justice policy directs all departments, boards, commissions, conservancies and special programs of the Natural Resources Agency to consider environmental justice in their decision-making process if their actions have an impact on the environment, environmental laws, or policies.

Energy Commission staff conducts an environmental justice screening analysis in accordance with the “Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in USEPA’s National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Compliance Analysis” dated April 1998. The purpose of the screening analysis is to determine whether a minority or low-income population exists within the potentially affected area of the proposed site.

Staff’s specific activities with respect to environmental justice for the SEP amendment are discussed in the **Executive Summary** section of this FSA.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Mary Dyas

INTRODUCTION

On August 7, 2015, AltaGas Sonoran Energy, Inc. (AltaGas) filed a petition with the Energy Commission requesting to amend the Final Commission Decision (Final Decision) for the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II). The BEP II was certified by the California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) on December 14, 2005 and modified on April 26, 2012. The first proposed modification in the current Petition to Amend (PTA) is to change the name of the project from Blythe Energy Project Phase II to the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP). The project under this current PTA will be referred to as the SEP going forward in this document.

PROJECT LOCATION AND SITE DESCRIPTION

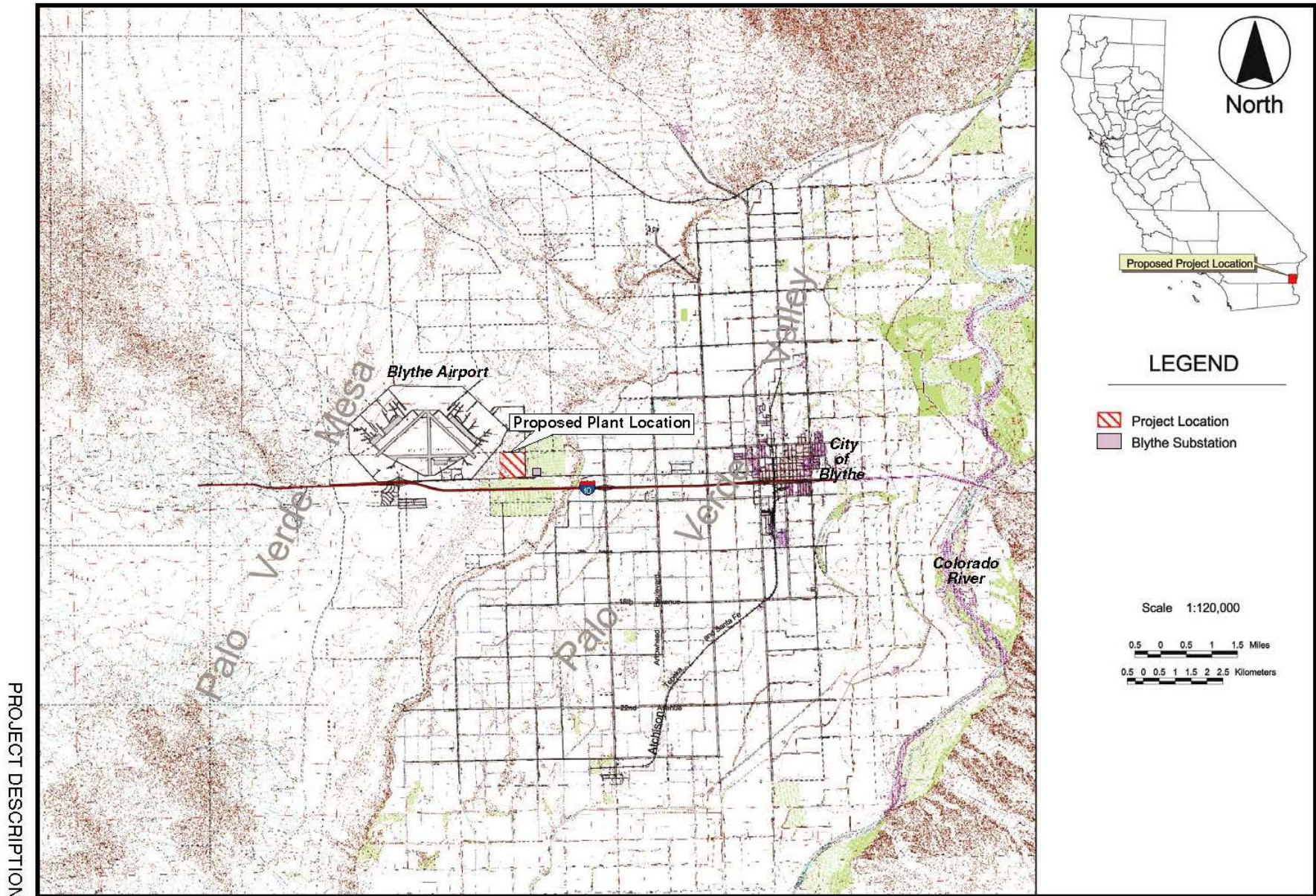
The SEP site is located within the city of Blythe, approximately five miles west of the city center, in eastern Riverside County. **Project Description Figure 1** provides a map of the regional setting. **Project Description Figure 2** provides an aerial photo of the existing Blythe Energy Project (BEP) and SEP sites and their immediate vicinity.

The project site is located approximately one mile east of the Blythe Airport, which is currently owned by Riverside County. **Project Description Figure 3** provides a site map showing the BEP and the approved BEP II site in relation to the airport. The project site is on an intermediate plateau, about 70 feet in elevation above and west of the Colorado River Valley and the city of Blythe and about 60 feet below the elevation and east of the Blythe Airport. The topography of the project site is flat. The site slopes from an elevation of 350 feet in the northern portion of the parcel to 340 feet in the southern portion. The site is bound to the north by Riverside Avenue, to the east by the existing BEP, and to the south by Hobsonway. The site is fenced, sparsely vegetated, and relatively flat.

The SEP site boundary is located on an approximately 76-acre, previously disturbed site, immediately adjacent to the operational BEP, which is owned by Blythe Energy Inc. and operated by AltaGas Blythe Operations Inc. The SEP site boundary is the same as the BEP II; although the project layout of the SEP is different than the BEP II layout. **Project Description Figures 4a** and **4b** show the differences in the layout of the BEP II and the SEP and the site related to the existing BEP.

The SEP would be built within the same site as the licensed and previously amended footprint, with the exception of a portion of the proposed interconnection gen-tie line that crosses the unpaved W. Chanslor Way (adjacent to the northern SEP boundary) and extending east parallel to W. Chanslor Way for approximately 900 feet before entering the Buck Boulevard substation. This area has been surveyed for biological resources, cultural resources and paleontological resources.

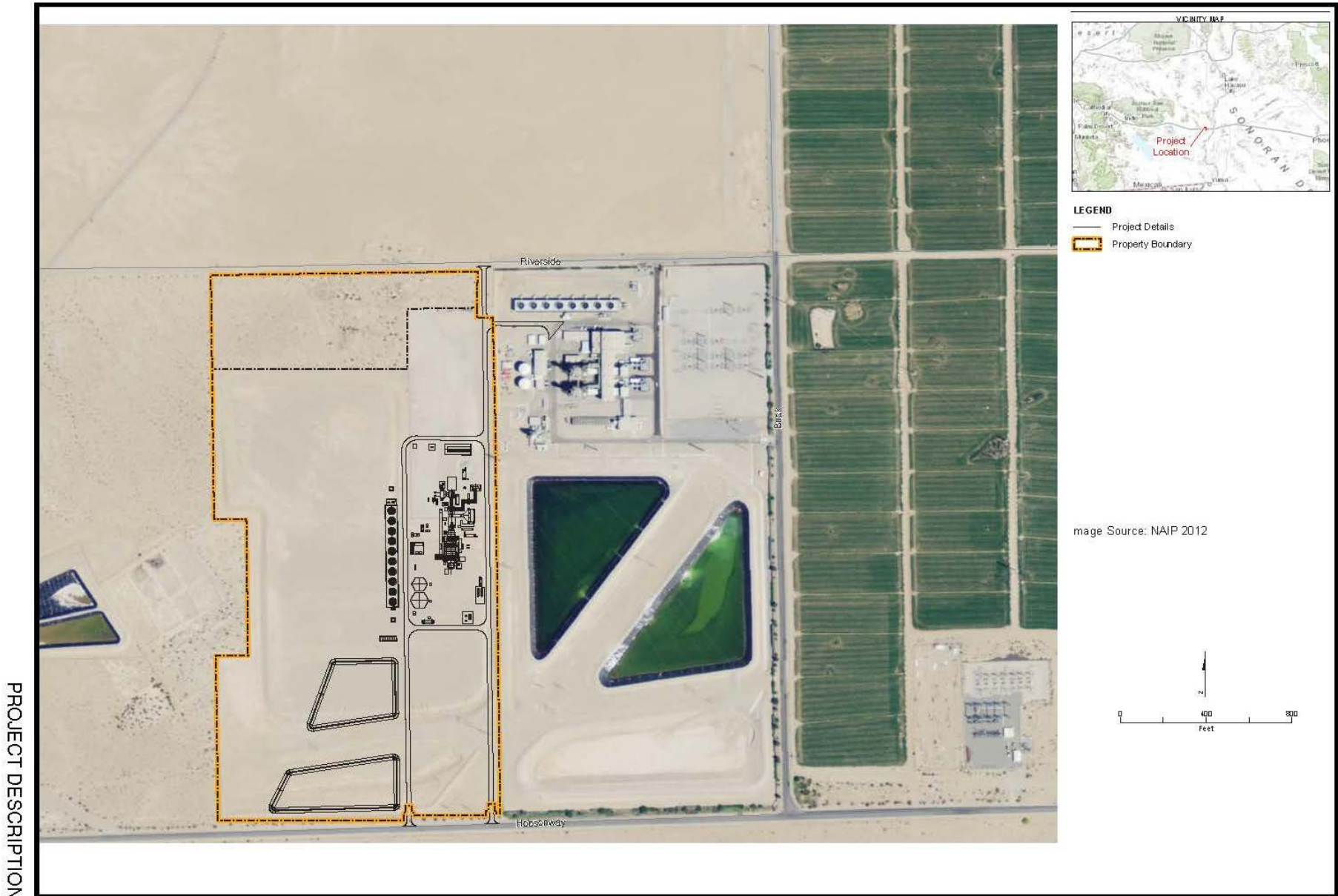
PROJECT DESCRIPTION - FIGURE 1
 Sonoran Energy Project - Regional Location of Proposed Project



CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
 SOURCE: AFC Figure 2.0-1

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

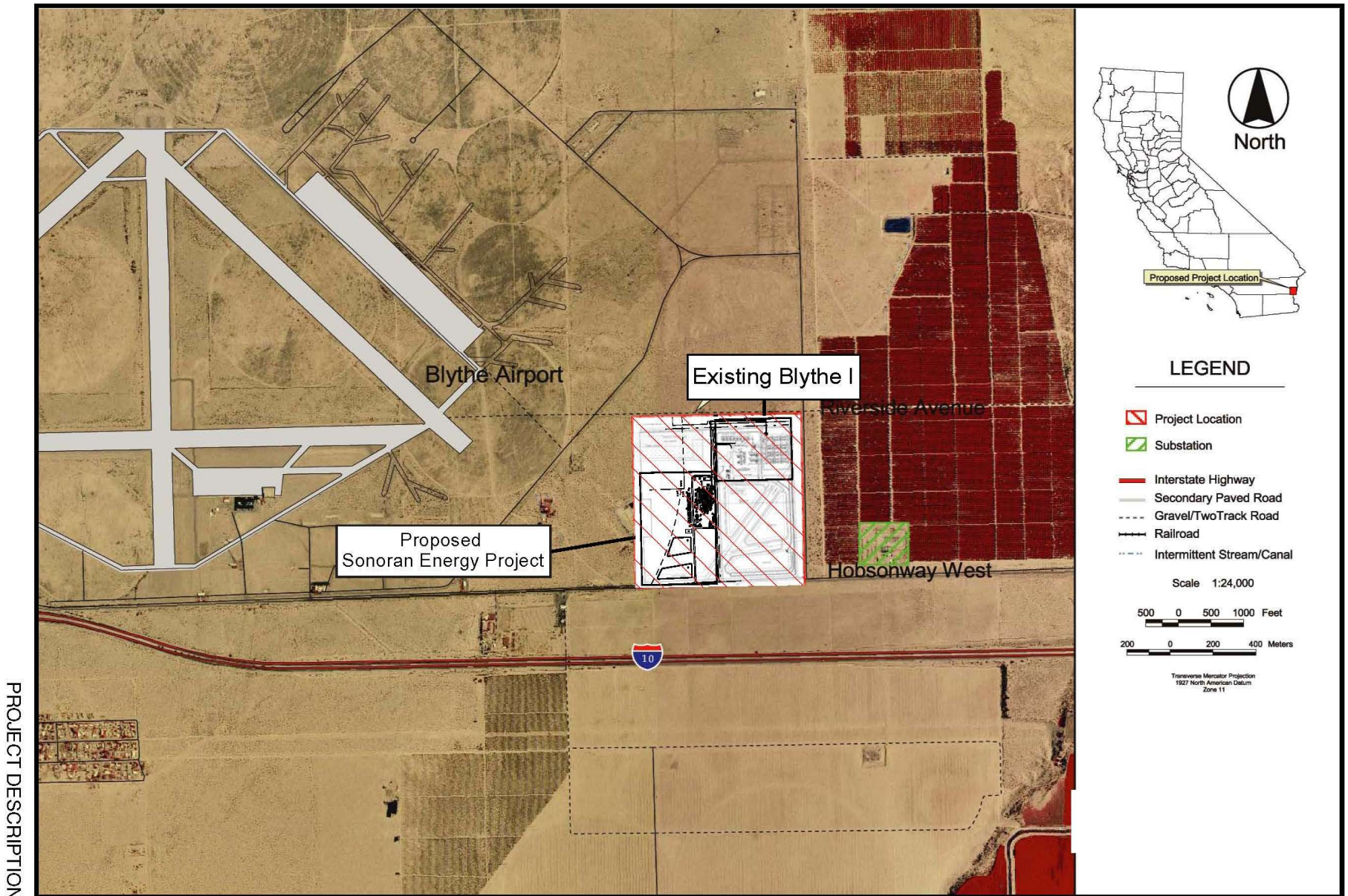
PROJECT DESCRIPTION - FIGURE 2
 Sonoran Energy Project - Site Vicinity Map of Proposed Project



CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION

SOURCE: Sonoran Energy Project - 2015 Petition to Amend Figure 2-1

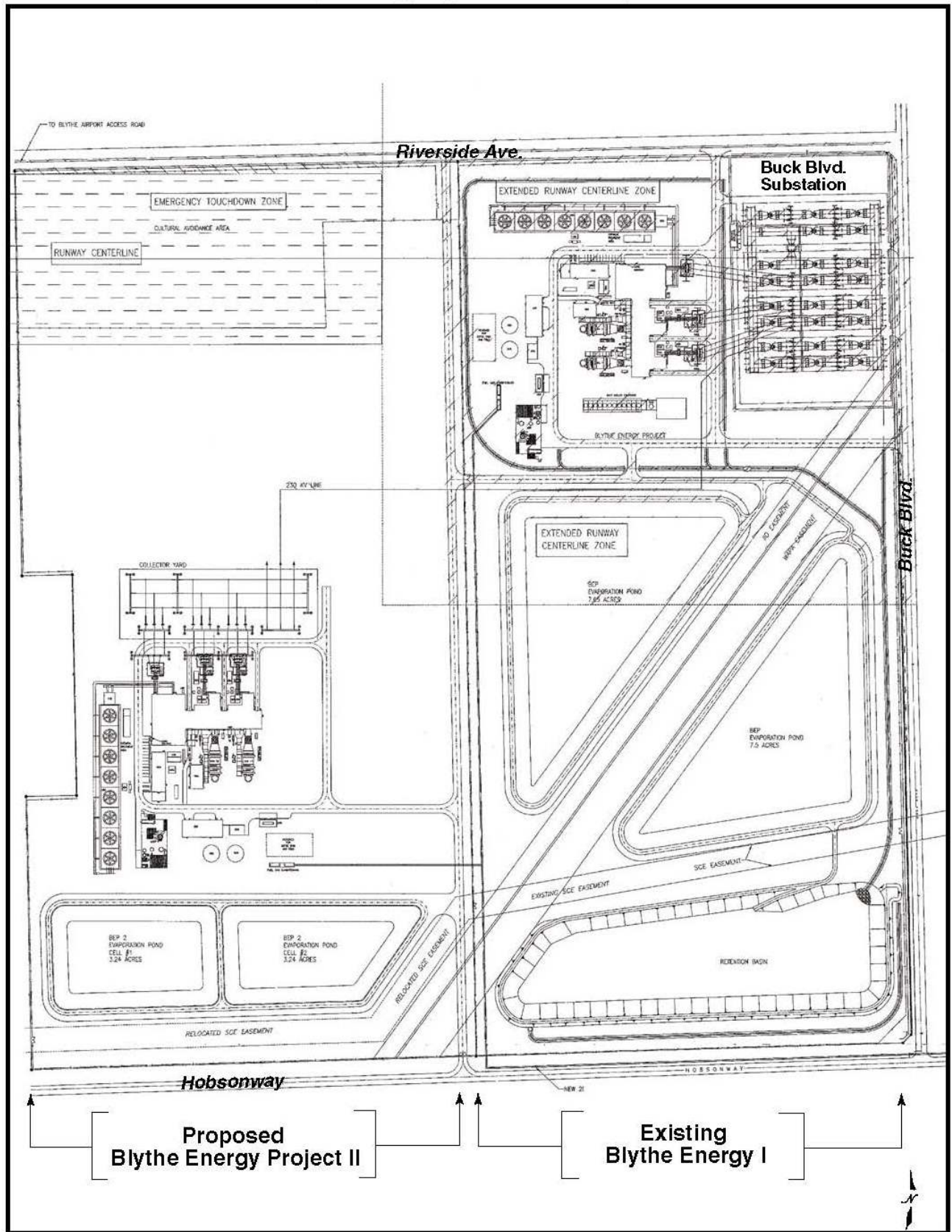
PROJECT DESCRIPTION - FIGURE 3
 Sonoran Energy Project - Project Site Map



PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
 SOURCE: AFC Figure 2.0.3

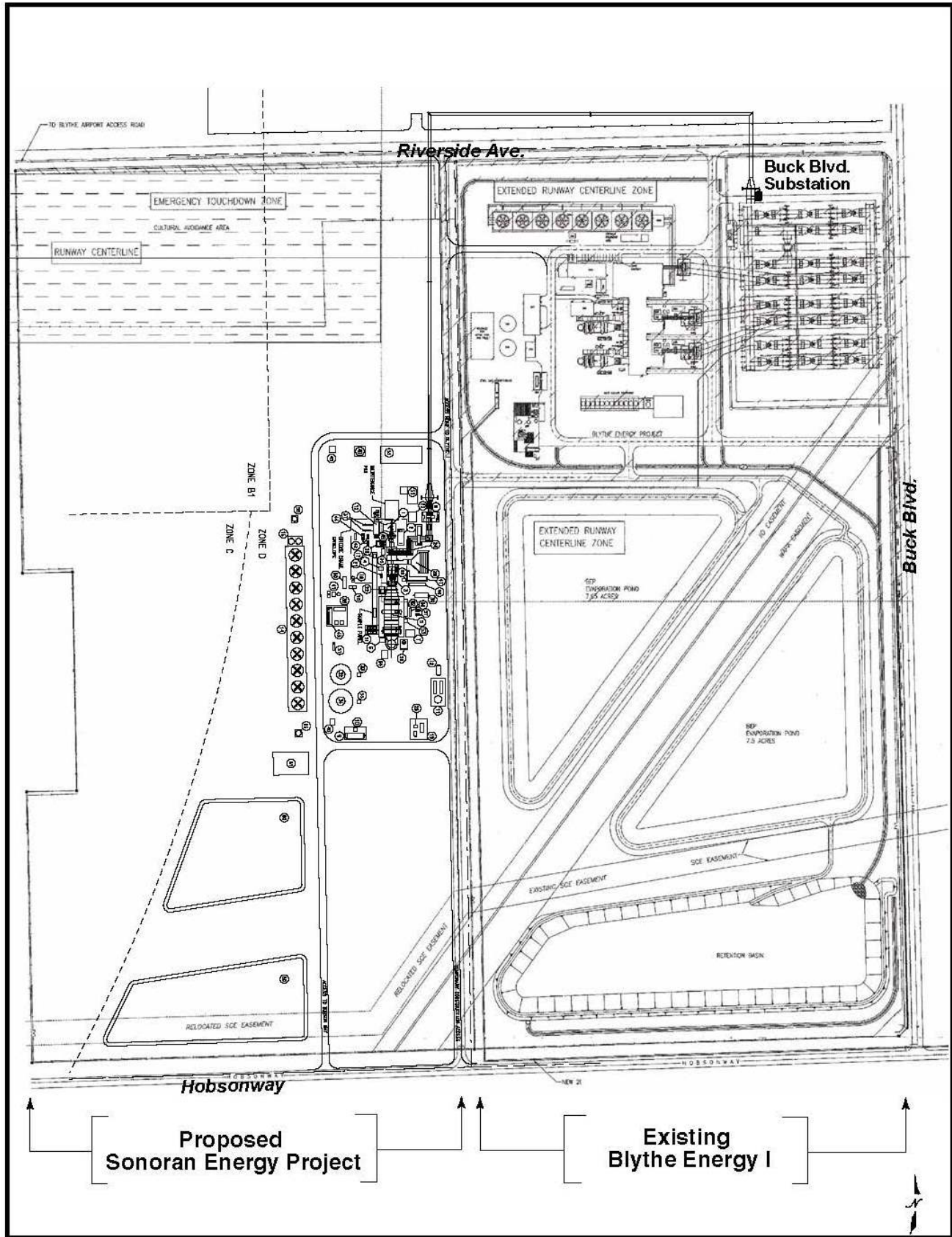
PROJECT DESCRIPTION - FIGURE 4a
Blythe Energy Project II - Site Plan / Layout



CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION, SYSTEMS ASSESSMENT & FACILITIES SITING DIVISION
 SOURCE: AFC Figure 36-1

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION - FIGURE 4b
Sonoran Energy Project - Site Plan / Layout



CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION, SYSTEMS ASSESSMENT & FACILITIES SITING DIVISION
 SOURCE: BEPII AFC Figure 36-1 AND SEP PTA Figures 2-2a and 2-2b

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

BACKGROUND OVERVIEW

2005 ORIGINAL APPROVED PROJECT

On December 14, 2005, the Energy Commission granted a license to Caithness Blythe II, LLC, to construct the nominal 520 megawatt (MW) combined-cycle BEP II. The original BEP II consisted of:

- An electrical interconnection to the Buck Boulevard Substation, located in the northeastern corner of the existing Blythe Energy Project (99-AFC-8C) site;
- Two Siemens Westinghouse V84.3a 170 MW combustion turbine generators (CTG);
- One 180 MW steam turbine generator (STG); and
- Supporting equipment.

Wastewater would be treated and recycled with a zero liquid discharge (ZLD) system to reduce total water consumption. No effluent would be disposed off-site from the facility under normal conditions. Industrial waste water discharge to the storm water retention ponds would be allowed when the ZLD is off-line. A liquid wastewater discharge either on or off-site would be prohibited, with the exception of the temporary discharge of wastewater to evaporation ponds during periods of ZLD system outages permitted by the Regional Water Quality Control Board via the issuance of Waste Discharge Requirements.

2009 APPROVED AMENDMENT

On April 26, 2012, an amendment to the license was approved by the Energy Commission. This modified BEP II would have been a nominal 569 MW combined-cycle facility. The changes included the following:

- A new point of electrical interconnection via a 2,100 foot-long 500 kilovolt (kV) transmission line into the proposed Keim substation;
- Replacement of the Siemens Westinghouse V84.3a turbines with fast-start Siemens SGT6-5000F turbines;
- Modification of the combustion turbine and steam turbine enclosure;
- Incorporation of an auxiliary boiler to allow fast start technology;
- Increase in size of cooling tower by 1,020 square feet; and
- Optimization of the General Arrangement.

Concurrently, in April 2012, a five-year extension of the Deadline for the Start of Construction, from December 14, 2011 to December 14, 2016, was approved. Unless noted, other areas and conditions of certification remained as published in the 2005 Decision.

2014 APPROVED OWNERSHIP CHANGE

Ownership of the project changed in 2014, from Caithness Blythe II, LLC to AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc.

2015 PROPOSED PROJECT MODIFICATIONS OVERVIEW

As previously noted, on August 7, 2015, AltaGas filed a petition with the Energy Commission requesting to modify again the approved BEP II and change the name of the project to the Sonoran Energy Project. Current modifications proposed for the project include the following:

- Define a new point of electrical interconnection via a 1,320-foot, 161-kV transmission line to the Western Area Power Administration's Blythe substation located southeast of the project site via an existing transmission line located in the Southern California Edison (SCE) Buck Boulevard substation;
- Replace the two Siemens SGT6-5000F combustion turbines with a single, more efficient General Electric (GE) Frame 7HA.02 combustion turbine;
- Replace the Siemens STG with a more efficient single-shaft GE D652 STG;
- Increase the size of the auxiliary boiler to support the CTG's rapid response fast start capability;
- Decrease the size of cooling tower from an 11-cell to a 10-cell tower in response to the reduced heat rejection requirements;
- Use the existing BEP evaporation ponds for wastewater disposal and construct two onsite evaporation ponds consistent with Condition of Certification **BIO-12** for cooling system initial commissioning, maintenance, planned/forced outages, and emergency;
- Decrease the size of the emergency diesel fire pump engine; and
- Optimize the general arrangement.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT OVERVIEW

The proposed SEP would be a natural gas-fired, water-cooled, combined-cycle, 553 MW net electrical generating facility, laid out using one-on-one single shaft arrangement utilizing a GE 7HA.02 gas turbine and a D652 steam turbine. The power block would consist of one natural gas-fired CTG, one supplemental-fired heat recovery steam generator (HRSG), one STG, an induced-draft cooling tower, and related ancillary equipment. Other equipment and facilities to be constructed are an auxiliary boiler, water treatment facilities, emergency services, and administration and maintenance buildings. The project site is the same as previously licensed for BEP II in 2005 and amended in 2012.

The SEP would share some facilities with the existing BEP, including an existing 16-inch natural gas line located on the south side of the BEP property boundary. The gas line would be extended north to a new SEP conditioning and regulating station.

The interconnection would be an approximately 1,320-foot, 161-kV transmission line from SEP to the existing Western Area Power Administration's Blythe substation. The Blythe substation is located on a separate parcel southeast of the SEP site. The proposed modifications would be performed within the same footprint as the licensed and modified BEP II with the exception of a portion of the proposed interconnection generation line that crosses the unpaved road (adjacent to the northern SEP boundary), and turns east to the western corner of the Buck Boulevard substation.

The auxiliary steam boiler would provide steam during steam turbine start-up and shutdown to allow startups and shutdowns to be accomplished more quickly. The boiler would provide up to 60,000 pounds per hour of steam for warming the steam turbine, maintaining vacuum on the steam condenser, and heating/reheating condensate.

Primary access to the SEP site would be provided via the north entrance off Riverside Avenue. The existing BEP entrance would be connected to the SEP entrance via a new access road. A secondary SEP access road would be off Hobsonway.

WATER SUPPLY, TREATMENT, AND WASTEWATER DISCHARGE

Construction water would be groundwater from either the new onsite wells (when completed) or the existing BEP water supply system. During construction, the average daily water use is expected to be approximately 20,000 gallons. During the commissioning period, when activities such as hydrostatic testing, cleaning and flushing, and steam blows of the HRSG and steam cycles would be conducted, average water usage is estimated at 30,000 gallons per day with a maximum daily use of 643,080 gallons. Hydrostatic test water and cleaning water would be tested and disposed in accordance with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations and standards.

Operation of the SEP would not exceed a maximum of 2,800 acre-feet per year of water, based on the facility operating 7,000 hours per year.

Water for sanitary purposes would either be bottled water or provided by BEP's potable water system. Portable toilets would be provided throughout the site. Sanitary wastewater discharge from the SEP would be sent to a new onsite septic system with a leach field.

Well water would be used directly as cooling tower makeup water and would feed the onsite service and potable water treatment system.

The primary source of fire protection water for the project would be from a new raw water storage tank and emergency diesel fire pump engine. The water supplying the tank would be from wells located on the western side of the project site.

The wastewater treatment system uses a lime softening system, a cation exchange system, and a reverse osmosis (RO) system to treat/recycle water. The discharge from this system would be stored in a treated wastewater tank. The waste generated by the lime softening system would be directed to a filter press system and the solids would be

disposed of as nonhazardous waste similar to the licensed project. The effluent from the RO system would be directed to a brine concentrator. Water produced from brine concentrating would be sent to the treated wastewater tank.

As proposed in the petitioner's March 7, 2016 submittal, the concentrated brine would be disposed of in the BEP evaporation ponds and the SEP evaporation ponds would only be used as contemplated in existing Condition of Certification **BIO-12**, for emergency purposes only.

The wastewater treatment system would include sufficient redundancy to treat cooling tower blowdown from BEP in the event that the BEP brine concentrator is out of service.

RO and electro-deionization equipment would include sufficient redundancy to supply demineralized water to BEP in the event that the BEP RO system is out of service. Wastewater generated from the steam-cycle makeup water treatment system and from the evaporative coolers would be directed to a wastewater recycle sump, which discharges to the wastewater treatment system. The supply and wastewater treatment systems at BEP and SEP would be interconnected to provide common redundancy.

Additional, redundant equipment would be installed in the water treatment area and the brine concentrator area. However, the proposed change would require water pipelines (both wastewater and water supply) to be constructed between SEP and the adjacent Blythe Energy Project to facilitate the coordinated operation of both facilities. The pipeline construction would occur within the existing SEP and BEP sites - no offsite linears are necessary. The BEP's Waste Discharge Requirements would need to be amended to allow for the discharge of the SEP wastewater to the BEP's evaporation ponds.

TRANSMISSION SYSTEM ENGINEERING

The interconnection would be an approximately 1,320-foot, 161-kV gen-tie line from SEP to the existing Western Area Power Administration's (WAPA) Blythe substation. The Blythe substation is located on a separate parcel southeast of the SEP site.

As proposed in the PTA, the SEP would interconnect to the 161-kV Buck Boulevard substation. The interconnection route extends north from the SEP generator step-up unit transformer, exiting the SEP site at the northern boundary. The gen-tie line would cross an unpaved road (adjacent to the northern SEP boundary) and enter private property (owned by the corporate parent of the project owner). The line would then turn east to the western corner of the Buck Boulevard 161-kV substation, and then turn south to the 161-kV Blythe substation, via an existing 161-kV Buck Blvd-Blythe transmission line. The 150-foot wide right-of-way would traverse public (the adjacent public road) and private (property owned by the corporate parent of the project owner and WAPA) lands.

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONAL WORKFORCE

For the original licensed project, the construction workforce was noted at 387 peak workers with an average between 200 to 300 workers. The operational workforce was approximately 20 permanent workers to maintain and operate the project (12 to 14 operating technicians, 3 to 4 maintenance technicians and 3 to 4 administrators).

The changes approved in 2012 were not expected to increase or diminish the construction workforce or number of permanent workers previously approved.

Under the current proposed changes, construction personnel requirements would peak at approximately 325 workers in month 12 of the construction period instead of 387 in month 12 as previously analyzed during project licensing. During operation, the SEP would be operated from the BEP control room. As such, the incremental increase in operational staffing for SEP is expected to be 9 employees, including 5 plant operators, 1 administrative person, 2 mechanics, and 1 plant engineer, in three rotating shifts. The facility would be capable of operating 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

FACILITY CLOSURE

The planned operating life of the SEP is 30 years or longer if still economically viable. It is also possible that the facility could become economically noncompetitive in less than 30 years, forcing early decommissioning. Whenever the facility ceases operation and is permanently closed, it would be necessary to ensure that the closure occurs in a manner that protects public health and safety and the environment from adverse effects. Provisions must be made that provide the flexibility to deal with the specific situation and project setting that exist at the time of closure. Facility closure would be consistent with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS) in effect at the time of closure.

The decommissioning plan for the facility would attempt to maximize the recycling of all facility components. If possible, unused chemicals would be sold back to the suppliers or other purchasers or users. All equipment containing chemicals would be drained and shut down to ensure public health and safety and to protect the environment. All nonhazardous wastes would be collected and disposed of in appropriate landfills or waste collection facilities. All hazardous wastes would be disposed of according to all applicable LORS. The site would be secured 24 hours per day during decommissioning activities.

REFERENCES

- CBE 2002a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Application for Certification (AFC), Vol. 1 & Vol. 2. Docketed 02/19/2002. TN 24604.
- CBE 2002b. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Revised Application for Certification for Blythe II. Docketed 07/03/2002. TN 26100.
- CBE 2009a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 10/26/2009. TN 53798.
- CBE 2010a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Modification to Amendment. Docketed 1/4/2010. TN 54662.
- CBE 2011a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Blythe II Amendment Supplement #3. Docketed 10/4/2011. TN 62479.
- CBE 2011b. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. 2009 Petition to Amend Supplement #2. Docketed 12/9/2011. TN 63093
- CEC 2012a. California Energy Commission. 2009 Petition to Amend – Staff Analysis. Docketed 3/12/2012. TN 60499.
- CEC 2012b. California Energy Commission. Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend. Docketed 4/26/2012. TN 64945
- CEC 2005a. California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment (TN 34141). Docketed on 4/29/2005.
- CEC 2015c. California Energy Commission. Data Requests Set No. 1 (1-58). Docketed 10/12/2015. TN 206331.
- CEC 2016e. California Energy Commission. Preliminary Staff Assessment. Docketed 2/01/2016. TN 210090.
- SEP 2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 8/7/2015. TN 205652.
- SEP 2015d. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Response to Staff's Issues Identification Report. Docketed 9/24/2015. TN 206187.
- SEP 2015g. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses Set 1. Docketed 11/12/2015. TN 206606.

SEP 2016d. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Water Resources Supplemental Filing. Docketed 1/28/2016. TN 210068.

SEP 2016g. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Sonoran Energy Project – Water Conservation Plan. Docketed 2/24/2016. TN 210520.

SEP 2016i. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. SEP Revised Wastewater Disposal Method. Docketed 3/7/2016. TN 210635.

SEP 2016p. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses to Water Workshop Data Requests. Docketed 06/15/2016. TN 211833.

SEP 2016q. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Additional Water Information: Clarification Requests and Responses. Docketed 06/23/2016. TN 211954.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-01C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

ALTERNATIVES

Testimony of Steven Kerr and David Vidaver

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Staff reviewed alternatives previously analyzed for the licensed Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) design and related facilities, alternative sites, and the “no project” alternative. Staff also reviewed the preferred resource alternatives of renewable generation technologies, which were previously analyzed, including central-station solar, geothermal, biomass, and wind. In addition, staff provided a discussion of “more preferred” resources including energy efficiency and demand response programs, distributed generation, and energy storage, which were not considered in previous staff assessments of the BEP II.

In light of current environmental conditions and updated policy considerations, Soil and Water Resources staff recommends that the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) be modified to incorporate dry cooling to address project water use impacts found by staff to be significant. Therefore, in accordance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that supplementation to the alternative design analysis of dry cooling in the 2005 Commission Decision is necessary. With the exception of staff’s recommendation to incorporate dry cooling, staff concludes that the Committee may rely upon the balance of the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Commission Decision with regards to Alternatives and does not need to re-analyze them.

INTRODUCTION

Staff reviewed the 2005 California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) Decision (2005 Decision) and 2012 Order approving the 2009 Petition to Amend (2012 Order), and analyzed the changes to the licensed BEP II. The primary change is to replace the licensed combined-cycle gas-fired generation technology with a more efficient combined-cycle gas-fired generation technology, which was unavailable during the licensing of the project. The petition also requests that the BEP II name be changed to Sonoran Energy Project (SEP).

SUMMARY OF DECISION

With regard to alternatives, the BEP II Energy Commission Decision found the proposed site was preferable to any alternative, no alternative design was preferable, no alternative technology was preferable and feasible, and the no project alternative was inferior to the proposed project. (CEC2005b, pg. 279)

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS)

LORS compatibility is not a requirement of an Alternatives analysis.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Staff reviewed the 2005 Decision, 2012 Order, and the SEP Petition to Amend (PTA) for potential environmental effects. Based on this review, staff determined that the proposed amendment would not change the staff review of project alternatives and would have no impact on project alternatives criteria under the CEQA Guidelines, Section 15126.6(2), for alternative locations where CEQA requires a limited new analysis. Where a previous document has sufficiently analyzed a range of reasonable alternative locations and environmental impacts for projects with the same basic purpose, the lead agency should review the previous document. The environmental document may rely on the previous document to help it assess the feasibility of potential project alternatives to the extent the circumstances remain substantially the same as they relate to the alternative. (*Citizens of Goleta Valley v. Board of Supervisors* (1990) 52 Cal.3d 553, 573).

The SEP proposes to change the approved BEP II primarily by replacing the licensed combined-cycle gas-fired generation technology with a more efficient combined-cycle gas-fired generation technology, which was unavailable during the licensing of the project. The proposed SEP would decrease the net output from 569 megawatts (MW) to 553 MWs (ASE2015a, pg. 1-1 & 3-156). The SEP would replace two previously proposed Siemens gas turbines with one GE gas turbine. The SEP would be constructed on up to 34 acres within the existing 76-acre licensed BEP II site (ASE2015a, p. 3-94). The SEP would define a new point of electrical interconnection to the existing Buck Boulevard substation rather than the previously proposed Keim substation (ASE2015a, pg. 1-1 to 1-2).

ALTERNATIVE SITES EVALUATION

The 2005 Decision analyzed four alternative locations for the BEP II. Three sites were in the Blythe area (Blythe Airport Site, Interstate 10 (I-10) Site, and South of Blythe Site), and one site was adjacent to the Devers Substation north of Palm Springs (CEC2005b, p. 280). Staff's review of the alternative discussion for the 2005 BEP II concludes that it is still current and applicable to the SEP.

The Energy Commission determined that constructing BEP II adjacent to the existing Blythe Energy Project (BEP) offered two advantages: 1) a reduction in the need to construct redundant facilities and infrastructure; and 2) BEP II will be constructed on disturbed and evaluated land for which biological mitigation has been provided in the form of desert tortoise mitigation (CEC 2005b, p. 281). These advantages also extend to the construction of SEP adjacent to the existing BEP. The Energy Commission concluded that an alternative site would not be preferable to the proposed site, and a more detailed alternative site analysis was not needed (CEC2 005b, p. 283).

ALTERNATIVE DESIGN

In addition to alternative locations, the 2005 Decision evaluated whether an alternative cooling system should be utilized for the BEP II. In the original proceeding, Energy Commission staff proposed an alternative cooling system using either dry cooling or agricultural return water from the Rannells Canal. The Energy Commission found that the alternatives were unnecessary since the BEP II, using groundwater, would not cause an adverse environmental impact. Moreover, dry cooling in the Blythe desert setting was found to be effectively infeasible to meet the project objectives in 2005 (CEC 2005b, p. 283). Rannells Drain water contains substantial amounts of “fresh” water, which is disfavored for power plant cooling (CEC 2005b, p. 279).

In light of current environmental conditions and updated policy considerations, including California’s prolonged drought and increased legislative attention to groundwater resources highlighted by the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act, staff recommends that the SEP be modified to incorporate dry cooling to address project water use impacts. Staff found that in addition to the project’s use of wet-cooling not complying with state water policy, the Palo Verde Mesa basin is now supporting unsustainable groundwater pumping. Further, staff is concerned that the projected decrease in Colorado River flows in the future could impact the SEP’s reliability. Staff is also concerned that the Water Conservation Offset Plan (WCOP) required by the 2005 Decision has not been shown to be feasible to mitigate the project’s water use with a wet-cooled design. Accordingly, Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-10** includes staff’s recommended changes to significantly reduce the project’s annual water use limit. This alternative would substitute the project’s wet cooling tower with an air-cooled condenser (ACC). The project’s cooling system and related impacts are analyzed and discussed in detail within the **Soil & Water Resources** section of this analysis.

The **Air Quality, Biological Resources, Land Use, Noise and Vibration, Power Plant Efficiency, Public Health, Socioeconomics, Traffic and Transportation, and Visual Resources** sections of this document have also addressed the issue of incorporating dry cooling. No other sections were determined to be affected by the presence or absence of an air cooled condenser. For convenience, Alternatives staff provides a summary of technical staff’s comparative analysis below. For additional details please see each respective section.

Air Quality

Staff designed and analyzed a hypothetical ACC that would be 115 feet tall, 430 feet long, and 200 feet wide, containing 55 cooling cells (11 rows of 5 cooling cells each). In comparison, the wet cooling tower proposed in the PTA would be 42 feet tall, 481 feet long and 42 feet wide. Construction of a dry cooling system could cause a minor increase in the overall construction emissions to accommodate the larger footprint of the ACC system (86,000 square feet) compared to the wet cooling tower proposed in the PTA (20,200 square feet). In the context of the 66 acres (76 acre site less 10 acres of cultural resource avoidance area) anticipated to be disturbed during on-site construction, the dry cooling option would result in only a minor change to the overall

anticipated construction emissions. Construction of the hypothetical ACC would have similar air quality effects as construction of the wet cooling tower proposed in the PTA.

Dry cooling systems eliminate cooling water contact with the ambient air, which eliminates potential release of cooling water droplets (drift) that can result in particulate matter (PM10) emissions. This option would eliminate all operational emissions (7.1 tons per year PM10) from the proposed wet cooling tower. However, according to the applicant's estimate, the use of an ACC would increase the project heat rate and reduce the plant electrical output, which would affect the emission rates of air pollutants from the stack. The project owner could address the potential effects of an ACC on the combustion turbine generator (CTG) performance and emissions depending on how the project owner sizes the ACC and incorporates the ACC into the project design and operations. Staff does not see any fatal flaws in the area of Air Quality in incorporating an ACC into the SEP project design.

Biological Resources

Using dry cooling would substantially reduce wastewater because it would eliminate discharge of blow-down water from the proposed wet cooling tower. Dry cooling may also allow the existing BEP ponds to have enough capacity for BEP's and SEP's wastewater discharge during an emergency to negate the need for the SEP ponds. Although the specific amount of water used and therefore discharged from dry cooling would vary depending upon the final design of the air cooled condenser, there would be considerably less water used for power plant operations and therefore exponentially less wastewater discharged to the BEP ponds with the possibility that no wastewater would need to be discharged to the SEP ponds during an emergency (i.e. both wastewater treatment systems are inoperable).

Land Use

If the SEP were modified to incorporate dry cooling, reduced water use would mean that the project owner could retire a smaller amount of agricultural land as part of the WCOP. As a result, to fulfill the requirements of Condition of Certification **LAND-3**, which requires that the project owner mitigate for any agricultural land permanently fallowed as part of the WCOP, the project owner would be able to pay lower mitigation fees or secure an easement for a smaller amount of agricultural land. If the SEP project owner participates in the WCOP by rotational fallowing, rather than permanent retirement of irrigated agricultural land, impacts to agricultural lands would be less than significant and would not need mitigation by Condition of Certification **LAND-3**, although Condition of Certification **LAND-6** would still apply, as it states that fallowing shall not violate any provision of a Williamson Act contract. Use of deficit irrigation would also result in less than significant impacts to agricultural lands and would not need mitigation by Conditions of Certification **LAND-3** or **LAND-6**.

Noise and Vibration

As compared to wet cooling towers, ACCs are thought to produce more noise. This is because they have more motors, fans and gearboxes that needed to move a larger volume of air, compared to a wet cooling tower. Additionally, this equipment is often

constructed on a taller structure than a wet cooling tower to allow the larger volume of air to enter the tower structure freely, without restriction that could lead to additional parasitic losses to the fans. However, modern ACCs' designs and equipment can address potential noise levels, allowing ACCs to be located in rural (like the Sutter and Colusa projects) and urban areas (Scattergood replacement project and the proposed Redondo, Huntington Beach and Alamitos replacements projects). For example, the operational noise survey for the GWF Tracy Combined Cycle Power Plant using an ACC showed that it produces no more than 54 dBA at 400 feet away and no more than 41 dBA at approximately ½-mile away, lower than the SEP's noise requirement of 49 dBA at 1.5 miles away. Also, the operational noise survey for the Colusa Generating Station Project, another combined cycle project using an ACC, showed that it produces only 36 dBA at a distance of approximately 1.7 miles.

The SEP project with an ACC would have to comply with noise restrictions, both for onsite worker and offsite receptors. The SEP project with an ACC would not be likely to affect the nearest residential receptor due to its distance, approximately 1.5 miles away from the project site.

Power Plant Efficiency

The ACC is a mature technology. Operating combined-cycle power plants in California and around the world that utilize the GE 7F CTG, the smaller version of the 7H CTG, use the ACC for plant cooling in combined cycle configurations. Staff performed a survey of new power plants using the GE 7HA.01 and 7HA.02 combustion turbines, which is summarized in **Efficiency Table 1** below. As shown in this table, the 7HA combined-cycle package using an ACC has been the preferred option. The exceptions are the proposed SEP facility and two replacement projects in Asia.¹

Climatic conditions at the project site are characterized by high dry bulb temperatures and low wet bulb humidity conditions. The impact of this kind of ambient environment limits ACC approach conditions at high sensible temperatures. Thus, an ACC would adversely affect the project's thermal efficiency and could result in the project consuming more natural gas per MW of generation. The petitioner identified this disadvantage in its PSA comments, where it shows that the overall plant efficiency with an ACC would be reduced by 1.5 to 7.5 percent over a full range of ambient air conditions as compared to the plant with the cooling tower (ASE 2016i, p. 43).

Staff looked at the effect of an ACC on the BEPII project, and found the effect less pronounced than what the applicant claims, when looking at average production costs and lost revenue (CEC 2005a, Appendix Table 7). Note that staff assumed a less efficient CTG compared to the 7HA, and an interest rate of 7%. It is likely that the effect of an ACC on SEP on current production costs (and therefore efficiency) would be less than estimated by staff for BEPII. The differences between a wet-cooled and an ACC-

¹ One existing project in Japan is located on a small site in a congested harbor area, and uses once through cooling with ocean water. Another existing project in Korea is located on a small site in a congested urban area, and uses district heating and a wet cooling tower to reject heat. Both would be constrained to locate an ACC on the existing sites.

cooled BEPII production costs, over a range of electricity prices, ranged from 0.1% to 2.5%. Further, at today's capital costs, the project owner could design the ACC to address some of the efficiency degradation losses. Thus, the ACC system holds no real advantage or disadvantage to SEP plant performance.

**Efficiency Table 1
Domestic and International GE 7HA/9HA Projects^a**

Plant	Owner	Location	MW Output	Description	On-Line Service	Steam Condensing
Sonoran (SEP)	AltaGas	Blythe, CA	699	One GE CTCC ^c (1x1) 7HA.02	2018	C.T Water
Inland Empire ^b	IEEC	Menifee, CA	810	One GE CTCC (2x1)	2012	C.T. Water
Bridgeport Harbor	PSEG	Bridgeport, CT	485	One GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2019	ACC ^g
Caitness Freedom	Moxie	Luzerne County, PA	1,029	Two GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2018	ACC
Colorado Bend	Exelon	Wharton County, TX	1,000	Two GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2017	ACC
Sewaren 7	PSEG	Woodbridge, NJ	540	One GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2018	ACC
Wolf Hollow	Exelon	Granbury, TX	1,000	Two GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2020	ACC
Anyang Project	GSPower	Seoul, Korea	935	7HA.02 CTGs, unknown configuration	unk	--- ^h
Bouchain Energy Center	EdF ^d	Bouchain, France	575	One GE CTCC (1x1) 9HA.01 ^e	2016	ACC
Nishi-Nagoya	Chubu Electric	Nagoya, Japan	2,430	Six GE CTCC 405 MW (1x1) 7HA.01	2018	OTC

(A) There are no operating 7HA CTGs yet. Only proposed or under construction.

(B) Inland empire is a 2x1 CTCC using the predecessor model 7h. The project owner is considering replacing one CTG with a newer 7HA.

(C) CTCC: combustion turbine combined cycle.

(D) EdF: Electricite' de France

(E) 90HA.01: 50 hz

(F) C.T.: cooling tower, indirect evaporative cooling.

(G) OTC: once through cooling with sea water

(H) Existing units using wet cooling towers and district heating to reject heat; replacement project with 7HA would use district heating and unknown cooling towers.

Public Health

If dry cooling were to be utilized, Condition of Certification **PUBLIC HEALTH-2**, requiring a Cooling Water Management Plan to ensure that the potential for bacterial growth in cooling water is kept to a minimum, would not be necessary and staff would also recommend its deletion. Staff does not anticipate any other changes to the public health analysis with the incorporation of dry cooling.

Socioeconomics

Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** was adopted in the 2005 Commission Decision to mitigate the loss of farm labor jobs from the WCOP to retire or fallow lands within the Palo Verde Irrigation District's service area that are or have been irrigated within the past five years. If the Energy Commission adopts staff's recommendation for dry cooling for the SEP, Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** would still apply; however, the amount of jobs that may be lost would be much fewer.

Traffic and Transportation

Dry cooling would emit invisible thermal plumes rather than visible water vapor. An analysis for dry cooling was conducted by staff that shows a slight increase in plume velocity as compared to a wet cooling tower. In either scenario, wet-cooled or dry-cooled, Traffic and Transportation staff concluded that there is no need to fly over the SEP and the plumes can be avoided.

Visual Resources

To conduct its visual analysis, staff assessed a conceptual ACC unit for Sonoran that would be 115 feet tall, 430 feet long, and 200 feet wide, containing 55 cooling cells (11 rows of 5 cooling cells each) to process a steam cooling capacity that is equal to 220 MW of power output from the steam turbine generator. Staff anticipates that the ACC would most likely be located just west of the proposed power block location where the cooling tower is currently proposed.

Compared to the proposed water-cooling tower, measuring approximately 42 feet high, 480 feet long, and 60 feet wide, the ACC would be more than double in height, slightly longer, and more than three times in length. Construction of the ACC would result in a visual change, as compared to the proposed wet-cooling system, because of the increase in structure size. As a result, the change in size of the cooling structure would increase the project's noticeability and would intensify the project's overall visual effect.

The ACC when considered in context of the overall moderate visual sensitivity of the existing landscape and viewing characteristics in the project area, the perceived visual change would continue to cause a *less than significant visual impact* with effective implementation of Conditions of Certification **VIS-4** and **VIS-5**. As noted above, dry cooling would emit invisible thermal plumes rather than visible water vapor, which would be a visual benefit or tradeoff of the ACC's taller structural height. The implementation of the conditions of certification would continue to minimize the visual intrusiveness of

SEP by ensuring that the ACC is surface treated in appropriate colors for the setting and that landscape screening softens the industrial character of the ACC.

For the reasons stated above staff concludes that a dry-cooled version of the SEP would be preferable because it would still be profitable, meet the project's objectives, and make the SEP more reliable. Staff believes that an alternative design to incorporate dry cooling is feasible and would offer valuable reductions in project water use impacts.

PREFERRED RESOURCE ALTERNATIVES

The 2011 Commission Decision also evaluated whether selected alternative, renewable generation technologies would meet the project's objectives, as determined by staff, which include:

1. Construction and operation of a merchant power plant with access to multiple markets;
2. Location near a substation and key infrastructure for natural gas, water supply and transmission lines; and
3. Generation of approximately 520 MW of electricity. (The October 2009 amendment increased the generation of the licensed BEP II to 569 MW. The amended SEP would generate 553 MW). (CEC2005b, p. 282)

The technologies evaluated included central-station solar, geothermal, biomass, and wind. Solar technologies were eliminated from further consideration because they require a large amount of land to produce the same amount of electricity. Geothermal resources were eliminated from further consideration because there are no geothermal resources in the project vicinity, making this technology an infeasible alternative. Biomass facilities were eliminated from further consideration because they are typically smaller than the capacity of the project and typically produce greater emissions than the equivalent gas-fired combustion turbine technology. Lastly, wind generation was eliminated from further consideration because it potentially creates numerous impacts and also requires a large amount of land with reliable and adequate wind energy resources. (CEC2005b, p.279, 283-285)

The BEP II Decision did not consider other "preferred resources" such as energy efficiency and demand response programs, distributed renewable generation, and energy storage.

The loading order requires that the state, in meeting its energy needs, "invest first in energy efficiency and demand-side resources, followed by renewable resources, and only then in clean conventional electricity supply." (CEC 2008, p.1) The California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) imposes the loading order on the procurement activities of the state's investor-owned utilities by statute (Pub. Utilities Code, § 454.5, subd. (b)(9)(C)), requiring that *all* cost-effective demand-side and renewable resources that can be feasibly and reliably developed be procured before natural gas-fired generation. The loading order recognizes, however, that the development of natural gas-fired generation will be required to meet the state's energy needs due, in part, to the inability

to develop sufficient quantities of preferred resources (CEC 2008, p.15). The CPUC has also found that, even when and where preferred resources are available, the development of new natural gas-fired generation may still be necessary to ensure reliable service.² The roles that natural gas-fired generation plays in a low-carbon electricity system are well-documented;³ this dispatchable natural gas-fired generation may be required to be in specific transmission-constrained areas, have specific operating characteristics, or both.

As a condition of approving a utility contract with a new natural gas-fired generation resource (or the recovery of costs in rates of developing new utility-owned natural gas-fired generation), the CPUC requires that the investment be consistent with the loading order. The first step in ensuring that this is the case occurs in the CPUC's biennial Long-term Procurement Planning (LTPP) proceeding, where the amount of new, natural-gas fired generation capacity needed to ensure reliability over a ten-year planning horizon is determined. Estimates of preferred resource (energy efficiency and demand response programs, distributed and central station renewable generation, and storage) development over the planning horizon are used to determine the residual need for natural gas-fired generation capacity. As noted above, consistency with the loading order requires that all cost-effective preferred resources that can be feasibly and reliably developed are assumed by the CPUC to be deployed, minimizing the amount of natural gas-fired generation that is needed. The second step in ensuring the consistency of utility procurement with the loading order takes place when the CPUC rules upon the utility's application to recover the costs associated with the procurement of specific resources in rates. Should the utility be found to have not procured all cost-effective preferred resources that were submitted (or could have been submitted) into its Request for Offers (RFO), the procurement is likely to be found to violate the loading order and the application rejected.

The Energy Commission provides inputs to the CPUC in the LTPP proceeding, producing the demand forecast and estimates of energy efficiency savings and distributed (self-) generation over the ten-year planning horizon. These inputs are shaped by stakeholder participation in the Energy Commission's Integrated Energy Policy Report (IEPR) proceeding. Stakeholder participation in the LTPP proceeding provides an opportunity to influence CPUC findings regarding the availability of other cost-effective preferred resources; this opportunity is provided again when utilities apply for the recovery of costs incurred when contracting with a natural gas-fired project. The Energy Commission's power plant siting process is distinguished from the IEPR and LTPP proceedings.⁴

² For example, in its 2012 LTPP proceeding (R.12-03-014), the CPUC required Southern California Edison to procure at least 1,000 MW of new natural gas-fired generation capacity in the Western Los Angeles sub-area of the Los Angeles basin (D.13-02-015; February 13, 2013).

³ See, for example, *Framework for Evaluating Greenhouse Gas Implications of Natural Gas-Fired Power Plants in California*, MRW and Associates (CEC-700-2009-009; May 2009), available at <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2009publications/CEC-700-2009-009/CEC-700-2009-009.PDF>

⁴ California's publicly-owned utilities (POU) and their investment in new natural gas-fired generation are not subject to CPUC jurisdiction. The POUs are however, subject to legislation that requires the

Most merchant natural gas-fired generation projects that submit applications for certification to the Energy Commission do not have a long-term contract with a utility that has been approved by the CPUC. In these instances there has been no determination that the project is consistent with the loading order. Denying certification of projects because they have not secured such a contract, however, or delaying certification until a contract is approved, is not in the public interest.

- Energy Commission certification of fossil generation without a long-term contract does not result in the development of more fossil generation than that needed to reliably operate the system, as only those projects with approved contracts, i.e., found to be consistent with the loading order, are built.⁵; and
- The CPUC does not require Energy Commission certification for a generation project to participate in a utility request for offers (RFOs), nor does the Energy Commission require a utility contract for a project to be considered for certification. Requiring the sequencing of these processes would not only lengthen the time needed to bring projects on line and thus potentially threaten system reliability, it would reduce the number of projects that could compete in utility RFOs for new natural gas-fired generation capacity. This could lead to non-competitive solicitations, unnecessarily raising ratepayer costs.

NO PROJECT ALTERNATIVE

CEQA requires an evaluation of the “no project” alternative “... to allow decision-makers to compare the impacts of approving the proposed project with the impacts of not approving the proposed project.” (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15126.6(e)(1).) The “no project” analysis assumes: (a) that baseline environmental conditions would not change because the proposed project would not be installed; and (b) that the events or actions reasonably expected to occur in the foreseeable future would occur if the project were not approved. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15126.6(e)(2).)

This analysis for the proposed SEP considers what would be reasonably expected to occur in the foreseeable future if the project were not approved, based on current plans and consistent with available infrastructure and community services. For the purposes of this analysis, the no project alternative is considered to be the construction and operation of the licensed BEP II as last amended in 2012.

In the 2005 Commission Decision, the Energy Commission found that in all technical areas, with the implementation of the conditions of certification, all potential adverse impacts would be mitigated to less than significant. (With regards to the “no project” alternative, the Energy Commission found that in the absence of the BEP II project, the

development of preferred resources, e.g., the Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act of 2015 (SB 350, De León), are subject to the Brown (open meeting) Act, and have governing authorities that are elected (or are responsible to elected officials).

⁵ Only one merchant plant (Inland Empire) has been developed since the energy crisis (2000 – 2001) without a long-term contract, and the conditions that led to that merchant plant are specific to that one facility. This plant, in turn, provides capacity and ancillary services that obviate the need for energy and capacity from other, new gas-fired generation.

“no project” alternative would not meet the need for new reliable electricity and would lead to the continued use of less efficient existing, older power plants (CEC2005b, p. 286). The amended SEP is in keeping with this finding in that the project owner seeks to install newer, higher-efficiency combined-cycle generation equipment that was not yet available at the time of the 2012 Order, rather than the currently licensed equipment that is a less efficient, older power plant technology. Furthermore, the SEP would help provide more reliable electricity by better supporting the integration of California’s renewable resources, which have grown significantly since the project was originally licensed in 2005 (ASE2015a, p. 1-2).

Based on previous findings made for environmental impacts of the BEP II summarized in the 2005 Commission Decision, the proposed SEP would be similar to or reduce environmental impacts in all resource areas. Therefore, although the “no project” alternative of constructing the project as currently licensed would meet the project objectives, staff concurs with conclusions in the 2005 Commission Decision that the “no project” alternative is not superior to the proposed project and would result in overall greater environmental impacts as compared to the SEP (CEC2005b, p. 286).

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff reviewed alternatives previously analyzed for the BEP II design and related facilities, alternative sites, and the “no project” alternative. Staff also reviewed the preferred resource alternatives of renewable generation technologies, which were previously analyzed, including central-station solar, geothermal, biomass, and wind. In addition, staff provided a discussion of “more preferred” resources including energy efficiency and demand response programs, distributed generation, and energy storage, which were not considered in previous staff assessments of the BEP II. For the reasons discussed above, staff does not believe that preferred resources present feasible alternatives to the amended SEP.

In light of current environmental conditions and updated policy considerations, staff recommends that the SEP be modified to incorporate dry cooling to address project water use impacts found by staff to be significant. Therefore, in accordance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that supplementation to the alternative design analysis of dry cooling in the 2005 Commission Decision is necessary. Substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project would now be undertaken and project water use impacts would be substantially more severe than previously identified in the 2005 Commission Decision.

As summarized above, staff’s supplemental analysis shows that a dry-cooled version of the SEP would be preferable because the project would still be profitable, meet the project’s objectives, and make the SEP more reliable. Staff believes that an alternative design to incorporate dry cooling is feasible and would offer valuable reductions in project water use impacts.

With the exception of staff's recommendation to incorporate dry cooling, staff concludes that the Committee may rely upon the balance of the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Commission Decision with regards to Alternatives and does not need to re-analyze them. The 2005 Staff Assessment for the BEP II contains an acceptable analysis of a reasonable range of alternatives to the project and contains an adequate review of alternative sites, preferred resource alternatives, and the "no project" alternative.

REFERENCES

ASE2015a. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.

ASE 2016i. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Comments on Preliminary Staff Assessment, TN 210578

CEC 2005a. Supplement to the Final Staff Assessment – Soil and Water Resources Technical Report, June 2, 2005. TN 34494

CEC 2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2015.

CEC 2008. California Energy Action Plan 2008 Update, (CEC-100-2008-001). Available: <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2008publications/CEC-100-2008-001/CEC-100-2008-001.PDF>

ALTERNATIVES APPENDIX-1: STAFF CONTRIBUTORS TO THE COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

This appendix lists staff responsible for specific technical analyses in the **Alternatives** section of this staff assessment. Staff names are listed with their area of technical expertise.

Technical Area	Staff
Air Quality	Tao Jiang, Ph.D., P.E.
Biological Resources	Andrea Martine
Land Use	Andrea Koch
Noise and Vibration	Edward Brady, P.E.
Power Plant Efficiency	Edward Brady, P.E.
Public Health	Obed Odoemelam, Ph.D.
Socioeconomics	Ellen LeFevre
Soil and Water Resources	Mike Conway PG, MS
Traffic and Transportation	James Adams Eric Knight
Visual Resources	John Hope

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

AIR QUALITY

Testimony of Tao Jiang, Ph.D., P.E.

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

In this Petition to Amend (PTA) the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP), formerly Blythe Energy Project II (BEP II) proposes to modify the project which will necessitate modification to existing Air Quality Conditions of Certification. Because of these proposed changes, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that a supplementation to the 2005 BEP II Commission Decision (2005 Decision) and 2012 Commission Order (2012 Order) is necessary for Air Quality. The Committee should re-analyze the conclusions of the 2005 Decision and 2012 Order alongside this new information. Staff concludes that with the adoption of the attached conditions of certification, the proposed SEP would not result in significant air quality related impacts during project construction and operation, and that the SEP would comply with all applicable federal, state and Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (MDAQMD or District) air quality laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS).

If the project design includes an air cooled condenser (ACC or “dry cooling”) instead of a wet cooling tower, criteria air pollutants from the cooling tower would be avoided. However, according to the applicant’s estimate, the use of an ACC would increase the project heat rate and reduce the plant electrical output, which would affect the emission rates of air pollutants from the stack. The project owner could address the potential effects of an ACC on the CTG performance and emissions depending on how the project owner sizes the ACC and incorporates the ACC into the project design and operations. Staff does not see any fatal flaws in the area of AQ in incorporating an ACC into the SEP project design.

INTRODUCTION

The California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) received an amendment request for the SEP from AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. on August 7, 2015. The BEP II project has not yet begun construction since its original certification. It would be located within the City of Blythe, in eastern Riverside County. The SEP would be located on a 76 acre site immediately adjacent to the operational Blythe Energy Project (BEP).

When BEP II was originally permitted by MDAQMD and Energy Commission, the project was under separate ownership from BEP. As a result, although both BEP and BEP II are located on contiguous properties, they were permitted as separate stationary sources. Since SEP and BEP are now under common control of the same parent company (Altgas Power Holding (U.S) Inc.) and are located on contiguous properties, the two facilities are now considered to be a single stationary source under District and

federal air permitting regulations. However, the two projects will still keep two separate licenses.

AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. proposes two changes to the BEPII license. The first proposed change is to change the name from BEPII to SEP in order to reduce the potential confusion associated with the number of generating projects in the area using the name "Blythe". The second proposed change involves the following:

- Define a new point of electrical interconnection;
- Replace the two Siemens SGT6-5000F combustion turbines with a single, more efficient General Electric (GE) Frame 7HA.02 combustion turbine;
- Replace the Siemens Steam Turbine Generator (STG) with a more efficient GE D652 STG, on a single-shaft with the combustion turbine;
- Increase the size of the auxiliary boiler to support GE's rapid response fast start capability;
- Decrease the size of cooling tower from an 11-cell to a 10-cell tower in response to the reduced heat rejection requirements; and
- Decrease the size of the emergency diesel fire pump engine.

In this analysis, staff evaluated the expected air quality impacts from construction and operation of the modified SEP. The following major points were evaluated:

- Whether SEP is likely to conform with applicable federal, state and MDAQMD air quality laws, ordinances, regulations and standards (Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1744 (b));
- Whether SEP is likely to cause significant air quality impacts, including new violations of ambient air quality standards, or make substantial contributions to existing violations of those standards (Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1743); and
- Whether the mitigation measures proposed for SEP are adequate to lessen the potential impacts to a level of insignificance (Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1742 (b)).

The analysis addresses criteria pollutants that are managed according to federal or state ambient air quality standards to protect public health. They include ozone, nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), carbon monoxide (CO), sulfur dioxide (SO₂), reactive organic compounds (ROCs), and particulate matter less than ten microns in diameter (PM₁₀) and less than 2.5 microns in diameter (PM_{2.5}).

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

BEP II was originally certified by the Energy Commission on December 14, 2005 (02-AFC-1) as a nominally rated 520-megawatt (MW) combined cycle facility with a maximum output of 538 MWs. On April 25, 2012, the Energy Commission approved a Petition to Amend the Commission Decision (2012 Order), including replacement of the Siemens Westinghouse V84.3a turbines with Siemens SGT6-5000F turbines, a new

auxiliary boiler, a new point of electrical interconnection and optimization of the general facility arrangement.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

The proposed SEP is subject to all the LORS described in the Final Staff Assessment (FSA) (CEC 2005a) for BEP II and previous staff analysis of proposed modifications (CEC 2012a). The analysis of this amendment would not change any LORS. The LORS are summarized in **Air Quality Table 1**.

**AIR QUALITY Table 1
Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards (LORS)**

<u>Applicable Law</u>	<u>Description</u>
Federal	
Clean Air Act §111: 42 USC §7411; 40 CFR Part 60, subparts Db and GG	Establishes standards of performance to limit the emission of criteria pollutants for which the EPA has established national ambient air quality standards (NAAQS).
Clean Air Act §112 42 USC §7412; 40 CFR Part 63	Establishes national emission standards to limit hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions from existing major sources of HAP emissions in specific source categories.
Clean Air Act §160-169A 42 USC §7470-7491; 40 CFR Parts 51 & 52	Requires pre-construction review and permitting of new or modified major stationary sources of air pollution to prevent significant deterioration of ambient air quality. Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) applies only to pollutants for which ambient concentrations do not exceed the corresponding NAAQS (i.e., attainment pollutants).
Clean Air Act §171-193 42 USC 501 et seq.; 40 CFR Parts 51 & 52	Requires pre-construction review and permitting of new or modified major stationary sources of air pollution to allow industrial growth without interfering with the attainment of ambient quality standards.
Clean Air Act §401 42 USC 654 et seq.; 40 CFR Part 72	Requires monitoring and reduction of emissions of acidic compounds and their precursors. The principal source of these compounds is the combustion of fossil fuels. Therefore, Title IV established national standards to limit SO _x and NO _x emissions from electrical power generating facilities.

<u>Applicable Law</u>	<u>Description</u>
Clean Air Act §501 (Title V) 42 USC §7661; 40 CFR Part 70	Requires the issuance of operating permits that identify all applicable federal performance, operating, monitoring, recordkeeping and reporting requirements. Title V applies to major facilities, acid rain facilities, subject solid waste incinerator facilities, and any facility listed by EPA as requiring a Title V permit.
Clean Air Act 501 (Title V) 42 USC §7414; 40 CFR Part 64	Requires facilities to monitor the operation and maintenance of emissions control systems and report any control system malfunctions to the appropriate regulatory agency.
Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act § 313 (EPCRA)	EPCRA requires certain facilities and establishments to report toxic releases to the environment if they: 1. Manufacture more than 25,000 lbs. of a listed chemical per year; 2. Process more than 25,000 lbs. of a listed chemical per year; or 3. Otherwise use more than 10,000 lbs. of a listed chemical per year.
State	
Health & Safety Code (H&SC) §39500 et seq.	Required by the Clean Air Act, the State Implementation Plan (SIP) must demonstrate the means by which all areas of the state will attain NAAQS within the federally mandated deadlines.
H&SC §40910-40930	The California Clean Air Act requires local Air Pollution Control District's (APCD) to attain and maintain both national and state AAQS at the earliest practicable date.
H&SC §39650-39675	The Toxic Air Contaminant Identification and Control Act created a two-step process to identify toxic air contaminants (TAC) and control their emissions. The ARB identifies and prioritizes the pollutants to be considered for identification as TACs. The ARB then assesses the potential for human exposure to a substance while the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment evaluates the corresponding health effects.

<u>Applicable Law</u>	<u>Description</u>
H&SC §41700	Requires that “no person shall discharge from any source whatsoever such quantities of air contaminants or other material which cause injury, detriment, nuisance, or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or to the public, or which endanger the comfort, repose, health, or safety of any such persons or the public, or which cause, or have a natural tendency to cause, injury or damage to business or property”.
Title 17, California Code of Regulations, §93115	The purpose of the airborne toxic control measure (ATCM) is to reduce diesel particulate matter (DPM) and criteria pollutant emissions from stationary diesel-fueled compression ignition engines. The ATCM applies to stationary compression-ignition engines with a rating greater than 50 brake horsepower. The ATCM requires the use of ARB-certified diesel fuel or equivalent, and limits emissions from, and operations of, compression ignition engines.
California Public Resources Code §25523(a); 20 CCR §§1752, 1752.5, 2300-2309, and Div. 2 Chap. 5, Art.1, Appendix B, Part(k)	Establishes requirements in the Energy Commission’s decision making process on an application for certification that assures protection of environmental quality.
Local	
MDAQMD Regulation II, Rules 201, 202 & 221	Requires an Authority to Construct (ATC) and Permit to Operate (PTO) from the air district, as well as the requirement to obtain emission reduction credits. Requires submittal of an application for a federal operating permit within twelve months of commencing operation.
MDAQMD Regulation IV.	Establishes prohibitions on facility operation, including visible emissions, nuisance, fugitive dust, PM10, sulfur in fuels, etc.
MDAQMD Regulation IX.	Adopts the requirements of the federal NSPS (40 CFR 60) by reference. The federal NSPS requirements for stationary gas turbines and duct burners are described with other federal requirements.

Applicable Law	Description
MDAQMD Regulation XI, rule 1158	Establishes NOx emission standards for utility operations.
MDAQMD Regulation XII	Establishes administrative requirements for obtaining a federal operating permit (federal Clean Air Act Title V) and an acid rain permit (Title IV) by the appropriate dates.
MDAQMD Regulation XIII Rules 1300, 1302, 1303, 1305 & 1306	Provides New Source Review procedures and requirements for emissions calculation including Best Available Control Technology (BACT) and for the qualification of offsets.
MDAQMD Regulation XIV, Rules 1402 & 1404.	Establishes procedures for the registry and calculation of Emission Reduction Credits (ERCs).

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

EXISTING AIR QUALITY

The project would be located in the Riverside County portion of the Mojave Desert Air Basin (MDAB) and would be under the jurisdiction of the MDAQMD. The Riverside County portion of the MDAB is designated as non-attainment for the state ozone and PM10 standards. This area is designated as attainment or unclassified for all federal criteria pollutant ambient air quality standards and the state CO, NO₂, SO₂, and PM2.5 standards. **Air Quality Table 2** summarizes the project site area's attainment status for various applicable state and federal standards.

**Air Quality Table 2
Attainment Status of Mojave Desert Air Basin**

Pollutant	Attainment Status	
	Federal	State
Ozone	Unclassified/Attainment	Nonattainment
CO	Unclassified/Attainment	Unclassified
NO ₂	Unclassified/Attainment	Attainment
SO ₂	Unclassified/Attainment	Attainment
PM10	Unclassified	Nonattainment
PM2.5	Unclassified/Attainment	Unclassified

Source: ARB 2016a, U.S.EPA 2016a.

Ambient air quality monitoring data for ozone, PM10, PM2.5, CO, NO₂, and SO₂, compared to most restrictive applicable standards for the years between 2009 through 2014 at the most representative monitoring stations for each pollutant are shown in **Air Quality Table 3**. Ozone data are from the Blythe-445 West Murphy Street monitoring station, located 5 ½ miles east of the facility location; PM10, PM2.5, NO₂, and CO data are from the Palm Springs-Fire Station monitoring station, located 107 miles west of the facility location and SO₂ data are from Riverside-Rubidoux monitoring station. These monitoring data can be expected to represent air quality levels at the project site or are higher in value than what would be monitored at the project site, meaning that the values conservatively represent air quality conditions at the site.

Air Quality Table 3
Maximum Ambient Concentrations (ppm or µg/m³)

Pollutant	Averaging Period	Units	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Ozone	1 hour	ppm	0.072	0.073	0.084	0.065	0.093
Ozone	8 hours	ppm	0.068	0.068	0.077	0.061	0.084
PM10 ^a	24 hours	µg/m ³	144	85	117	111	114
PM10	Annual	µg/m ³	18.3	18.1	16.1	22.1	-
PM2.5	24 hours	µg/m ³	12.6	12.5	13.7	13.8	14.5
PM2.5	Annual	µg/m ³	5.9	6.0	6.4	6.5	6.4
CO	1 hour	ppm	1.6	3.0	0.9	3.2	2.2
CO	8 hours	ppm	0.5	0.6	0.5	1.5	0.9
NO ₂	1 hour	ppm	0.046	0.044	0.045	0.052	0.046
NO ₂	Federal 1 hour (98th Percentile)	ppm	0.039	0.039	0.039	0.039	0.041
NO ₂	Annual	ppm	0.008	0.008	0.007	0.007	0.007
SO ₂	1 hour	ppm	0.018	0.008	0.005	0.008	0.006
SO ₂	Federal 1 hour (99th Percentile)	ppm	0.010	0.004	0.002	0.005	0.004
SO ₂	24 hours	ppm	0.005	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001

Source: ARB 2016b, U.S.EPA 2016b

^a Exceptional PM concentration events excluded.

Staff recommends the background ambient air concentrations in **Air Quality Table 4** for use in the amendment impact analysis. The recommended background concentrations are based on the maximum criteria pollutant concentrations from the past three years of available data collected at the most representative monitoring stations surrounding the facility site. Data in **bold** represent the values above the applicable limiting standards.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND EMISSIONS

The proposed SEP combined cycle power plant would consist of one GE 7HA.02 gas turbine, one heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) with duct burners, one auxiliary boiler and a ten-cell wet mechanical draft cooling tower (SEP 2015a). Separate

emissions estimates for the proposed project during the construction phase, initial commissioning, and operation are each described next.

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION EMISSIONS

Construction of the SEP is expected to take about 26 months. Construction of the project would require both laydown and construction parking areas. SEP would encompass 76 acres of property, which would allow laydown and construction parking to be accommodated on the project site. During the construction period, air emissions would be generated from: 1) vehicle and construction equipment exhaust; 2) fugitive dust from vehicle and construction equipment, including grading and earthmoving during plant construction, and windblown dust. It was conservatively assumed the construction activities would occur 10 hours per day and up to 23 days per month.

Air Quality Table 4
Staff Recommended Background Concentrations ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Background	Limiting Standard	Percent of Standard
PM10	24 hour	117	50	234
	Annual	22.1	20	111
PM2.5	24 hour	14.5	35	41
	Annual	6.5	12	54
CO	1 hour	3,680	23,000	16
	8 hour	1,667	10,000	17
NO ₂	State 1 hour	97.8	339	29
	Federal 1 hour	77.1	188	41
	Annual	13.3	57	23
SO ₂	1 hour	20.9	655	3
	Federal 1 hour	13.1	196	7
	24 hour	2.6	105	2

Source: ARB 2016b, EPA 2016b and independent staff analysis.

Estimates for the highest daily emissions and total annual emissions over the 26-month construction period are shown in **Air Quality Table 5**. The maximum annual construction emissions would occur from month 7 through month 18 for all criteria pollutants. For comparison, **Air Quality Table 5** also shows the construction emissions, shown in parentheses, from previous amended BEP II. As shown in **Air Quality Table 5**, all construction emissions would be reduced significantly except CO.

Air Quality Table 5
SEP, Estimated Maximum Construction Emissions

Construction Activity	NOx	VOC	PM10	PM2.5	CO	SOx
Maximum Daily Construction Emissions (lbs/day)	59.2 (147)	3.5 (20.5)	15.6 (83)	2.2 (23.3)	114.6 (62)	0.2 (0.2)
Peak Annual Construction Emissions (tons/year)	6.3 (19.43)	0.4 (2.7)	1.7 (3.31)	0.2 (1.4)	12.5 (8.18)	0.02 (0.04)

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, CEC 2012a and independent staff analysis.

Note: 1. Numbers in parentheses represent the emissions from previously amended BEP II.

2. Maximum daily and annual emissions encompass contributions from project and linear construction activities. Different activities have maximum emissions at different times during the construction period; therefore, total maximum daily, monthly, and annual emissions might be different from the summation of emissions from individual activities.

PROPOSED INITIAL COMMISSIONING EMISSIONS

Gas turbine commissioning is the process of initial startup, tuning, and adjustment of the new turbine, auxiliary equipment and the emission control systems. The commissioning process would consist of sequential test operation of the gas turbine up through increasing load levels, and with successive application of the air pollution control systems. The total set of commissioning tests would require approximately 1,250 hours of gas turbine operation. Up to approximately 350 hours of operation would be required prior to installing the selective catalytic reduction (SCR) and oxidation catalysts. Steam from the auxiliary boiler would be required during the gas turbine commissioning period. Therefore, the auxiliary boiler would undergo tuning to optimize the low-NOx burner operation prior to commencement of gas turbine commissioning. The boiler would need to operate for up to 200 hours during an initial commissioning period to allow for initial operation and tuning.

During the commissioning period, NOx and CO emissions would be higher than normal operating levels because the emission control systems would not be installed and/or fully operational. Emission rates for PM10, PM2.5, and SOx during initial commissioning are not expected to be higher than normal operating emissions because emissions from these pollutants are directly proportional to fuel use. Estimated emissions of criteria pollutants during the commissioning phase are summarized in **Air Quality Table 6**, with corresponding commissioning period emissions for the amended BEP II shown in parentheses.

Air Quality Table 6
SEP, Maximum Initial Gas Turbine Commissioning Emissions

Commissioning Source	NOx	VOC	PM10/ PM2.5	CO	SOx
CTG/HRSG (lb/hr)	550 (193.5)	464 (--)	8.0 (--)	4,919 (2,713)	4.9 (--)
CTG/HRSG (tons/commissioning period)	66 (50.1)	3.0 (51)	4.9 (7)	22.3 (407)	3.1 (--)
Facility total (tons/commissioning year)	140.1 (--)	22.7 (--)	38.8 (--)	87.7 (--)	8.8 (--)

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, CEC 2012a and independent staff analysis.
 Note: Numbers in parentheses represent the emissions from previously amended BEP II.

PROPOSED OPERATION EMISSIONS

The SEP, proposed as a nominally-rated 553 MW combined cycle power plant would include the following:

- A natural gas fired GE 7HA.02 combustion turbine generator (CTG) 3320 million British thermal units per hour (MMBtu/hr). The CTG would be equipped with a dry low-NOx combustor, a selective catalytic reduction (SCR) system with ammonia injection, an oxidation catalyst, a duct burner and a heat recovery steam generator (HRSG). The duct burner would have a maximum rating of 221.6 MMBtu/hr on a higher heating value basis.
- An auxiliary boiler with a fuel input capacity of 66.3 MMBtu/hr to improve unit startup efficiency. The boiler would be equipped with an Ultra-low NOx burner and would have the capacity to produce 30,000 lb/hr of steam.
- A GE D652 steam turbine nominally rated at 210 MW.
- A 10-cell wet mechanical draft cooling tower with a circulation rate of 129,480 gallons/minute, which would be equipped with high efficiency drift eliminators.
- A Tier III diesel-fueled emergency fire pump engine (238 hp).

The SEP operation emission estimates would be based on vendor data and engineering estimates. Fuel for SEP would be exclusively pipeline-quality natural gas. The turbine would use dry low NOx combustors, combined with SCR, to limit emissions of NOx to 2.0 ppmvd (ppm by volume, dry basis), corrected to 15 percent O₂ ppmc (ppm corrected to 15 percent O₂), on a 1-hour average basis, and to 1.5 ppmc on an annual average basis. Best combustion practices, combined with the use of an oxidation catalyst, would be used to limit CO emissions to 2.0 ppmc on a 1-hour average basis, and 1.5 ppmc on an annual average basis. VOC emissions would be limited to 2.0 ppmc during duct firing and 1 ppmc without duct firing. PM10 and SO₂ emissions would be kept to a minimum through the exclusive use of natural gas.

Operating the major project components would cause emissions of criteria air pollutants. The assumptions used in estimating the emissions here include:

- Manufacturer's guaranteed emission rates;
- Typical operating scenarios of CTG for estimating daily and annual emissions based on a worst-case day with one warm/hot start, one cold start and two shutdowns, 20 hours of operation with duct firing (except for the worst-case SOx emissions which is based on 24 hours of operation at the maximum fuel use) and a worst-case year with 150 warm/hot starts, 50 cold starts, 200 shutdowns, 5,500 hours of operation with no duct burner, and 1,500 hours of operation with duct burner;
- Typical operating scenarios of auxiliary boiler for estimating daily and annual emissions based on a worst-case day with two startups and two shutdowns, 20 hours of operation at 100 percent load and a worst-case year with 400 hours startup/shutdown events and 6,600 hours of operation at 100 percent load;
- Operation of the diesel-fueled fire water pump engine for 50 hours per year for normal maintenance and testing; and
- Operation of the cooling tower for 24 hours per day, 8,760 hours per year.

Air Quality Table 7 lists the maximum operation emissions from the SEP estimated by the applicant. Emissions for NOx, CO, and VOC during startup and shutdown events would have higher emissions than during normal operation. Therefore the maximum hourly NOx, CO and VOC emissions are based on a turbine cold startup or shutdown. Since PM10/PM2.5 and SOx emissions are proportional to fuel use, PM10/PM2.5 and SOx have higher emissions rates during full-load operation. Therefore the maximum hourly PM10/PM2.5 and SOx emissions are based on each turbine operating at steady state. For comparison, the turbine emissions from the previously amended BEP II are also listed for comparison. While the NOx and CO emissions of SEP are somewhat higher than those from BEP II, emissions of other pollutants are expected to be lower.

Air Quality Table 7
SEP, Maximum Hourly Operation Emissions (lb/hr)

Operational Source	NOx	VOC	PM10/ PM2.5	CO	SOx
CTG/HRSG	188 (163.8)	35 (93.6)	10 (15)	148 (117)	4.9 (6.6)
Auxiliary Boiler	2 (0.6)	0.7 (0.1)	0.46 (0.3)	12.1 (1.9)	0.09 (0.1)
Emergency Fire Pump Engine	1.34 (1.7)	0.04 (0.1)	0.04 (0.1)	0.31 (0.6)	0 (0)
Cooling Tower	--	--	1.62 (1.36)	--	--

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, CEC 2012a and independent staff analysis.

Note: Numbers in parentheses represent the turbine emissions from previously amended BEP II.

In order to determine maximum emissions over the course of one typical day or year, it is necessary to examine various startup scenarios in combination with shutdown and normal operation. Assumptions must be made about the frequency of startups or shutdowns although it is impossible to exactly define how often startups would occur.

The assumptions leading to the estimates of daily and annual emissions are illustrated above. **Air Quality Table 8** summarizes the estimated maximum daily emissions from the project. The facility total daily emissions from the previously amended BEP II are also listed for comparison. As shown in **Air Quality Table 8**, the facility total daily emissions of all pollutants from SEP are expected to be lower than BEP II.

Air Quality Table 8
SEP, Maximum Daily Operational Emissions (lb/day)

Operational Source	NOx	VOC	PM10/ PM2.5	CO	SOx
CTG/HRSG	871.1 (1165.4)	277.6 (498.6)	238.2 (345)	881.4 (889.4)	117.8 (155.4)
Auxiliary Boiler	19.2 (0.6)	8.38 (0.1)	11.14 (0.3)	97 (1.9)	2.2 (0.1)
Emergency Fire Pump Engine	32.2 (1.7)	0.9 (0.1)	1.01 (0.1)	7.6 (0.6)	0.06 (0.0)
Cooling Tower	--	--	38.9 (32.64)	--	--
Facility Total	922.4 (1,168)	286.8 (499)	289.3 (378)	986.0 (892)	120 (156)

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, CEC 2012a and independent staff analysis.
Note: Numbers in parentheses represent the emissions from previously amended BEP II.

Air Quality Table 9 summarizes the maximum annual emissions from the project based on the assumptions provided above. The facility total annual emissions from the previously amended BEP II are also listed for comparison. As shown in **Air Quality Table 9**, the facility total annual emissions of all pollutants from SEP are expected to be lower than BEP II.

Air Quality Table 9
SEP, Maximum Annual Operational Emissions (tons/year, tpy)

Operational Source	NOx	VOC	PM10/ PM2.5	CO	SOx
CTG/HRSG	83.2 (168.6)	23.2 (51.8)	31.4 (55.6)	67.6 (108.4)	8.7 (13.2)
Auxiliary Boiler	2.24 (0.7)	1.06 (0.1)	1.6 (0.3)	10.43 (2.3)	0.16 (0.1)
Emergency Fire Pump Engine	0.13 (0.0)	0.0 (0.0)	0.0 (0.0)	0.03 (0.0)	0.0 (0.0)
Cooling Tower	--	--	7.1 (5.0)	--	--
Facility Total	85.6 (169.4)	24.3 (51.9)	40.1 (60.9)	78.0 (110.7)	8.8 (13.3)

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, CEC 2012a and independent staff analysis.
Note: Numbers in parentheses represent the emissions from previously amended BEP II.

Ammonia would be injected into the flue gas stream as part of the SCR system to control NO_x emissions. Not all of this ammonia would mix with the flue gases to reduce NO_x; a portion of the ammonia would pass through the SCR and would be emitted unaltered out the stacks. These ammonia emissions are known as ammonia slip. The ammonia slip of this project is limited to 5 ppmvd corrected to 15% O₂ and averaged over 1 hour.

PROJECT IMPACTS

MODELING APPROACH

Air dispersion modeling provides a means of predicting the location and magnitude of the air contaminant impacts of a new emissions source at ground level. The models consist of several complex series of mathematical equations, which are repeatedly calculated by a computer for representative ambient meteorological conditions. Model results are often described as a unit of mass per volume of air, such as micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$). They are an estimate of the concentration of the pollutant emitted by the project that would occur at ground level.

Inputs for the modeling analysis include stack information (exhaust flow rate, temperature, and stack dimensions), specific turbine emission data and meteorological data, such as wind speed, atmospheric conditions, and site elevation. For this project, the meteorological data used as inputs to the model included hourly wind speeds and directions measured by the Automated Surface Observing Systems (ASOS) at Blythe Airport for the years 2009 through 2013. Upper air data from Elko, NV, was also used with the local surface data to form the dispersion model meteorology input file. There are few locations where upper air data are available. The Elko upper air monitoring station was selected because it is the nearest station with complete and representative upper air data for the five-year period. The Elko monitoring station is located in the Nevada desert, 500 miles from the project site. The San Diego upper air station (located at Miramar Naval Air Station) is closer to the project site (153 miles), but the upper air data collected there would not be representative of atmospheric conditions at the project site because of its coastal location. Upper air data is also available from Tucson, AZ, (241 miles from the project site), which has been used in the original Blythe II certification and 2012 amendment. However, an assessment of the upper air data from Tucson reveals that missing surface data in the soundings in the period 2009-2011 makes it impossible for the full five-year dataset to meet EPA completeness criteria (that is, less than 10% of missing readings on a quarterly basis). In addition, the Tucson location is significantly more urbanized than the project area.

The applicant used a regulatory-guideline model approved by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (AERMOD Version 14134) to estimate the impacts of project-related NO_x, PM₁₀, PM_{2.5}, CO and SO_x emissions. A description of the modeling analysis for construction, operational and commissioning activities is provided in PTA Section 3.1.5 and Appendix 3.1-F (SEP 2015a).

NO_x emissions from internal combustion sources are primarily in the form of nitric oxide (NO) rather than nitric dioxide (NO₂). Nitric oxide converts into NO₂ in the atmosphere, primarily through the reaction with ambient ozone. The applicant used AERMOD's Ozone Limiting Method (OLM) model option in the NO₂ 1-hour modeling. The OLM option calculates NO₂ concentrations based on the ambient ozone concentrations using this principle. The hourly ozone data used for the OLM analysis were collected at the nearby Blythe monitoring station between 2009 and 2013 and preprocessed for use with AERMOD.

The applicant's modeled impacts were added to the available highest ambient background concentrations measured during 2010 to 2014 at the nearest monitoring station (see **Air Quality Table 3** above), except for the federal 1-hour NO₂ analysis where concurrent hourly background NO₂ were used. Staff then compared the results with the ambient air quality standards for each respective air contaminant to determine whether the project's emission impacts would cause a new violation of the ambient air quality standards or contribute to an existing violation.

CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

The construction activities would occur for approximately 26 months (including 4 months of commissioning) and various stages of construction would overlap throughout this period. To evaluate the overall potential air quality impacts from construction activities, the schedules for each activity were aligned and the maximum daily, monthly, and annual rolling 12-month emissions were developed. Because the adjacent BEP would operate during the SEP construction period, the construction impacts modeling analysis contains BEP.

The applicant provided staff with a modeling analysis of the impacts caused by the construction-related emissions. The modeling incorporates the applicant's construction mitigation measures. Staff reviewed the applicant's modeling analysis and supporting information and concludes that it is adequate.

The results of the construction impacts analyses are presented in **Air Quality Table 10**. The values in bold represent values that equal or exceed the relevant air quality standard.

Air Quality Table 10
SEP, Ambient Air Quality Impacts from Construction ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Modeled Impact from SEP construction	Modeled Impact from BEP II Operation ^a	Combined Impact ^b	Background	Total	Limiting Standard	Percent of Standard
PM10	24 hour	19.3 (60.8)	1.0	19.4	117	136.4	50	273
	Annual	1.2 (1.95)	0.2	1.3	22.1	23.4	20	117
PM2.5	24 hour	2.7 (12.8)	1.0	2.8	14.5	17.3	35	49
	Annual	0.14 (0.45)	0.2	0.3	6.5	6.8	12	57
CO	1 hour	849.6 (26.4)	8.5	849.6	3,680	4530	23,000	20
	8 hour	415.0 (10.1)	4.2	415.0	1,667	2082	10,000	21
NO ₂ ^c	State 1 hour	134.9 (62.8)	8.7	134.9	97.8	232.7	339	69
	Annual	3.4 (1.65)	0.1	3.5	13.3	16.8	57	29
SO ₂	State 1 hour	1.6 (0.064)	1.3	1.6	20.9	22.5	655	3
	24 hour	0.29 (0.013)	0.29	0.32	2.6	2.92	105	3

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, CEC 2012a and independent staff analysis.

Note: Numbers in parentheses represent the emissions from previously amended BEP II.

^a Modeled concentrations at location of maximum modeled concentration during SEP construction.

^b Combined impact does not necessary equal to the sum of the individual impacts because the individual maxima may occur at different receptors or during different hours at the same receptor.

^c The maximum 1-hour NO₂ concentration is based on OLM method, and the maximum annual NO₂ concentration shows an NO_x to NO equilibrium ratio of 0.75.

As indicated in **Air Quality Table 10**, PM10 emissions from construction would contribute to existing violations of PM10 ambient air quality standards. Therefore, staff believes that PM10 emissions from construction could cause a significant impact over the construction period. The direct impacts of NO₂, in conjunction with worst-case background conditions, would not create a new exceedance of the current annual or 1-hour NO₂ state ambient air quality standards. Compliance with the new federal 1-hour NO₂ standard, which is averaged over three years, is not evaluated because the construction is expected to last only 26 months. The direct impacts of CO, PM2.5 and SO₂ would not be significant because construction of the project would neither cause nor contribute to an exceedance of these standards.

Maximum modeled impacts during the construction of SEP are also compared with those of the previously amended BEP II in **Air Quality Table 10**, with BEP II values shown in parentheses. Modeled PM10 and PM2.5 impacts are much lower than previously amended BEP II, and therefore SEP would make a reduced incremental impact to PM10 exceedances. Although modeled NO₂, SO₂ and CO construction impacts for SEP are higher than those for BEP II, the impacts are short term and still well below the most stringent air quality standards. Staff proposes to use best practices

and extensive construction-period mitigation measures to minimize project impacts. Therefore, there are no significant impacts during project construction.

OPERATION IMPACTS

The following section discusses the ambient air quality impacts that could occur during routine operation throughout the life of the project, including initial commissioning.

Routine Operation Impacts

A refined dispersion modeling analysis was performed by the applicant to identify off-site criteria pollutant impacts that would occur from routine operational emissions throughout the life of the project. The worst case 1-hour NO₂ and CO impacts reflect startup impacts; all other impacts reflect impacts that would occur during normal operation. The modeled impacts are extremely conservative, since the maximum impacts are evaluated under a combination of highest allowable emission rates, the most extreme meteorological conditions, and worst case background values, which are unlikely to all occur simultaneously. Emissions rates are shown in **Air Quality Tables 7 to 9**. The predicted maximum concentrations of criteria pollutants are summarized in **Air Quality Table 11**. Again, where available, values for BEP II are shown in parentheses for comparison. The values shown in bold represent values that equal or exceed the relevant air quality standards.

The modeling results indicate that the project's operational impacts would not create violations of NO₂, CO, PM_{2.5} or SO₂ standards, but could further exacerbate existing violations of the state PM₁₀ standard. In light of the existing PM₁₀ non-attainment status for the region, the impacts of direct PM₁₀ emissions are considered to be significant and warrant mitigation (see the bold values in **Air Quality Table 11**). Secondary impacts caused by reaction of PM₁₀ and ozone precursors are also discussed below.

Air Quality Table 11
SEP, Ambient Air Quality Impacts from Routine Operation ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Modeled Impact from SEP Operation	Modeled Impact from BEP II Operation	Combined Impact	Background	Total	Limiting Standard	Percent of Standard
PM10	24 hour	5.4 (2.85)	2.8	5.4	117	122.4	50	245
	Annual	0.6 (0.666)	0.5	0.7	22.1	22.8	20	114
PM2.5	24 hour	5.4 (2.85)	2.8	5.4	14.5	19.9	35	57
	Annual	0.6 (0.666)	0.5	0.7	6.5	7.2	12	60
CO	1 hour	117.9 (213)	26.7	140.9	3,680	3821	23,000	17
	8 hour	9.2 (19.2)	7.2	13.2	1,667	1680	10,000	17
NO ₂	State 1 hour	140.2 (113)	25.4	165.6 ^a	97.8	263.4	339	78
	Federal 1 hour	54.8 (-- ^b)	11.3	--	77.1	114.8 ^c	188	62
	Annual	0.16 (0.338)	0.21	0.35	13.3	13.7	57	24
SO ₂	State 1 hour	2.9 (6.28)	4.1	6.9	20.9	27.8	655	4
	Federal 1 hour	2.9 (6.28)	4.1	6.9	13.1	20	196	10
	24 hour	0.42 (0.92)	0.64	0.79	2.6	3.4	105	3

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, CEC 2012a and independent staff analysis.

Note: Numbers in parentheses represent the emissions from previously amended BEP II.

^a The combined maximum state 1-hour NO₂ concentration is conservatively estimated by the sum of individual concentrations from SEP and BEP.

^b Modeled concentration was not provided for facility alone.

^c The total federal 1-hour NO₂ concentrations combines those from BEP and SEP, as well as the maximum monthly hour-of day NO₂ background concentrations.

Maximum modeled operation impacts for the previously amended BEP II and the proposed SEP are compared in **Air Quality Table 11**. Maximum modeled concentrations from the proposed SEP are lower than those from the amended BEP II project for all pollutants and averaging periods except for 24-hour PM10/PM2.5 and state 1-hour NO₂ pollutants. For SEP, 24-hour PM10/PM2.5 concentrations are dominated by the impacts from the cooling tower. The SEP cooling tower is shorter and has a higher water circulation rate, leading to slightly higher hourly emissions and therefore higher impact. The higher 1-hour NO₂ impact is mostly due to the slightly higher startup hourly emission of the new turbine proposed for SEP. Maximum impacts from both the proposed SEP and previously amended BEP II are predicted to occur in roughly the same locations: NO₂, CO and PM10/PM2.5 impacts for all averaging periods and annual average SO₂ impacts are predicted to occur immediately south of the facility fence line, because for both projects these impacts are predominantly as a result of downwash from sources with short stacks (emergency diesel fire pump engine and cooling tower). Impacts that are predominantly a result of the gas turbine (longer-

term SO₂ and NO₂ and CO impacts during gas turbine startups) occur farther from the project site.

Secondary Pollutant Impacts

The project's gaseous emissions of NO_x, SO₂, VOC, and ammonia are precursor pollutants that can contribute to the formation of secondary pollutants. Each of these can lead to secondary PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}, and NO_x and VOC are also precursors to ozone. Gas-to-particulate conversion in ambient air involves complex chemical and physical processes that depend on many factors, including local humidity, pollutant travel time, and the presence of other compounds. Currently, there are no agency-recommended models or procedures for estimating nitrate or sulfate formation, and there is no record of data in the project vicinity that establishes the chemical composition of ambient PM₁₀ or PM_{2.5}. However, because of the known relationship of NO_x and SO₂ emissions to secondary PM₁₀/PM_{2.5} formation, it can be said that the emissions of NO_x and SO₂ from the project have the potential (if left unmitigated) to contribute to PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5} concentrations in the region.

As identified above, PM₁₀ impacts would be significant due to direct emissions. Secondary impacts would be significant for PM₁₀ and ozone because routine operational emissions of precursor pollutants would contribute to existing violations of the state-level PM₁₀ and ozone standards. Along with mitigation that is appropriate to reduce significant, direct impacts of PM₁₀, additional mitigation for emissions of precursors is appropriate to reduce secondary impacts to PM₁₀ and ozone, which is the same as what was proposed in the existing license.

Ammonia (NH₃) is a particulate precursor but not a criteria pollutant because there is no ambient air quality standard for ammonia. Reactive with sulfur and nitrogen compounds, ammonia can be found from natural sources, agricultural sources, and as a byproduct of tailpipe controls on motor vehicles and stack controls on power plants.

Energy Commission staff recommends limiting ammonia slip emissions to the maximum extent feasible. This level of control is appropriate for avoiding unnecessary ammonia emissions, consistent with staff policy to reduce emissions of all nonattainment pollutant precursors to the lowest feasible levels. Consistent with District permit conditions, staff recommends an ammonia slip limit of 5 parts per million by volume dry ppmvd corrected to 15% O₂ and averaged over 1 hour, which is the same as what was proposed in the existing license.

IMPACTS DURING FUMIGATION CONDITIONS

There is the potential that higher short-term concentrations may occur during fumigation conditions. Fumigation normally occurs during the morning hours after sunrise, when the surface air is stable with a low but rising inversion layer. Below the zone of restricted mixing caused by a low inversion layer, the air at ground level experiences turbulent vertical mixing (both rising and sinking) of air within a few hundred feet of the ground, which can bring emissions from a stack close to ground level with little

dispersion. Fumigation conditions are generally short-term in nature (24 hours or less). The applicant analyzed the air quality impacts under fumigation conditions from the SEP project using the SCREEN3 model (Version 96043). Similar to routine operation impact analysis, the worst case NO₂ and CO impacts reflect startup impacts, and all other impacts reflect impacts that would occur during normal operation. The fumigation impacts are shown in **Air Quality Table 12**. Similar to operational impacts, fumigation impacts are estimated to not cause new violations of ambient air quality standards, but could further exacerbate existing violations of the state PM10 standard (see the bold values in **Air Quality Table 12**). The fumigation impacts of previously amended BEP II were only evaluated for 1 hour CO, NO₂, SO₂ and only during normal operation periods instead of startup periods. Therefore, the fumigation impacts of previously amended BEP II are not compared here.

Air Quality Table 12
SEP, Ambient Air Quality Impacts during Fumigation (µg/m³)

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Fumigation Impacts from SEP Operation ^a	Background	Total	Limiting Standard	Percent of Standard
PM10	24 hour	2.4	117	119.4	50	239
PM2.5	24 hour	2.4	14.5	16.9	35	48
CO	1 hour	144.8	3,680	3,825	23,000	17
	8 hour	10.1	1,667	1677	10,000	17
NO₂	State 1 hour	115.6	97.8	213.4	339	63
SO₂	State 1 hour	2.3	20.9	23.2	655	4
	24 hour	0.82	2.6	3.4	105	3

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, SEP 2015i and CEC 2012a with independent staff analysis.

^a Staff conservatively assumes that maximum fumigation impacts from gas turbine and auxiliary boiler overlap with each other. The maximum concentrations during the fumigation are the sums of concentrations from the gas turbine and the auxiliary boiler.

IMPACTS DURING INITIAL COMMISSIONING

Commissioning impacts would occur over a short-term period needed to complete the commissioning. The commissioning of the SEP project is expected to be completed within 4 months. The commissioning emissions estimates are based on partial load operations before the emission control systems become fully operational. Only NO_x and CO impacts are analyzed here because these are the only criteria pollutants that would be elevated during the commissioning phase over levels that would occur under routine operations. The results of the applicant's modeling analysis are presented in **Air Quality Table 13**. As shown in **Air Quality Table 13**, the commissioning-phase

emissions would not cause new exceedences of any state or federal air quality standard.

Maximum modeled impacts during the commissioning of SEP are also compared with those of the previously amended BEP II in **Air Quality Table 13**, with BEP II values shown in parentheses. Although modeled NO₂, and 1-hour CO impacts for SEP are higher than those for BEP II, the impacts are short term and below the most stringent air quality standards. Therefore, there are no significant impacts during the SEP commissioning.

Air Quality Table 13
SEP, Ambient Air Quality Impacts during Commissioning (µg/m³)

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Modeled Impact from SEP Operation	Modeled Impact from BEP Operation	Combined Impact	Background	Total	Limiting Standard	Percent of Standard
CO	1 hour	4,266 (2,922)	26.7	4,288	3,680	7,968	23,000	35
	8 hour	961 (1,026)	7.2	963	1,667	2,630	10,000	26
NO ₂	State 1 hour	265.9 (167.9)	18.7	--	97.8	321 ^a	339	95

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2015g, SEP 2015i and CEC 2012a with independent staff analysis.

Note: Numbers in parentheses represent the emissions from previously amended BEP II.

^a The combined maximum state 1-hour NO₂ concentration combines those from BEP and SEP, as well as the maximum monthly hour-of-day NO₂ background concentrations.

MITIGATION

APPLICANT'S PROPOSED MITIGATION

Applicant's Construction Mitigation

The Applicant proposes to reduce construction-related emissions by implementing a construction fugitive dust and diesel-fueled engine control plan. This plan would focus on reducing construction air quality impacts and would encompass the mitigation measures which was also included in the existing license, including:

- Applying dust suppressants to unpaved roads and disturbed areas;
- Limiting onsite vehicle speeds to 10 mph and posting the speed limit;
- Applying dust suppressants frequently during periods of high winds when excavation/grading is occurring;
- Sweeping onsite paved roads and entrance roads on an as-needed basis;
- Replacing ground cover in disturbed areas as soon as practical;
- Covering truck loads when hauling material that could be entrained during transit;

- Applying dust suppressants or covers to soil stockpiles and disturbed areas when inactive for more than two weeks;
- Using ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel (15 ppm sulfur) in all diesel-fueled equipment;
- Using Tier 3 and Tier 4 construction equipment to the extent feasible;
- Maintaining all diesel-fueled equipment per manufacturer's recommendations to reduce tailpipe emissions;
- Limiting diesel heavy equipment idling to less than 5 minutes, to the extent practical; and
- Using electric motors for construction equipment to the extent feasible.

Applicant's Operation Mitigation

During operation, the appropriate mitigation measure is to minimize potential air emissions. This is accomplished by the careful design of the project, including the installation of the best available control technology (BACT) to minimize air emissions. Air quality impacts would be further mitigated by providing emission offsets. The proposed BACT is the same as those in the existing license. However, the emission offsets have been updated based on the potential to emit of the modified SEP. The remainder of this section describes the BACT analysis and the emission offset mitigation.

Emission Controls

For the gas turbine, the proposed BACT for NO_x emissions is the use of dry low NO_x combustors with SCR to control NO_x emissions to 2.0 ppmvd (1-hour average). BACT for CO emissions is good combustion practices and the installation of oxidation catalyst systems to control CO emissions to 2.0 ppmvd (averaged over 1-hour). BACT for VOC emissions is good combustion practices to control VOC emissions to 2.0 ppmvd with duct firing and 1.0 ppmvd (3-hour average) without duct firing.

For the auxiliary boiler, NO_x emissions would be minimized through the use of ultra-low NO_x burners to achieve a controlled NO_x emission rate of 7 ppmvd @ 3% O₂ (averaged over 3 hours). CO and VOC emissions would be minimized through good combustion practices and emission rates of 50 and 10 ppm, respectively. Good combustion practices and pipeline quality natural gas would be used to minimize PM₁₀/PM_{2.5} and SO₂ emissions.

The cooling towers would use drift eliminators to minimize cooling tower drift to 0.0005 percent, which would minimize PM₁₀ emissions.

Emission Offsets

In addition to emission control strategies included in the project design, the applicant also proposed to use emission reduction credits (ERCs) to offset the increases in emissions of nonattainment pollutants that occur at the facility above MDAQMD offset threshold levels. Because the proposed SEP is considered a modification to the existing

BEP, the facility emissions are the sum of permitted emissions at BEP and proposed emissions at SEP. **Air Quality Table 14** shows the quantity of ERCs required by District and Energy Commission staff under CEQA, as well as the quantity identified by SEP. The additional CEQA offsets are needed to cover the emissions from zero up to the local district trigger level, which the local district does not require to be offset.

Air Quality Table 14
SEP Emission Offset Requirements and ERC Sources

	ERC Identification	NOx (tpy)	VOC (tpy)	SOx (tpy)	PM10 (tpy)
Existing BEP Emissions		97	24	24	97
Proposed Emissions, SEP		85.6	24.3	8.8	40.1
Proposed Net Reductions, BEP ^a		0.0	0.0	-12.0	-40.1
Total Facility Emissions (BEP+SEP)		182.6	48.3	20.8	97.0
MQAQMD Emission Offset Thresholds ^b		25	25	25	15
BEP II Offsets required by MDAQMD		85.6 ^c	23.3 ^d	0	0
BEP II Offsets normally required by Energy Commission		85.6	24.3 ^e	8.8 ^f	0 ^g
Existing ERC Held or Owned by APHUS	MDAQMD (#0099)	200	0	0	0
Total ERCs Identified:		200	0	0	0
Transfer from NOx to VOC (Rule 1305(C))		(23.3)	23.3		
Total ERCs Identified:		176.7	23.3		
Sufficient for MDAQMD Requirements?		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Transfer from NOx to VOC and SOx		(33.1)	24.3	8.8	
Total ERCs Identified:		166.9	24.3	8.8	
Sufficient for Energy Commission Requirements?		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Source: SEP 2015a, SEP 2016k with independent staff analysis.

^a Proposed reductions in permitted emissions from BEP.

^b CO offsets are not required because MDAQMD is in attainment of the CO standards.

^c Existing BEP NOx emissions were previously fully offset, so offsets are required only for the net increase from SEP.

^d Per District Rule 1305(a)(2)(b)(ii)b.II, offsets must be provided for emissions that exceed the 25 tpy threshold amount (48.3 – 25 = 23.3 tpy of offsets required).

^e Full offsets are required for the VOC emissions from SEP.

^f The Air District approved that SEP emissions subject to District offset rules are offset by the emission reduction from BEP. However, staff recommends that offset for SEP SOx emissions be included in the required offsets; BEP SOx emissions were not previously offset, so no SOx credits are being carried over from BEP for use at SEP.

^g Existing BEP PM10 emissions were previously fully offset, so emission reduction from BEP can be used to offset SEP PM10 emissions.

AltaGas Power Holdings (U.S.) Inc (APHUS) owns 200 tpy under MDAQMD Certificate Number 0099. The NO_x ERCs were generated by the replacement of eleven natural gas-fired internal combustion engine driven engines equipped with the latest control technology. The reduction occurred at a Southern California Gas Company facility located in Blythe. The District finds that the emission reduction credits resulting from the engine replacements meet current Reasonable Available Control Technology (RACT) requirements and do not require adjustment at this time.

SEP has also proposed to offset both volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions with NO_x ERCs. The use of inter-district, inter-air basin and inter-pollutant offsets is specifically allowed by Rule 1305(B)(4) through (6) (in consultation with Air Resources Board (ARB) and U.S. EPA, and in the case of inter-pollutant offsets, with the approval of U.S.EPA). The District therefore determines that this inter-pollutant trade is technically justified because NO_x and VOC are both ozone precursors and that the inter-pollutant trade would not cause or contribute to a violation of the NO₂ or ozone ambient air quality standards. As previously approved for BEPII, pursuant to Rule 1305(C) the offset ratio for NO_x and VOC is 1:1. Staff concurs in the use of a 1:1 ratio for inter-pollutant offsets. However, the amounts of VOC ERCs required by the District and Energy Commission staff for CEQA purposes are different. District requires ERCs to offset emissions of both SEP and BEP above District ERC thresholds. Under CEQA requirement, staff recommends that the Energy Commission require ERCs for SEP in the amount needed to fully offset the emissions (i.e. zero thresholds).

The applicant proposed to use the Simultaneous Emission Reductions (SERs) from the original Blythe Energy Project (BEP) to offset PM emissions for SEP. Staff is aware of concerns expressed by some agencies that these SERs are not real reductions but unused caps in the potential to emit (PTE), or “paper credits” and not real reductions in actual emissions. However, since BEP and SEP are under the same ownership and PM₁₀ emissions from BEP have been fully offset, all PM₁₀ emissions can be offset by the original ERCs submitted for BEP. There would be no net increase of PM₁₀ emissions from BEP and SEP and therefore no significant impact under CEQA. Therefore staff agrees with the use of SERs to offset PM₁₀ emissions for the two projects. The District has also approved the use of SERs.

Similarly the applicant proposed to use the SERs from BEP to offset SO_x emissions for SEP, which has been approved by the District. However, BEP does not own any SO_x emission offsets as it was not required during the original licensing of BEP. Therefore, staff does not agree the SERs from BEP can be used to offset SEP under CEQA. Instead, staff proposes to allow the surplus NO_x offsets to satisfy the SO_x mitigation requirements at a ratio of 1:1. Because NO_x and SO_x are both precursors of PM₁₀, the NO_x offsets would be equivalent to SO_x emissions mitigation for PM₁₀.

ADEQUACY OF PROPOSED MITIGATION

Adequacy of Construction Mitigation

The effectiveness of the proposed construction mitigation can be expressed by the percentage of uncontrolled emissions that are avoided, and it varies widely due to the number of factors. These include: ambient conditions (temperature, wind, and humidity), size and weight of vehicles, vehicle speed, frequency and number of active vehicles, soil characteristics (chemical composition, particle size distribution, organic components), and day-to-day aggressiveness of mitigation efforts (e.g., application of water or dust suppressants, street sweeping to remove carryout onto paved roads). If the mitigation measures for fugitive dust-generating activities are applied correctly and with sufficient frequency, the control efficiency can approach 100 percent.

As shown in **Air Quality Table 10** above, direct impacts of NO₂, CO, SO₂, and PM_{2.5} would not be significant. Direct PM₁₀ impacts would be reduced by the proposed mitigation measures but would remain significant because any increase to PM₁₀ concentrations could contribute to continuing violations of the PM₁₀ standards. Similarly, secondary impacts for PM₁₀ and ozone would continue to be significant because of construction emissions of PM₁₀ and ozone precursors. Staff concludes that additional mitigation is necessary (see **Staff Proposed Mitigation**) to reduce direct PM₁₀ impacts and secondary impacts to PM₁₀ and ozone.

Adequacy of Operations Mitigation

The MDAQMD BACT determinations in the FDOC for gas turbine emissions of 2.0 ppmvd NO_x (1-hour basis), 2.0 ppmvd CO (1-hour basis) and 5.0 ppmvd NH₃ (1-hour basis) are the most stringent according to the current U.S. EPA and ARB recommendations. The CEQA mitigation approach for PM₁₀/PM_{2.5}, SO_x, and ozone precursor pollutants (NO_x and VOC) includes emission reductions as shown in **Air Quality Table 14** (above). The reductions serve the dual purpose of satisfying the requirements in MDAQMD Regulation XIII and mitigating the CEQA impacts identified by Energy Commission staff.

Staff Proposed Mitigation

Staff Proposed Construction Mitigation

Additional measures recommended by staff would reduce construction-phase impacts to a less than significant level by further reducing construction emissions of particulate matter and combustion contaminants. Staff believes that the short-term and variable nature of construction activities warrants a qualitative approach to mitigation.

Construction emissions and the effectiveness of mitigation varies widely depending on variable levels of activity, the specific work taking place, the specific equipment, soil conditions, weather conditions, and other factors, making quantification of emissions and air quality impacts difficult. Despite this uncertainty, there are a number of feasible control measures that can and should be implemented to significantly reduce

construction emissions. Staff includes proposed staff Conditions of Certification **AQ-SC1** through **AQ-SC5** to implement these requirements. These conditions are consistent with both the applicant's proposed mitigation and the conditions of certification adopted in similar prior licensing cases. More specifically, changes have been made to **AQ-SC3** through **AQ-SC5** to reflect the current best available control technologies and be consistent with conditions of certification for recent licensed projects by Energy Commission. Compliance with these conditions is expected to reduce or eliminate the potential for significant adverse air quality impacts during construction of the project.

Staff Proposed Operations Mitigation

Staff reviewed the overall approach to mitigation, including the emission control systems proposed for the sources and the project-specific offset package submitted in the PTA. When the proposed offsets are taken together in the ambient setting, staff believes that the project's emissions of NO_x, SO_x, PM₁₀, and VOC would be fully mitigated by the proposed offsets.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Cumulative impacts are defined by CEQA as "two or more individual effects which, when considered together, are considerable or...compound or increase other environmental impacts." (CEQA Guidelines, § 15355) A cumulative impact consists of an impact that is created as a result of a combination of the project evaluated in the EIR together with other projects causing related impacts." (CEQA Guidelines, § 15130(a)(1).) Such impacts may be relatively minor and incremental, yet still be significant because of the existing environmental background, particularly when one considers other closely related past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects.

This analysis is concerned with criteria air pollutants. Such pollutants have impacts that are usually (though not always) cumulative by nature. Rarely would a project by itself cause a violation of a federal or state criteria pollutant standard. However, a new source of pollution may contribute to violations of criteria pollutant standards because of the existing background sources or due to cumulative impacts from foreseeable future projects. Air districts attempt to attain the criteria pollutant standards by adopting attainment plans, which comprise a multifaceted programmatic approach to such attainment. Depending on the air district, these plans typically include requirements for air offsets and the use of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) for new sources of emissions, and restrictions of emissions from existing sources of air pollution.

The following subsection includes two additional analyses:

- A summary of projections for criteria pollutants by the air district and the air district's programmatic efforts to abate such pollution; and

- An analysis of the proposed project's *localized cumulative impacts*, the proposed project's direct operating emissions combined with other local major emission sources.

SUMMARY OF PLANNING

The Riverside County portion of the MDAB is designated as unclassified or attainment for all federal ambient air quality standards and the state CO, NO₂, SO₂ and PM_{2.5} standards, but is designated as non-attainment for State ozone and PM₁₀ standards.

Ozone

Since a portion of San Bernardino County in the MDAB is currently classified as non-attainment for the federal 8-hour ozone standard north and west of the project site, the District is required to prepare and adopt an ozone attainment plan for submittal to the U.S. EPA describing how it would attain the federal 8- hour standard. The District completed this plan in 2008. The project is not specifically subject to the provisions in the federal attainment plan and the site is outside of the non-attainment area.

The District is required to prepare and adopt a state ozone attainment plan for submittal to ARB. The latest state ozone attainment plan was adopted by MDAQMD in 2004. The MDAQMD 2004 Ozone Attainment Plan contains attainment plans for both federal and state ozone standards. The MDAQMD did not propose to adopt any additional control measures as part of the 2004 Plan. Additionally, while there are no additional control measures for direct ozone precursor reduction as part of the federal 2008 attainment plan, MDAQMD is committed to adopt all applicable Federal Reasonably Available Control Technology (RACT) rules it proposed in 8-hour Reasonably Available Control Technology – State Implementation Plan Analysis (RACT SIP Analysis) in 2006. In addition, the MDAQMD updated and identified new measures in 2007 to include all feasible ozone precursor control measures mandated by State of California. The RACT rules and other new measures do not impact the SEP emission sources as proposed.

Particulate Matter

Since a portion of San Bernardino County in the MDAB is currently classified as non-attainment for the federal PM₁₀ standards north and west of the project site, the District is required to prepare and adopt an attainment plan for submittal to the U.S. EPA describing how it would achieve attainment with the federal PM₁₀ standards. However, the SEP site is in Riverside County, outside the federal non-attainment area and not subject to the provisions in the federal attainment plan. There is no legal requirement for air districts to provide plans to attain the state PM₁₀ standard, so air districts have not developed such plans. Therefore, there are no air quality management plans particulate emission control measures applicable to the modified SEP project.

With the implementation of staff-recommended construction and operation CEQA mitigation measures, staff concludes that the modified SEP project would not have significant impact on particulate matter ambient concentrations.

LOCALIZED CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Staff estimates the project's contributions to localized cumulative impacts through air dispersion modeling. To represent *past* and, to an extent, *present projects* that contribute to ambient air quality conditions, the Energy Commission staff recommends the use of ambient air quality monitoring data, referred to as the *background*. The staff takes the following steps to estimate what are additional appropriate "present projects" that are not represented in the background and "reasonably foreseeable projects:"

- First, the Energy Commission staff (or the applicant) works with the air district to identify all projects that have submitted, within the last year of monitoring data, new applications for an authority to construct (ATC) or permit to operate (PTO) and applications to modify an existing PTO within six miles of the project site. Based on staff's modeling experience, beyond six miles there is no statistically significant concentration overlap for non-reactive pollutant concentrations between two stationary emission sources;
- Second, the Energy Commission staff (or the applicant) works with the air district and local counties to identify any new area sources within six miles of the project site. As opposed to point sources, area sources include sources like agricultural fields, residential developments or other such sources that do not have a distinct point of emission. New area sources are typically identified through draft or final Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs) that are prepared for those sources. The initiation of the EIR process is a reasonable basis on which to determine what is "reasonably foreseeable" for new area sources;
- The data submitted, or generated from the applications with the air district for point sources or initiating the EIR process for area sources, provides enough information to include these new emission sources in air dispersion modeling. Thus, the next step is to review the available EIR(s) and permit application(s), determine what sources must be modeled and how they must be modeled;
- Sources that are not new, but may not be represented in ambient air quality monitoring are also identified and included in the analysis. These sources include existing sources that are co-located with or adjacent to the proposed source (such as an existing power plant, BEP). In many cases, the ambient air quality measurements are not recorded close to the proposed project, thus a local major source might not be well represented by the background air monitoring. When these sources are included, it is typically a result of there being an existing source on the project site and the ambient air quality monitoring station being more than two miles away; and
- The modeling results must be carefully interpreted so that they are not skewed towards a single source, in high impact areas near that source's fence line. It is not truly a cumulative impact of SEP if the high impact area is the result of high fence line concentrations from another stationary source and SEP is not providing a substantial contribution to the determined high impact area.

Once the modeling results are interpreted, they are added to the background ambient air quality monitoring data and thus the modeling portion of the cumulative assessment

is complete. Once the cumulative project emission impacts are determined, the necessity to mitigate the proposed project emissions can be evaluated, and the mitigation itself can be proposed by staff and/or the applicant.

The applicant requested a list of projects that are within a six-mile radius of the proposed project and are currently in the permitting process, are undergoing CEQA review, or recently received an ATC from the MDAQMD. The District responded that while there are no projects meeting these criteria, BEP should be modeled and added to monitored background to ensure that potential local cumulative impacts are adequately evaluated. The applicant included BEP in the modeling results presented in **Air Quality Table 11 to 13** as requested. Therefore, the cumulative impacts from the project have been addressed above.

Environmental Justice Impacts

Staff-proposed CEQA mitigation measures noted as conditions of certification would reduce the air quality impacts from the proposed changes to a less than significant level including impacts to environmental justice populations. Therefore, there are no Air Quality environmental justice issues related to the proposed facility modifications and no minority or low-income populations would be significantly or adversely impacted.

COMPLIANCE WITH LORS

FEDERAL

The U.S. EPA is currently responsible for completing the Federal Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) review requirements for projects proposed in the MDAQMD. The federal PSD requirements apply on a pollutant-specific basis to any project that is a new major stationary source or a major modification to an existing stationary source. Since the SEP is owned by the same parent company that owns and operates BEP, the projects are on contiguous properties and have the same SIC code, for federal PSD purposes they are considered part of the same stationary source. Existing BEP is not an existing major source and SEP emissions are below major source thresholds; SEP is not a major modification to an existing major source, and SEP is not a major source itself. Consequently, the SEP is not subject to PSD review.

STATE

The applicant has demonstrated that the project would comply with Section 41700 of the California State Health and Safety Code, which restricts emission that would cause nuisance or injury. Compliance with FDOC and the staff's proposed Conditions of Certification enable staff's affirmative finding.

Under the Warren-Alquist Act, Public Resources Code Section 25523(d)(2), the Energy Commission may not find that the proposed facility conforms with applicable air quality standards unless the local air district (MDAQMD in this case) certifies that complete offsets have been identified and would be obtained. The MDAQMD has determined that a sufficient quantity of offsets have been identified and that the offsets would be

obtained. Based on the Energy Commission staff's proposed ERC compliance plan, the offsets would also satisfy CEQA mitigation requirements.

LOCAL

The District released its initial new source review document, or PDOC (SEP 2015m), for the proposed project on December 17, 2015 and FDOC (SEP 2016k) on March 18, 2016. The MDAQMD found that the proposed SEP, after application of the proposed permit conditions (including BACT requirements), would comply with all applicable MDAQMD Rules and Regulations. The FDOC conditions are presented in the proposed Conditions of Certification of this Staff Assessment (**AQ-1 to AQ-68**).

FACILITY CLOSURE

Eventually, SEP would close, either as a result of the end of its useful life, or through some unexpected situation such as a natural disaster or catastrophic facility breakdown. When the facility closes, all sources of air emissions would cease, and impacts associated with those emissions would no longer occur. The only other expected emissions would be emissions from the demolition and dismantling activities. Staff recommends that a Facility Closure Plan be submitted to the Energy Commission Compliance Project Manager prior to demolition and dismantling activities to demonstrate compliance with all local, state, and federal rules and regulations during closure and demolition.

DRY COOLING ALTERNATIVE

The hypothetical air cooled condenser (ACC) envisioned by staff for analytical purposes would be 115 feet tall, 430 feet long, and 200 feet wide, containing 55 cooling cells (11 rows of 5). In comparison, the wet cooling tower proposed in the Petition to Amend (PTA) would be 42 feet tall, 481 feet long and 42 feet wide. Construction of a dry cooling system could cause a minor increase in the overall construction emissions to accommodate the larger footprint of the ACC system (86,000 square feet) compared to the wet cooling tower proposed in the PTA (20,200 square feet). In the context of the 66 acres (76 acre site less 10 acres of cultural resource avoidance area) anticipated to be disturbed during on-site construction, the dry cooling option would result in only a minor change to the overall anticipated construction emissions. Construction of the hypothetical ACC would have similar air quality effects as construction of the wet cooling tower proposed in the PTA.

Dry cooling systems eliminate cooling water contact with the ambient air, which eliminates potential release of cooling water droplets (drift) that can result in particulate matter (PM10) emissions. This option would eliminate all operational emissions (7.1 tons per year PM10) from the proposed wet cooling tower. However, according to the applicant's estimate, the use of an ACC would increase the project heat rate and reduce the plant electrical output, which would affect the emission rates of air pollutants from the stack. The project owner could address the potential effects of an ACC on the CTG

performance and emissions depending on how the project owner sizes the ACC and incorporates the ACC into the project design and operations.

Air Quality Table 15 shows the estimated changes in annual emissions due to the use of an ACC. The applicant projects an overall 2.5 percent increase in heat rate for the plant and 68,000 MWh/yr electrical output reduction due to the use of an ACC. The 2.5 percent increase in heat rate was assumed to result in a 2.5 percent increase in NO_x, CO and VOC emissions during all base load and duct-fired operation, but not during startups/shutdowns. The 68,000 MWh output loss would no longer be available from SEP. Note that these losses assume that SEP operates up to its permitted capacity factor – whereas very few fossil mid-merit, dispatchable power plants operate anywhere near their permitted capacity factor. Therefore, actual lost output will be much less than the 68,000 MWhs estimated by the applicant.

The reduction in net power output from SEP would need to be obtained from other generation resources or energy efficiencies. As the electricity market continues to undergo the dynamic changes to build and integrated renewables, to back out of high-GHG emitting generation (e.g., coal), and to retire the nuclear plants, it is difficult to determine from where replacement MW's and MWh's would come. In particular, the largest effect of the ACC on SEP performance would be on hot summer days. However, hot summer days are often when statewide solar generation, including load center photovoltaic (PV), peaks. The lost generation could be supplied by surplus renewable generation that might otherwise be exported or curtailed. Alternatively the lost generation could be supplied by other fossil generation facilities. Refer to **Air Quality Appendix AIR-1** for more discussion of how SEP, with or without an ACC, would be integrated into the electricity system.

Air Quality Table 15
SEP, Changes in Annual Emissions Due to Change to ACC (tons/year, tpy)

	NO _x	VOC	PM10/ PM2.5	CO	SO _x	CO _{2e}
SEP with wet cooling	85.6	24.3	40.1	78.0	8.8	1,481,963
SEP with dry cooling	87.2	24.7	33.8	79.0	9.0	1,518,669
Change in emissions	1.6	0.4	-6.3	1.0	0.2	36,706

Source: SEP 2016h and independent staff analysis.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff has reviewed the applicant's documentation and the FDOC issued by the MDAQMD and concludes that the SEP project would likely conform with applicable federal, state, and MDAQMD air quality laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards. SEP would not cause significant air quality impacts, provided that the following Conditions of Certification are included, as shown below. Staff recommends that these conditions of certification be required.

Global climate change and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from the project are discussed and analyzed in **Air Quality Appendix AIR-1**. As discussed there, the SEP would comply with the Emission Performance Standard established by SB 1368 for base load generation. The project would also be subject to federal and Air Resources Board mandatory GHG reporting requirements and any GHG reduction or trading requirements developed by the ARB as GHG regulations are implemented.

If the project design includes an air cooled condenser (ACC or “dry cooling”) instead of a wet cooling tower, criteria air pollutants from the cooling tower would be avoided. Based on the applicant’s estimate, the use of an ACC could increase the project heat rate and reduce the plant electrical output, which would increase the emissions of all pollutants except PM10/PM2.5. However, as discussed previously, such effects can be addressed with the proper sizing and design of the ACC.

REFERENCES

- ARB 2016a. Air Designation Maps available on ARB website.
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm>. Accessed 2016.
- ARB 2016b. California Ambient Air Quality Data Statistics available on ARB website.
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/welcome.html>. Accessed 2016.
- CEC2005a. California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment. Docketed on 4/29/2005. TN 34141.
- CEC2012a. California Energy Commission. 2009 Petition to Amend – Staff Analysis. Docketed on 3/12/2012. TN 60499.
- SEP2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed on 8/7/2015. TN 205652
- SEP2015g. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses Set 1. Docketed on 11/12/2015. TN 206239
- SEP2015i. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Data Responses Set 1 – Additional Response to Staff's Data Requests 2 and 4. Docketed on 12/17/2015. TN 207068
- SEP2015m. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Sonoran Energy Project Preliminary Determination of Compliance. Docketed on 12/18/2015. TN 207175.
- SEP2016h. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Project Owner's Comments on Staff's PSA. Docketed 3/1/2016. TN 210578.
- SEP2016k. Sonoran Energy Project: Sierra Research. SEP Final Determination of Compliance. Docketed 3/21/2016. TN 210792.
- U.S.EPA 2016a. The Green Book Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants.
<http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/greenbk/index.html>. Accessed 2016.
- U.S.EPA 2016b. AirData database ambient air quality data.
http://www.epa.gov/aqspubl1/annual_summary.html. Accessed 2016.

AIR QUALITY APPENDIX AIR-1 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

Tao Jiang, Ph.D., P.E. and David Vidaver

SUMMARY

The SEP project is a proposed addition to the state's electricity system that would produce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions while generating electricity for California consumers. The proposed SEP would be a nominally rated 553 megawatt (MW) combined cycle facility. Its addition to the system would displace other less efficient, higher GHG-emitting generation and facilitate the integration of renewable resources. Because the project would improve the efficiency of existing system resources, the addition of SEP would contribute to a reduction of the California GHG emissions and GHG emission rate average. The relative efficiency of the SEP project and the system build-out of renewable resources in California would result in a net cumulative reduction of GHG emissions from new and existing fossil sources of electricity.

Electricity is produced by operation of an interconnected system of generation sources. Operation of one power plant, like the SEP project, affects all other power plants in the interconnected system. The operation of the SEP project would affect the overall electricity system operation and GHG emissions as follows:

- When dispatched,¹ SEP would displace less efficient (and thus higher GHG-emitting) generation. Because the project's GHG emissions per megawatt-hour (MWh) would be lower than those of other power plants that the project would displace, the addition of SEP would contribute to a reduction of California and overall Western Electricity Coordinating Council system GHG² emissions and GHG emission rate average.
- SEP would provide dispatchable, flexible generation necessary to integrate the large amounts of intermittent renewable generation (also known as "variable energy resources") expected to meet the state's renewable portfolio standard (RPS) and GHG emission reduction targets.

CONCLUSIONS

The SEP project, as an addition to the California electricity system, would be an efficient, new, dispatchable natural gas-fired turbine power plant that would cause GHG emissions while generating electricity for California consumers. The project's GHG emissions per MWh would be lower than those of other power plants that the project would displace and, thus, would contribute to continued improvement of the California

¹ The entity responsible for balancing a region's electrical load and generation will "dispatch" or call on the operation of generation facilities. The "dispatch order" is generally dictated by the facility's electricity production cost, efficiency, location or contractual obligations.

² Fuel-use closely correlates to the efficiency of, and carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions from, natural gas-fired power plants. And since CO₂ emissions from combustion dominate greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from power plants, the terms CO₂ and GHG are used interchangeably in this section.

and overall Western Electricity Coordinating Council system greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and GHG emission rate average. Thus, staff believes that the project would result in a cumulative overall reduction in GHG emissions from the state's power plants, would not worsen current conditions, and would thus not result in impacts that are cumulatively significant.

Staff notes that mandatory reporting of GHG emissions per federal government and Air Resources Board (ARB) greenhouse gas regulations would occur, and these reports would enable these agencies to gather the information needed to regulate the SEP project in GHG trading markets, such as those that are expected to be required by the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (Assembly Bill 32, Núñez, Statutes of 2006, Chapter 488, Health and Safety Code sections 38500 et seq.). The project may be subject to additional reporting requirements and GHG reduction and trading requirements as these regulations are more fully developed and implemented.

Staff does not believe that the minor GHG emission increases from construction activities would be significant for several reasons. First, construction emissions would be short-term, intermittent and not continue during the life of the project. Additionally, the control measures or best practices that staff recommends such as limiting idling times and requiring, as appropriate, equipment that meets the latest emissions standards, would further minimize greenhouse gas emissions. Staff believes that the use of newer equipment would increase efficiency and reduce GHG emissions and be compatible with low-carbon fuel (e.g., bio-diesel and ethanol) mandates that could be part of the ARB regulations to reduce GHG from construction vehicles and equipment. For all these reasons, staff concludes that the minor short-term emission of greenhouse gases during construction would be sufficiently reduced and would, therefore, not be significant.

The SEP project as currently proposed would emit 0.35 metric tonnes CO₂ per gross megawatt-hour or 0.36 metric tonnes CO₂ per net megawatt-hour. The project would meet the Greenhouse Gases Emission Performance Standard of 0.5 MTCO₂/MWh (Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 2900 et seq.) that applies to utility purchases of base load power from power plants, should the SEP facility sell its power to a California electric utility. Any utility that enters into a contract with the SEP project would be required to seek a finding that the project meets the EPS based on the operation of the project at that time, under a proposed Power Purchase Agreement (PPA), and any other conditions that dictate the operation of the project. The SEP would comply with the federal Standards of Performance for Greenhouse Gas Emissions (or Clean Air Act section 111[b]) of 1,000 pounds of carbon dioxide per gross megawatt hour (lb CO₂/MWh, gross) or (1,030 lb CO₂/ MWh, net) for baseload natural gas fueled turbines.

The SEP project would be consistent with the conditions in the precedent decision regarding GHG emissions established by the Avenal Energy Project's Final Energy Commission Decision (not increase the overall system heat rate for natural gas plants,

not interfere with generation from existing or new renewable facilities, and ensure a reduction of system-wide GHG emissions)³.

³ This conclusion is independent of the shutdown of the nuclear facilities at San Onofre and Diablo Canyon. When Diablo Canyon is retired, the addition of the SEP will still meet the conditions imposed by the Avenal decision.

AIR QUALITY GHG ANALYSIS

Testimony of Tao Jiang, Ph.D., P.E.

GHG emissions are not criteria pollutants; they are discussed in the context of cumulative impacts. In December 2009, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) declared that greenhouse gases (GHGs) threaten the public health and welfare of the American people (the so-called “endangerment finding”), and this became effective on January 14, 2010.

Federal rules that became effective December 29, 2009 (40 CFR 98) require federal reporting of GHGs. As federal rulemaking evolves, staff at this time focuses on analyzing the ability of the project to comply with existing federal- and State-level policies and programs for GHGs. The State has demonstrated a clear willingness to address global climate change through research, adaptation,⁴ and GHG inventory reductions. In that context, staff evaluates the GHG emissions from the proposed project, presents information on GHG emissions related to electricity generation, and describes the applicable GHG standards and requirements.

Generation of electricity using any fossil fuel, including natural gas, can produce greenhouse gases along with the criteria air pollutants that have been traditionally regulated under the federal and state Clean Air Acts. For fossil fuel-fired power plants, the GHG emissions include primarily carbon dioxide, with much smaller amounts of nitrous oxide (N₂O, not NO or NO₂, which are commonly known as NO_x or oxides of nitrogen), and methane (CH₄ – often from unburned natural gas). Also included are sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) from high voltage equipment and hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) and perfluorocarbons (PFCs) from refrigeration/chiller equipment. GHG emissions from the electricity sector are dominated by CO₂ emissions from the carbon-based fuels; other sources of GHG emissions are small and also are more likely to be easily controlled or reused or recycled, but are nevertheless documented here as some of the compounds have very high relative global warming potentials.

Global warming potential is a relative measure, compared to carbon dioxide, of a compound’s residence time in the atmosphere and ability to warm the planet. Mass emissions of GHGs are converted into carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e) metric tonnes (MT) for ease of comparison.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS

The following federal, state, and local laws and policies in **Greenhouse Gas Table 1** pertain to the control and mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions. Staff’s analysis examines the project’s compliance with these requirements. In addition to the LORS described in the Final Staff Assessment (FSA) (CEC 2005a) for BEP II and previous staff analysis of proposed modifications (CEC 2012a), **Greenhouse Gas Table 1** also

⁴ While working to understand and reverse global climate change, it is prudent to also adapt to potential changes in the state’s climate (for example, changing rainfall patterns).

includes the new source performance standards (NSPS) for greenhouse gas emissions for new, modified, and reconstructed fossil fuel-fired electric utility generating units, published on October 23, 2015. The SEP turbine would be subject to these new requirements.

**Greenhouse Gas Table 1
Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards (LORS)**

Applicable Law or Regulation	Description
Federal	
40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 51, 52, 70 and 71	This rule “tailors” GHG emissions to PSD and Title V permitting applicability criteria.
40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 51 and 52	A new stationary source that emits more than 100,000 TPY of greenhouse gases (GHGs) is also considered to be a major stationary source subject to Prevention of Significant Determination (PSD) requirements. As of June 23, 2014 the US Supreme Court has invalidated this requirement as a sole PSD permitting trigger. However, for permits issued on or after July 1, 2011 PSD applies to GHGs if the source is otherwise subject to PSD (for another regulated NSR pollutant) and the source has a GHG potential to emit (PTE) equal to or greater than 75,000 TPY CO ₂ e.
40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Parts 60, 70, 71 and 98	On August 3, 2015 EPA finalized a rule that would limit carbon dioxide emissions from new, modified and reconstructed stationary turbines. The rule became effective on October 23, 2015.
40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 98	This rule requires mandatory reporting of GHG emissions for facilities that emit more than 25,000 metric tons of CO ₂ equivalent emissions per year.
State	
California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, AB 32 (Stats. 2006; Chapter 488; Health and Safety Code sections 38500 et seq.)	This act requires the California Air Resource Board (ARB) to enact standards to reduce GHG emission to 1990 levels by 2020. Electricity production facilities are included. A cap-and-trade program became active in January 2012, with enforcement beginning in January 2013. Cap-and-trade is expected to achieve approximately 20 percent of the GHG reductions expected under AB 32 by 2020.
California Code of Regulations, Title 17, Subchapter 10, Article 2, sections 95100 et. seq.	These ARB regulations implement mandatory GHG emissions reporting as part of the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (Stats. 2006; Chapter 488; Health and Safety Code sections 38500 et seq.)
Title 20, California Code of Regulations, Section 2900 et seq.; CPUC Decision D0701039 in proceeding R0604009	The regulations prohibit utilities from entering into long-term contracts with any base load facility that does not meet a greenhouse gas emission standard of 0.5 metric tonnes carbon dioxide per megawatt-hour (0.5 MTCO ₂ /MWh) or 1,100 pounds carbon dioxide per megawatt-hour (1,100 lbs CO ₂ /MWh).

AIR QUALITY GHG ANALYSIS

GHG emissions are not included in the class of pollutants traditionally called “criteria pollutants.” Since the impact of the GHG emissions from a power plant’s operation has global rather than local effects, those impacts should be assessed not only by analysis of the plant’s emissions, but also in the context of the operation of the entire electricity system of which the plant is an integrated part. Furthermore, the impact of the GHG emissions from a power plant’s operation should be analyzed in the context of applicable GHG laws and policies, especially Assembly Bill (AB) 32, California’s Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006.

GLOBAL CLIMATE CHANGE AND CALIFORNIA

Worldwide, with the exception of 1998, over the past 134-year record the 11 warmest years all have occurred since 2002, with the two hottest years on record being 2010 and 2005 (NCDC 2016). According to “The Future Is Now: An Update on Climate Change Science Impacts and Response Options for California,” an Energy Commission document, the American West is heating up faster than other regions of the United States (CEC 2009c). The California Climate Change Center (CCCC) reports that, by the end of this century, average global surface temperatures could rise by 4.7°F to 10.5°F due to increased GHG emissions.

The accumulation of GHGs in the atmosphere regulates the earth’s temperature. Without these natural GHGs, the earth’s surface would be approximately 61°F (34°C) cooler (CalEPA 2006); however, emissions from fossil fuel combustion for activities such as electricity production and vehicular transportation have elevated the concentration of GHGs in the atmosphere above natural levels. ARB estimated that the mobile source sector accounted for approximately 37 percent of the GHG emissions generated in California from 2009 through 2012, while the electricity generating sector accounted for approximately 20 to 22 percent of the 2009 to 2012 California GHG emissions inventory with just more than half of that on average from in-state generation sources (ARB 2014).

The Fourth U.S. Climate Action Report concluded, in assessing current trends, that CO₂ emissions increased by 20 percent from 1990 to 2004, while methane and nitrous oxide emissions decreased by 10 percent and 2 percent, respectively. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) constructed several emission trajectories of GHGs needed to stabilize global temperatures and climate change impacts. It concluded that stabilization of GHGs at 450 ppm carbon dioxide equivalent concentration is required to keep the global mean warming increase below 3.8°F (2.1°C) from year 2000 base line levels (IPCC 2007a).

GHGs differ from criteria pollutants in that GHG emissions from a specific project do not cause direct adverse localized human health effects. Rather, the direct environmental effect of GHG emissions is the cumulative effect of an overall increase in global temperatures, which in turn has numerous indirect effects on the environment and humans. The impacts of climate change include potential physical, economic and social

effects. These effects could include inundation of settled areas near the coast from rises in sea level associated with melting of land-based glacial ice sheets, exposure to more frequent and powerful climate events, and changes in suitability of certain areas for agriculture, reduction in Arctic sea ice, thawing permafrost, later freezing and earlier break-up of ice on rivers and lakes, a lengthened growing season, shifts in plant and animal ranges, earlier flowering of trees, and a substantial reduction in winter snowpack (IPCC 2007b). For example, current estimates include a 70 to 90 percent reduction in snow pack in the Sierra Nevada mountain range. Current data suggests that in the next 25 years, in every season of the year, California could experience unprecedented heat, longer and more extreme heat waves, greater intensity and frequency of heat waves, and longer dry periods. More specifically, the CCCC predicted that California could witness the following events (CCCC 2006):

- Temperature rises between 3 and 10.5 °F;
- 6 to 20 inches or greater rise in sea level;
- 2 to 4 times as many heat-wave days in major urban centers;
- 2 to 6 times as many heat-related deaths in major urban centers;
- 1 to 1.5 times more critically dry years;
- Losses to mountaintop snowpack and water supply (e.g., according to the CCCC, Sierra Nevada snowpack could be reduced by as much as 70 to 90 percent by 2100 [CEC 2009c]);
- 25 to 85 percent increase in days conducive to ozone formation;
- 3 to 20 percent increase in electricity demand; and
- 10 to 55 percent increase in the risk of wildfires.

There is general scientific consensus that climate change is occurring and that human activity contributes in some measure (perhaps substantially) to that change. Man-made emissions of GHGs, if not sufficiently curtailed, are likely to contribute further to continued increases in global temperatures. Indeed, the California Legislature found that “[g]lobal warming poses a serious threat to the economic well-being, public health, natural resources, and the environment of California” (Cal. Health & Safety Code, sec. 38500, division 25.5, part 1).

The state has demonstrated a clear willingness to address global climate change (GCC) through research, adaptation, and GHG emission reductions. In that context, staff evaluates the GHG emissions from the proposed project, presents information on GHG emissions related to electricity generation (see **CALIFORNIA ELECTRICITY AND GREENHOUSE GASES** below), and describes the applicable GHG policies and programs.

In April 2007, the U.S. Supreme Court held that GHG emissions are pollutants within the meaning of the Clean Air Act (CAA). In reaching its decision, the Court also acknowledged that climate change results, in part, from anthropogenic causes

(Massachusetts et al. v. Environmental Protection Agency 549 U.S. 497, 2007). The Supreme Court's ruling paved the way for the regulation of GHG emissions by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) under the CAA.

In response to this Supreme Court decision, on December 7, 2009 the U.S. EPA Administrator signed two distinct findings regarding GHGs under Section 202(a) of the CAA:

- Endangerment Finding: That the current and projected concentrations of the GHGs in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations; and
- Cause or Contribute Finding: That the combined emissions of GHGs from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the GHG pollution, which threatens public health and welfare.

As federal rulemaking evolves, staff at this time focuses on analyzing the ability of the project to comply with existing federal- and state-level policies and programs for GHGs. As of June 23, 2014, the US Supreme Court has validated that GHG emissions should continue to be regulated, but only for those facilities that are already regulated under Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) for NSR pollutants.

In 1998, the Energy Commission identified a range of strategies to prepare for an uncertain climate future, including a need to account for the environmental impacts associated with energy production, planning, and procurement (CEC 1998, p. 5). In 2003, the Energy Commission recommended that the state require reporting of GHGs or global climate change⁵ emissions as a condition of state licensing of new electric generating facilities (CEC 2003, IEPR p. 42). In 2006, California enacted the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32). It requires the ARB to adopt standards that would reduce 2020 statewide GHG emissions to 1990 levels.

AB 32 includes a number of specific requirements:

ARB shall prepare and approve a scoping plan for achieving the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective reductions in greenhouse gas emissions from sources or categories of sources of greenhouse gases by 2020 (Health and Safety Code (HSC) §38561). The scoping plan, approved by the ARB on December 12, 2008, provides the outline for actions to reduce greenhouse gases in California. The approved scoping plan indicates how these emission reductions would be achieved from significant greenhouse gas sources via regulations, market mechanisms and other actions. In early 2014, ARB completed its five year update to the Scoping Plan, tracking progress towards the 2020 emission goals and proposing new measures as appropriate.

⁵ Global climate change is the result of greenhouse gases, or air emissions with global warming potentials, affecting the global energy balance and thereby the global climate of the planet. The terms greenhouse gases (GHGs) and global climate change (GCC) gases are used interchangeably.

The adopted Scoping Plan anticipates that four-fifths of the planned reductions would come from cost-effective programs and regulations, with the remainder provided by economy-wide cap-and-trade. Measures that affect the electricity sector directly include a 33 percent Renewable Portfolio Standard, alternative transportation fuels such as vehicle and ship electrification, building energy efficiency, and combined heat and power. Most of these measures have been implemented, such as Senate Bill X1 2 (Simitian, Chapter 1, Statutes of 2011-12), which established a firm goal requiring all retail providers have 33 percent of California's electricity supplies by renewable sources by 2020.

Identify the statewide level of greenhouse gas emissions in 1990 to serve as the emissions limit to be achieved by 2020 (HSC §38550). In December 2007, the ARB approved the 2020 emission limit of 427 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MMTCO₂E) of greenhouse gases. According to 2016 Edition of the GHG emission inventory released in June 2016, total GHG emissions were 441.5 MMTCO₂E during the year of 2014.

Adopt a regulation requiring the mandatory reporting of greenhouse gas emissions (HSC §38530). In December 2007, the ARB adopted a regulation requiring the largest electric power generation and industrial sources to report and verify their greenhouse gas emissions. The reporting regulation serves as a solid foundation to determine greenhouse gas emissions and track future changes in emission levels. Facilities that emit more than 25,000 metric tons per year are covered. That includes most emitting power plants of five megawatts or larger. Reported emissions from individual facilities may be found on the Mandatory Reporting website, <http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/reporting/ghg-rep/reported-data/ghg-reports.htm>.

Adopt a regulation that establishes a system of market-based declining annual aggregate emission limits for sources or categories of sources that emit greenhouse gas emissions, applicable from January 1, 2012, to December 31, 2020 (HSC §38562(c)). In 2011, the ARB adopted the cap-and-trade original regulation. The cap-and-trade program covers major sources of GHG emissions in the state such as refineries, power plants, industrial facilities, and transportation fuels. The cap-and-trade program includes an enforceable emissions cap that would decline over time. The state would distribute allowances, which are tradable permits, equal to the emissions allowed under the cap. Sources under the cap would need to surrender allowances and offsets equal to their emissions at the end of each compliance period.

Individual in-state generating facilities and the first deliverers of imported electricity are the point of regulation. They are responsible for measuring their GHG emissions using ARB and U.S. EPA regulations, and purchasing either carbon allowances or offsets to meet their emissions obligation. Third party verification is required. If facilities find that it is not economic to operate and to purchase sufficient compliance instruments to cover its GHG obligations, facilities must lower their annual energy output. Further information on cap-and-trade may be found at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/capandtrade/capandtrade.htm>.

The first mandatory compliance period⁶ with cap-and-trade requirements commenced on January 1, 2012, although enforcement was delayed until January 2013.

Convene an Environmental Justice Advisory Committee (EJAC) to advise the Board in developing the Scoping Plan and any other pertinent matter in implementing AB 32 (HSC §38591). The EJAC met between 2007 and 2010, providing comments on the proposed early action measures and the development of the scoping plan, public health issues, and issues for impacted communities and cap-and-trade. To advise the ARB on the 2013 Scoping Plan Update, ARB reconvened a new EJAC on March 21, 2013. The committee met three times in 2013 and continues to provide advice to the ARB.

It is likely that GHG reductions mandated by ARB would be non-uniform or disproportional across emitting sectors, in that most reductions would be based on cost-effectiveness (i.e., the greatest GHG reduction for the least cost). For example, ARB expects to achieve a 40 percent reduction in statewide GHG emissions from the electricity sector even though that sector currently only produces about 20 to 22 percent of the state's GHG emissions.

SB 1368,⁷ enacted in 2006, and regulations adopted by the Energy Commission and the CPUC pursuant to that bill, prohibits California utilities from entering into long-term commitments with any base load facilities that exceed the Emission Performance Standard (EPS) of 0.5 metric tonnes CO₂ per megawatt-hour⁸ (1,100 pounds CO₂/MWh). Specifically, the SB 1368 EPS applies to new California utility-owned power plants, new investments in existing power plants, and new or renewed contracts with terms of five years or more, including contracts with power plants located outside of California, where the power plants are “designed or intended” to operate as base load generation.⁹ If a project, in state or out of state, plans to sell electricity or capacity to California utilities, those utilities would have to demonstrate that the project meets the EPS. *Base load* units are defined as units that are expected to operate at a capacity factor higher than 60 percent. Compliance with the EPS is determined by dividing the annual average carbon dioxide emissions by the annual average net electricity production in MWh. This determination is based on capacity factors, heat rates, and corresponding emissions rates that reflect the *expected* operations of the power plant and not on full load heat rates [Chapter 11, Article 1 §2903(a)].

⁶ A compliance period is the time frame during which the compliance obligation is calculated. The years 2013 and 2014 are known as the first compliance period and the years 2015 to 2017 are known as the second compliance period. The third compliance period is from 2018 to 2020. At the end of each compliance period each facility will be required to turn in compliance instruments, including allowances and a limited number of ARB offset credits equivalent to their total GHG emissions throughout the compliance period. (<http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/capandtrade/guidance/chapter1.pdf>)

⁷ Public Utilities Code § 8340 et seq.

⁸ The Emission Performance Standard only applies to carbon dioxide and does not include emissions of other greenhouse gases converted to carbon dioxide equivalent.

⁹ See Rule at http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/PUBLISHED/FINAL_DECISION/64072.htm

SEP would be required to participate in California's GHG cap-and-trade program. This cap-and-trade program is part of a broad effort by the State of California to reduce GHG emissions as required by AB 32, which is being implemented by ARB. As currently implemented, market participants such as SEP are required to report their GHG emissions and to obtain GHG emissions allowances (and offsets) for those reported emissions by purchasing allowances from the capped market and offsets from outside the AB 32 program. As new participants enter the market and as the market cap is ratcheted down over time, GHG emission allowance and offset prices would increase encouraging innovation by market participants to reduce their GHG emissions. Thus, SEP, as a GHG cap-and-trade participant, would be consistent with California's landmark AB 32 Program, which is a statewide program coordinated with a region wide WCI program to reduce California's GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020.

On May 22, 2014, The Air Resources Board (ARB) released its first update to their AB32 Scoping Plan. On April 29, 2015, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-30-15, directing state agencies to implement measures to reduce GHG emissions 40 percent below their 1990 levels by 2030 and to achieve the previously-stated goal of an 80 percent GHG reduction by 2050. In response, ARB is again updating the AB32 Scoping Plan. If this project is built after 2020, the GHG regulatory landscape could be different than today.

On June 17, 2016, ARB released a concept paper addressing four options for updating the Scoping Plan that focus on extending AB32 requirements beyond the year 2020. There are four alternatives listed in the concept paper, described as Concepts 1 to 4. These are summarized as follows:

1. Extending cap-and-trade and other complementary programs,
2. Expand complementary programs without extending cap-and-trade,
3. Aggressively expand transportation-related programs and other complementary programs without extending cap and trade, and
4. Replace cap-and-trade with a carbon tax and expanded complementary programs.

Staff's GHG analysis assumes the cap-and-trade provisions of AB32 would continue as envisioned in Concept 1. If a carbon tax replaces cap-and-trade as envisioned in Concept 4, the effect on SEP is expected to be approximately the same, depending on how the carbon tax is levied. However, if the cap-and-trade approach is abandoned as in Concepts 2 and 3, the only programmatic approach currently in place would apply to reducing GHG emissions from power plants would be the federal New Source Performance Standard requirements being developed by the U.S. EPA. As currently proposed, SEP would comply with these federal GHG requirements. ARB has initiated a process to obtain public input on which of these options to pursue. They plan on adopting the updated scoping plan in 2016.

On August 3, 2015, the U.S. EPA signed a final rule (U.S. EPA 2015) under Clean Air Act section 111(b) that would limit greenhouse gas emissions (specifically, CO₂) from

new, base load natural gas fueled turbines built after January 8, 2014 (for facilities with new turbines) and June 18, 2014 (for facilities with reconstructed turbines) to 1,000 lb CO₂ per MWh, gross (or 1,030 lb CO₂ per MWh, net), expressed at three digits of precision. The rule would also apply to non-base load natural gas fueled turbines by limiting CO₂ emissions to 120 lb CO₂ per million Btus of natural gas heat input, expressed at two digits of precision.

According to the U.S. EPA final rule (U.S. EPA 2015), a “base load” natural gas fired turbine is defined as one that has a capacity factor in percentage above the lower heating value efficiency of the turbine, expressed as a percentage. Correspondingly, a “non-base load” natural gas fired turbine is one that has a capacity factor less than or equal to the lower heating value efficiency of the turbine, expressed as a percentage, with the value capped at 50 percent. Compliance is determined over a 12-month rolling average using a continuous emissions monitoring system or by measuring actual fuel use, including start-up, shut-down and periods of malfunction.

The BACT limit for the SEP is estimated to have an emissions rate of 793 lbs CO₂ per MWh (net), less than the allowable 1,030 lbs CO₂/MWh (net). Corresponding rates expressed in gross values are 771 lbs CO₂/MWh (gross), also less than the allowable 1,000 lbs CO₂/MWh (gross).

Also on August 3, 2015, the U.S. EPA signed a final rule under Clean Air Act section 111(d) that principally applies to existing electricity generators but may also apply to new natural gas fired turbines. This requirement may be triggered if the state chooses to meet the 111(d) requirements under a mass-based option and chooses to include both existing and new units in its plan, rather than implementing a rate-based option. States have until 2016 (with optional extensions to 2018) to choose which option to use for section 111(d), so the applicability of this requirement cannot be determined for SEP at this time. However, SEP would be required to participate in the AB32 cap-and-trade program, which imposes compliance obligations for its greenhouse gas emissions, and would likely help to ensure that the facility complies with potentially applicable section 111(d) requirements.

ELECTRICITY PROJECTED GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

While electricity use can be as simple as turning on a switch to operate a light or fan, the system to deliver the adequate and reliable electricity supply is complex and variable. It operates as an integrated whole to reliably and effectively meet demand, such that the dispatch of a new source of generation unavoidably curtails or displaces one or more less efficient or less competitive existing sources. Within the system, generation resources provide electricity, or energy, generating capacity, and ancillary services to stabilize the system and facilitate electricity delivery, or movement, over the grid. *Capacity* is the instantaneous output of a resource, in megawatts. *Energy* is the capacity output over a unit of time, for example an hour or year, generally reported as megawatt-hours or gigawatt-hours (GWh). Ancillary services¹⁰ include regulation,

¹⁰ See CEC 2009b, page 95.

spinning reserve, non-spinning reserve, voltage support, and black start capability. Individual generation resources can be built and operated to provide only one specific service. Alternatively, a resource may be able to provide one or all of these services, depending on its design and constantly changing system needs and operations.

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

Construction of industrial facilities such as power plants requires coordination of numerous equipment and personnel. The concentrated on-site activities result in short-term, unavoidable increases in vehicle and equipment emissions that include greenhouse gases. Construction of the SEP project would involve 26 months of activity (not including start-up or commissioning). The project owner provided a GHG emission estimate for the entirety of the construction phase. The GHG emissions estimate, presented below in **Greenhouse Gas Table 2**, includes the total emissions for the 26 months of construction activity in terms of CO₂-equivalent. The term CO₂E represents the total GHG emissions after weighting by the appropriate global warming potential.

Greenhouse Gas Table 2
SEP Estimated Potential Construction Greenhouse Gas Emissions (Metric Tons/yr, Rolling 12-month maximum)

Construction Source	Construction-Phase GHG Emissions (Metric Tons)			
	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O	CO ₂ E
Off-Road Equipment and Onsite Vehicle	2,572	0.67	0.00	2,589
Worker Travel	1,560	0.09	0.00	1,562
Delivery Truck	493	0.002	0.00	493
Haul Trick	869	0.004	0.00	869
Construction Total	5,494	0.77	0.00	5,513

Source: Appendix 3.1-C (SEP 2015a)

PROJECT OPERATIONS

The proposed SEP would be a nominal 553-megawatt (MW) combined-cycle electrical generating facility located within the City of Blythe, adjacent to the operational Blythe Energy Project (BEP). The generating facility would consist of one General Electric (GE) Frame 7HA.02 combustion turbine generator (CTG) and associated equipment. The primary sources of GHG would be the natural gas-fired combustion turbines and the auxiliary boiler. The employee and delivery traffic GHG emissions from off-site activities are negligible in comparison with the gas turbine GHG emissions.

Greenhouse Gas Table 3 shows what the proposed project, as permitted, could potentially emit in greenhouse gases on an annual basis. All emissions are converted to CO₂-equivalent and totaled. Electricity generation GHG emissions are generally dominated by CO₂ emissions from the carbon-based fuels; other sources of GHG are

typically small and also are more likely to be easily controlled or reused/recycled, but are nevertheless documented here as some of the compounds have very high relative global warming potentials.

The proposed project would be permitted, on an annual basis, to emit 1,344,428 metric tonnes of CO₂-equivalent per year if operated at its maximum permitted level. The SEP facility would emit at 0.35 metric tonnes CO₂ per gross megawatt-hour or 0.36 metric tonnes CO₂ per net megawatt-hour, which would meet the SB 1368 Greenhouse Gas Emission Performance Standard of 0.500 MTCO₂/MWh, as well as Clean Air Act section 111(b) limit of 1,000 lbs CO₂/MWh (gross).

**Greenhouse Gas Table 3
SEP Estimated Potential Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions**

Emissions Source	Operational GHG Emissions (MTCO₂/yr)
CTGs/HRSGs CO ₂	1,318,394
CTGs/HRSGs CH ₄	24.5
CTGs/HRSGs N ₂ O	2.5
Auxiliary Boiler CO ₂	24,610
Auxiliary Boiler CH ₄	0.5
Auxiliary Boiler N ₂ O	0.05
Fire Pump Engine CO ₂	21
Fire Pump Engine CH ₄	0.001
Fire Pump Engine N ₂ O	0.0002
Total Project GHG Emissions (MTCO₂E/yr)	1,344,428
Estimated Annual Gross Energy Output (MWh/yr)	3,845,201
Estimated Annual Net Energy Output (MWh/yr)	3,738,321
Estimated Annualized GHG Performance (MTCO₂E/MWh)	0.35 (gross) 0.36 (net)

Sources: Table 3.1-31 (SEP 2015a)

ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS AND DISCUSSION OF MITIGATION

Staff assesses the cumulative effects of GHG emissions caused by both construction and operation. As the name implies, construction impacts result from the emissions occurring during the construction of the project. The operation impacts result from the emissions of the proposed project during operation.

CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

Staff believes that the small GHG emission increases from construction activities would not be significant for several reasons. First, the period of construction would be short-term and the emissions intermittent during that period, not ongoing during the life of the project. Additionally, control measures that staff recommends to address criteria pollutant emissions, such as limiting idling times and requiring, as appropriate,

equipment that meets the latest criteria pollutant emissions standards, would further minimize greenhouse gas emissions to the extent feasible. The use of newer equipment would increase efficiency and reduce GHG emissions and be compatible with low-carbon fuel (e.g., bio-diesel and ethanol) mandates that would likely be part of future ARB regulations to reduce GHG from construction vehicles and equipment.

DIRECT/INDIRECT OPERATION IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

Operational impacts of the proposed project are described in detail in a later section titled “**The Impact of the Sonoran Project on GHG Emissions from the State’s Electricity Sector**” since the evaluation of these effects must be done by considering the project’s role(s) in the integrated electricity system. In summary, these effects include reducing the operations and greenhouse gas emissions from the older, existing power plants; potentially displacing local electricity generation; and accelerating retirements and replacements, including aging facilities and those currently using once-through cooling. Additionally, GHG emissions impacts arising from operation are mitigated through compliance with the State’s cap and trade regulation, which is designed to reduce electricity sector GHG emissions over time in order to meet AB 32 statewide GHG emissions reduction goals.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Cumulative impacts are defined as “two or more individual effects which, when considered together, are considerable or . . . compound or increase other environmental impacts” (CEQA Guidelines § 15355). “A cumulative impact consists of an impact that is created as a result of a combination of the project evaluated in the EIR together with other projects causing related impacts” (CEQA Guidelines § 15130[a][1]). Such impacts may be relatively minor and incremental, yet still be significant because of the existing environmental background, particularly when one considers other closely related past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects.

This entire GHG assessment is a cumulative impact assessment. The project alone would not be sufficient to change global climate, but would emit greenhouse gases and therefore has been analyzed as a potential cumulative impact in the context of existing GHG regulatory requirements and GHG energy policies.

THE IMPACT OF THE SEP ON GHG EMISSIONS FROM THE STATE'S ELECTRICITY SECTOR

Testimony of David Vidaver

Both the development of the BEP II as approved and the SEP as now proposed would contribute to a reduction in GHG emissions from the California electricity sector, as they would displace generation by less efficient natural gas-fired resources. It is not possible to determine *a priori* whether the proposed SEP would lead to a lesser or greater reduction in GHG emissions than its approved counterpart, but its greater flexibility would facilitate the integration of greater amounts of solar generation into the California electricity system.

STAFF'S FINDINGS REGARDING THE IMPACT OF SEP ON GHG EMISSIONS

Staff previously found that the BEP II would unambiguously reduce GHG emissions from the state's electricity sector (CEC 2012a). The GHG emissions produced by a new natural gas-fired generator are not incremental to the system, but are offset by reduced emissions from generators whose output is displaced by that of the new generator. New gas-fired generators do not displace hydroelectric or nuclear generation, technologies whose variable operating costs are lower.¹¹ Nor do they displace output from renewable generators, who have not only lower variable operating costs, but often have must-take contracts for their output as well, and whose energy, in aggregate, must be procured in quantities sufficient to meet the state's Renewable Portfolio Standard. The output from new natural gas-fired generators instead displaces that from less-efficient existing natural gas-fired generators, whose variable costs are higher because they combust more natural gas per unit of electricity generated, and thus produce more GHG emissions. Under some circumstances the displaced output would be that from coal-fired generators, whose GHG emissions are even higher per MWh than those from natural gas-fired generators.

IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED SEP ON GHG EMISSIONS

It follows from the previous section that development of SEP would reduce GHG emissions from the electricity sector compared to the alternative of developing neither the BEP II project as previously approved or the SEP as currently proposed.

It is not possible to determine – with any accuracy - the GHG emissions that would be expected from an electricity system that includes BEP II as approved with one that includes the SEP as now proposed. While the maximum amount of natural gas that can be combusted annually under the projects' air quality and other permits provides a

¹¹ While the San Onofre Nuclear Generating Station has been retired and the nuclear facility at Diablo Canyon will be retired upon the expiration of its license, these decisions are independent of whether or not the SEP – or any other natural gas-fired generation facility - will be provided a contract with a utility and developed. If Diablo Canyon continues to operate, however, development of the SEP will not lead to a reduction in its output.

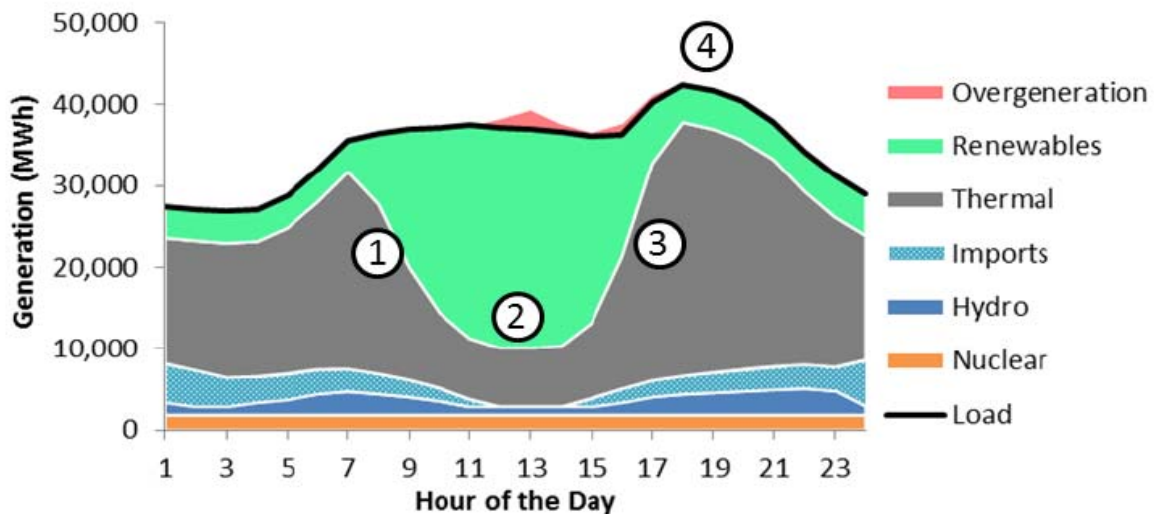
ceiling for the plants' CO₂-equivalent emissions, permitted levels of operation and expected operation, while related, are very different metrics.¹² More importantly, the ceiling is for GHG emissions *from the plant itself*; its consideration ignores the quantity of GHG emissions from the generators that would be displaced.

Similarly, a comparison of the thermal efficiencies of the two projects (e.g., at full load) does not provide any information regarding their expected GHG emissions or the system-wide emissions that would result from their development. While the proposed SEP has a higher thermal efficiency than the approved BEP II project at most levels of output, the differences in the efficiency and operating flexibility of the two projects mean that they would be operated differently. As such they would displace different existing generation resources, whose thermal efficiencies, and thus GHG emissions, cannot be known a priori. As a result, their relative impact on system GHG emissions cannot be known with certainty.

It is very likely, however, that SEP would lead to greater reductions in GHG emissions than its approved counterpart, as its increased flexibility (e.g., faster start-up time, ability to operate at 30 percent of full output, ability to change output by 50 MW/minute), facilitates the integration of zero-carbon variable energy resources (solar and wind) . This can be seen in **Greenhouse Gas Figure 1**, which depicts the estimated operating profile of the generating resources of the increasingly high-solar electricity system that California would develop over the next 15 years as the RPS increases to 50 percent in 2030. Much of the additional renewable energy would come from solar resources even if there is limited development of utility-scale solar generation, as the residential and commercial sectors take advantage of falling distributed solar costs, tax incentives, payments for energy remitted to the system at retail rates, and new residential construction post-2020 is required, where cost-effective, to be zero-net energy, (i.e., include solar panels).

¹² Natural gas-fired peaking facilities are usually permitted at roughly a 30 percent capacity factor, but are expected to operate in the range of two to five percent. Load following generation is permitted at a 30 to 50 percent capacity factor, but expected to operate in the 10 to 20 percent range. Finally, combined cycles have frequently been permitted at close to 100 percent, but are expected to operate in the 40 to 70 percent range.

**Greenhouse Gas Figure 1
California Generation Typical for a Non-Summer Day (“Duck” Chart)**



Source: CA ISO 2014

The large “belly” (Number 2 in the figure) represents solar generation on a typical non-summer day; this gets larger over time as more solar is added to the system. The gray area represents necessary thermal generation, which is increasingly natural gas over time as California portfolios are divested of coal pursuant to the state’s Emission Performance Standard. Note that imports are reduced to zero at midday, and hydro generation is limited to run-of-river (from hydro-generation facilities that do not have reservoir storage, and from water that must be allowed to flow due to recreational needs, flood control, habitat preservation, etc.). A large share of midday generation must also be flexible, dispatchable natural gas as: (a) a threshold amount of thermal capacity needs to be idling (or at least readily available, not unlike a hybrid car) at mid-day at minimum output to protect against sudden component failures (major power plants and transmission lines), or drops in solar output; and, (b) a large amount of gas-fired generation would be needed 4 to 8 hours later when solar energy is unavailable, and thus must be on line and generating at minimum output at mid-day.

Greenhouse Gas Figure 1 illustrates a case of over-generation; in which renewable output at mid-day and necessary gas-fired generation jointly result in too much energy being produced. There are several ways to deal with over-generation. In theory, the surplus energy can be exported to neighboring states. But much of the over-generation expected in California would occur during the low-demand months of February to April, when similar surpluses exist in the Pacific Northwest due to the snow melt and the resulting increase in hydroelectric generation in the Columbia River basin. Under these conditions, export potential is likely to be limited and export prices would be near zero.

A long-term solution for over-generation is expected to be the development of cost-effective, multi-hour storage, allowing the surplus to be stored until it can be used in evening hours. In the interim, however, over-generation can only be dealt with by curtailing renewable generation or reducing the amount of gas-fired generation that is needed during midday and early afternoon hours. The latter is facilitated by developing gas-fired resources that operate at low levels of output or cycle off during mid-day hours.¹³

¹³ For a detailed discussion of the operational needs for a high-solar portfolio, see Energy and Environmental Economics, *Investigating a Higher Renewables Standard in California*, January 2014, available at http://www.ethree.com/public_projects/renewables_portfolio_standard.php.

COMPLIANCE WITH GHG LORS

Testimony of Tao Jiang, Ph.D., P.E.

SEP is required to participate in California's GHG cap-and-trade program, which became active in January 2012, with enforcement beginning in January 2013. This cap-and-trade program is part of a broad effort by the State of California to reduce GHG emissions as required by AB 32, which is being implemented by ARB. As currently implemented, market participants such as SEP are required to report their GHG emissions and to obtain GHG emissions allowances (and offsets) for those reported emissions by purchasing allowances from the capped market and offsets from outside the AB 32 program. SEP, as a GHG cap-and-trade participant, would be consistent with California's landmark AB 32 Program, which is a statewide program coordinated with a region wide WCI program to reduce California's GHG emissions to 1990 levels by 2020. ARB staff continues to develop and implement regulations to refine key elements of the GHG reduction measures to improve their linkage with other GHG reduction programs. The project may have to provide additional reports and GHG reductions, depending on the future regulations expected from ARB.

Reporting of GHG emissions would enable the project to demonstrate consistency with the policies described above and the regulations that ARB adopts and to provide the information to demonstrate compliance with any future AB 32 requirements that could be enacted in the next few years.

The SEP would emit at 0.35 MT CO₂/MWh (gross) or 0.36 MT CO₂/MWh (net), which complies with the California's SB1368 Emissions Performance Standard (EPS) limit of 1,100 lb/MWh (net). It would also comply with the federal GHG limit of 1,030 lbs CO₂/MWh (net) for base load natural gas fired turbines specified in the U.S. EPA final rule under Clean Air Act section 111(b).

The FDOC states that modeling analysis, monitoring for GHGs, and impact analysis from GHGs in the nearby Class I areas are not required for GHG PSD analysis.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

One Condition of Certification (**AQ-27**) related to the greenhouse gas emissions from project operation is proposed to comply with federal GHG requirements. The project owner would also participate in California's GHG cap-and-trade program, and is required to report GHG emissions and to obtain GHG emissions allowances (and offsets) for those reported emissions, by purchasing allowances from the capped market and offsets from outside the AB 32 program. However, if SEP is built after 2020, the GHG regulatory landscape could be different depending on the updated scoping plan which will be adopted by ARB in 2016. Even if GHG-emitting entities do not have a post-2020 allowance/offset obligation, however, the SEP will emit fewer greenhouse gases than the resources it displaces.

REFERENCES

- ARB 2014 – California Air Resources Board. California Greenhouse Gas Inventory for 2000-2012 – by Category as Defined in the 2008 Scoping Plan. March 24, 2014. http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/tables/ghg_inventory_scopingplan_00-12_2014-03-24.pdf
- CA ISO 2014 – California Independent System Operator Corporation. Flexible Resource Adequacy Capacity Requirement Amendment. August 1, 2014.
- CalEPA 2006. California Environmental Protection Agency. Climate Action Team Report to Governor Schwarzenegger and the Legislature. March 2006.
- CCCC 2006 – California Climate Change Center. Our Changing Climate – Assessing the Risks to California. CEC-500-2006-077. July 2006. <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2006publications/CEC-500-2006-077/CEC-500-2006-077.PDF>.
- CEC 1998. California Energy Commission. 1997 Global Climate Change, Greenhouse Gas Emissions Reduction Strategies for California, Volume 2, Staff Report. 1998.
- CEC 2003. California Energy Commission. 2003 Integrated Energy Policy Report. December 2003.
- CEC 2009c - California Energy Commission. The Future Is Now: An Update on Climate Change Science Impacts and Response Options for California. May 2009. <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2008publications/CEC-500-2008-071/CEC-500-2008-071.PDF>.
- CEC 2012a. California Energy Commission. 2009 Petition to Amend – Staff Analysis (TN 60499). Docketed on 3/12/2012.
- IPCC 2007a - Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the IPCC. http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/ar4/wg1/en/contents.html.
- IPCC 2007b - Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report Summary for Policymakers. November 2007. http://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar4/syr/ar4_syr_spm.pdf.
- NCDC 2016 – National Climatic Data Center. Global Analysis website page. Accessed January 2016. <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/global/201511>.
- SEP2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 8/7/2015. TN 205652.
- U.S. EPA 2015 - Environmental Protection Agency, Final Carbon Pollution Standards for New, Modified and Reconstructed Power Plants, August 3, 2015.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Testimony of Andrea Martine

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Staff concludes that the proposed Petition to Amend (PTA) (SEP 2015a) the 2005 Final Commission Decision (2005 Decision) (CEC 2005) on the Blythe Energy Project, Phase II (BEP II) would not create new significant direct or cumulative impacts to biological resources, or increase the severity of previously identified significant effects. The PTA would change the name of the project from BEP II to the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP).

Although there would be no zero liquid discharge (ZLD) system as approved in the 2005 Decision, the petitioner provided documentation regarding the discharge of the SEP wastewater to the existing Blythe Energy Project (BEP) evaporation ponds adjacent to the SEP site. In addition, the SEP would have a redundant wastewater treatment system in order to accommodate the wastewater from both the BEP and the SEP in the event the BEP's wastewater treatment system is not operational. The petitioner has proposed changes to Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-4** which would remove the ZLD system and allow discharge of SEP wastewater to the BEP evaporation ponds. The petitioner also proposes to apply for a Waste Discharge Requirement permit for the SEP's emergency use of its evaporation ponds.

Staff's proposed changes to Condition of Certification **BIO-12** are consistent with the proposed changes in the wastewater discharge to the BEP ponds and the emergency use of the SEP ponds. These changes include discharging wastewater in the SEP ponds only in emergencies when the BEP and the SEP wastewater treatment system (brine concentrator and the reverse osmosis equipment) are not operational and the BEP evaporation ponds are filled to capacity and can no longer accept wastewater.

Dry cooling, as proposed by Soil and Water Resources staff, would reduce the project's water use and would also substantially reduce the amount of SEP's wastewater discharged to the BEP ponds. The reduction of wastewater discharged may reduce or eliminate the need for ponds at SEP altogether. In addition, with an air cooled condenser (ACC), Soil and Water Resources staff would recommend deleting Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-4** since ZLD would not be used in conjunction with dry cooling (see the **Soil & Water Resources** section in this document). The construction and operation of an ACC would not impact Biological Resources.

The current proposal to locate the gen-tie line north of the project site would not significantly impact biological resources. Aside from the wastewater discharge issue, and the previous environmental analysis of the transmission line (gen-tie), the Committee may rely upon the analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regard to biological resources and does not need to re-analyze them.

Implementation of existing Conditions of Certification **BIO-1** through **BIO-12** (as modified by staff) would mitigate potential impacts to less than significant and would ensure the project continues to comply with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS).

INTRODUCTION

Staff reviewed the 2005 Decision and analyzed the proposed changes to the approved BEP II, which include replacing the previously approved combustion and steam turbines with different turbines onsite, relocating the gen-tie line offsite, and using BEP evaporation ponds for wastewater discharge, along with a redundant system at SEP rather than a ZLD system. Staff reviewed the 2005 Decision for the BEP II's previously identified impacts on biological resources since the Commission determined in its 2012 Final Decision (2012 Order) that the changes to the facility's design proposed in the 2009 amendment did not change the conclusions and findings of the 2005 Decision with respect to biological resources.

SUMMARY OF THE COMMISSION DECISION

In its 2005 Decision, the Commission found impacts to protected species and their habitats would not be significant as a result of the project site being highly disturbed, fenced, and adjacent to the operating BEP power plant, intensive agriculture, a major interstate highway, and an airport. Under an amendment to the BEP, the BEP II site was graded and fenced to exclude wildlife for disposal of excess fill associated with the BEP. As part of its approval of the BEP expansion amendment, the Commission required compensation for the habitat loss at the site (CEC 2005). For BEP II, the Commission required Conditions of Certification **BIO-1** through **BIO-11** to mitigate the effects of short term construction disturbances on wildlife in the area surrounding the project site or that may gain access to the site. These conditions include requirements to retain biological resource specialists to monitor construction activities and halt those activities with the potential to harm sensitive species, implementing a worker environmental awareness program, monitoring the exclusionary fencing, and implementing avoidance and minimization measures.

As discussed in the 2005 Decision, the BEP II was originally proposed to have an evaporation pond. However, to avoid potential bird impacts the original project owner substituted a ZLD system utilizing brine crystallization technology for the pond (CEC 2005, page 53). The Commission imposed Condition of Certification **BIO-12**, which allows discharges of brine, distillate from the brine concentrator, and cooling tower blow down water to the evaporation ponds only in the cases of cooling system initial commissioning, maintenance, planned or forced outages, or emergency. A companion condition of certification, **WATER QUALITY-5** in the **Water Quality and Soils** section of the 2005 Decision (renumbered **SOIL&WATER-4** in the **Soil and Water Resources** section of this document), prohibits liquid wastewater discharge either on or off-site, with the exception of the temporary discharge of wastewater to evaporation ponds during periods of ZLD system outages. The PTA proposed routine wastewater discharge to

onsite evaporation ponds (5 acres in total); however, the petitioner’s current proposal is to discharge SEP wastewater to the existing BEP evaporation ponds. Staff’s analysis addresses the impacts to biological resources from the current wastewater discharge proposal.

The Commission did not find any impacts to species habitat from the project’s transmission (gen-tie) line to the Buck Boulevard Substation because it would have been installed across the BEP parcel, which is industrial with no remaining wildlife habitat. In addition, the Buck Boulevard Substation, which was constructed on the BEP parcel, is fully enclosed with a desert tortoise-proof fence and contains no wildlife habitat (CEC 2005, pages 55-56). Staff’s analysis addresses the current proposal to locate the gen-tie line offsite.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

The 2005 Decision identified biological resources-related LORS applicable to the project. No new federal or state LORS have been adopted since approval of the original project; however, there are several applicable state LORS that were not identified in the 2005 Decision. Staff’s table below shows all applicable LORS, with revisions to clarify code sections and descriptions, and to update local LORS as well. Changes from the 2005 Decision are shown in ~~strike through~~ for deleted text and **bold/underline** for new text. Implementation of Conditions of Certification **BIO-1** through **BIO-12** would ensure the amended project complies with applicable LORS during construction and operations.

**Biological Resources Table 1
Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards (LORS)**

Applicable LORS	Description
Federal	
Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Title 16 USC United States Code , Section 1531 et seq.) and implementing regulation, (CFR, Title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, part Section 17.1 et seq.)	Designates and protects federally provides for protection of threatened and endangered plants and animals and their critical habitat.
Migratory Bird Treaty Act (Title 16 USC United States Code , Sections 703- through 7112)	Prohibits “take” (i.e., harass, hunt, or kill) or any attempts to take migratory birds. Makes it unlawful to take or possess any migratory nongame bird (or any part of such migratory nongame bird) as designated in the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

Applicable LORS	Description
Executive Order 13186 and Director's Order No. 172	Orders federal agencies to promote the conservation of migratory birds in all their actions through a Memorandum of Agreement and creation of a new Council for the Conservation of Migratory Birds. USFWS is responsible for the prevention or abatement of the pollution or detrimental alteration of the environment for the benefit of migratory birds within the scope of its statutory authorities.
State	
California Endangered Species Act of 1984 (Fish and Game Code, Sections 2050 <u>through</u> 2098et seq.)	Protect California's <u>rare, endangered and threatened and endangered</u> species.
<u>California Code of Regulations (Title 14, sections 670.2 and 670.5)</u>	<u>Lists the plants and animals of California that are declared rare, threatened, or endangered.</u>
<u>Fully Protected Species (Fish and Game Code, sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515)</u>	<u>Designates certain species as fully protected and prohibits the take of such species or their habitat unless for scientific purposes (see also California Code of Regulations Title 14, section 670.7).</u>
<u>Nest or Eggs (Fish and Game Code section 3503)</u>	<u>Protects California's birds by making it unlawful to take, possess, or needlessly destroy the nest or eggs of any bird.</u>
<u>Birds of Prey (Fish and Game Code section 3503.5)</u>	<u>Unlawful to take, possess, or destroy any birds in the orders Falconiformes and Strigiformes or to take, possess, or destroy the nest or eggs of any such bird.</u>
<u>Migratory Birds (Fish and Game Code section 3513)</u>	<u>Protects California's migratory birds by making it unlawful to take or possess any migratory nongame bird as designated in the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or any part of such migratory nongame birds.</u>
Local	
Riverside County, California General Plan; Environmental Hazards and Resources	Goal 6 is to recognize and protect rare, threatened and endangered species of wildlife and vegetation as important County resources and a source of natural diversity. Goal 8 is to recognize and promote the conservation of unique species of wildlife and vegetation found within a locale as an important County resource.

Applicable LORS	Description
City of Blythe General Plan, Biological Resources Goal 1 & Policy 1, 2, 4, & 8 15 & 16	<p>Preserve and protect City and regional biological resources, especially those of sensitive, rare, threatened, or endangered species of wildlife and their habitat and to encourage a balance between nature and human development. <u>Protect habitats that are sensitive, rare, declining, unique, or represent valuable biological resources in the Planning Area.</u></p> <p><u>Preserve and protect populations and supporting habitat of special status species within Planning Area, including species that are state or federally-listed as rare, threatened, or endangered, all federal “candidate” species for listing and other species on officially adopted federal and/or state listings, and all California Species of Special Concern.</u></p>

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

The onsite changes to the licensed project would not result in new significant effects on biological resources or a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified significant effects. The proposed SEP site is currently fenced and contains fill material transferred from the BEP site. Because of the disturbance of the SEP site from the addition of fill material, the site contains very little vegetation. For these changes to the licensed project, the Committee may rely upon the analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regard to biological resources and does not need to re-analyze them. Implementation of existing Conditions of Certification **BIO-1** through **BIO-11** with some modifications would mitigate potential impacts that may occur during construction of the amended project elements onsite to less than significant.

In accordance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff has included supplemental analysis of the proposed change to discharge SEP wastewater to the BEP evaporation ponds and the effects of locating the gen-tie line offsite, in an area not previously evaluated for impacts to biological resources.

EVAPORATION PONDS

As discussed in the 2005 Decision, the BEP II was originally proposed to have one evaporation pond. Project wastewater from the water treatment plant and the cooling towers would have been discharged to the ponds and allowed to evaporate unassisted. The original 2005 FSA provided a detailed discussion of the impacts the proposed pond would have on avian species (CEC 2005a, pages 4.2-10 – 4.2-16). To avoid these impacts, the original project owner substituted the pond for a ZLD system utilizing brine crystallization technology (CEC 2005, page 53). The Commission imposed Condition of Certification **BIO-12**, which allows discharges of brine, distillate from the brine concentrator, and cooling tower blow down water to the evaporation ponds *only* in the cases of cooling system initial commissioning, maintenance, planned or forced outages, or emergency. A companion condition of certification, **WATER QUALITY-5** in the **Water Quality and Soils** section of the 2005 Decision (renumbered **SOIL&WATER-4** in the

Soil & Water Resources section of this document), prohibits liquid wastewater discharge either on or off-site, with the exception of the temporary discharge of wastewater to evaporation ponds during periods of ZLD system outages.

However, in the PTA the project owner did not include a ZLD as part of the amended project and proposed routine discharge of 23.1 million gallons of wastewater annually to onsite evaporation ponds (5 acres total) during normal plant operations. As discussed in the original FSA, evaporation ponds attract birds and other wildlife (e.g. insects and bats). The water in the evaporation ponds would contain contaminants including selenium and sodium. The concentration of selenium and sodium would increase over time depending on the amount of wastewater discharged and the rate of evaporation along with fluctuating water levels. Lower water levels allow algae and invertebrates to accumulate and thus the accumulation of contaminants such as selenium occurs at a faster rate than in cooler deeper waters. It was estimated that the wastewater from the brine concentrator would have a sodium concentration of over 58,000 milligrams per liter (mg/L), nearly 1.5 times the salinity of ocean water. The wastewater would also have a high selenium concentration (1.8 mg/L) (CEC 2005, page 58). As shown in Table 2-4 of the 2015 PTA, the sodium and selenium concentrations in the wastewater discharge to the evaporation pond would be 32,842 parts per million (ppm) (32,842 mg/L) and 1 ppm (1 mg/L), respectively. The direct loss of birds, bats, and/or other wildlife could result from ingesting these contaminants, their concentrations in the ponds increasing over time. Most birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act.

Beckon *et al.*, 2001, indicated that selenium concentrations in water less than 2 (micrograms per gram) ug/g on dry weight basis (equivalent to 2 mg/L) had no effect on fish and bird reproduction whereas selenium levels greater than 5 ug/g (5 mg/L) are considered toxic to fish and bird reproduction. However, minimum concentrations of selenium in water that are considered toxic to avian reproduction range from 2-10 ug/L (0.002 -0.01 mg/L) in Salton Sea, California to 7.5-17.5 ug/g (0.0075-0.0175 mg/L) in Chevron Marsh, California (Bureau of Reclamation *et al.*, 1998). The bioaccumulation of selenium in invertebrates at levels greater than 7 ug/g (7 mg/L) is considered hazardous and toxic to the health, long-term survival, and reproduction of birds (Beckon *et al.*, 2002), however, selenium concentration of 2.9 mg/kg dry weight (2.9 mg/L) in the food chain fauna is considered toxic to avian reproduction (Bureau of Reclamation *et al.*, 1998). Lemly (1997) determined that food chain organisms containing more than 3 ug/g on dry weight basis (3 mg/L) or more are considered potentially lethal to fish and aquatic birds that consume them. Salt toxicosis in waterfowl has been reported in ponds with sodium concentration over 17,000 milligrams per liter (USFWS 1992, Windingstad et al 1987). Birds spending a minimum of three hours at evaporation ponds with 52,000 to 66,000 mg/L sodium concentrations were considered to have toxic brain sodium concentrations (USFWS 1992).

For the original BEP II, staff concluded that the project owner must find a permanent solution that ensures birds are not exposed to toxic levels of sodium or selenium from the facility's wastewater stream. Staff's conclusion was based on the following:

- The proposed pond design is known to attract birds and as designed, birds are likely to attempt to feed, drink, roost, or nest in the pond;
- The installation of any bird attractants near airport runways (the Blythe Airport is one mile east of the project site) is discouraged by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), California Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics (CDOT), and the Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC);
- Operation of the power plant at less than full capacity (at any time during the lifetime of the power plant) is likely to create shallow waters which create algae blooms (and hence higher rates of selenium accumulation) and shallow water is attractive to flocks of wading birds;
- Local birds and wildlife would not be exposed to toxic levels of selenium except from the project's evaporation pond;
- Attempts to haze birds away from the evaporation pond are unlikely to have a high degree of success, and thus some exposure will be unpreventable. In addition, periodic hazing with noise could frighten birds up into the flight path of the airport runway and may cause noise impacts to the surrounding area;
- Attempts to eliminate invertebrates, and thus break the cycle of accumulation, are ineffective and will just trade the risk of exposure to other toxins. The open water in the pond would still remain attractive to migrating birds for stop-overs, which is against FAA, CDOT, and ALUC recommendations;
- Inexpensive methods to filter out selenium only remove around 90 percent of the selenium, so even after filtration, the selenium levels would remain a "high-risk" to migratory birds. In addition, this type of system, which uses its own open-air ponds, would be attractive to birds, and thus would still have the negative consequences for airport safety; and
- Any lethal or sub-lethal effects that result in the death or decreased reproductive capacity of a migratory bird is a violation of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act as well as Fish and Game Code Sections 3503, 3503.5 and 3505.

Hence staff recommended one of the following two alternatives:

1. Eliminate the evaporation ponds and install a ZLD system, and truck all solids to an appropriate landfill. These systems can be installed on either a wet-cooling or dry-cooling power facility; and
2. Filter contaminants (such a selenium) from the water. Successful systems include an Algal-Bacterial Selenium Removal Process system paired with a reverse osmosis system.

In response to staff's analysis in the PSA that the SEP would cause new significant impacts on biological resources, the petitioner has modified its wastewater discharge proposal from what was proposed in the PTA. The petitioner now proposes to discharge approximately 6.5 million gallons per year (SEP 2016c, Table 1, page 3-5) of

wastewater annually from the SEP to the existing BEP evaporation ponds. The redundant wastewater treatment system at the SEP would accommodate the wastewater from both projects in the event the BEP's wastewater treatment system is not operational. The redundant wastewater treatment systems allow for recycling of water which reduces the volume of discharge to the BEP ponds. In case of an outage of the brine concentrator and reverse osmosis equipment at BEP, the wastewater would be routed through the SEP wastewater treatment system but still discharged to the BEP ponds. In cases when both wastewater treatment systems are inoperable, the SEP ponds would receive the wastewater from the BEP and the SEP only after the BEP ponds have reached 100 percent capacity. This is expected to be a rare event because it is highly unlikely that both wastewater treatment systems would be inoperable.

Discharging the SEP wastewater to the BEP ponds would require water pipelines (both wastewater and water supply) to be constructed between SEP and BEP. All construction would occur within the existing SEP and BEP sites. No alteration to the BEP evaporation ponds would occur except for the discharge point and the BEP evaporation pond solids may need to be removed more frequently.

The petitioner's new wastewater discharge proposal would be consistent with Condition of Certification **BIO-12** which allows for the discharge of brine to onsite evaporation ponds in cases of emergencies. However, staff has proposed changes to Condition of Certification **BIO-12** to ensure that discharge of wastewater into the SEP ponds would only occur when both wastewater systems are inoperable and only after the BEP ponds are at 100 percent capacity. At all other times wastewater would be discharged to the BEP ponds. Staff's proposed changes to Condition of Certification **BIO-12** would ensure consistency with the proposed changes in the wastewater discharge system which would no longer use ZLD and with using the SEP ponds only during emergencies, as described above and in an email from the petitioner (SEP 2016d, TN211954). Impacts to biological resources would be less than significant with the proposed changes to the wastewater discharge system.

In comments received prior to publication of the PSA, USFWS recommended that the SEP's evaporation ponds be eliminated, and instead the SEP should use the ponds installed at the BEP for wastewater discharge. Additionally, they recommend the development and implementation of a Bird and Bat Conservation Strategy (BBCS) that includes a mortality monitoring component in order to comply with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. As discussed above, the petitioner now proposes to use the existing BEP ponds during normal operating conditions. Condition of Certification **BIO-12** requires the project owner to implement an Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan during the limited times the project as licensed was allowed to discharge wastewater to the ponds. The condition requires the project owner to monitor the ponds for bird use and take actions to avoid or discourage bird and wildlife use following any period of discharge to the ponds. Adaptive management is required if the measures taken are not effective. These provisions would apply to the SEP's current proposal.

In addition, Soil and Water staff is proposing dry-cooling to reduce the use of water because of the state's water policy, the unsustainability of groundwater pumping, and the Energy Commission staff-prepared Water Supply Assessment, which indicates the water supply of the Palo Verde Mesa basin cannot support the SEP (see the **Soil & Water Resources** section in this document). Using dry cooling would substantially reduce wastewater because it would eliminate discharge of blow-down water from the proposed wet cooling tower. Dry cooling may also allow the existing BEP ponds to have enough capacity for BEP's and SEP's wastewater discharge during an emergency to negate the need for the SEP ponds. Although the specific amount of water used and therefore discharged from dry cooling is unknown, there would be considerably less water used for power plant operations and therefore exponentially less wastewater discharged to the BEP ponds with the possibility that no wastewater would need to be discharged to the SEP ponds during an emergency (i.e. both wastewater treatment systems are inoperable).

GENERATION-TIE LINE

The proposed alignment of the 161-kilovolts (kV) gen-tie line extends from the north side of the proposed SEP generator step-up unit transformer to the existing Buck Boulevard Substation on the existing BEP site located to the east and adjacent to the SEP site. However, unlike the originally approved route that was entirely on the BEP and BEP II sites, PTA Figure 2-2b shows a portion of the gen-tie line located offsite on the north side of W. Chanslor Way, and extending east parallel to W. Chanslor Way for approximately 900 feet before entering the Buck substation.

Land cover types and vegetation communities present within 500 feet of the gen-tie line along W. Chanslor Way for the proposed SEP includes barren/disturbed, developed, and primarily disturbed Sonoran desert scrub (AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. 2015, 2015a, and Figure DR23-1). The area of disturbed Sonoran desert scrub habitat is relatively flat and had been used for agricultural production prior to the Energy Commission's approval of BEP. Due to the previous disturbance, there is limited potential for special-status plant or wildlife species to occur in this area.

Grading and installation of the poles associated with the construction of the gen-tie line would impact previously disturbed Sonoran desert scrub habitat. Based on preliminary engineering designs, the project owner estimates that construction activities would permanently and temporarily impact approximately 1 acre and 1.4 acres of disturbed Sonoran desert scrub habitat; respectively. Implementation of existing Conditions of Certification **BIO-1** through **BIO-11** would avoid and minimize disturbance to sensitive species that may wander into the area during construction of the gen-tie line. The relocation of the gen-tie line would have no significant impacts to biological resources.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act Consultation History

Consultation between Western Area Power Administration and the USFWS under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act resulted in a Biological Opinion (BO) for the project (USFWS 2002). The BO indicated that if any additional habitat destruction or

alteration occurs beyond what was covered in the BO, then re-initiation of the Section 7 consultation with USFWS would be required.

Staff contacted USFWS to determine whether relocation of the gen-tie line would require re-initiation of consultation with USFWS. The USFWS has determined that the existing consultation for the project remains relevant and the measures in the BO pertaining to avoidance and minimization of impacts to individual desert tortoises should continue to be implemented where necessary (USFWS 2015). However, USFWS recommends the use of the information in the following website for the most current guidance for desert tortoise:

<http://www.fws.gov/carlsbad/PalmSprings/DesertTortoise.html>.

As required by Condition of Certification **BIO-5, #3**, the avoidance and minimization measures contained in the BO must be incorporated into the Biological Resources Mitigation Implementation and Monitoring Plan (BRMIMP) for the project.

The USFWS expressed concerns that transmission infrastructure can have significant impacts on resident and migratory birds and recommended burying the project's gen-tie line underground, if possible (Fraser, pers. comm., 2015, TN207174).

The impact of the gen-tie line to avian species was previously analyzed for the licensed project. Condition of Certification **BIO-6, #10** requires the gen-tie line to be designed and installed following the Avian Power Line Interaction Committee's Guidelines (APLIC 2012). The originally licensed BEP II had a 2,500-foot long 500-kV gen-tie line to the Buck Boulevard Substation. The new approximately 1,320-foot long 161-kV gen-tie line for SEP to the Buck substation would not create new significant impacts or substantially more severe impacts to avian species than previously evaluated for the licensed BEP II.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

The cumulative impacts scenario has changed since the 2005 Commission Decision. Several projects have been proposed and some completed since the 2005 Decision. These projects include Devers-Palo Verde No.2, Genesis Solar Energy Project (GSEP, Docket No. 09-AFC-8C), Desert Sunlight Solar Farm, Blythe Solar Power Project (BSPP, Docket No. 09-AFC-6C), and McCoy Solar Power Project. Devers-Palo Verde No.2 is a 41.6 mile-long transmission line between the Devers substation and Southern California Edison's Valley substation. The GSEP, a 250 MW solar thermal power plant using parabolic trough technology, was approved by the Energy Commission in September 2010 and has been operational since April 2014. The GSEP has two 3.5-acre netted evaporation ponds. The 550 MW Desert Sunlight Solar Farm, a solar photovoltaic (PV) facility located in the town of Desert Center, became operational in February 2015. The BSPP is a 485 MW PV facility located west of the city of Blythe in Riverside County, California, that is currently under construction. It will have two netted 6-acre evaporation ponds. The McCoy Solar Power Project, a 750 MW solar PV facility, is also currently under construction.

There are potentially significant existing cumulative impacts to avian species from the collision with transmission lines, poles, and the panels and mirrors associated with these solar facilities. Evaporation ponds associated with some of these facilities serve as attractants for avian species in the desert where water is scarce and the high levels of toxic constituents in water disposed to the evaporation ponds are potentially harmful to the avian species. As currently proposed and with implementation of Conditions of Certification **BIO-6** and **BIO-12**, the SEP's contribution to significant cumulative impacts on avian species would be less than cumulatively considerable.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff concludes that the new route of the gen-tie line would not disturb or impact any sensitive habitat or special-status plants or wildlife. The discharge of wastewater to the SEP ponds during an emergency would not result in any new significant impacts to biological resources. With implementation of Conditions of Certification **BIO-1** through **BIO-12**, impacts to sensitive biological resources would be mitigated to less than significant and the amended project would continue to comply with LORS.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Biological Resources** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- Avian Power Line Interaction Committee (APLIC). 2012. *Reducing Avian Collisions with Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2012*. Edison Electric Institute and APLIC. Washington, D.C.
- Beckon, W, A. Gordus, M.C.S. Eacock, and J.D. Henderson. 2002. Biological Effects of the Grassland Project. Chapter 7 in Grassland Bypass Project. Annual Report 2001-2002, pp 61-98, posted in 2002, <http://www.usbr.gov/mp/grassland/documents/annual_rpt_2001-02/chapter_07.pdf>, accessed on January 19, 2016.
- Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Geological Survey, and Bureau of Indian Affairs. 1998. Guidelines for Interpretation of the Biological Effects of Selected Constituents in Biota, Water, and Sediment. United States Department of the Interior. National Irrigation Water Quality Program, Information Report No. 3, November 1998, pp 139-184.
- California Energy Commission 2005a. Commission Decision for the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (TN36138) (CEC-800-2005-005-CMF). December 14, 2005.
- CEC 2005b. Final Staff Assessment. March 29, 2005. TN34141.
- Lemly, A.D. 1997. *Environmental Implications of Excessive Selenium: A Review*. *Biomedical and Environmental Sciences* 10: 415-435.

- RCALCUC 2016. Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission. Comments on PSA. Docketed March 1, 2016. TN210563.
- RCEDA 2016. Riverside County Economic Development Agency – Aviation. Comments on PSA. Docketed February 29, 2016. TN210557.
- SEP 2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend the Final Decision. Docketed August 6, 2015. TN205652.
- SEP 2015b. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses Set I. Docketed November 12, 2015. TN206606.
- SEP 2016a. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Project Owner’s Comments on Staff’s PSA. Docketed March 1, 2016. TN210578.
- SEP 2016b. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. SEP Revised Wastewater Disposal Method. Docketed March 7, 2016. TN210635.
- SEP. 2016c. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses (Responses to Water Workshop Data Requests). Docketed March 28, 2016. TN211833.
- SEP 2016d. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Additional Water Information: Clarification Requests and Responses. Docketed June 23, 2016. TN211954.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009. Desert Tortoise (Mojave Population) Field Manual: (*Gopherus agassizii*). Region 8, Sacramento, California.
- USFWS 2002. Amendment (to Biological Opinion 1-6-01-F-1166.2) to add 66 acres to the Blythe (Blythe I) Energy Project. July 19, 2002.
- USFWS 2001. Biological Opinion on the Proposed Blythe Power Project, Riverside County, California; FWS Log No. 1-6-01-F-1166.2. January 31, 2001.
- USFWS 2016a. Fraser, Jody. Biologist. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Palm Springs, CA. November 19, 2015 – e-mail to Andrea Martine of the Energy Commission on the comments for the Petition to Amend the AltaGas Sonoran Energy Project in Blythe, CA. Docketed January 4, 2016. TN207174.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-01C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

CULTURAL RESOURCES

Testimony of Diana T. Dyste and Thomas Gates

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Staff concludes that the proposed amendment for modifications to the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) would have no new cultural resource impacts and the majority of mitigation for the original project would still be applicable without any substantive changes. Staff concludes that the findings of fact from the December 2005 BEP II Commission Decision (2005 Decision) (CEC2005b) would still apply to the amended project. However, in accordance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162, staff concludes that supplementation of the 2005 Decision is necessary for cultural resources regarding tribal consultation. The Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to cultural resources. However, staff introduces additional analysis in response to renewed consultations with tribes. Tribal consultations have resulted in proposed changes to Conditions of Certification **CUL-3**, **CUL-4**, **CUL-6**, **CUL-7** and **CUL-9**. In addition, staff provides a response to the project owner's request to modify Condition of Certification **CUL-1** (SEP2016h).

INTRODUCTION

Staff reviewed the 2005 Decision and analyzed the proposed changes to the BEP II Amendment which include re-routing the electrical transmission (gen-tie) line; replacing the previously approved combustion turbines and steam turbine with different turbines; and constructing a larger auxiliary boiler, smaller cooling tower, emergency diesel fire pump engine, and wastewater disposal system (SEP2015a). The Petition to Amend (PTA) requests that the BEP II name be changed to the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP). The project owner also proposes the development of a Water Conservation Offset Program (WCOP) that involves either crop fallowing or crop management strategies that employ methods of restricting water consumption in orchards and other crops located on the Palo Verde Basin mesa (PVB mesa).

Due to the number of changes to the project site area over the duration of its development and operation, the following timeline is provided below in **Cultural Resources Table 1**.

**Cultural Resources Table 1
Timeline of Blythe Energy Project**

Year	Changes to Project Site
1999	Blythe Energy Project (BEP) Application for Certification filed
2001	Commission Decision BEP: Approves the Blythe Energy Project, a natural gas-fired combined-cycle power plant and transmission via interconnection with Western Area Power Administration's (Western) Blythe Substation BEP Amendment Filed
2002	Section 106 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between Western and California State Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) concerning the Blythe Power Plant Site Expansion Riverside County, California CA-RIV-6725H excavation CA-RIV-6370H excavation Commission Decision BEP I Amendment: Approves the elimination of two evaporation ponds and a retention basin on the expansion site BEP II AFC filed
2003	<i>Blythe Energy Projects American Indian Ethnographic Assessment Study</i> completed (Halmo 2003)
2005	The MOA amended to include Caithness as a concurring party Commission Decision BEP II: Approves the construction of a 520 MW combined-cycle facility at the same location as BEP, adding 76 acres of land for project use Energy Commission determines CA-RIV-6725H no longer eligible to the California Register of Historical Resources
2007	OHP determines that CA-RIV-6370H remains eligible to the National Register of Historic Places; MOA remains in effect
2015	BEP II Amendment AFC filed

This section identifies potential impacts of the proposed Sonoran Energy Project on cultural resources, as defined under state law. The primary concern of the cultural resources analysis for SEP is that all potential impacts are identified, and that conditions are set forth to ensure that impacts are mitigated to less than significant in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

Under state law, if cultural resources are identified, staff recommends if the resources are eligible for the California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR) and if recommended eligible, whether there may be a project related impact to identified resources. Staff further recommends mitigation measures that attempt to ensure that no significant impacts will occur or that will reduce impacts to historical resources to a less than significant level.

There is always the potential that a project may impact a previously unidentified resource or may impact an identified historical resource in an unanticipated manner. Staff, therefore, recommends procedures in the conditions of certification that mitigate these potential impacts.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The list below provides a short summary of the licensed BEP II 2005 Decision (CEC2005b) with regards to the cultural resources technical area. Based on the evidence presented in the original proceeding, the California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) made the findings and conclusions listed below:

- The project owner will designate a cultural resource specialist who will monitor excavation and, in the event of an unanticipated discovery, provide for the handling and curation of any recovered historical resources. Conditions of Certification: **CUL-1** through **CUL-7**;
- A Native American Monitor shall be obtained to monitor excavations in undisturbed sediments in areas where Native American artifacts are discovered. Condition of Certification: **CUL-6**;
- The project owner or its agents shall not conduct any activities within the fenced portion of CA-RIV-6370H or remove any portion of the fence without approval of the Compliance Project Manager (CPM). Any contract or agreement to purchase any interest in the project, or land identified in the PTA as the project area must include a clause obligating the successor in interest to the terms of the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) between Western Area Power Administration (Western) and the California State Office of Historic Preservation (OHP). Condition of Certification: **CUL-8**;
- Given the cumulative impacts of the project to off-site cultural resources important to tribes, the project owner shall invite tribal leaders to bless the project area and conduct other appropriate ceremonies. Condition of Certification: **CUL-9**;
- The project owner shall provide copies of documents submitted to Western to the CPM, demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). If the project owner becomes a signatory to the MOA for the project, then correspondence regarding compliance with the stipulations of that agreement shall be provided to the CPM. Condition of Certification: **CUL-10**; and
- The project's cumulative cultural resources impacts would be less than significant with the implementation of Conditions of Certification **CUL-1** through **CUL-9**.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

The following LORS presented in **Cultural Resources Table 2** are applicable to the project. Local LORS have changed since the Decision was published in August 2005 (CEC2005b). However, the changes to these LORS do not result in any substantive modifications to cultural resources Conditions of Certification contained in the 2005 Decision.

**Cultural Resources Table 2
LORS Applicable to Cultural Resources**

APPLICABLE LAW	DESCRIPTION
FEDERAL	
National Historic Preservation Act (16 USC 470 et. seq.)	Applicable if federal permits are required, Federal funding provided, or lands owned by Federal government. Requires consultation with lead Federal agency, SHPO, & Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. <u>MOA identified in CUL-10 to resolve adverse effects remains in effect.</u>
36 CFR 61	Professional qualification standards/procedures for state and local government historic preservation programs/cultural resources management.
STATE	
California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines (Sections 15064.5, 15126.4, <u>5097.94 as amended, and additions to Sections 21073, 21074, 21080.3.1, 21080.3.2, 21082.3, 21083.09, 21084.2, and 21084.3)</u>	<u>Applicable if c</u> Construction encounters archaeological resources. <u>For projects beginning on or after July 1, 2015, requires notification to tribes within 14 days of deciding to undertake a project or determining that an application for a project is complete. Requires consultation with interested tribes within 30 days of the lead agency receiving a Tribe's request to consult. Creates new category of historical resources called Tribal Cultural Resources.</u>
Executive Order B-10-11	Governor's directive ordering state agencies to develop policies for government-to-government tribal consultation.
Health & Safety Code 7050.5	If potential Native American human remains are encountered, coroner notifies Native American Heritage Commissioner within 24 hours.
Public Resources Code Section 5097.9	If Native American human remains are encountered, the Native American Heritage Commissioner assigns Most Likely Descendent.

APPLICABLE LAW	DESCRIPTION
LOCAL	
<u>Riverside County, California General Plan; Cultural Resources</u>	<u>Establishes parameters for recording, assessing, and protecting historic and prehistoric resources.</u>
<u>City of Blythe General Plan 2025</u>	<u>Establishes that a records search will be conducted to identify known historic resources within a project area, and that a consulting archaeologist will create environmental mitigation measures for any identified or potentially present historic resources.</u>

FEDERAL

No federal LORS applicable to the project have changed since the Commission Decision was published in December 2005.

However, the MOA (required under Section 106 of the NHPA) identified in **CUL-10** to resolve adverse effects to CA-RIV-6370H, remains in effect. Archaeological site CA-RIV-6370H consists of landform modifications (e.g., grading, trenching, and push piles of debris and associated road development) and artifacts associated with the historic military use of the Blythe Army Air Base which is a contributing element to the World War II Desert Training Center California/Arizona Maneuver Area Discontiguous District nominated for listing on the NRHP by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management. The project owner is required to fence-off the historic site and restrict all activities within this area (CEC2005b). This agreement is partially enforced through Condition of Certification **CUL-8**.

STATE

Executive Order (EO) B-10-11 charges state agencies under the direction of the Governor to develop and implement tribal consultation policies. In addition, CEQA has been amended by Assembly Bill 52 (AB 52) to create a new category of historical resources called “tribal cultural resources” and establish new requirements for consultation with California Native American tribes. Although the SEP is not subject to AB 52 because the project began prior to the effective date of July 1, 2015, the Energy Commission staff have nevertheless increased tribal consultation activities in response to EO B-10-11. These consultations have resulted in revisions to Conditions of Certification **CUL-3**, **CUL-4**, **CUL-6**, **CUL-7** and **CUL-9**.

LOCAL

Riverside County

The Riverside County General Plan, as established in 2003 and updated in December 2015, sets out parameters for recording, assessing, and protecting historic and prehistoric resources (Riverside County 2003; Riverside County 2015). There are no applicable changes to the 2015 General Plan that affect SEP.

Riverside County's Ordinance 578 (Riverside County 2011) applies to the creation and protection of historic districts, and was amended in January 2011 to reflect changes to application processing. The original intent, purpose, objectives and means of establishing historic districts within the county has not been altered, however, and there are no applicable changes affecting SEP.

City of Blythe

Since the 2005 Decision, the city of Blythe revised their general plan (City of Blythe 2007). The City of Blythe General Plan 2025 establishes city policy in regard to "Archaeologic, Historic and Paleontologic Resources" to "protect archaeologic, historic and paleontologic resources for their aesthetic, scientific, education, cultural value" (City of Blythe 2007). Two implementation measures are set forth in support of Policy 25: 1) requires records searches be conducted for all projects situated in areas of high archaeological sensitivity, and 2) requires use of a consulting archaeologist for the creation and implementation of environmental mitigation measures for known and potentially present but undiscovered cultural resources.

Changes to the county and city general plans do not create any new measures for SEP compliance, and the original 2005 Decision on local ordinances can be relied upon.

CONSULTATION WITH NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS

The Energy Commission Cultural Resources staff contacted the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) on September 16, 2015 to conduct a search of the Sacred Lands File (SLF) and to determine the appropriate tribes that may be affiliated with the project area. The NAHC response did not arrive as expeditiously as anticipated, and therefore staff sent letters on September 30, 2015 to the sixteen tribal governments with whom staff typically consults with on projects in the Palo Verde Mesa area, informing them of project details and offering to consult with them regarding the SEP amendment (CEC2016b). The NAHC responded on October 7, 2015 that the search of the SLF was negative, and included five groups on the contact list, all of whom were included in the staff September 30, 2015 mailing (NAHC2016a). Staff followed up letters with phone calls and e-mails in early October 2015. The contacted tribes are listed in the **Cultural Resources Table 3** below. Staff received several tribal responses, detailed below.

Staff became aware after initiating consultations that the list of tribes in Condition of Certification **CUL-9** includes a number of tribes located in Arizona that are not listed with the NAHC and that the Energy Commission does not routinely consult with. Additionally, Condition of Certification **CUL-9** lists tribes located in California and generally listed with NAHC, but that the Energy Commission staff does not routinely consult with for projects in the Blythe area and whose cultural affiliation to the Blythe area is remote. Staff also became aware that the Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT), with clear cultural affiliation to the Blythe area, are not listed in Condition of Certification **CUL-9**. On February 18, 2016, staff initiated a second round of tribal consultations to ascertain the past Condition of Certification **CUL-9** tribal list relevance with current

agency tribal consultation practices (CEC2016f). Three tribes responded to the second tribal consultation letter: Colorado River Indian Tribes, Fort Mojave Tribe and the Quechan Tribe. Staff met with each of the three tribes on April 26th, 27th, and 28th, 2016 to further understand tribal concerns and perspectives related to Condition of Certification **CUL-9**.

**Cultural Resources Table 3
Native American Communities Contacted for SEP**

Tribe	Cultural Affiliation(s)
Augustine Band of Cahuilla Indians	Cahuilla
Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians	Cahuilla
Cabazon Band of Mission Indians	Cahuilla
Cahuilla Band of Mission Indians	Cahuilla
Chemehuevi Indian Tribe	Chemehuevi
Cocopa Indian Tribe	Cocopa
Colorado River Indian Tribes	Mohave, Chemehuevi, Navajo, Hopi
Fort Mojave Indian Tribe	Mojave
Morongo Band of Mission Indians	Serrano, Cahuilla, Cupeno
Quechan Indian Tribe, Fort Yuma Indian Reservation	Quechan
Ramona Band of Cahuilla	Cahuilla
San Manuel Band of Mission Indians	Serrano
Santa Rosa Band of Cahuilla Indians	Cahuilla
Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians	Luiseno, Cahuilla
Torres-Martinez Desert Cahuilla Indians	Cahuilla
Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Mission Indians	Chemehuevi

Staff received the following seven (7) reply correspondences from tribes:

- E-mail from the Chemehuevi Tribe, October 10, 2015;
- E-mail from the Cocopa Tribe, October 25, 2015;
- Phone call from the Cabazon Tribe, October 27, 2015;
- Letter from the Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians, October 29, 2015;
- Follow-up E-mail from the Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians, November 16, 2015;

- E-mail from the San Manuel Band of Mission Indians, November 18, 2015; and
- Letter from the Colorado River Indian Tribes, May 6, 2016.

COMMENTS IN CORRESPONDENCES FROM TRIBES AND STAFF RESPONSES

CHEMEHUEVI TRIBE

Comment: The director of cultural resources for the tribe had no further comments, but asked for notification in the event of a project discovery of cultural resources.

Response: Duly noted.

COCOPA TRIBE

Comment: The director of cultural resources for the tribe had no comments and deferred to tribes more closely affiliated with the project area.

Response: Duly noted.

CABAZON TRIBE

Comment: The director of cultural resources for the tribe had no comments and deferred to tribes more closely affiliated with the project area.

Response: Duly noted.

SOBOBA BAND OF LUISENO INDIANS

Comment: The director of cultural resources for the tribe notes that the SEP area is within the Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians' Tribal Traditional Use Areas, and is regarded as highly sensitive to the people of the Soboba Band of Luiseno Indians. The Soboba Tribe also requested that:

1. The Energy Commission initiate consultation;
2. The Energy Commission transfer information regarding the project to the tribe;
3. Native American monitors from the tribe be present during any ground-disturbing activities;
4. Procedures regarding the treatment of archaeological materials and human remains be followed as outlined in the attachment to their letter; and
5. Any documentation regarding the monitoring of the engineered fill be submitted to the tribe.

Response: Staff acknowledged the receipt of the letter and initiated consultation. Staff is identifying pertinent project documents that can be provided to all tribes that the Energy Commission has initiated consultation with for SEP. CUL-6 as amended provides enhanced opportunity for tribal monitoring.

SAN MANUEL BAND OF MISSION INDIANS

Comment: The assistant director of cultural resources for the tribe asked to be apprised of project development but also deferred to tribes more closely affiliated with the project area.

Response: Duly noted.

COLORADO RIVER INDIAN TRIBES.

Comments: The CRIT Chairman states that the project is in close proximity to its tribal lands, is within the tribes' ancestral territories and is within and near lands and waters spiritually important to CRIT (CRIT2016a). CRIT makes the following requests:

1. CRIT requests the opportunity to review and comment on the Cultural Resources Monitoring and Mitigation Plan (CRMMP) prior to Energy Commission approval and to not allow the Energy Commission to authorize ground disturbance prior to approval of the CRMMP;
2. CRIT requests that a copy of the final Cultural Resources Report (CRR) be provided to all affected tribes;
3. CRIT requests that Native American monitors be allowed to monitor whenever cultural resources monitoring takes place and not just when Native American artifacts are discovered;
4. CRIT requests that opportunity to review and comment on any proposals to reduce full-time monitoring is allowed for all affected tribes;
5. CRIT requests copies of the weekly summary reports regarding project-related cultural resource monitoring;
6. CRIT requests that notifications of any unanticipated discoveries or impacts be provided to all area tribes within 24 hours of discovery. CRIT further requests that area tribes be provided an opportunity to review and comment on eligibility determinations and related proposed mitigation plans. In addition, CRIT recommends that unanticipated prehistoric discoveries be reburied when feasible; and
7. CRIT requests that CRIT is named in Condition of Certification **CUL-9** as a tribe that is allowed to conduct a blessing ceremony and that it is allowed to hold its own exclusive ceremony.

Responses:

1. Staff has modified Condition of Certification **CUL-3** to accommodate tribal review of a draft CRMMP. Staff has also added language for providing the possibility, to be detailed in the CRMMP, for in-situ reburial. Staff has also deleted the Condition of Certification **CUL-3** authority of the CPM to authorize ground disturbance prior to the approval of a CRMMP.
2. Staff has modified Condition of Certification **CUL-4** to assure that affiliated tribes are provided a final CRR.

3. Staff has modified Condition of Certification **CUL-6** to assure that Native American Monitors are provided an opportunity to monitor whenever cultural resources monitoring takes place.
4. Staff does not think that it would be timely to afford only CRIT or all affiliated tribes with an opportunity to review and comment on any proposals to reduce full-time monitoring as described in **CUL-6** because notification and a required meeting could happen within a limited amount of time, such as 24 hours.
5. Staff has modified Condition of Certification **CUL-6** to require that the cultural resources sections of Monthly Compliance Reports, containing weekly summary reports, are distributed to all affiliated tribes on a monthly basis.
6. Staff has modified Condition of Certification **CUL-7** to assure that tribes are notified within 24 hours of discovery of any unanticipated discoveries or impacts that are affiliated with tribes. Condition of Certification **CUL-7** is also modified to afford tribes with the opportunity to be consulted on eligibility determinations of unanticipated discoveries and impacts to those cultural resources affiliated with tribes. Staff has modified Condition of Certification **CUL-6** to include the possibility of in-situ reburial of some archaeological and ethnographic resources.
7. Staff modified **CUL-9** to include CRIT in the list of tribes that are provided the opportunity to conduct a blessing ceremony and also revised **CUL-9** to accommodate the possibility that there may be multiple ceremonies.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

In accordance with CEQA Guidelines section 15162, staff concludes that the Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to cultural resources, but should also consider additional analysis provided below that result in staff's proposed changes to Conditions of Certification **CUL-3**, **CUL-4**, **CUL-6**, **CUL-7** and **CUL-9**. These proposed changes ensue from staff's tribal consultations related to this project and other nearby energy facility projects reviewed or licensed by the Energy Commission that have come under increased tribal scrutiny, and more specifically, increased tribal scrutiny in the methods by which tribes are involved in cultural resources monitoring. Additionally, the passage of Assembly Bill 52 (Gatto, Chapter 532, Statutes of 2014) highlighted the importance the State of California places on tribal cultural resources and consulting with tribes as part of an agency's environmental review under CEQA. Specifically, the legislature found that prior to the enactment of AB 52, CEQA did not readily or directly include California Native American tribes' knowledge and concerns, resulting in significant environmental impacts to tribal cultural resources and sacred places, including cumulative impacts, to the detriment of California Native American tribes and California's environment. As a result of this legislation and further consultation with the tribes, new information has been gained on how to best incorporate tribal review and comment of cultural resources monitoring and mitigation plans, how to better keep tribes apprised of project related monitoring activities, and how to accommodate tribal requests for in-situ reburial where appropriate.

Specifically, the changes to **CUL-6** ensure that a Native American monitor is present during excavations of undisturbed sediment in all areas of the project. In comments on the PSA, CRIT expressed concern that without Native American monitors on-site, important resources may be overlooked and harmed as a result of project construction. Staff concurs that, given discoveries made at other nearby projects, ensuring a Native American monitor is present in all areas of the site, not just in areas where Native American artifacts have been previously discovered, will make the mitigation measure more effective in ensuring that any potential for significant impact to cultural resources will be less than significant. Additionally, the changes to **CUL-7** will ensure that tribes will be given the opportunity to comment on the recommended eligibility and mitigation plan in the event a cultural resource is discovered.

Therefore, staff recommends that the Committee re-analyze existing mitigation measures, as follows:

- The changes in the PTA do not create new significant environmental effects or substantial increases in the severity of previously identified significant effects;
- The circumstances under which the SEP would be undertaken would not require major revisions of the cultural resources analysis in the 2005 Decision; and
- The circumstances under which the project is conditioned may require some revisions to Conditions of Certification **CUL-3**, **CUL-4**, **CUL-6**, **CUL-7**, and **CUL-9** in the 2005 Decision.

Staff's conclusions are supported by the following key factual information listed below:

- The PTA proposes re-routing the gen-tie line; replacing the previously approved combustion turbines and steam turbine with different turbines; and constructing a larger auxiliary boiler, smaller cooling tower, emergency diesel fire pump engine, and a new pipeline between existing evaporation ponds at the BEP-I and SEP sites. These changes do not require revisions to the cultural resources analysis in the 2005 Decision;
- Changes to local LORS have occurred since the 2005 Decision on BEP II, yet with implementation of Conditions of Certification **CUL-1** to **CUL-10**, the amended project would remain consistent with the City of Blythe and the County of Riverside's revised cultural resources plans and ordinances;
- CEQA has been substantially amended (per AB 52) to require lead agencies to engage in tribal consultation and consider project impacts on tribal cultural resources, a type of historical resource that can include archaeological objects and sites, such that Conditions of Certification **CUL-3**, **CUL-4**, **CUL-6**, and **CUL-7** are revised to reflect outcomes of project related tribal consultations and provide consistency with other power plant conditions (i.e., Blythe Solar) where the same tribes and staff arrived at similar conclusions and resultant changes to conditions;
- Condition of Certification **CUL-9** is revised based upon additional consultations with affiliated tribal governments. The revised **CUL-9** updates and corrects discrepancies among: 1) the list of tribes contacted in 2005 when there was a

past federal (i.e., Western) nexus to the project, 2) the list of tribes named in **CUL-9**, and 3) the list of tribes that staff routinely consults with on projects in the same area and over the last 5 years; and

- Existing Conditions of Certification **CUL-1**, **CUL-2**, **CUL-5**, **CUL-8**, and **CUL-10** would remain applicable and feasible.

SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS CULTURAL RESOURCES EFFORTS

As part of the BEP project and its subsequent amendment, an intensive pedestrian survey of the property was completed. The 1999-2001 survey, augmented in 2003-2004, of the 76-acre BEP Amendment project area revealed four historic sites and two isolated prehistoric artifacts. The two isolated prehistoric artifacts found on the plant site consisted of one flake and one core of chert. Three archeological deposits recorded in the BEP and Amendment site areas were determined to not meet the criteria for eligibility for the California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR). These three deposits were destroyed during construction of the BEP and included CA-RIV-6366H, CA-RIV-6367H, CA-RIV-6368H. One site was determined to meet the criteria for eligibility to the NRHP, CA-RIV-6370H, and is subject to conditions set forth in the 2002 MOA between the Office of Historic Preservation and Western, as amended in 2005.

Two archeological deposits were recorded within the BEP expansion areas (10-acre and 66-acre earth fill area) and are within the proposed SEP plant site. The recording and subsurface testing of CA-RIV-6725H recovered the information values that the deposit contained. In 2005 (CEC2005b), it was determined that the deposit no longer met the criteria for eligibility for the NRHP (CEC2005b).

Cultural resource CA-RIV-6370H was excavated in 2002 and was determined eligible for the CRHR in 2005 based on its contributing elements to the World War II Desert Training Center District. Condition of Certification **CUL-8** prohibits the project owner or its agents from conducting any activities within the fenced portion of CA-RIV-6370H or removing any portion of the fence without prior approval from the Energy Commission CPM. Following the implementation of the 2002 MOA between Western and OHP, and as amended in 2005 to include Caithness Energy, L.L.C., as a concurring party, CA-RIV-6370H was determined by OHP to be eligible for the NRHP under Criterion D (OHP 2007). CA-RIV-6370H remains eligible for the CRHR (CEC2016c). The OHP has also determined that the MOA remains in effect, with Western as the lead party responsible for implementing the conditions of the MOA in respect to CA-RIV-6370H (CEC2016m); Western concurs and considers the 2005 MOA to be in effect (CEC2016d). AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. is deemed to be the same entity as that which it converted from – Caithness Blythe II, LLC, and for this reason, remains a signatory to the 2002 (amended 2005) MOA between Western and the California State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO). AltaGas Sonoran agrees to the terms of Condition of Certification **CUL-8**, which remain in effect (SEP2016h).

As amended, the affected environment has not substantially changed since the 2005 Decision (CEC2005b), and potential impacts to cultural resources are the same as previously analyzed.

NEW CULTURAL RESOURCES EFFORTS UNDERTAKEN BY THE PROJECT OWNER

A new literature search was completed on November 6, 2014 (SEP2015a). This review involved a records search of the files at the Eastern Information Center California Historical Resources Information System (CHRIS) at the University of California, Riverside. A one-eighth mile buffer zone around all proposed disturbance areas within the SEP was included in this search. The CHRIS records search contained a review of all recorded archaeological sites, as well as all known cultural resource survey and excavation reports. The NRHP, the CRHR, Archaeological Determinations of Eligibility, California Historical Landmarks, and California Points of Historical Interest were examined as well.

A survey was completed on November 14, 2014. This pedestrian survey was conducted in transects of 10 to 15 meters wide and covered all of the new interconnection that is located north of the SEP parcel, as well as a 200-foot buffer around the east, west, and north sides of the new interconnection. Visibility was excellent at nearly 100 percent. No additional resources were identified as a result of this updated literature search and survey (SEP2015a).

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

A cumulative impact is created as a result of the combination of the project under consideration together with other existing or reasonably foreseeable projects causing related impacts. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively-significant impacts taking place over a period of time.

Two reasonably foreseeable development projects within approximately one mile, and an additional seven projects within 10 miles of the project site, were identified in staff's updated cumulative project list (see **Executive Summary - Appendix A Table 1**). These projects are mainly utility scale photovoltaic solar and residential housing projects. The projects may impact sensitive cultural resources through ground disturbance and through visual impacts associated with the transition of an agrarian landscape to an industrial landscape. It is likely that such projects would add to the cumulative effect of impacts to cultural resources. However, the SEP is not likely to impact any known historical resources. Mitigation measures are in place to avoid impacts to cultural resources that may be discovered during construction and to mitigate the impacts to any resources meeting eligibility criteria that cannot be avoided. Condition of Certification **CUL-9** was required to mitigate the BEP II's contribution to historical resources impacted offsite. With implementation of Conditions of Certification **CUL-1** through **CUL-10**, project-specific impacts would be less than significant. Therefore, the project's contribution to cumulative cultural resources impacts would be less than cumulatively considerable.

APPLICANT'S PROPOSED CHANGE TO CUL-1

In the applicant's comments on the PSA, the applicant proposed changing Condition of Certification **CUL-1** in order to allow for the expedited approval of a CRS or alternate(s) previously approved by the Commission Staff on another siting case and to add the following text (shown in italics) at the beginning of Condition of Certification **CUL-1** (SEP2016h):

For CRS and alternate(s) previously approved by the Commission, the project owner shall submittal (sic) resumes showing the CRS and alternate(s) applicable Commission projects previously supported. For CRS and alternate(s) not previously approved by the Commission, the resume for the CRS and alternate(s) shall include information demonstrating that the minimum qualifications specified in the U.S. Secretary of Interior Guidelines, as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 36 CFR Part 61 are met.

Staff does not believe the proposed change, which in effect would grant automatic approval to any CRS used previously on any other project before the Commission, retains the necessary safeguards to ensure the condition serves as effective mitigation, nor does the applicant identify any new information justifying this change. Therefore, staff recommends that **CUL-1** remain as originally set forth in the license.

CRSs perform an important function with regard to implementing mitigation for cultural resources. No two projects present identical cultural resources impact potential, even projects in close proximity. Therefore, it is imperative that CRSs be approved with the specific project they will be working on in mind. Past approval of a CRS on one project does not automatically qualify the same CRS for another project that may require different regional knowledge or expertise. Additionally, the qualifications of a CRS may change over time as missing information comes to light or inaccurate information is corrected, whereby a CRS approved several years previously may not be considered qualified subsequently. Lastly, as with any profession, there is the possibility that a CRS that was previously found adequate subsequently engages in compromising job-related conduct that disqualifies them from being considered an adequate candidate for overseeing implementation of project mitigation. In this context such conduct could include divulging confidential information about cultural resources, or conviction of looting, gross negligence, or dereliction of duty. While staff would hope that such instances would be rare, nevertheless, it remains a possibility. Staff does not believe that the condition as currently in place is onerous or otherwise difficult to comply with from a time or resource perspective. For these reasons, staff recommends the Commission retain the current wording of **CUL-1**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff concludes that the Petition to Amend would have no new historical resources impacts, and mitigation measures for the original project would still be applicable and would not require any substantive changes. Therefore, staff also concludes that the findings of fact from the licensed BEP II Commission Decision would still apply to the SEP:

- If a buried cultural resource meeting CRHR eligibility requirements is discovered during construction, then Conditions of Certification **CUL-1** through **CUL-7** would reduce the impacts to less than significant and in ways that more fully include tribal participation;
- In the event previously unknown cultural resources are encountered, or if known resources may be impacted in a previously unanticipated manner, then the project owner would notify the Energy Commission in accordance with Condition of Certification **CUL-7**. Mitigation measures required under Condition of Certification **CUL-7** would reduce the impacts to less than significant and ensure compliance with applicable LORS;
- Condition of Certification **CUL-8** restricts activities within the boundaries of archaeological site CA-RIV-6370H unless specifically allowed by the CPM per the stipulations of the 2002 MOA (amended 2005) between SHPO and Western, so that impacts to the portion of the deposit within the project area would be less than significant;
- As a result of past Western tribal consultations, staff identified significant off-site cultural resources that would be cumulatively impacted by the BEP II. Condition of Certification **CUL-9** is a measure that would reduce those impacts to less than significant. However, correcting discrepancies in various tribal contact lists related to Condition of Certification **CUL-9** leads to revisions to Condition of Certification **CUL-9**;
- Condition of Certification **CUL-10** requires that the Energy Commission be informed of the compliance with federal historic preservation laws as further stipulated in an MOA. Although the federal agency is responsible for this compliance in consultation with the OHP, the condition allows the Energy Commission to ensure that the project is in conformance with federal regulations.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Cultural Resources** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- CEC2005b.** California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision. Docketed 4/26/2015. TN 36138.
- CEC2016b.** California Energy Commission. Letters to Native American Tribes Regarding Invitation to Participate in California Energy Commission Tribal Consultation. Docketed 1/27/2016. TN 209998.
- CEC2016c.** California Energy Commission: Aspen Environmental Group. Report of Conversation with K. Forrest of the Office of Historic Preservation RE 2005 MOA. Docketed 1/28/2016. TN 210072.
- CEC2016d.** California Energy Commission: Aspen Environmental Group. Record of Conversation with M. Billsbarrow of Western Area Power Administration RE 2005 MOA with SHPO. Docketed 1/28/2016. TN 210074.
- CEC2016f.** California Energy Commission. Sonoran Second Tribal Letters. Docketed 2/24/2016. TN 210522.
- CEC2016m.** California Energy Commission: Aspen Environmental Group. Report of Conversation: Staff and K. Forrest (Office of Historic Preservation) 20160429. Docketed 6/24/2016. TN 211970.
- City of Blythe 2007** - *City of Blythe General Plan*. Blythe, CA: City of Blythe Planning Department, March 2007.
- City of Blythe 2011** - *Ordinance No. 578.5. An Ordinance of the County of Riverside Governing the Establishment of Historic Preservation Districts and Regulating Activities Therein*. Blythe, CA: City of Blythe Planning Department.
- CRIT2016a.** Colorado River Indian Tribes. Comments on the PSA. Docketed 5/9/2016. TN 211405.
- Gatto, Chapter 532, Statutes of 2014** – Native Americans: California Environmental Quality Act. Assembly Bill No. 52, 2013-2014 Regular Sessions.
- Halmo 2003** - David B. Halmo. *Blythe Energy Projects American Indian Ethnographic Assessment Study: Final Report*. Prepared for Greystone Environmental Consultants. August 2003.
- NAHC2016a.** Native American Heritage Commission. Response to Energy Commission. Docketed 1/27/2016. TN 209997.
- OHP 2007** - Office of Historic Preservation. Letter from OHP to Western Area Power Administration, *Re: Blythe Energy Power Plant Expansion Project*. July 20, 2007.
- Riverside County 2003** - *Riverside County General Plan*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Department of Planning and Development.

Riverside County 2011 – *Riverside County Ordinance 578*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Department of Planning and Development.

Riverside County 2014 - *Riverside County General Plan Update*. Riverside, CA: Riverside Department of Planning and Development

SEP2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 8/7/2015. TN 205652.

SEP2016h. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Project Owner's Comments on Staff's PSA. Docketed 3/1/2016. TN 210578.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

Brett Fooks, PE and Geoff Lesh, PE

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Petition to Amend (PTA) the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) proposes to modify the project which will necessitate a modification to the existing set of **Hazardous Materials Management** Conditions of Certification. Similarly to the conclusions in the project's licensed Blythe Energy Project II (BEP II) 2005 Energy Commission Final Decision (2005 Decision), and the 2009 Amendment Decision (2012 Order) the potential impacts of the proposed PTA would be less than significant. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that the committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision and 2012 Order along with this supplemental **Hazardous Materials Management** analysis.

Staff further proposes that although the proposed on-site storage of aqueous ammonia has increased with this PTA, the changes to **HAZ-4** would prevent a potential ammonia plume from impacting drivers on the Interstate-10 (I-10) freeway in the very unlikely event of a worst case accidental aqueous ammonia release. With the proposed changes to **HAZ-4** along with the existing conditions of certification, hazardous materials storage and use at SEP would comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS) and would not result in any unmitigated significant impacts on the public or the environment.

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this analysis is to determine whether this Petition to Amend (PTA) would require new mitigation or modified **Hazard Materials Management** conditions of certification. The project site for SEP is the same as the previously licensed, and amended, Blythe Energy Project II (BEP II). The proposed modifications would fall within the same footprint as the licensed BEP II project. SEP would be located within the City of Blythe, in eastern Riverside County, California on a previously disturbed site adjacent to the existing Blythe Energy Project (BEP).

The affected environment has not substantially changed since the 2005 Decision. The project would be constructed on 34 acres within the existing 76 acre licensed site. The 76 acre SEP site is bounded to the north by Riverside Avenue, to the east by the existing BEP facility, and to the south by Hobson Way. There are currently no structures to the west of the proposed plant location. The project site is enclosed by a permanent exclusionary fence and is located on fill material. The electrical interconnection is via a 161-kiloVolt (kV) line connecting to the existing Buck Boulevard substation to tie into an existing transmission line. The interconnection will be built on the previously surveyed SEP site.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The Commission's 2005 Decision and subsequent amendment adopted in 2012 found that the storage, use, and transportation of hazardous materials would not result in any significant direct, indirect, or cumulative adverse impacts to the public or environment. With adoption of the conditions of certification proposed at the time, the Commission found that the project would comply with all applicable LORS and would not result in any unmitigated significant impacts.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

There have not been any applicable updated LORS since the Commission Decision was adopted and amended. A table of the applicable LORS can be found below.

**Hazardous Materials Management Table 1
Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards**

Applicable LORS	Description
Federal	
The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (42 USC §9601 et seq.)	Contains the Emergency Planning and Community Right To Know Act (also known as SARA Title III).
The Clean Air Act (CAA) of 1990 (42 USC 7401 et seq. as amended)	Established a nationwide emergency planning and response program and imposed reporting requirements for businesses that store, handle, or produce significant quantities of extremely hazardous materials.
The CAA section on risk management plans (42 USC §112(r))	Requires states to implement a comprehensive system informing local agencies and the public when a significant quantity of such materials is stored or handled at a facility. The requirements of both SARA Title III and the CAA are reflected in the California Health and Safety Code, section 25531, et seq.
49 CFR 172.800	The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) requirement that suppliers of hazardous materials prepare and implement security plans.
49 CFR Part 1572, Subparts A and B	Requires suppliers of hazardous materials to ensure that all their hazardous materials drivers are in compliance with personnel background security checks.
The Clean Water Act (CWA) (40 CFR 112)	Aims to prevent the discharge or threat of discharge of oil into navigable waters or adjoining shorelines. Requires a written spill prevention, control, and countermeasures (SPCC) plan to be prepared for facilities that store oil that could leak into navigable waters.
Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 190	Outlines gas pipeline safety program procedures.

Applicable LORS	Description
Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 191	Addresses transportation of natural and other gas by pipeline: annual reports, incident reports, and safety-related condition reports. Requires operators of pipeline systems to notify the DOT of any reportable incident by telephone and then submit a written report within 30 days.
Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 192	Addresses transportation of natural and other gas by pipeline and minimum federal safety standards, specifies minimum safety requirements for pipelines including material selection, design requirements, and corrosion protection. The safety requirements for pipeline construction vary according to the population density and land use that characterize the surrounding land. This part also contains regulations governing pipeline construction (which must be followed for Class 2 and Class 3 pipelines) and the requirements for preparing a pipeline integrity management program.
Federal Register (6 CFR Part 27) interim final rule	A regulation of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security that requires facilities that use or store certain hazardous materials to submit information to the department so that a vulnerability assessment can be conducted to determine what certain specified security measures shall be implemented.
State	
Title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 5189	Requires facility owners to develop and implement effective safety management plans that ensure that large quantities of hazardous materials are handled safely. While such requirements primarily provide for the protection of workers, they also indirectly improve public safety and are coordinated with the Risk Management Plan (RMP) process.
California Health and Safety Code, section 25531 to 25543.4	The California Accidental Release Program (CalARP) requires the preparation of a Risk Management Plan (RMP) and off-site consequence analysis (OCA) and submittal to the local Certified Unified Program Agency for approval.
California Health and Safety Code, section 41700	Requires that "No person shall discharge from any source whatsoever such quantities of air contaminants or other material which causes injury, detriment, nuisance, or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or to the public, or which endanger the comfort, repose, health, or safety of any such persons or the public, or which cause, or have a natural tendency to cause injury or damage to business or property."
Title 19, California Code of Regulations, Division 2, Chapter 4.5, Articles 1-11	Sets forth the list of regulated substances and thresholds, the requirements for owners and operators of stationary sources concerning the prevention of accidental releases, the accidental release prevention programs approved under Section 112 of the federal Clean Air Act (CAA) Amendments of 1990 and mandated under the CalARP Program, and how the CalARP Program relates to the state's Unified Program.
Title 22, California Code of Regulations, Chapter 14, Article 10	The design requirements set forth for new tank construction and secondary containment requirements for hazardous chemicals and waste.
California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act (Proposition 65)	Prevents certain chemicals that cause cancer and reproductive toxicity from being discharged into sources of drinking water.

Applicable LORS	Description
California Public Utilities Commission General Order 112-E and 58-A	Contains standards for gas piping construction and service.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Staff has reviewed the PTA for potential environmental effects and consistency with applicable LORS. Staff has determined that the PTA does not increase or decrease the use, storage, or transportation of hazardous materials except for an increase in the amount of 29 percent concentration aqueous ammonia to be stored on-site. Due to the increase in the amount of aqueous ammonia from two 10,000 gallon aqueous ammonia storage tanks to one 24,000 gallon storage tank, staff requested an updated Offsite Consequence Analysis (OCA) from the petitioner (SEP 2015g). Staff reviewed the submitted OCA and the supplemental information (SEP 2016e).

Staff's analysis included modeling an accidental release using Areal Locations of Hazardous Atmospheres (ALOHA), an EPA-approved plume modeling software package. ALOHA indicated a potential, under the worst-case meteorological conditions of a full tank release, for an ammonia plume concentration exceeding the Emergency Response Protective Guidelines (ERPG) Level 2 (150 parts-per-million) to extend beyond I-10. If such an accidental worst case release were to occur, there would be some (although small) risk of impact to drivers on I-10, possibly requiring a temporary closure of I-10. Staff has determined that limiting the potential plume concentration with mitigation to a level at which drivers could safely drive through a potential plume reduces the risk of impact to the public from a very unlikely worst case release to less than significant.

Therefore, staff recommends a passive mitigation system for the secondary containment of the 24,000 gallon aqueous ammonia storage tank. The passive mitigation system would limit the air exposed area of a spill contained within the secondary containment, so that the maximum modelled concentration at I-10 highway would be less than the ERPG-2 level of 150 ppm. Therefore, staff proposes modifications to Condition of Certification **HAZ-4** that would require that the project owner designs and implements a passive mitigation that meets this limit when modelled using the ALOHA software. The design drawings and OCA results indicating compliance with the limit would be submitted for review and approval by the CPM.

After reviewing the PTA, staff has revised Condition of Certification **HAZ-6** to remove the reference to anhydrous ammonia. Anhydrous ammonia was originally proposed to be used in the turbine inlet air chillers (CBE 2002a) which were removed from the project in the subsequent PTA (CBE 2009a). Therefore, anhydrous ammonia is no longer proposed for use at the project, and Condition of Certification **HAZ-6** has been updated accordingly to reflect only the proposed use of aqueous ammonia.

If dry cooling of the steam cycle were to be used for this project by means of substituting an air-cooled condenser (ACC) in place of the currently proposed wet cooling towers, there would be no significant change to the hazardous materials risk profile presented by this project. The likelihood is that the amounts of water treatment chemicals needed to be stored on-site would be less with dry-cooling because of its reduced make-up water requirements.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Hazardous Materials Management**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff concludes that the use, storage, and handling of aqueous ammonia at the proposed facility would not present a significant risk of impact upon the public or the environment. The existing conditions of certification resulting from the original decision and subsequent PTA, with staff's proposed changes to Conditions of Certification **HAZ-4** and **HAZ-6**, would provide adequate mitigation of potential risks.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Hazardous Materials Management** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- CBE 2002a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Application for Certification (AFC), Vol. 1 & Vol. 2. (TN 24604). Docketed on 02/19/2002.
- CEC 2005a. California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment (TN 34141). Docketed on 4/29/2005.
- CEC 2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2015.
- CBE 2009a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 53798). Docketed on 10/26/2009.
- CEC 2012a. California Energy Commission. 2009 Petition to Amend – Staff Analysis (TN 60499). Docketed on 3/12/2012.
- CEC 2012b. California Energy Commission. Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2012.

CEC 2016a. California Energy Commission. Record of Conversation: Revised Offsite Consequence Analysis (TN 207284). Docketed on 1/12/2016.

SEP 2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 8/7/2015. TN 205652.

SEP 2015g. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses Set 1. Docketed 11/12/2015. TN 206606.

SEP 2016e. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Response Set 1A – Revised Response to Data Request #29. Docketed 2/2/2016. TN 210131.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

LAND USE

Testimony of Andrea Koch

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Staff concludes that the proposed amendment to the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II), named the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP), would require additional analysis and supplementation of the BEP II 2005 Commission Decision (2005 Decision) in accordance with California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., titl. 14, §15162) for the following reasons:

- The 2005 Decision reviews several outdated laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS). The city of Blythe has updated its General Plan, changing the project site from a Heavy Industrial (I-H) land use designation in the 1989 General Plan to a General Industrial (I-G) land use designation in the 2025 General Plan (CB2007a, CEC2005a). Also, the 1992 Blythe Airport Comprehensive Land Use Plan analyzed in the 2005 Decision was replaced by the updated Blythe chapter of the Riverside County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (ALUCP) adopted in October 2004 (CB2007, CEC2005a). Finally, the staff analysis upon which the 2005 Decision was based referred to the 1984 Riverside County Comprehensive General Plan (CEC2005a). The current version of the Riverside County General Plan was adopted on October 7, 2003 (RC2003). Staff found no additional project impacts resulting from changes in these LORS.
- The 161 kilovolt (kV) gen-tie line is proposed on land not previously analyzed in the 2005 Commission Decision. This required staff to review Riverside County General Plan and zoning designations for conformance and evaluate any potential impacts to agricultural land. Staff found no impacts to agricultural land. However, if not for the jurisdiction of the Energy Commission over the SEP, Riverside County would require the granting of a public use permit from the County Board of Supervisors for construction of the gen-tie line on Riverside County land. Riverside County staff could not determine whether the Riverside County Board of Supervisors would approve a public use permit if the SEP was under their jurisdiction (CEC2016i). However, Energy Commission staff believes the findings for granting the permit can be made.
- The SEP's heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) stack is proposed to be 140 feet-tall, 10 feet taller than the two 130-foot-high exhaust stacks analyzed under the 2005 Commission Decision and granted a variance by the city of Blythe in 2004. For LORS conformance with Section 17.10.040 of the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance, which limits unmanned structures in the I-G zone to a maximum of 75 feet in height, the SEP would need a variance (CB2015). City of Blythe staff stated that the city would deny a variance for the taller SEP HRSG stack if the SEP was under their jurisdiction due to thermal plume concerns.

However, Traffic and Transportation staff has concluded that the SEP's impacts to aviation would be less than significant with mitigation; therefore, Energy Commission staff was able to recommend findings for granting the variance.

The SEP would not result in any significant impacts to Land Use. All the previous conditions of certification discussed in the 2005 Decision would apply.

Staff notes that Soil and Water Resources staff is recommending in this Final Staff Assessment (FSA) that the project use dry-cooling instead of wet-cooling. (See the **Soil and Water Resources** section of this FSA for more information.) In the event that dry-cooling becomes part of the SEP project description, reduced water use would mean that the project owner could retire a smaller amount of agricultural land as part of the Water Conservation Offset Program (WCOP). As a result, to fulfill the requirements of **LAND-3**, which requires that the project owner mitigate for any agricultural land permanently fallowed as part of the WCOP, the project owner would be able to pay lower mitigation fees or secure an easement for a smaller amount of agricultural land. If the SEP project owner participates in the WCOP by rotational fallowing, rather than permanent retirement of irrigated agricultural land, impacts to agricultural lands would be less than significant and would not need mitigation by **LAND-3**, although **LAND-6** would still apply, as it states that fallowing shall not violate any provision of a Williamson Act contract. Use of deficit irrigation would also result in less than significant impacts to agricultural lands and would not need mitigation by **LAND-3** or **LAND-6**.

INTRODUCTION

The project owner proposes an amendment to the license for the BEP II that includes a name change to the SEP and the following changes: a new route for the electrical transmission (gen-tie) line; replacement of the two licensed combustion turbines with one combustion turbine of a different type; replacement of the licensed steam turbine generator (STG) with another type of STG; an increase in the size of the auxiliary boiler; and a decrease in the size of the cooling tower. Staff analyzed these changes for any potential impacts to Land Use.

SUMMARY OF THE 2005 DECISION

The following is a summary of the Energy Commission's findings for Land Use impacts in the 2005 Decision for BEP II:

- The project, located in a largely non-urbanized area, would not physically divide an established community;
- The project would not adversely affect agricultural practices and crops and would not restrict normal operations of citrus orchards in the area, with the implementation of Conditions of Certification in the **Air Quality** section that require control of fugitive dust;

- If the project owner's participation in the WCOP were to involve permanent retirement of irrigated agricultural land in the Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID), any impacts to agricultural land would be mitigated by Condition of Certification **LAND-3**, which requires the project owner to acquire an agricultural easement or pay a mitigation fee to the Riverside County agricultural land trust or American Farmland Trust to mitigate any loss of agricultural land at a one-to-one ratio. On a general basis, there would not be a significant impact to agricultural lands that would need to be mitigated if the rotational land following option were chosen;
- With implementation of Condition of Certification **TRANS-9**, the project would not impact flight safety near the Blythe Airport. Condition of Certification **TRANS-9** requires that: pilots are notified to avoid overflight of the plumes; the Visual Flight Rules (VFR) traffic pattern to Runway 26 is changed from left-hand turns to right-hand turns; and that a runway other than Runway 26 is designated as the primary calm wind runway;
- The project's physical structures (not including the plumes) do not pose an obstruction hazard to aircraft, as determined by the FAA;
- The project is consistent with the city of Blythe's General Plan land use designation of Heavy Industrial (I-H);
- The project is consistent with the city of Blythe's zoning designation of General Industrial (I-G), with the exception of the height limit. However, the city's Planning Department approved a height variance request on March 8, 2004 for three 125-foot-tall transmission towers, two 130-foot-tall exhaust stacks, and one 99-foot-tall brine concentrator; and
- The project would not cause significant growth-inducing impacts.

The Energy Commission found that with implementation of Conditions of Certification **LAND-1** through **LAND-6**, the project conformed to applicable laws related to land use, and all potential land use impacts would be mitigated to less than significant.

The subsequent Commission Decision approving the 2009 Petition to Amend (PTA) did not include a new Land Use analysis, as staff determined it was not needed (CEC2012a, CEC2012b).

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

Staff has performed an updated LORS analysis because of project modifications and several outdated LORS reviewed in the 2005 Commission Decision.

The height of the SEP's proposed HRSG stack is 140 feet, taller than the previous project's proposed exhaust stacks of 130 feet, which triggered a LORS review for height compliance. Because Section 17.10.040 of the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance requires that unmanned structures in the I-G zone not exceed a maximum of 75 feet in height,

the SEP would require a variance from the city of Blythe for LORS conformance (CB2015). Although the city of Blythe approved a variance for the original project on March 8, 2004, the SEP is taller, and requires additional staff analysis.

The SEP’s gen-tie line is proposed on land not previously analyzed under the 2005 Commission Decision, which required staff to review Riverside County General Plan and zoning designations for conformance. Riverside County adopted Ordinance No. 348.4690 in December 2010, which amended the county’s zoning ordinance to require a public use permit for transmission lines (RC2016).

In addition to the above project modifications, there have been changes to LORS. Since the 2005 Decision, the city of Blythe has updated its General Plan from the version adopted in 1989 to the 2025 General Plan adopted in 2007. In the General Plan adopted in 1989, the project site was classified as Heavy Industrial (I-H). In the 2025 General Plan, it is classified as General Industrial (I-G) (CB2007a). Also, the staff analysis upon which the 2005 Decision was based referred to the 1984 Riverside County Comprehensive General Plan (CEC2005a). The current version of the Riverside County General Plan was adopted on October 7, 2003 (RC2003). Finally, another LORS change is the updated Blythe chapter of the Riverside County ALUCP, which was adopted in October 2004 (CB2007). The 2005 Decision considered the policies in an earlier version of the plan called the Blythe Airport Comprehensive Land Use Plan, dated August 1992 (CEC2005a).

The LORS applicable to this project which require new discussion are described in the table below, along with a brief summary of the project’s consistency with these LORS. LORS which are new or revised since the 2005 Decision are underlined. For a detailed discussion of the project’s consistency with these LORS, see the “Environmental Impact Analysis” subsection below.

**Land Use – Table 1
SEP Compliance with Adopted Land Use LORS**

Applicable LORS	Description
Local	
City of Blythe 2025 General Plan (CB2007) (Updated from 1989 General Plan)	<p><u>Provides a land use designation of General Industrial (I-G) with a maximum floor-area-ratio (FAR) of 0.5. (The former land use designation was Heavy Industrial (I-H).)</u></p> <p><u>Consistent:</u> The project is consistent with the General Plan land use designation and the maximum FAR of 0.5.</p>
City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance (CB2015)	<p>Provides a zoning designation of General Industrial (I-G) and a maximum height for unmanned structures of 75 feet unless a variance is obtained.</p> <p><u>Consistent:</u> While the project use is allowed by-right in the I-G zone, the SEP’s 140-foot-tall HRSG stack exceeds the 75-foot height limit for unmanned structures in the I-G zone given in</p>

Applicable LORS	Description
	<p>Section 17.10.040 of the zoning ordinance. Because of this, the project would require a variance from the city of Blythe if the project was under their jurisdiction. Energy Commission staff reviewed the findings for a variance required in Section 17.70.010 of the city of Blythe’s zoning ordinance and was able to independently recommend the findings needed to approve a variance for the HRSG stack.</p> <p>It should be noted that city of Blythe staff have a differing stance on the variance. City staff stated that the city would likely deny a variance for the SEP’s HRSG stack due to concerns about thermal plumes expressed by the Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC) and Riverside County Economic Development Agency in comment letters on the Preliminary Staff Assessment (PSA). However, Traffic and Transportation staff has concluded that the SEP’s impacts to aviation would be less than significant with mitigation.</p> <p>In the event that dry-cooling is proposed, as recommended in the Soil and Water Resources section of this FSA, an air cooled condenser (ACC) of approximately 115 feet in height would be needed, and this would also require a variance for LORS conformance. Barbara Burrow, Interim Development Services Director at the city of Blythe, stated that the ACC would be covered under the variance the city of Blythe approved on March 8, 2004 for the BEP II version of the project, which allowed heights up to 130 feet.</p>
<p><u>Riverside County General Plan (RC2003) (Updated from 1984 Riverside County Comprehensive General Plan)</u></p>	<p>Provides a General Plan land use designation of Agriculture for the site of the three transmission poles that are part of the new 161-kV gen-tie line.</p> <p><u>Consistent:</u> The project does not conflict with any related policies in the General Plan.</p>
<p>Riverside County Zoning Ordinance (RC2015); <u>Riverside County Ordinance No. 348.4690 (amendment to the zoning ordinance)</u></p>	<p>The Riverside County Zoning Ordinance provides a zoning designation of W-2-10, “Controlled Development Area”, for the site of the three transmission poles that are part of the new 161-kV gen-tie line.</p> <p><u>Riverside County Ordinance No. 348.4690, adopted in December 2010, amends the zoning ordinance to require a public use permit for transmission lines, regardless of zone. The required findings for a public use permit are that the applicant demonstrates that the proposed use will not be detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the community. The Riverside County Board of Supervisors would have the discretionary authority to issue a public use permit for the transmission poles if the project was not under the jurisdiction of the Energy Commission.</u></p>

Applicable LORS	Description
	<p><u>Consistent</u>: Energy Commission staff believes that the findings can be made to approve a public use permit. Staff does not find that the transmission poles would be detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the community. However, it should be noted that Riverside County staff could not determine whether or not it would be likely that the Riverside County Board of Supervisors would support issuance of a public use permit for the transmission poles.</p>
<p><u>2004 Blythe Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (RCALUC2004)</u> (Updated from the Blythe Airport Comprehensive Land Use Plan, dated August 1992)</p>	<p>Table 2A of the ALUCP prohibits hazards to flight in airport compatibility zones “C” and “D” in which the project is located.</p> <p><u>Consistent</u>: Impacts to aviation from thermal plumes would be less than significant with mitigation. The SEP also would not cause hazards to flight by attracting birds or obstructing airspace with its physical height. See the Traffic and Transportation and Biological Resources sections of this FSA for more information.</p> <p>The use of dry-cooling would also be consistent with the 2004 Blythe Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan. Impacts from thermal plumes would be less than significant with mitigation, and there would be no evaporation ponds to attract birds to the site. The FAA would be expected to issue a Determination of No Hazard for the approximately 115-foot-tall ACC as they did for the SEP’s taller HRSG stack.</p>

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Staff analyzed the LORS changes and proposed project changes to evaluate whether the SEP would create any new significant impacts, substantially increase the severity of previously identified significant impacts, or involve substantial changes or a change in circumstances which would require major revisions of the Land Use analysis in the 2005 Decision. The discussion below is separated by topic area.

COMPLIANCE WITH GENERAL PLANS

Since the 2005 Decision, the city of Blythe has updated its General Plan from the version published in 1989 to the 2025 General Plan. In the 1989 General Plan, the project site was classified as Heavy Industrial (I-H). In the 2025 General Plan, it is classified as General Industrial (I-G) (CB2007, CB2007a). These General Plan land use designations are similar, as the new I-G designation allows for a broad range of industrial uses, but the new I-G General Plan land use designation focuses less on heavy industrial uses, many of which would require a conditional use permit under the corresponding I-G zoning designation (CB2015). Section 3.6 of the City of Blythe 2025 General Plan states that the project site’s I-G land use designation is “intended to provide and protect industrial lands for the full range of manufacturing, agricultural and

industrial processing, general service, and distribution uses” (CB2007). The proposed SEP is consistent with these allowed uses.

Section 3.6 of the City of Blythe 2025 General Plan also provides a maximum floor-area-ratio (FAR) of 0.5 for the I-G land use designation, with the caveat that increases in the FAR up to 0.8 may be permitted for uses with low employment intensities (CB2007). The SEP would have low employment intensities, with only nine employees during operation, so it would likely qualify for this allowance. However, the FAR for the project complies with the more restrictive general maximum FAR of 0.5. The project would be constructed on up to 34 acres of the approximately 76-acre licensed site, which is comprised of two parcels (Assessor Parcel Numbers [APN] 824-101-012 and 824-101-013). Even if the floor area of the project covered the entire 34 acres of the construction area, which it does not, the FAR of the project would be approximately 0.45 (calculated by dividing 34 acres by 76 acres), which complies with the general maximum FAR of 0.5. In reality, because the floor area of the project would only cover a portion of the 34-acre construction area, the FAR would be less than 0.45 and would be even further from the general maximum FAR of 0.5.

The SEP also involves proposal of a new 161-kV gen-tie line that runs from the north side of the SEP generator step-up unit transformer to the existing Buck Boulevard substation on the existing BEP site. A portion of the gen-tie line would run east from the SEP along the north side of W. Chanslor Way on Riverside County land not analyzed as part of the project under the 2005 Decision (ASE2015g). The SEP proposes three new transmission poles (Figure 2-2b in ASE 2015a) on property with a Riverside County General Plan land use designation of Agriculture. The transmission poles do not conflict with any applicable General Plan policies.

COMPLIANCE WITH ZONING REGULATIONS

The SEP site’s zoning designation has not changed since the 2005 Decision. It has a city of Blythe zoning designation of General Industrial (I-G), which corresponds with its General Plan land use designation of I-G. According to Section 17.08.010 of the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance, the SEP is compatible with the uses allowed in this zone. The I-G zone allows utility operations facilities, defined in Section 17.08.710 as including electrical generating plants, by right, and the use would not require the city to process a conditional use permit if the city had jurisdiction over the project (CB2015).

However, Section 17.10.040 of the city of Blythe’s Zoning Ordinance states that unmanned structures in the I-G zone shall not exceed a maximum of 75 feet in height without a variance from the city council (CB2015), and the SEP’s HRSG stack is proposed to be 140 feet-tall, taller than the two 130-foot-high exhaust stacks analyzed under the 2005 Commission Decision. The SEP would therefore require a variance for LORS conformance. Staff believes that the required variance findings, listed in Section 17.70.010 of the city of Blythe’s zoning ordinance (CB2015), can be made, as shown below:

- A) *Because of special circumstances applicable to the property, including size, shape, topography, location or surroundings, strict application of a regulation*

contained in this title deprives such property of privileges enjoyed by other property in the vicinity and under identical zoning classification.

The SEP's HRSG stack is a necessary component of and appurtenant to the operation of the proposed SEP, which is an allowed use in the General Industrial (I-G) zoning district. According to Section 17.08.010 of the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance, the I-G zone allows utility operations facilities, defined in Section 17.08.710 as including electrical generating plants, by right (CB2015). The height of the SEP's HRSG stack (approximately 140 feet) is a result of engineering and design requirements to meet the air quality permitting standards of the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District (AQMD) to protect public health, safety, and welfare. No feasible design alternatives would eliminate the need for a stack in excess of the city's height limitations. Without a HRSG stack exceeding the city's height limitations, the property cannot be used for an electrical generating facility of this type, which is allowed by right in the I-G zone. The project would need a variance for location on any other property within the I-G zone, and there is no other industrial zoning designation in the city that would allow HRSG exhaust stacks of this height without a variance.

The approved BEP II also needed a variance for its two 130-foot-tall HRSG stacks and was granted one by the city of Blythe. While the proposed SEP would have a slightly taller HRSG stack, the SEP has only one stack instead of two and is needed to provide a more efficient and rapid response start time.

The strict application of the zoning ordinance would deprive the SEP of the existing privileges enjoyed by the adjacent Blythe Energy Project (BEP), which has two 130-foot-tall HRSG exhaust stacks (page 51, CEC2001) and is located within the city of Blythe in the I-G zone.

B) The conditions under which the variance is to be granted will assure that the authorized modification of regulations shall not constitute a grant of special privileges inconsistent with the limitations upon other properties in the vicinity and zone in which such property is situated.

The variance would not constitute a grant of special privileges. The height of the SEP's HRSG stack, approximately 140 feet, is a result of engineering and design requirements to meet the air quality permitting standards of the Mojave Desert AQMD to protect public health, safety, and welfare. No feasible design alternatives would eliminate the need for a stack in excess of the city's height limitations. Without a HRSG stack exceeding the city's height limitations, the property cannot be used for an electrical generating facility of this type, which is allowed by right in the I-G zone. The project would need a variance for location on any other property within the I-G zone, and there is no other industrial zoning designation in the city that would allow HRSG exhaust stacks of this height without a variance.

The strict application of the zoning ordinance would deprive the SEP of the existing privileges enjoyed by the adjacent BEP, which has two 130-foot-high HRSG exhaust stacks (page 51, CEC2001) and is located within the city of Blythe in the I-G zone.

C) *The variance does not authorize a use or activity which is not otherwise expressly authorized by the zone regulation governing the property.*

The variance does not authorize a use or activity not otherwise expressly authorized by the zone regulation governing the property. According to Section 17.08.010 of the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance, the General Industrial (I-G) zone allows utility operations facilities, defined in Section 17.08.710 as including electrical generating plants, by right, with no conditional use permit needed (CB2015).

The city of Blythe approved a variance for the original project on March 8, 2004 (CEC2005b). Specifically, a variance was approved for three 125-foot-tall transmission towers, two 130-foot-tall exhaust stacks, and one 99-foot-tall high brine concentrator. However, the Interim Development Services Director at the city of Blythe, Barbara Burrow, stated that city staff would not recommend approval of a variance for the SEP due to concerns about the project expressed by the Riverside County ALUC and Riverside County Economic Development Agency in comment letters on the PSA. Ms. Burrow stated that the city council would likely deny the variance as a result. Although Traffic and Transportation staff has concluded that the SEP's impacts to aviation would be less than significant with mitigation, the comments from the Riverside County ALUC and Riverside County Economic Development Agency still stand. However, as discussed above, Energy Commission staff believes the findings can be made to grant a variance.

In the event that dry-cooling is proposed, as recommended in the **Soil and Water Resources** section of this PSA, an ACC of approximately 115 feet in height, 430 feet in length, and 200 feet in width would be needed. (See the **Visual Resources** section of this PSA for more information on the estimated size of the ACC.) The ACC would also require a variance for LORS conformance. Ms. Burrow stated that the approximately 115-foot-tall ACC recommended by Soil and Water Resources staff would be covered under the variance the city of Blythe approved on March 8, 2004 for the BEP II version of the project, which allowed heights up to 130 feet.

As discussed earlier in this section, the SEP involves proposal of a new 161-kV gen-tie line that includes three transmission poles located on land in Riverside County not analyzed as part of the project under the 2005 Decision (ASE2015g). The property has a zoning designation of W-2-10, which is a "Controlled Development Area". In December 2010, the Riverside County Board of Supervisors adopted Ordinance No. 348.4690, which amended the county's zoning ordinance to require a public use permit for transmission lines (RC2016a). Section 18.29 a(2) of Ordinance No. 348 states that public use permits shall be required for:

(2) Facilities for the storage and transmission of electrical energy where the County is not preempted from exercising jurisdiction. This subsection shall take precedence over and supersede any conflicting provision in any zone classification. Facilities for the storage or transmission of electrical energy shall not be subject to the development standards of the zone classification in which they are located.

Therefore, Riverside County would require a public use permit for the gen-tie line if the county was the permitting authority. The Riverside County Board of Supervisors would have the discretionary authority over permit approval (CEC2016i). According to Section 18.29 D. of Ordinance No. 348, a public use permit may only be granted if the applicant demonstrates that the proposed use will not be detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the community. Any permit that is granted shall be subject to such conditions as shall be necessary to protect the health, safety, or general welfare of the community (RC2016).

Staff asked Tiffany North, Deputy County Counsel at Riverside County, whether or not it was likely that the Board of Supervisors would support the issuance of a public use permit if the county had jurisdiction over the project. Ms. North stated that she did not know enough about the transmission poles' locations to make a guess, that it would be the discretionary decision of the Board of Supervisors, and that the Board of Supervisors would likely consider comments on the project from the Riverside County Economic Development Agency and the Riverside County ALUC (CEC2016i). (The Economic Development Agency and the ALUC submitted comment letters on the PSA stating that they do not support the project due to their concerns about thermal plume impacts on aircraft [RCEDA2016a, RCALUC2016a]).

Given that Traffic and Transportation staff has concluded that impacts to aviation would be less than significant with mitigation, and that the transmission poles would be 70 feet high, too low to trigger FAA notification or ALUC review, staff believes that the findings could be made to approve a public use permit. Staff does not find that the transmission poles would be detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the community. See the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information, as well as the "Compliance with 2004 Blythe Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan" below.

COMPLIANCE WITH 2004 BLYTHE AIRPORT LAND USE COMPATIBILITY PLAN

As discussed earlier in this section, the 2005 Decision was based on a staff analysis of policies in the Blythe Airport Comprehensive Land Use Plan, dated August 1992 (CEC2005a). The Riverside County ALUC adopted an update in October 2004 as part of the new ALUCP. The City of Blythe's 2025 General Plan adopts the updated ALUCP by reference (CB2007).

Like the BEP II project licensed in 2005, the SEP would be located in ALUCP compatibility zones "C" and "D". Most of SEP's new development occurs within compatibility zone "D". Only the gen-tie infrastructure and access road are located within compatibility zone "C". Policies 1.5.2 and 1.5.3 in the ALUCP state that the ALUC requests advisory review of "Major Land Use Actions", which include structures more

than 70 feet in height within ALUCP compatibility zone “C” and more than 150 feet in height within ALUCP compatibility zone “D” (RCALUC2004). Based on this criteria, the SEP does not require ALUC review. The transmission infrastructure located in zone “C” proposed as part of the new 161-kV gen-tie line would not exceed the ALUC’s threshold for review of 70 feet in height. The heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) stack, located in zone “D”, would be 140 feet in height, taller than the two 130-foot stacks approved by the 2005 Commission Decision, but still below the ALUC’s threshold for review of 150 feet. It should be noted that the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has issued a Determination of No Hazard for the proposed 140-foot-tall HRSG stack (ASE2015a).

Table 2A of the ALUCP provides basic compatibility criteria for ALUCP land use compatibility zones. According to the table, prohibited uses in compatibility zones “C” and “D” include hazards to flight, which may include physical (such as tall objects), visual, and electronic forms of interference with the safety of aircraft operations. Land use development that may increase the attraction of birds is also prohibited (RCALUC2004).

As discussed earlier, the SEP’s structures are below the threshold heights for ALUC review, and the FAA has issued a Determination of No Hazard for the HRSG stack. Also, the SEP’s transmission poles would be below the 115-foot height threshold for FAA notification. (See the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for information on the height threshold for FAA notification.) Therefore, the height of the SEP would not be a hazard to flight, and would not cause land use incompatibility with the Blythe Airport or an inconsistency with the ALUCP.

If dry-cooling is used, the ACC would be approximately 115 feet tall and could trigger FAA notification. However, there is sufficient space on the project site to locate the ACC within compatibility zone “D” along with the other major project structures, and if the ACC was located within zone “D”, it would be below the threshold height for review by the ALUC. It is unlikely that the FAA would determine that the ACC was a hazard to flight, given their Determination of No Hazard for the HRSG stack. Therefore, the ACC also would not be expected to be a hazard to flight or cause land use incompatibility with the Blythe Airport or an inconsistency with the ALUCP.

Evaporation ponds can attract birds to power plants. The 2005 Decision states on page 58 that the BEP II would use a zero liquid discharge (ZLD) system, thus avoiding the regular use of evaporation ponds. For the SEP, the project owner does not propose use of a ZLD system. Instead, wastewater would be discharged into the existing evaporation ponds at the adjacent BEP (SEP2016p). Rarely, and only when the BEP’s wastewater treatment system is not operational, the SEP’s evaporation ponds would accommodate wastewater from both projects (SEP2016q). Because the SEP would regularly discharge water to existing evaporation ponds, it would not appreciably increase bird attraction to the area. Implementation of Condition of Certification **BIO-12** would further reduce the possibility of bird attraction by requiring the use of deterrents for minimizing bird use of the SEP’s evaporation ponds during the brief times they would contain

discharge. Therefore, the SEP would be consistent with the ALUCP's prohibition on development in compatibility zones "C" and "D" that would cause hazards to flight by attracting birds. (See the **Traffic and Transportation and Biological Resources** sections of this FSA for more information on birds and evaporation ponds.) The use of dry-cooling would not require evaporation ponds and also would not attract birds to the site.

The ALUCP does not include thermal plumes on its list of hazards to aircraft, although thermal plumes can be hazardous to flight. The petitioner's comments on the PSA include a statement that thermal plumes would not pose a potential LORS compliance issue because the ALUCP does not specifically identify them as hazards (SRLLP2016b). However, considering that the Riverside County ALUC submitted comments on the PSA stating their concerns about the SEP's thermal plumes, it is clear that the Riverside County ALUC interprets plumes as potential hazards, even if plumes are not specifically included on the list of hazards to aircraft in the ALUCP.

The 2005 Decision found that with implementation of Condition of Certification **TRANS-9**, which would mitigate hazards from the BEP II's thermal plumes, the project would not pose hazards to flight (CEC2005b). During analysis of the SEP, Traffic and Transportation staff discovered that several of the measures included in Condition of Certification **TRANS-9** to mitigate flight hazards from thermal plumes are not feasible, including changing the Visual Flight Rules (VFR) traffic pattern to Runway 26 from left-hand turns to right-hand turns, and designating a runway other than Runway 26 as the primary calm wind runway (CEC2015c). However, Traffic and Transportation staff found that even without full implementation of **TRANS-9**, impacts to aviation would be less than significant with mitigation. (See the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information on thermal plumes.) Therefore, the SEP's plumes would not cause a land use incompatibility with the Blythe Airport or an inconsistency with the Riverside County ALUCP.

As discussed earlier in this section, in the event that dry-cooling is implemented, an ACC of approximately 115 feet in height would be needed. This ACC would generate a thermal plume. However, Traffic and Transportation staff found impacts to aviation would be less than significant with mitigation. (See the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information.) Therefore, the thermal plume generated by the ACC would not result in project incompatibilities with the Blythe Airport and Riverside County ALUCP.

AGRICULTURAL LAND IMPACTS

As discussed earlier in this section, the staff analysis on which the 2005 Commission Decision was based referred to the 1984 Riverside County Comprehensive General Plan (CEC2005a). The current version of the Riverside County General Plan was adopted on October 7, 2003 (RC2003). Both versions of the Riverside County General Plan emphasize protection of agricultural lands. The City of Blythe's 2025 General Plan also promotes protection of agricultural lands. It includes the following policy on page 6-

4: “Promote continued agricultural use of important farmland outside the urban area” (CP2007).

As discussed earlier in this section, the SEP involves proposal of a new 161-kV gen-tie line that includes three new transmission poles located on land in Riverside County not analyzed as part of the project under the 2005 Decision (ASE2015g). Along this part of the line on land not previously analyzed, there would be three new transmission poles (Figure 2-2b in ASE 2015a). The land has a General Plan land use designation of Agriculture and is classified as Farmland of Local Importance by the California Department of Conservation’s Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. The parent company of the project owner owns the property on which the new transmission poles would be located. Because the poles are not located on Prime Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance, or Unique Farmland, impacts from the poles converting agricultural land to non-agricultural uses would be less than significant.

WATER CONSERVATION OFFSET PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

The project analyzed under the 2005 Commission Decision proposed use of wet-cooling, an intensive water use. To mitigate for BEP II’s water use, the project owner proposed participation in the WCOP within the Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID). Participation in the WCOP could involve permanent retirement or temporary fallowing of agricultural lands to conserve water and mitigate the water use impacts of wet-cooling the project. However, the project owner’s participation in the WCOP could impact agricultural lands by converting them to non-agricultural uses.

To mitigate for any permanent loss of agricultural land within the PVID’s service area, Conditions of Certification **LAND-3** and **LAND-6** were adopted in the 2005 Commission Decision. Condition of Certification **LAND-3** states that if the project owner participates in the WCOP by permanently retiring land designated as Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance, the project owner must mitigate the lost agricultural land at a one-to-one acre ratio. Condition of Certification **LAND-6** states that the project owner shall not participate in the WCOP by retiring lands in the Palo Verde Valley (Priority I Lands) designated as Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance. It also states that fallowing or retirement of farmlands shall not violate any provision of a Williamson Act contract, and that lands selected for retirement on the Mesa shall not include lands currently involved in active orchard crop production.

Soil and Water Resources staff is recommending in this FSA that the project use dry-cooling instead of wet-cooling. Soil and Water Resources staff estimates that dry-cooling would use approximately 10 percent the amount of water as wet-cooling. (See the **Soil and Water Resources** section of this FSA for more information.) In the event the project uses dry-cooling, reduced water use would mean that the project owner could retire a smaller amount of agricultural land as part of the WCOP. As a result, to fulfill the requirements of Condition of Certification **LAND-3**, the project owner would be able to pay lower mitigation fees or secure an easement for a smaller amount of agricultural land.

If the SEP project owner participates in the WCOP by rotational fallowing, rather than permanent retirement of irrigated agricultural land, impacts to agricultural lands would be less than significant and would not need mitigation by Condition of Certification **LAND-3**. However, Condition of Certification **LAND-6** would still apply, as Condition of Certification **LAND-6** requires that fallowing not violate any provision of a Williamson Act contract. The project owner has also proposed as an option participation in the WCOP through deficit irrigation (SEP2016p), where water application to crops is limited, keeping the crops alive but often resulting in reduced yields. Use of deficit irrigation would also result in less than significant impacts to agricultural lands and would not need mitigation by Conditions of Certification **LAND-3** or **LAND-6**.

OTHER POTENTIAL LAND USE COMPATIBILITY ISSUES

The siting of the proposed project at the existing location would not create new unmitigated significant adverse impacts in the following areas: **Air Quality, Hazardous Materials Management, Noise and Vibration, Public Health, Traffic and Transportation, Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance, and Visual Resources**. (Please refer to these sections of the FSA for detailed analyses of the air quality, dust, hazardous materials, noise, public health hazard, traffic and transportation, nuisance, and visual impacts.) Therefore, impacts in these areas would not result in any physical land use incompatibilities between the project and the existing surrounding land uses.

CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS

Since the 2005 Decision, other projects in the area have been proposed, which makes a new cumulative impacts analysis necessary. A project may result in significant adverse cumulative impacts when its effects are cumulatively considerable. Cumulatively considerable means that the incremental effects of an individual project are significant when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects [Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15065(a)(3)].

As discussed earlier in this section, the SEP would not directly convert Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance, as classified by the California Department of Conservation's Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program, to non-agricultural uses. However, one potential indirect land use impact from SEP is removal of land from agricultural production if the project owner's participation in the WCOP involves permanent retirement of irrigated Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance in the PVID. Staff examined other new projects in the area that could potentially combine with the SEP to cause a cumulative impact to agricultural lands. Staff narrowed the focus to projects both located in the PVID and located on Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance as classified by the California Department of Conservation's Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. The only project that meets this criterion is the Blythe Mesa Solar Power Project, which was approved on August 18, 2015 (BLM2016). Details on this project are shown in the table below.

Land Use Table 1 – Cumulative Projects

Project	Description	Location	Type of Farmland	Distance to SEP (miles)	Status
Blythe Mesa Solar Power Project	485 MW solar photovoltaic facility and 8.4-mile generation interconnection line on 3,660 acres	One mile north and south of Interstate-10 (I-10) and three miles west of the city of Blythe	Prime	0.84	Approved

Although this project could combine with SEP to cause cumulative impacts to agricultural lands, Conditions of Certification **LAND-3** and **LAND-6** would mitigate the SEP’s contribution to these cumulative impacts. Condition of Certification **LAND-3** requires the project owner to acquire an agricultural easement or pay a mitigation fee to the Riverside County agricultural land trust or American Farmland Trust to mitigate any permanent loss of Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance at a one-to-one ratio. Condition of Certification **LAND-6** prevents the most important farmland from being fallowed or retired as part of the WCOP. With implementation of these conditions, cumulative impacts to agricultural lands would be less than significant.

If the SEP project owner participates in the WCOP by rotational fallowing, rather than permanent retirement of irrigated agricultural land, cumulative impacts to agricultural lands would be less than significant and would not need mitigation by Condition of Certification **LAND-3**. If the project owner uses deficit irrigation, impacts would also be less than significant and would not need mitigation by Conditions of Certification **LAND-3** or **LAND-6**.

Another possible cumulative impact resulting from the SEP would be to land use compatibility with the Blythe Airport if the SEP combined with other projects to cause a significant cumulative impact to aviation. However, Traffic and Transportation staff found cumulative impacts to aviation to be less than significant with mitigation. See the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information. Therefore, the SEP would not cause cumulative impacts to land use compatibility with the Blythe Airport or to consistency with the Riverside County ALUCP.

NOTEWORTHY PUBLIC BENEFITS

The project would not yield any noteworthy public benefits related to land use.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

**RIVERSIDE COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (EDA),
DARYL SHIPPY, AIRPORT MANAGER, TN #210557, FEBRUARY 29,
2016** (RCEDA2016a):

Comment: The EDA commends and supports Energy Commission staff's conclusion and recommendation in the PSA that SEP would potentially result in more severe land use impacts from thermal plumes, which would greatly affect aircraft-pilot safety and make SEP incompatible with the Blythe Airport.

Response: Based on new information, staff has concluded that impacts from thermal plumes would be less than significant with mitigation, and that the SEP would not be incompatible with the Blythe Airport. Please see the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information, as well as the "Compliance with 2004 Blythe Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan" and "Cumulative Impacts" subsections of this Land Use section.

**RIVERSIDE COUNTY AIRPORT LAND USE COMMISSION (ALUC),
EDWARD C. COOPER, ALUC DIRECTOR, TN #210563, FEBRUARY 29,
2016** (RCALUC2016a):

Comment: Based on ALUCP (Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan) Map BL-1 and according to the PSA, the project is located partially within Zone C and partially within Zone D...The ALUCP defines Zone C as the "Extended Approach/Departure Zone" and Zone D as the "Primary Traffic Patterns and Runway Buffer Area"...The ALUCP identifies any use resulting in "hazards to flight" as a prohibited use in both Zone C and Zone D.

Response: Staff has concluded that with mitigation, thermal plumes would not pose hazards to flight within Zone C or Zone D. As presently proposed, the project also would not cause hazards to flight by attracting birds or by posing obstruction hazards. Please see the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information, as well as the "Compliance with 2004 Blythe Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan" and "Cumulative Impacts" subsections of this Land Use section.

Comment: Based on ALUC staff's review of the PSA, the proposed amendment to the project, as currently defined in the PSA, would appear to remain inconsistent with the ALUCP.

Response: Please see the previous response. In the FSA, staff has concluded that the SEP is not inconsistent with the ALUCP.

Comment: The PSA concludes that the transmission line infrastructure associated with the 161-kV gen-tie line is located in Compatibility Zone C and would exceed 70 feet in height, thus qualifying as a "Major Land Use Action" triggering ALUC review.

It is noted that the ALUC, in its review of solar energy projects in the vicinity of the Blythe Airport, previously has required transmission lines proposed for location in Zone C either to be placed underground or relocated in order to avoid the creation of hazardous airspace conditions.

Response: Due to conflicting information in the project owner's Petition to Amend (PTA), staff incorrectly stated in the PSA that the transmission poles would exceed 70 feet in height. Staff has corrected the information in this FSA to state that the transmission poles would be 70 feet in height. They would not trigger FAA review or review by the ALUC. Please see the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information, as well as the "Compliance with 2004 Blythe Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan" subsection of this Land Use section.

**COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, GREGORY PRIAMOS, COUNTY COUNSEL,
AND TIFFANY NORTH, DEPUTY COUNTY COUNSEL, TN #210566,
MARCH 1, 2016 (RC2016a):**

Comment: As mentioned in the Land Use section of the PSA, SEP's gen-tie is proposed on private land in the unincorporated area not previously analyzed under the 2005 Commission Decision. In the PSA, CEC staff determines that the transmission poles are allowed by right under the County's zoning ordinance in the W-2 (Controlled Development) zone. This is not correct. In December 2010, the Riverside County Board of Supervisors adopted Ordinance No. 348.4690, which amended the County's zoning ordinance to require a public use permit for transmission lines. In relevant part, section 18.29 a.(2) of Ordinance No. 348 states that public use permits shall be required for:

(2) Facilities for the storage and transmission of electrical energy where the County is not preempted from exercising jurisdiction. This subsection shall take precedence over and supersede any conflicting provision in any zone classification. Facilities for the storage or transmission of electrical energy shall not be subject to the development standards of the zone classification in which they are located.

Any portion of the gen-tie, including transmission poles, being proposed for private land in the unincorporated area of the County would require a public use permit if the County was the permitting authority. Therefore, the Final Staff Assessment should address the public use permit requirements in its evaluation and conditioning to satisfy the County LORS.

Response: Staff appreciates the information provided by the county. Staff corrected the text and added a discussion of the public use permit requirements in the "Compliance with Zoning Regulations" subsection.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff has made the following conclusions:

- 1) Although the city of Blythe's General Plan land use designation for the site has changed from Heavy Industrial (I-H) to General Industrial (I-G), the SEP is still compatible with the General Plan land use designation.
- 2) The transmission poles proposed for location in Riverside County are compatible with Riverside County's General Plan land use designation of Agriculture. Additionally, there would be no impacts to agricultural lands from these poles.
- 3) The project is consistent with the city of Blythe's zoning designation of General Industrial (I-G), with the exception of the height limit of 75 feet, as discussed above. While the project use is allowed by-right in the I-G zone, the SEP's 140-foot-tall HRSG stack exceeds the 75-foot height limit for unmanned structures in the I-G zone given in Section 17.10.040 of the zoning ordinance. Because of this, the project would require a variance from the city of Blythe if the project was under their jurisdiction. Energy Commission staff reviewed the findings for a variance required in Section 17.70.010 of the city of Blythe's zoning ordinance and was able to independently recommend the findings needed to approve a variance for the HRSG stack.

It should be noted that city of Blythe staff have a differing stance on the variance. City staff stated that the city would likely deny a variance for the SEP's HRSG stack due to concerns about thermal plumes expressed by the Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC) and Riverside County Economic Development Agency in comment letters on the Preliminary Staff Assessment (PSA). However, Traffic and Transportation staff has concluded that the SEP's impacts to aviation would be less than significant with mitigation.

- 4) The SEP is consistent with the Riverside County Zoning Ordinance, which provides a zoning designation of W-2-10, "Controlled Development Area", for the site of the three transmission poles that are part of the new 161-kV gen-tie line, and requires a public use permit for transmission lines, regardless of zone. Based on a conversation with Riverside County staff, Energy Commission staff has determined that it cannot be concluded whether or not the Riverside County Board of Supervisors would support issuance of a public use permit for the transmission poles. However, Energy Commission staff believes that the findings could be made to approve a public use permit. Staff does not find that the transmission poles would be detrimental to the health, safety, or general welfare of the community.
- 5) The project is consistent with the 2004 Blythe ALUCP and would not result in any land use incompatibilities with the airport. The project would not cause hazards to flight in airport compatibility zones "C" and "D" in which the project is located. Impacts to aviation from thermal plumes would be less than significant with mitigation. Also, the SEP would not appreciably increase bird activity, and would therefore not increase bird collision hazards for aircraft. The SEP also

would not pose obstruction hazards to aircraft. See the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information.

- 6) With implementation of Conditions of Certification **LAND-3** and **LAND-6**, the SEP would not result in a significant conversion of farmland to non-agricultural use through participation in the WCOP.
- 7) The SEP would not conflict with existing agricultural zoning or Williamson Act contracts.
- 8) The SEP would not disrupt or divide the physical arrangement of an established community.
- 9) The project changes would not impact land use by creating unmitigated air quality, noise, dust, hazardous materials, public health hazard, nuisance, traffic and transportation, or visual impacts that would result in incompatible land uses.
- 10) The project would not result in any cumulative land use impacts.
- 11) Existing Conditions of Certification **LAND-1** through **LAND-6** would remain applicable and feasible and the project owner has not requested any major changes to the conditions.
- 12) Soil and Water Resources staff is recommending that the project use dry-cooling instead of wet-cooling. (See the **Soil and Water Resources** section of this FSA for more information.) In the event that dry-cooling becomes part of the SEP project description, reduced water use would mean that the project owner could retire a smaller amount of agricultural land as part of the WCOP. As a result, to fulfill the requirements of **LAND-3**, which requires that the project owner mitigate for any agricultural land permanently retired as part of the WCOP, the project owner would be able to pay lower mitigation fees or secure an easement for a smaller amount of agricultural land. If the SEP project owner participates in the WCOP by rotational fallowing, rather than permanent retirement of irrigated agricultural land, impacts to agricultural lands would be less than significant and would not need mitigation by **LAND-3**. However, **LAND-6** would still apply, as it requires that fallowing not violate the provisions of any Williamson Act contract. Use of deficit irrigation would also result in less than significant impacts to agricultural lands and would not need mitigation by **LAND-3** or **LAND-6**.
- 13) Dry-cooling would require an ACC of approximately 115 feet in height, and this would also require a variance for LORS conformance with Section 17.10.040 of the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance. City of Blythe staff stated that the ACC would be covered under the variance the city of Blythe approved on March 8, 2004 for the BEP II version of the project, which allowed heights up to 130 feet.
- 14) The ACC that would be part of dry-cooling would not cause impacts to aviation, and would therefore not cause land use compatibility issues between the project and the Blythe Airport or any inconsistencies with the Riverside County ALUCP. See the **Traffic and Transportation** section of this FSA for more information.

Socioeconomics Figure 1 (in the Socioeconomics section of this document) shows the presence of an environmental justice population living within the project's six-mile buffer. Staff has not identified any significant adverse direct or cumulative land use impacts to the environmental justice population resulting from the construction or operation of the proposed project. Therefore, there are no land use environmental justice impacts resulting from this project.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Land Use** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

ASE2015a. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.

ASE2015g. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Data Responses Set 1 (TN 206606). Docketed on 11/12/2015.

ASE2015i. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Data Responses Set 1 – Additional Response to Staff's Data Requests 2 and 4 (TN 207068). Docketed on 12/17/2015.

BLM2016. Bureau of Land Management. Blythe Mesa Solar Power Project, http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/palmsprings/Solar_Projects/Blythe_Mesa_Solar_Power_Project.html, accessed 7/11/16.

CBE2009a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 53798). Docketed on 10/26/2009.

CBE2010a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Modification to Amendment (TN 54662). Docketed on 1/4/2010.

CBE2010b. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Amendment Supplement #1 (TN 55438). Docketed on 2/16/2010.

CEC2001. California Energy Commission. Commission Decision for the Blythe Energy Project, dated March 2001. http://www.energy.ca.gov/sitingcases/blythe/documents/2001-03-21_FINAL_DECISION.PDF, accessed July 2016.

CEC2005a. California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment (TN 34141). Docketed on 4/29/2005.

CEC2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2015.

- CEC2012a. California Energy Commission. 2009 Petition to Amend – Staff Analysis (TN 60499). Docketed on 3/12/2012.
- CEC2012b. California Energy Commission. Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2012.
- CEC2015c. California Energy Commission. Traffic and Transportation - Record of Conversation re Blythe Airport and TRANS-9 (TN 207014). Docketed 12/15/2015.
- CEC2016i. California Energy Commission. Discussion between CEC Land Use staff and Riverside County about Public Use Permit Requirements (TN 211495). Docketed on 5/16/2016.
- CB2007. City of Blythe, General Plan 2025, approved March 2007, <http://www.cityofblythe.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/302>, accessed January 2016.
- CB2007a. City of Blythe, General Plan and Zoning Map for City of Blythe, <http://www.cityofblythe.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/290>, approved 2007, accessed January 2016.
- CB2015. City of Blythe, Zoning Ordinance, https://www.municode.com/library/ca/blythe/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=CD_ORD_TIT17ZO, accessed January 2016.
- RC2016a. County of Riverside. Comments on PSA (TN 210566). Docketed on 3/1/2016.
- RC2015. Riverside County, Zoning Ordinance, http://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/0/zoning/ordnance/Ord_348_clean_version.pdf?ver=2015-09-22-111042-933, accessed January 2016.
- RC2003. Riverside County, Riverside County Integrated Project/General Plan, adopted October 7, 2003, <http://planning.rctlma.org/ZoningInformation/GeneralPlan.aspx>, accessed January 2016.
- RC2016. Riverside County, Ordinance No. 348, effective January 14, 2016, http://planning.rctlma.org/Portals/0/zoning/ordnance/Ord.%20348_clean_version.pdf?ver=2016-01-14-102550-360, accessed April 2016.
- RCALUC2016a. Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission. Comments on PSA (TN 210563). Docketed on 3/1/2016.
- RCALUC2004. Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission, Riverside County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan, adopted October 14, 2004,

<http://www.rcaluc.org/filemanager/plan/new//01-%20Cover%20&%20Title%20Page%20Vol%201.pdf>, accessed January 2016.

RCEDA2016a. Riverside County Economic Development Agency – Aviation. Comments on PSA (TN 210557). Docketed on 2/29/2016.

SEP2016p. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses to Water Workshop Data Requests. Docketed 06/15/2016. TN 211833.

SEP2016q. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Additional Water Information: Clarification Requests and Responses. Docketed 06/23/2016. TN 211954.

SRLLP2016b. Stoel Rives LLP. Project Owner’s Comments on Staff’s PSA (TN 210578). Docketed on 3/1/2016.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-01C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

NOISE AND VIBRATION

Testimony of Edward Brady

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Petition to Amend (PTA) for the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) proposes to modify the licensed Blythe Energy Project II (BEP II) project. Similar to the conclusions in the 2005 Energy Commission Final Decision (2005 Decision) for the BEP II, the potential impacts of the proposed PTA would be less than significant. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Decision is necessary for **Noise and Vibration**. The Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to **Noise and Vibration** and does not need to re-analyze them.

Staff is not proposing revisions to existing Conditions of Certification **NOISE-1, NOISE-2, NOISE-3, NOISE-4, NOISE-5, NOISE-7** and **NOISE-8**. Staff recommends minor revisions to Condition of Certification **NOISE-6** below to clarify the application of the numeric noise limit and the operational noise monitoring procedures. The revised **NOISE-6** does not affect **Noise and Vibration** conclusions made in the 2005 Decision. Conditions of Certification **NOISE-1** through **NOISE-8** would be sufficient to reduce impacts from the amended project to a less than significant level and to ensure the proposed project would remain in compliance with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS) relating to noise and vibration.

INTRODUCTION

Staff has reviewed the 2005 Decision (CEC 2005b) approving the originally-licensed project and the 2012 Energy Commission Order approving the 2009 amendment (2012 Order) (CEC 2012b). The 2009 amendment replaced the originally-approved turbine technology (from the 2005 Decision) that was no longer available, with newer Siemens Rapid-Start turbine technology. The 2009 amendment did not affect **Noise and Vibration** as the replacement equipment was similar in scope and configuration - the 2012 Order did not address noise and vibration.

Staff has analyzed the proposed changes to the licensed BEP II, which include revising the two-on-one combined cycle power block to a one-on-one combined cycle power block that would incorporate a more efficient generating technology. The modified project would consist of one combustion turbine generator (CTG), one heat recovery steam generator (HRSG), and one steam turbine generator (STG), instead of the original project consisting of two CTGs, two HRSGs, and one STG. The petition also requests that the BEP II name be changed to Sonoran Energy Project. The following analysis evaluates the portions of the modified project that may affect the **Noise and**

Vibration analysis, findings, conclusions, and conditions of certification contained in the 2005 Decision.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The 2005 Decision found that the noise associated with the project’s construction activities would be temporary in nature, limited in duration, and mitigated to the extent feasible, and therefore it would not result in a significant impact to the surrounding community. The 2005 Decision also found that project operation would not significantly increase the ambient noise level at the nearest sensitive noise receptor.

The 2005 Decision concluded that implementation of the staff’s proposed **Noise and Vibration** conditions of certification would ensure that noise impacts would not cause any significant direct, indirect, or cumulative impacts and that the project would comply with the applicable LORS relating to noise and vibration.

As noted above, the 2009 amendment did not affect **Noise and Vibration** and the 2012 Order did not discuss this topic.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS (LORS)

Noise Table 1, below, lists the LORS applicable to the project, which have not changed since the 2005 Decision was published in 2005. Additionally, the proposed amendment would not trigger new LORS that may not have been applicable to the original project.

Noise Table 1
Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards (LORS)

Applicable LORS	Description
Federal	
Occupational Safety & Health Act (OSHA), Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, § 1910.95	Protects workers from the effects of occupational noise exposure.
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Guidelines	Assists state and local government entities in development of state and local LORS for noise.
State	
California Government Code, § 65302(f)	Encourages each local governmental entity to perform noise studies and implement a noise element as part of its general plan.
State of California, Office of Noise Control, Model Community Noise Control Ordinance	Provides guidance for acceptable noise levels in the absence of local noise standards.

Applicable LORS	Description
California Occupational Safety & Health Act (Cal-OSHA): Title 8, California Code of Regulations, §§ 5095-5099 (Article 105)	Protects workers from the effects of occupational noise exposure.
Local	
Riverside County General Plan, Noise Element	Provides noise compatibility guidelines for various land uses
City of Blythe Noise Element	Prohibits new development resulting in 60 dBA at residential boundaries
Riverside County Ordinance	Sets forth construction time restrictions

ANALYSIS

The noise-sensitive receptor previously identified and analyzed in the 2005 Decision remains the most noise-sensitive receptor and there are no new noise-sensitive receptors in the project area since the issuance of the 2005 Decision.

CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS

The SEP's construction time restrictions, period, and equipment and its methods of construction would be similar to the BEP II. Thus, noise impacts of the SEP's construction on the surrounding community and on the project's construction workers would be similar to the less-than-significant impacts identified in the 2005 Decision for the BEP II.

The 2005 Decision concluded that construction equipment and methods of construction would not create vibration that would be perceived by any likely receptor. Due to similar construction equipment and methods, this conclusion remains valid for the amended project.

OPERATIONAL IMPACTS

Condition of Certification **NOISE-6** in the 2005 Decision requires a noise limit of 49 dBA at the nearest residential receptor. This receptor is approximately 1.5 miles away from the project site. The changes proposed in the amendment would not affect the overall project noise at this distance and therefore the amended project would meet this limit.

Similar to the original project, the operational noise levels that may be perceived by the power plant workers would create a less-than-significant impact with implementation of Condition of Certification **NOISE-5** contained in the 2005 Decision.

Based on experience with several previous projects employing similar power block equipment as those proposed for the SEP, and similar to the BEP II, staff concludes vibration from the SEP would be undetectable by any likely receptor.

Staff's **Soil and Water Resources** analysis recommends a dry-cooled system as an alternative power plant cooling system to the approved wet-cooled system (CEC 2005b and CEC 2012b). This alternative would substitute the project's wet cooling tower with an air-cooled condenser (ACC). As compared to wet cooling towers, ACCs are thought to produce more noise. This is because they have more motors, fans and gearboxes needed to move a larger volume of air, compared to a wet cooling tower. Additionally, this equipment is often constructed on a taller structure than a wet cooling tower to allow the larger volume of air to enter the tower structure freely, without restriction that could lead to additional parasitic losses to the fans. However, modern ACCs' designs and equipment can address potential noise levels, allowing ACCs to be located in rural (like the Sutter and Colusa projects) and urban areas (Scattergood replacement project and the proposed Redondo, Huntington Beach and Alamitos replacements projects).

For example, the operational noise survey for the GWF Tracy Combined Cycle Power Plant using an ACC showed that it produces no more than 54 dBA at 400 feet away and no more than 41 dBA at approximately ½-mile away, lower than the SEP's noise requirement of 49 dBA at 1.5 miles away. Also, the operational noise survey for the Colusa Generating Station Project, another combined cycle project using an ACC, showed that it produces only 36 dBA at a distance of approximately 1.7 miles.

The SEP project with an ACC would have to comply with noise restrictions, both for onsite worker and offsite receptors. The SEP project with an ACC would not be likely to affect the nearest residential receptor due to its distance, approximately 1.5 miles away from the project site.

No further analysis is needed due to the following reasons.

- The changes in the amendment would not create new significant environmental impacts or substantial increases in the severity of previously identified significant impacts.
- The amendment does not propose substantial changes which would require major revisions of the **Noise and Vibration** analysis contained in the Decision.
- The circumstances under which the amended project would be undertaken would not require major revisions of the **Noise and Vibration** analysis contained in the Decision.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

A cumulative impact is created as a result of the combination of the project under consideration together with other existing or reasonably foreseeable projects causing related impacts. Only one project was identified in the staff's updated cumulative project list that could potentially contribute to cumulative noise and vibration impacts. This is the Blythe Mesa Solar Power Project (Blythe Mesa), a 485 MW solar photovoltaic facility that would be located within one mile of the SEP site. However, both project sites are too far away from the surrounding community (approximately 1.5 miles away) to create a significant cumulative noise and vibration impact.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Noise and Vibration**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff maintains the existing Conditions of Certification **NOISE-1, NOISE-2, NOISE-3, NOISE-4, NOISE-5, NOISE-7, and NOISE-8** and proposes minor revisions to Condition of Certification **NOISE-6** for clarification. The revised **NOISE-6** does not affect **Noise and Vibration** conclusions made in the Decision.

Conditions of Certification **NOISE-1** through **NOISE-8** would be sufficient to reduce impacts from the proposed amendment to a less than significant level directly, indirectly, and cumulatively and to ensure the project remains in compliance with applicable LORS relating to noise and vibration.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Noise and Vibration** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- ASE 2015a – AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.
- CEC 2012b. California Energy Commission. 2012 Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2012.
- CEC 2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision, December 14, 2005. (TN 36138)

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

PUBLIC HEALTH

Testimony of Obed Odoemelam, Ph.D.

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Petition to Amend (PTA) for the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) proposes project modifications that would eliminate one of the project's two **Public Health** Conditions for Certification. Similar to the conclusions in the project's licensed Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) 2005 California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) Final Decision (2005 Decision), the potential impacts of the toxic pollutants of concern in this analysis would be less than significant. Staff has evaluated the validity of the owner's health risk assessment and established that the proposed technological modification would not affect SEP's ability to comply with applicable health laws, ordinances, and regulations (LORS). Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Decision is necessary for **Public Health**. Staff recommends approval of the owner's request to delete Condition of Certification **PUBLIC HEALTH-1** which would be rendered unnecessary from implementation of the cooling tower Conditions of Certification (**AQ-43** through **AQ-49**) in the **Air Quality** section of this document. If dry cooling were to be utilized, **PUBLIC HEALTH-2** would not be necessary and staff would also recommend its deletion. Staff does not anticipate any other changes to the public health analysis with the incorporation of dry cooling.

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this **Public Health** analysis is to determine whether or not the toxic air pollutants from the Energy Commission-permitted BEP II, as modified into the SEP, would have the potential for significant health impacts during construction and operation. The project was approved in 2005 with two **Public Health** Conditions of Certification. The PTA proposes to rename the project from BEP II to the SEP. The owner applied for an amendment on October 23, 2009 and the Energy Commission approved it on April 27, 2012 (2012 Order) with the same two Conditions of Certification that it had specified for BEP II in the 2005 Decision. Since the risks from construction and operation reflect the effectiveness of the implemented emission control measures, approval means acceptance of the adequacy of these measures. The same **Air Quality** section control measures are presently proposed for SEP and staff is assessing the validity of the owner's assessment of the health risks from construction and operation.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The Energy Commission concluded in the 2005 Decision (CEC 2005b) that the design and operational plan for the BEP II project would maintain the emitted toxic pollutants below levels of public health significance. The Energy Commission then sought to

ensure implementation of the proposed emission measures by specifying Conditions of Certification **PUBLIC HEALTH-1** and **PUBLIC HEALTH-2** that staff had recommended.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

There have been no changes to the health-related LORS since the Energy Commission's Decision on BEP II was published in 2005.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

CONSTRUCTION

The construction-phase impacts of concern to staff are those from human exposure to windblown dust from site excavation and grading, and from emissions from diesel-fueled construction equipment. The owner has specified mitigation measures against such wind-blown dust as required by Mojave Desert Air Quality Management (MDAQMD) rules. Implementation of these measures would be assured for SEP through specific conditions of certification in the **Air Quality** section.

The exhaust from the diesel-fueled equipment is capable of carcinogenic effects and is minimized through specific control measures. The Energy Commission assessed these mitigation measures for BEP II in the **Air Quality** section (as **AQ-C3**, **AQ-C4** and **AQ-C5**, now **AQ-SC3**, **AQ-SC4** and **AQ-SC5**) and found them adequate for minimizing the cancer and non-cancer impacts of concern. The owner proposes the same control measures for SEP's proposed 22-month construction period. Staff considers these measures adequate as incorporated into specific conditions of certification in the **Air Quality** section and does not recommend additional mitigation measures in this **Public Health** section.

OPERATION

As more fully presented in the **Project Description** section, the proposed SEP is a facility with technological improvements over the Energy Commission-approved BEP II. The main health risk from operations would be associated with emissions from its combustion turbine, emergency diesel fire pump engine, and the evaporative cooling tower. In addition to particulate matter emissions from the cooling tower discussed in the **Air Quality** section, there is specific concern over the risk of Legionnaires' disease from bacterial growth. Staff supports the mitigation requirement as specified in Condition of Certification **PUBLIC HEALTH-2** against bacterial growth but recommends deletion of **PUBLIC HEALTH-1**, which would be rendered unnecessary from implementation of the cooling tower Conditions of Certification (**AQ-43** through **AQ-49**) in the **Air Quality** section of this document. Should the project be approved with dry cooling as staff is suggesting, **PUBLIC HEALTH-2** would also be rendered unnecessary and staff would recommend deletion of this condition.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Public Health**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The cancer and non-cancer risks from SEP operations are presented in **Public Health Table 1**. As shown in the table, all the risk values are significantly below their respective significance thresholds meaning that the proposed project modifications would not result in significant public health impacts during operations.

Public Health Table 1
Operation Hazard/Risk at Point of Maximum Impact

Type of Hazard/Risk	Hazard Index/Risk	Significance Level	Significant?
Acute Non-cancer	0.024	1.0	No
Chronic Non-cancer	0.003	1.0	No
Individual Cancer	1.5 in one million	10 in one million	No

Source: ASE2015, p. 3-124.

Since the proposed SEP would be designed with emission controls maintaining any related cancer and non-cancer risks below significance levels, staff does not recommend additional mitigation measures. Staff considers the cooling tower-related Conditions of Certification in the **Air Quality** section as adequate to minimize any health impacts and recommends deletion of the related Condition of Certification (**PUBLIC HEALTH-1**) in this **Public Health** section as the project owner requests. If the owner were to utilize dry cooling in the facility, the cooling water treatment would not be necessary and staff would also recommend deleting **PUBLIC HEALTH-2**.

The proposed conditions of certification, located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this document, would ensure compliance with these LORS.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Public Health** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

CEC2005a—California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment. Docketed 4/29/2005.

CEC2005b—California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision. Docket on 4/26/2015.

SEP2015a—Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

SOCIOECONOMICS

Testimony of Ellen LeFevre

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Staff concludes that the proposed amendment would have no new socioeconomic impacts and the mitigation for the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) would still be applicable and would not require any substantive changes. Staff also concludes that the findings of the licensed BEP II 2005 California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) Decision (2005 Decision), and 2012 Order approving the 2009 Amendment (2012 Order) would still apply to the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP). Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Commission Decision is necessary for Socioeconomics. The Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Commission Decision with regards to Socioeconomics and does not need to re-analyze them.

Conditions of Certification **SOCIO-1**, **SOCIO-2**, and **SOCIO-3** would apply to the proposed amendment. Staff recommends edits to Conditions of Certification **SOCIO-1** and **SOCIO-2** for clarification purposes. In the event dry-cooling becomes part of the SEP project description, the existing Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** would still be applicable. However, the number of farm labor jobs that may be lost due to the Water Conservation Offset Program would be greatly reduced.

INTRODUCTION

Staff has reviewed the 2005 Decision and analyzed the proposed changes to the BEP II which include a new point of electrical interconnection, and changes to the approved, but not built, turbines, steam turbine generator, and cooling tower. The current Petition to Amend (PTA) also requests the BEP II name be changed to Sonoran Energy Project.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

Based on the evidence presented in the original proceeding, the Energy Commission found that the project would not cause a significant adverse direct or cumulative impact on housing, employment, schools, public services, or utilities. The project would have a temporary benefit to the city of Blythe and adjacent areas in terms of an increase in local jobs and commercial activity during the construction of the facility. The construction payroll and project expenditures would also have a positive effect on local and county economies. The estimated benefits from the project include increases in the affected area's property and sales taxes, general employment, and sales of services,

manufactured goods, and equipment. The project conforms to applicable laws related to socioeconomic matters and all potential socioeconomic impacts will be insignificant.

The subsequent 2012 Order concluded that the proposed changes will not result in any significant impact to public health and safety, or the environment.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

No socioeconomic LORS applicable to the project have changed since the 2005 Decision. Executive Order 12898 has been removed as an applicable LORS for the project as the Energy Commission needs to comply with this executive order, not the project applicant. Section 17620 of the California Education Code was applicable to the original project, but was not included in the 2005 Decision LORS table. Staff has included this section for accuracy purposes.

APPLICABLE LAW	DESCRIPTION
Federal	
Executive Order 12898	Executive Order 12898, "Federal Actions to address Environmental Justice (EJ) in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations," focuses federal attention on the environment and human health conditions of minority communities and calls on agencies to achieve environmental justice as part of this mission. The Order requires the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and all other federal agencies (as well as state agencies receiving federal funds) to develop strategies to address this issue. The agencies are required to identify and address any disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of their programs, policies, and activities on minority and/or low-income populations.
State	
<u>California Education Code, sect. 17620</u>	<u>The governing board of any school district is authorized to levy a fee, charge, dedication, or other requirement for the purpose of funding the construction or reconstruction of school facilities.</u>
California Government Code sec. 65995-65997	Includes provisions for levies against development projects in school districts. The local Unified School District will implement school impact fees based on new building square footage.
Local	
None	

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

In accordance with the CEQA Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Commission Decision is necessary for Socioeconomics. The Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Commission Decision with regards to Socioeconomics and does not need to re-analyze them due to the following:

- The changes in the PTA would not create new significant workforce-related impacts on housing and community services or substantial increases in the severity of previously identified significant effects.
- The PTA does not propose substantial changes which would require major revisions of the Socioeconomics analysis in the 2005 Decision.
- The circumstances under which the amended SEP would be undertaken would not require major revisions of the Socioeconomics analysis in the 2005 Decision.

Staff's conclusion is supported by the following key factual information:

- No LORS applicable to socioeconomics have changed since the 2005 Decision.
- The construction workforce is reduced from a peak of 387 workers to a peak of 325 workers. The average number of construction workers is reduced from 255 workers to 164 workers.
- The operations staff is reduced from 20 employees to nine employees.
- The construction period has increased 20 months to 26 months, which includes four months of commissioning.
- Construction workers would be drawn from Riverside County Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) and regionally from the Imperial County and San Diego County MSAs instead of Las Vegas, Yuma, and Phoenix.
- Existing Conditions of Certification **SOCIO-1**, **SOCIO-2**, and **SOCIO-3** would remain applicable and feasible and the project proponent, Altagas Sonoran Energy, Inc., has not requested any changes to these conditions.

The project site is a 76-acre parcel located within the city of Blythe, in eastern Riverside County. During the project construction the "local workforce" residing within a two hour commute includes Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario MSA (Riverside County), El Centro MSA (Imperial County), and San Diego-Carlsbad MSA (San Diego County). During project operation the "local workforce" residing within a one-hour commute of the project includes Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario (Riverside County) MSA.

The petition proposes a modification to the construction schedule and workforce. The SEP project construction is anticipated to last 26 months, including 4 months of commissioning. The close of the public comment period on the Presiding Member's Proposed Decision (PMPD) is estimated to occur mid-December 2016 according to the May 9, 2016 committee scheduling order (TN 211418). Staff contacted the project

owner for an update to the construction schedule in light of the May 2016 committee scheduling order. The applicant estimates that construction would begin in the second or third quarter of 2017.

The average workforce over the 22 month construction period would be 164 workers and would peak in months 11 and 12 with 325 workers. The number of construction workers would be reduced from the licensed BEP II which had a peak of 387 workers. The length of construction would increase slightly from 20 months to 26 months, including commissioning.

The construction plan is based on a single 10 hour shift/6 days per week. Overtime and additional shift work may be used to maintain or enhance the construction schedule. The majority of construction operations are expected to take place between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday. However, additional hours may be necessary to maintain schedule or to complete critical construction activities (such as large concrete pours). During the commissioning and startup phase, some activities may continue 24 hours per day, 7 days per week (SEP2015a, pg. 2-9).

Project construction activities would require an onsite laydown area (approximately 13.5 acres) for the equipment storage and construction workforce parking. Additional room onsite would be allocated for staging and construction trailers (SEP2015a, pg. 2-9).

The petition proposes a modification to the number of operational employees. The SEP project would require nine operation and maintenance workers compared to the 20 previously analyzed for the licensed BEP II.

The construction cost of the project would be approximately \$443.6 million, of which approximately \$45.3 million would be construction payroll and approximately \$67.6 million would be for local product purchases (SEP2015a, p. 3-132). The total tax revenue from the sale of local products during construction would be approximately \$5.4 million and would comply with Condition of Certification **SOCIO-3**.

The proposed amendment would have no workforce-related impacts on housing and community services and would not result in a change or deletion of the Conditions of Certification **SOCIO-1**, **SOCIO-2**, and **SOCIO-3** adopted in the 2005 Decision. Staff recommends edits to Conditions of Certification **SOCIO-1** and **SOCIO-2** to improve clarity.

DRY COOLING

In the 2005 Decision, the Commission directed the applicant to prepare a plan to address the farming sector economic impacts from the Water Conservation Offset Program (WCOP). Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** was adopted to mitigate the loss of farm labor jobs from the WCOP to retire or fallow lands within the Palo Verde Irrigation District's service area that are or have been irrigated within the past five years.

Soil & Water Resources staff has proposed dry-cooling as an alternative technology for the licensed project. Dry-cooling would substantially reduce the water use of the SEP and lessen the economic impacts of the WCOP on the farming sector. Implementation of dry-cooling may still require the fallowing or retiring of farmland as part of the WCOP. The reduced water use from dry-cooling would reduce the loss of farm labor jobs from the WCOP. If the Commission adopts staff's recommendation for dry-cooling for the SEP, Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** would still apply; however, the amount of jobs that may be lost would be much fewer.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

The potential for cumulative socioeconomic impacts exists when there are other projects proposed in the region that have overlapping construction schedules that could impact similar resources (CEC 2005b, p. 164).

Despite recent and proposed development of solar projects near the city of Blythe and along the I-10, there is no shortage of available skilled construction labor in the Riverside, Imperial, and San Diego County MSAs. No lodging and housing shortages are expected due to the construction of the SEP. The project's slight increase in population during construction would not create a significant reduction in the lodging and housing supply. The number of employees required for operation would not cause a significant impact on the local labor force. The project in combination with past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects in the area would not be cumulatively considerable. Therefore, the construction and operation of the SEP would not result in any significant cumulative impacts to housing and construction availability.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, agencies, or the applicant in the area of **Socioeconomics**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff concludes that the proposed amendment would have no new socioeconomic impacts and the mitigation for the original project would still be applicable and would not require any substantive changes. Therefore, staff also concludes that the findings of the licensed BEP II Commission Decision would still apply to the amended SEP.

The project would not cause a significant adverse direct or cumulative impact on housing, employment, schools, public services or utilities. The project would have a temporary benefit to the city of Blythe and adjacent areas in terms of an increase in local jobs and commercial activity during the construction of the facility. The construction payroll and project expenditures would also have a positive effect on local and county economies. The estimated benefits from the project include increases in the affected area's property and sales taxes, general employment, and sales of services, manufactured goods, and equipment.

The project conforms to applicable laws related to socioeconomic matters and all potential socioeconomic impacts would be insignificant.

Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** was adopted in the 2005 Commission Decision to mitigate the loss of farm labor jobs from the Water Conservation Offset Program to retire or fallow lands within the Palo Verde Irrigation District's service area that are or have been irrigated within the past five years. If the Commission adopts staff's recommendation for dry-cooling for the SEP, Condition of Certification **SOCIO-2** would still apply; however, the amount of jobs that may be lost would be much fewer.

Socioeconomics Figure 1 shows the presence of an environmental justice population living in the project's six-mile radius. Staff has not identified any significant adverse direct or cumulative socioeconomic impacts resulting from the construction or operation of the proposed project, including impacts to the environmental justice population. Therefore, the proposed project would not affect any population including the Environmental Justice population as shown in **Socioeconomics Figure 1**.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Socioeconomics** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

CA EDD 2015 – Employment Development Department, State of California, Labor Market Information, *Projections of Employment by Industry and Occupation, 2010-2020 Occupational Employment Projections for Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario MSA (Riverside and San Bernardino Counties), El Centro MSA (Imperial County), and San Diego-Carlsbad MSA (San Diego County)*, December 2014 and January 2015, <<http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/data/employment-projections.html#Proj>>.

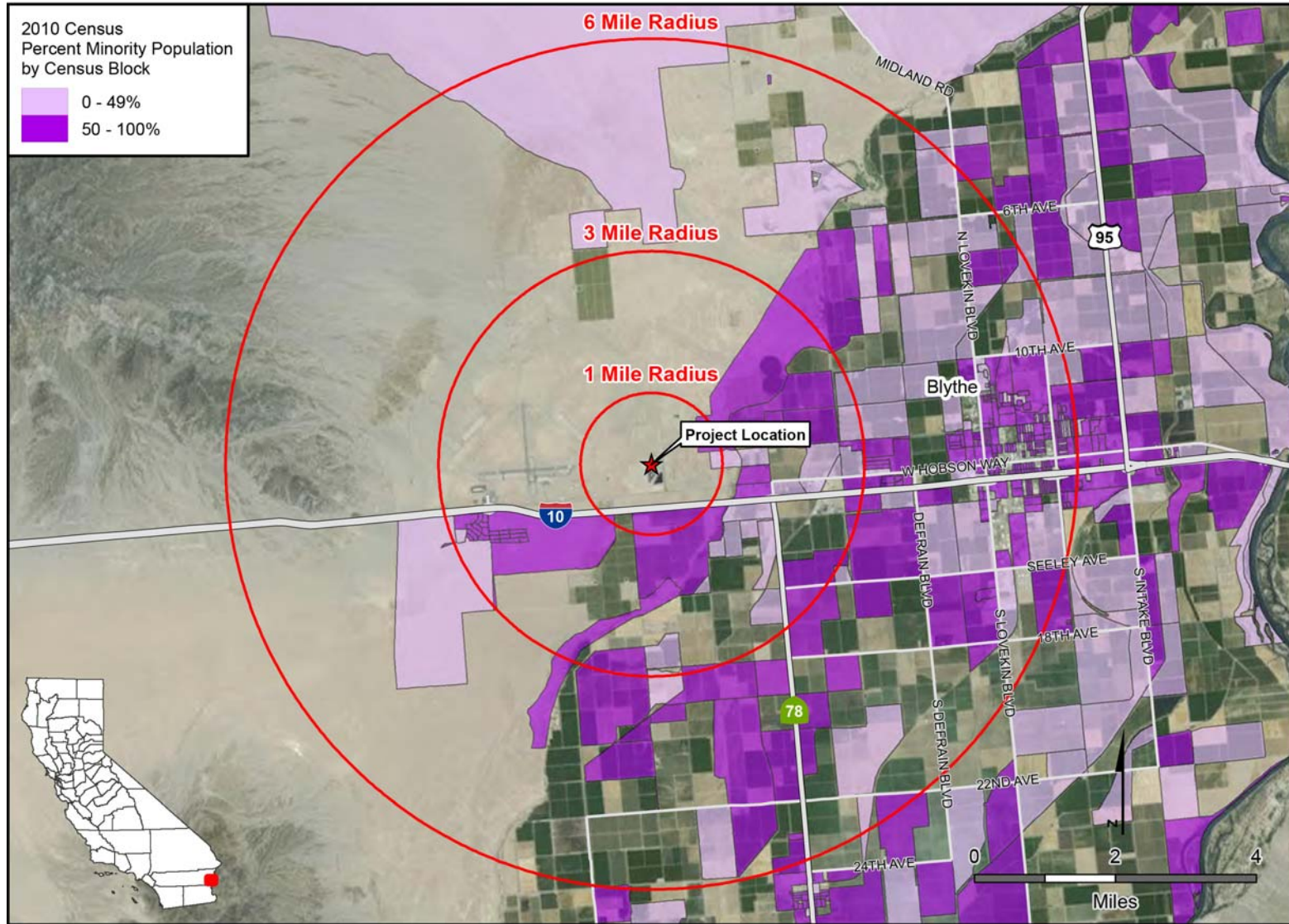
CEC2005a. California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment (TN 34141). Docketed on 4/29/2005.

CEC2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2015.

SEP2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 8/7/2015. TN 205652.

SOCIOECONOMICS - FIGURE 1

Sonoran Energy Project - Census 2010 Minority Population by Census Block



SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

SOIL & WATER RESOURCES

Testimony of Mike Conway PG, MS

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Petition to Amend (PTA) the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) does not seek to modify the existing **Soil & Water Resources** Conditions of Certification, but staff is recommending modifications for reasons outlined below in the analysis. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that a supplementation to the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) 2005 Commission Decision (2005 Decision) is necessary for **Soil & Water Resources**. The Committee should re-analyze the conclusions of the 2005 Decision alongside this new information.

In this section, staff augments the existing record to reflect current environmental conditions and updated policy considerations. Similar to staff conclusions during the licensing of the BEP II project in 2005, staff believes the SEP should implement dry-cooling to address project water use impacts. In addition to the project's use of wet-cooling not complying with state water policy or being mitigable, the Palo Verde Mesa basin is now supporting unsustainable groundwater pumping. Staff also believes avoidance of the impact is preferable to mitigation and more readily achievable. Though the cost of power production using dry-cooling could be up to 3.5-percent higher than a wet-cooled version (CEC 2005b; CEC 2005c; CEC 2006), this increase would be substantially offset by the ability to eliminate a zero liquid discharge (ZLD) system and reduce water conservation offset costs by 90-percent, a reduction of up to \$95-million.

Staff's Water Supply Assessment (WSA) indicates that the water supply of the Palo Verde Mesa basin cannot support SEP and there would be significant impacts from project pumping. It is unreasonable to permit such excessive water use when other feasible and economical technologies exist. It is important to note that efforts are being made all along the Colorado River to conserve water resources and augment supplies. Conservation will be necessary to meet the future needs of the river (USBR 2012).

The SEP would rely on groundwater and irrigation water that contributes to flows in the Colorado River. Staff is concerned that the projected decrease in Colorado River flows in the future could impact the SEP's reliability. Staff does not believe that an unmetered take from the Colorado River is sustainable. In the recent past, some groundwater pumpers near the Colorado River were expecting to fall under the Accounting Surface Rule (FedReg2008). More recently, many power plants in California have struggled to maintain reliable water supplies when facing competing uses, changing California weather patterns, and local and regional droughts.

Though the project's proposed use of water is not currently regulated under the Accounting Surface Rule, it is not adequately reliable, and it is not adequately drought-proof. Staff provides evidence that the project would potentially pump from beneath the

Accounting Surface, which could create legal challenges for the project in the future. A dry-cooled version of the project would still be profitable, meet the project's objectives, and make SEP more reliable. The project owner has not produced meaningful evidence they can develop and implement a Water Conservation Offset Plan (WCOP) that would offset project groundwater use in accordance with the 2005 Decision. Staff is concerned that the owner would have great difficulty achieving the offset necessary to mitigate impacts from a wet cooled project. The 2005 Decision states, "To avoid potential environmental impacts, the WCOP needs to include measures to protect from erosion and to verify true water conservation from qualifying farmlands." Since 2005, farmlands available for water offset have become scarce in the Palo Verde area; many pieces of land are currently being used by Metropolitan Water District (MWD) as part of their fallowing program. Staff is also concerned that there may not be enough fallow-able land available on the Palo Verde Mesa or Valley to meet the project's needs. The cost to produce a commensurate offset could also be cost prohibitive or help offset the cost of a dry cooled project. Staff concludes that since it is unlikely the project owner can demonstrate real water savings that would benefit the basin and the river, and, thus, sufficiently mitigate the project's impacts from water use to less than significant, the project owner should be required to implement a dry-cooled design. If the project is required to use a dry cooled design, staff concludes that an offset for the significantly reduced use of groundwater from such a design could be achieved. However, if the Committee decides to allow the project to use wet-cooling, staff strongly recommends that a more detailed WCOP be required prior to project approval to ensure that mitigation for groundwater use can be achieved. Additionally, staff has received comments from stakeholders requesting adequate time to review any WCOP prior to the Commission Decision.

The use of high quality groundwater for cooling is highly discouraged by state water policies both old and new. Since the 2005 Decision, the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA) has been adopted (Stats. 2014, ch. 346-348.). This law requires sustainable management of California groundwater basins. SEP would be inconsistent with state policy and would put the Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basin further into an unsustainable condition.

Staff suggests adding two conditions for the installation of wells onsite. Staff suggests other revisions to some of the other Conditions of Certification. **Soil & Water Table 1** summarizes the changes proposed by staff. This table also shows new names for the original conditions, consistent with the current framework used for analysis of water quality and water resource impacts.

Staff concludes that if the project is required to use dry-cooling then a ZLD system would not be required and Condition of Certification **WATER QUALITY-5** can be deleted. Staff also concludes Condition of Certification **WATER RES-3** can be deleted because the significantly reduced groundwater needed would not result in local drawdown impacts to other users.

**Soil & Water Resources Table 1
Summary of Proposed Modifications to Conditions of Certification**

Original Condition of Certification	Revised Condition of Certification	Proposed Modification(s) to Condition
WATER QUALITY-1	SOIL&WATER-1	CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP): Change project name.
WATER QUALITY-2	*ELIMINATED*	DRAINAGE, EROSION, AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN: This condition is no longer needed. Its intent is met by SOIL&WATER-1 and -2.
WATER QUALITY-3	SOIL&WATER-2	INDUSTRIAL SWPPP: Change project name.
WATER QUALITY -4	SOIL&WATER-3	SEPTIC SYSTEM: No changes necessary.
WATER QUALITY-5	SOIL&WATER-4	ZERO LIQUID DISCHARGE SYSTEM: Should be modified to require SEP to discharge exclusively to Blythe Energy Center. Zero Liquid Discharge requirement could be deleted if the project switches to dry-cooling.
WATER QUALITY-6	SOIL&WATER-5	GROUNDWATER TESTING: No changes necessary.
WATER QUALITY-7	SOIL&WATER-6	EVAPORATION POND PERMITTING: Staff suggests modifications to this condition that would require the owner to have Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) in place for both Blythe Energy Project and Sonoran Energy Project prior to discharge to either set of evaporation ponds. Staff also proposes modification to allow for shared permitting authority between the CEC and Water Board, consistent with other projects.
WATER RES-1	SOIL&WATER-7	WATER CONSERVATION OFFSET PLAN: If the project changes to use dry cooling staff would recommend changing the project's required offset to the actual project water use up to 280 acre-feet per year.
WATER RES-2	SOIL&WATER-8	GROUNDWATER METERING: No changes necessary.
WATER RES-3	SOIL&WATER-9	WELL INTERFERENCE MITIGATION: Staff suggests deleting this condition if the project changes to dry-cooling.
WATER RES-4	SOIL&WATER-10	ANNUAL WATER USE LIMIT: Staff proposes a limit that is one-tenth the licensed water use limit (280 AFY). This change approximates the use that could be required by a dry-cooled version of the project.
WATER RES-5	SOIL&WATER-11	WATER METERS: No changes necessary.
WATER RES-6	SOIL&WATER-12	FIRST YEAR WATER USE REPORTING: No changes necessary.

Original Condition of Certification	Revised Condition of Certification	Proposed Modification(s) to Condition
WATER RES-7	SOIL&WATER-13	ANNUAL WATER USE REPORTING: No changes necessary.
-	SOIL&WATER-14	New condition would require the owner to pay Riverside County for the review of the owner's proposed well installation and to submit a well completion report to the California Department of Water Resources post-installation.
-	SOIL&WATER-15	New condition requires well owners in Riverside County to report their use of over 25 acre-feet per year to the State Water Resources Control Board.

INTRODUCTION

In this section, Energy Commission staff discusses potential impacts of the proposed amendment on **Soil & Water Resources**. This section combines the analysis of **Water Resources** and **Water Quality** sections addressed separately in the original Commission Decision (See original Commission Decision for the project at <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2005publications/CEC-800-2005-005/CEC-800-2005-005-CMF.PDF>). The SEP was originally licensed as the 520-megawatt (MW) Blythe II project in 2005. The project went through an amendment in 2012 (2012 Order) and a transfer in ownership in 2014. In 2014, Caithness Blythe II, LLC sold the project to AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. In 2015, AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. submitted a Petition to Amend (PTA) for the newly named SEP. The amended SEP would replace the previously proposed Siemens combustion turbines with a single and more efficient General Electric (GE) 7HA.02 combustion turbine combined cycle, but would still utilize wet-cooling and require up to 2,800 acre-feet per year (AFY) of groundwater.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

In this section staff summarizes the 2005 Decision and 2012 Order. The 2005 Decision devoted substantial discussion to staff and applicant positions about the appropriateness of the project's use of groundwater for wet-cooling in the context of state water policy.

In the 2005 Decision, the Commission stated that the quality of water to be used by the project was of marginal quality, based on State Water Board Resolution 75-58 and the availability of alternative water supplies. The Decision reviewed the feasibility of using recycled water from the City of Blythe, Rannells Drain return water from Palo Verde Irrigation District, and dry-cooling. The Commission concluded recycled water was an infeasible alternative due to insufficient supply. The Rannells Drain water was also considered an unreasonable supply due to its high quality and lack of conformance with Resolution 75-58. Dry-cooling was found to be technologically feasible, but not practically feasible. The Commission believed dry-cooling was inefficient for a project requiring many start-ups in the hot desert environment. Dry-cooling was also said to

create “substantially worse noise, visual, and thermal plume impacts (at the Blythe airport) than wet-cooling.” The evidence led to their conclusion that the project’s proposed use of groundwater for wet-cooling would conform to both Resolution 75-58 and the Energy Commission’s 2003 Integrated Energy and Policy Report (IEPR) water policy and therefore be acceptable for use.

Important considerations about the hydrology of the Palo Verde area were provided by staff, applicant, and Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID) and included in the 2005 Decision. The 2005 Decision documents that PVID’s diversion of 913,000 AFY and return of 513,000 AFY through Rannells drain, supports most of the water use in the area. The 2005 Decision shows how groundwater withdrawal by the project would ultimately capture water from Rannells drain and therefore reduce PVIDs return flow to the river. In this vein, the 2005 Decision documents how most of the groundwater pumping in the Palo Verde region is ultimately replaced by Colorado River water. The Decision also concludes that the United States Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) does not regulate groundwater withdrawals from aquifers recharged by the Colorado River and that there is no law prohibiting the project’s use of groundwater.

The 2005 Decision contains a discussion of potential groundwater quality impacts that could occur as a result of project operation. The Energy Commission found that the upwelling of deeper groundwater caused by project pumping, could induce the flow of more saline water into the aquifer. This upwelling was expected to create some water quality degradation, but its impact was said to be insignificant and mitigable.

The 2005 Decision accepted the owner’s proposal for a voluntary WCOP. The Commission expressed its interest that the WCOP be effective and “not just window-dressing on the project.” The Decision also states, “The Commission is concerned that the WCOP actually produces a true offset of the project’s water use.” The 2005 Decision documents substantial discussion regarding what constitutes fallow-able land for the purposes of the WCOP. These concerns along with the concern for erosion occurring on fallowed land left unattended, was the basis for Condition of Certification **WATER RES-1**.

The 2005 Decision also included conditions of certification that would ensure no adverse impacts to water quality from stormwater runoff during construction and plant operation. A condition was also included to require the project to utilize ZLD technology, instead of using wastewater ponds, for several reasons, including reducing water use and avoiding potential biological resources impacts. Other conditions include an annual water use limit and water metering and reporting.

In 2012 the Commission approved an amendment for the project that limited its water use to 2,800 AFY. The previously analyzed maximum use of up to 3,300 AFY was deemed unnecessarily high for the reasonably expected operational conditions.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

LORS that would apply to SEP are discussed in **Soil & Water Resources Table 2** below, with additions to the table included in the previous decision noted in **bold underline** and deletions noted in ~~strikeout~~.

Soil & Water Resources Table 2
Updated Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards

Applicable LOR	Description
Federal	
Clean Water Act; 33 U.S.C. §1251 et seq.	Regulates discharges of wastewater and stormwater. Applies to wastewater discharged from cooling tower basins and stormwater runoff. These discharges are subject to National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits obtained through the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) at the state level.
State	
Porter Cologne Water Quality Control Act, Water Code §13000 et seq.	Established jurisdiction of nine RWQCBs to control pollutant discharges to surface and groundwater.
SWRCB Water Quality Order 2014-0057-DWQ and 2009-0009-DWQ Nos. 91-13-DWQ and 92-08-DWQ	Regulates industrial stormwater discharges during construction and operation. These discharges subject to NPDES permits obtained through the SWRCB RWQCB.
Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act (Prop. 65)	Prohibits the discharge of any substance known to cause cancer or birth defects to sources of drinking water.
California Constitution, Article X, Section 2	Requires that the water resources of the State be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent possible and states that the waste, unreasonable use, or unreasonable method of use of water is prohibited.
California Water Code, section 100, et seq.	Requires the water resources of the State be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent of which they are capable, and the waste or unreasonable use or unreasonable method of use of water be prevented, and that the conservation of such water is to be exercised with a view to the reasonable and beneficial use thereof in the interest of the people and for the public welfare.
State Water Resources Control Board Policy 75 – 78; California Water Code, Sections 461 and 13552, and by Water Commission Resolution 77-1	SWRCB Resolution 75-58, discourages the use of fresh inland water for power plant cooling and prioritizes the source water of power plant cooling water: (1) wastewater discharge to the ocean, (2) ocean water, (3) brackish water from natural sources or irrigation return flow, (4) inland waste waters of low total dissolved solids (TDS), and, lastly, (5) other inland waters.

Applicable LOR	Description
<u>California Code of Regulations, Title 20, Division 2, Chapter 3, Article 1</u>	<u>The regulations under Quarterly Fuel and Energy Reports (QFER) require power plant owners to periodically submit specific data to the California Energy Commission, including water supply and water discharge information.</u>
<u>State Water Resources Control Board Res. No. 88-63</u>	<u>States that all groundwater and surface water of the State is considered to be suitable for municipal or domestic water supply with the exception of those waters that meet specified conditions.</u>
<u>California Code of Regulations, Title 22</u>	<u>Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 15 specifies Primary and Secondary Drinking Water Standards in terms of Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs). These MCLs include total dissolved solids (TDS) ranging from a recommended level of 500 milligrams per liter (mg/l), an upper level of 1,000 mg/l and a short term level of 1,500 mg/l. Other water quality MCLs are also specified, in addition to MCLs specified for heavy metals and chemical compounds.</u>
<u>California Water Code Sections 10910-10915</u>	<u>Requires public water systems to prepare Water Supply Assessments (WSA) for certain defined development projects subject to the California Environmental Quality Act. Lead agencies determine, based on the WSA, whether projected water supplies will be sufficient to meet project demands along with the region's reasonably foreseeable cumulative demand under average-normal-year, single-dry-year, and multiple-dry-year conditions.</u>
<u>Executive Orders No. B-28-14 and No. 29-15</u>	<u>These Governor's Executive Order stress the importance of efficient use of water and require various state agencies to help expedite the approval and construction of water conservation projects.</u>
<u>Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), California Water Code Sections 5202, 10540, 10720.1, 10722.4, 10750</u>	<u>Collectively known as the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA), these code sections provide for the formation of Groundwater Sustainability Agencies, development of plans for sustainable management of groundwater basins, establish minimum requirements for groundwater basin management, and prevent undesirable results in a groundwater basin from unsustainable extractions. Where necessary the state may intervene to ensure basins are managed in accordance with minimum criteria.</u>
<u>California Water Code Section 13754</u>	<u>Requires well driller to submit a Well Completion Report to the California Department of Water Resources for each well installed.</u>
<u>California Water Code Sections 4999-5009</u>	<u>Requires well owners in Riverside County that produce more than 25 acre-feet per year to report their annual water use.</u>
Local	
RWQCB	Responsible for controlling water quality.
City of Blythe, General Plan	Water resources goals and policies are intended to promote wise utilization of the Palo Verde Valley's domestic, agricultural, and potable water sources and to encourage water conserving designs and technology to protect the valley's vital water resources.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

STORMWATER

Stormwater would be managed similarly to the original licensed project. Renamed and revised Conditions of Certification **SOIL&WATER-1** and **SOIL&WATER-2** would ensure the project complies with LORS and that no water quality impacts from project construction or operation would occur.

WASTEWATER

Sanitary wastewater would be managed similarly to the original licensed project. Renamed Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-3** would ensure the project owner designs and operates the septic system so that it complies with county and city standards and prevents any adverse impacts to water quality and public health.

The original Blythe II license permitted the use of small evaporation ponds for intermittent use when there were interruptions in use of the ZLD. The current project owner proposes to send the project's industrial wastewater to Blythe Energy Project's (BEP) evaporation ponds for treatment (SEP 2016p; SEP 2016q). The original license specifically excluded use of evaporation ponds for disposal on a regular basis, but also allowed for the construction of on-site evaporation ponds. The current proposal would still require evaporation ponds at SEP for emergency purposes. The current proposal does not include use of brine crystallizers, inherent to the ZLD design, and therefore would not be considered a ZLD system.

The owner submitted detailed calculations that show the depth of wastewater expected in the BEP ponds following two years of operation. BEP has two evaporation ponds, each with about 91 acre-feet (AF) of capacity. The calculations assume 7,000 hours of operation for SEP and 8,400 hours of operation for BEP. The owner also assumes that every other year, one project does not discharge in December and January, so that pond maintenance can occur. Average discharge from SEP is about 20.1 AFY and from BEP is 25.8 AFY. Total annual discharge from the two projects, including the expected salt load of about five acre-feet, is about 51 AFY. The evaporation capacity of each of the two ponds is about 24 AFY, or 48 AFY total. Accounting for the water already currently in the ponds from BEP, the owner expects each pond to maintain about three feet of water throughout the year. During the maintenance period in December and January, all water would be transferred to one pond, resulting in a total depth of about six-feet (SEP 2016p).

In response to staff questions, the owner submitted the volume of water that could be discharged to the ponds during a two-week outage of the brine concentrator or the reverse osmosis system. The expected volume would be about 28.6 AF, or about 5-feet of depth, if discharged to a half-full pond. The WDRs for BEP require that the evaporation ponds be able to contain discharge from a two-week outage. The ponds should have sufficient capacity to hold the two-week outage on top of the six-feet of depth expected in one pond during end of the year maintenance. The total usable depth

in each pond is about 13-feet (total depth minus freeboard, 2.4-feet). The maximum expected depth in one pond would be the six-feet plus the five-feet from the two-week outage, for a maximum depth of 11-feet, which is within the usable 13-feet.

The owner describes the wastewater system as having redundant protection from outages. Both BEP and SEP would have the ability to send their wastewater to the other plant's ponds during an outage of the brine concentrator or reverse osmosis system. The owner states that this virtually eliminates the need to discharge untreated water. The SEP ponds would still need their own WDRs even though they would not be used on a regular basis. The SEP ponds would only be used during an outage of the brine concentrator or reverse osmosis system at BEP or SEP, if the BEP ponds are at capacity.

Though the owner's proposal is feasible, staff does not support the removal of the ZLD requirement for the wet-cooled design. The owner submitted records of conversations with power plant operators operating ZLD systems (SEP 2016I). The information obtained by the applicant's own submittal indicates ZLD construction and maintenance could cost between \$30 and \$75-million during the 30-year life of the project. The owner uses this as evidence of the high maintenance burden created by operating a ZLD system. Staff agrees that operating ZLD is expensive and creates the need for additional maintenance. However, if the project is allowed to proceed with a wet-cooled design, staff believes the cost of ZLD is worth the water saved through its use. Staff estimates that ZLD systems generally reduce water consumption by about 10-percent, which would be about 280 AFY for the proposed wet-cooled design. The value of water and the cost to offset its use, is very high in the Palo Verde area. Staff also believes that if the owner were to switch to a dry-cooled design, the proposed discharge design would be acceptable and the ZLD requirement could be eliminated.

Staff notes that recycled water is currently being used in an economically feasible and efficient manner at seven power plants that employ ZLD systems to manage their industrial wastewater (**Soil & Water Resources Table 3**). Six of the seven power plants listed in **Soil & Water Table 3** use 100 percent recycled water, while the seventh one, Mountain View plant, uses a combination of recycled water and impaired groundwater that contains a number of contaminants that the project must treat before it can be put to operational use. In fact, the Russell City Energy Center (Docket No. 01-AFC-7C) project treats secondary wastewater to tertiary levels on site for project use and to meet offsite demand. This requires significantly more treatment than what would be required by SEP.

Soil & Water Resources Table 3
Jurisdictional Power Plants that Use Recycled Water for Operational Needs and a ZLD System to Process Industrial Wastewater

Plant Name	County	Capacity (MW)	Average Capacity Factor (2010 - 2013)	CTG Size	STG Size	Cooling Tower Size	Primary Water Supply Type	Backup Water Supply Type	Average Water Use (AFY) (2010 - 2013)
Gilroy Energy Center	Santa Clara	142	4%	3 units, each 47.3 MW	None	3 cells	Recycled Water, Ground-water	Ground-water	33
Magnolia	Los Angeles	310	44%	1 unit, 198.9 MW	1 unit, 188.7 MW	6 cells	Recycled Water, Ground-water	Colorado River and SWP	867
Mountain-View	San Bernardino	1,054	62%	2 units, combined cycle single shaft, each 527 MW		20 cells	Recycled / Contaminated	Recycled / Contaminated	4,286
Riverside Energy Center	Riverside	192	3%	4 units, each 48 MW	None	6 cells	Recycled	Recycled	6
Roseville Energy Park (REP)	Placer	200	25%	2 units, 50 MW each	1 unit, 100 MW	4 cells	Recycled	Folsom Lake and City of Roseville wells	392
Russell City	Alameda	600	24%	2 units, 195 MW each	1 unit, 250 MW	9 cells	Recycled	Hetch Hetchy watershed and Alameda watershed	1,647
Walnut Energy Center	Stanislaus	250	63%	2 units, 80 MW each	1 unit, 90 MW	5 cells	Recycled	Ground-water	1,152

If the project is allowed to proceed with the wet-cooled design, staff would not propose changes to Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-4**. However, if the project is required to use dry-cooling the requirement for use of ZLD could be eliminated. In addition, the wastewater volume from a dry cooled design would be significantly reduced and staff would recommend Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-4** be modified or replaced to allow the project owner to send all industrial discharge to the BEP evaporation ponds.

Staff has coordinated its efforts with those of the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board (CRBRWQCB). Staff understands that the owner would be required to amend the BEP WDRs to allow for the combined SEP/BEP flows, in addition

to getting new WDRs for the proposed SEP ponds. The project owner should be required to comply with **SOIL&WATER-6**, which would ensure there are no releases of wastewater from project operation that would result in water quality impacts. Staff proposes to update **SOIL&WATER-6** to be consistent with recently permitted Energy Commission projects requiring evaporation ponds. Staff proposes adding language that gives Energy Commission and the Water Board joint permitting and enforcement authority for the operation of evaporation ponds.

In the analysis of water supply below, staff proposes dry-cooling to reduce the use of water and to comply with the state's water policy. The already unsustainable groundwater pumping shown in the staff-prepared WSA indicates the water supply of the Palo Verde Mesa basin cannot support SEP. The use of dry-cooling would substantially reduce water use and the amount of wastewater produced by SEP because it would eliminate discharges of wet cooling tower blow-down water. This reduction in wastewater volume would further reduce the need to discharge wastewater to the SEP evaporation ponds.

WATER SUPPLY

The project owner proposes to pump up to 2,800 AFY from the Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basin. This water supply would be used for both potable and industrial uses. The 2005 Decision did not require a limit on groundwater pumping. Information on the project at that time indicated the design would require up to 3,300 AFY for wet-cooling and other operational uses. In the 2012 Order, the Energy Commission adopted a limit of 2,800 AFY on groundwater use based on staff's further analysis of water use under typical operating scenarios. The project owner should be required to comply with Conditions of Certification **SOIL&WATER-8** and **SOIL&WATER-11** through **-13** to ensure metering and reporting of any water use, which would demonstrate compliance with project water use limits proposed in Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-10**.

Staff proposes to change Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-10** to limit water use to 280 AFY because environmental conditions and LORS have changed with respect to water supply and power plants in California since the adoption of the 2005 Decision and 2012 Order. Staff presents updated analysis of these changed water supply conditions below.

Colorado River

The 2005 Decision discussed the concern staff had about the Accounting Surface Rule applying to the project in the future. The status of this rulemaking has not changed and staff is not aware of any new laws regarding groundwater use restrictions along the Colorado River. There is no assurance, however, that the project would not be subject to new restrictions in the future, resulting in diminished project availability. The Colorado River is completely allocated and supply shortages and water rights litigation are expected in the future (USBR 2012).

In December 2012, the USBR published a WSA for the Colorado River Basin. The report contains the results of modeling efforts intended to estimate how future flow in

the river would compare to the mean flow observed between the years 1906 and 2007. The modeling results indicate that the average flow between years 2011 and 2060 is expected to decrease 1 to 8.7-percent, or 150,000 AFY to 1,305,000 AFY, respectively (USBR 2012). This decrease in flow could result in a gradual decline in river levels and recharge maintaining groundwater levels in the region.

Staff is concerned that the SEP would ultimately induce flow from the neighboring Palo Verde Valley basin, via the Rannells Drain, which is hydraulically connected to the Colorado River. This unlined drainage feature functions as both an irrigation canal (bringing water from the river) and a drainage canal (returning water to the river). Where the canal loses its flow to the subsurface, the groundwater system gains additional supply. Pumping from the project would be expected to increase the gradient between the project and Rannells Drain and therefore induce more flow to the groundwater basin. While some of the project's water would be supplied by groundwater flow from the west, the water coming from the drain would be expected to be the most significant source of supply (CEC 2005). This is generally because the supply from the west is limited by recharge and underflow from the neighboring basins, while the water from Rannells Drain would act as an infinite source. Since the Rannells Drain otherwise discharges to the Colorado River, flows to the Colorado River would ultimately be reduced as a result of project pumping.

Though the water used at the project would come from the Colorado River and may not currently be a regulated take from the river, staff questions the project's water supply sustainability and reliability. Based on available data, it appears SEP would pump water from below the accounting surface. Based on monitoring well data from BEP, staff estimates the static water level beneath SEP could be about 245 feet NAVD88 (based on 334-foot SEP land surface elevation from Google Earth and 89-foot depth to water shown in BEP WDRs, CRBRWQCB 2015). The accounting surface is at about 250-foot NAVD88 at the project site. If this were the case and the Accounting Surface Rule was in effect, SEP's pumping would be a take of river water which would require an entitlement. Staff also understands from the Bureau of Reclamation that although the Accounting Surface Rule has not been formally adopted they use it as a tool to determine whether there may be a take of Colorado River water. BOR also points out that since the project would be pumping in the PVID service area, it would be pumping pursuant to PVID's entitlement on the river.

Metropolitan Water District (MWD) (MWD 2016a) also recognizes SEP would use water pursuant to PVID's entitlement but point out that the entitlement only allows diversions for irrigation purposes within their service area, and industrial uses may not be permissible. MWD stated that since SEP would pump groundwater from within PVID's service area, this use would constitute a violation of PVID's Colorado River water rights agreement. MWD further states, "PVID's Colorado River supplies are not available for industrial use and no water conservation program would suffice to make such a use legal under the terms of PVID's contract (MWD 2016a)." Although MWD has not indicated they will contest the project use of PVID's entitlement today, the information they provide suggests there is significant uncertainty about the sustained use of the

entitlement for project pumping. Staff is concerned that given this information and other municipal uses that may not be consistent with the PVID entitlement, these uses could be contested in the future and separate entitlements to Colorado River water may be required by the Bureau of Reclamation. Since the river has been fully allocated it would make it difficult for the project to obtain an unencumbered entitlement. This could compromise the reliability of the project water supply, and therefore, the project. If the SEP's use was specifically permitted or accounted for with the Colorado River budget, staff could conclude the project's use would have a reliable path towards receiving an entitlement.

A WCOP could provide a sustainable and reliable water supply. For instance, in some cases, land within the PVID service area is fallowed and the water saved augments MWD's supplies. If the SEP were to fallow farmlands that have a verifiable water use history, staff would have confidence that its use would be accounted for and recognized as legitimate. Staff is concerned that because the water pumped for use by the SEP is not specifically being allocated for or being offset by a formal water exchange agreement, it does not have a secure or justifiable future. As discussed in the following sections, staff believes the SEP should switch to dry-cooling to increase the project's reliability and its sustainability of operation in the Palo Verde region.

Water Policy

Central to the interpretation of state water policy is the appropriateness of the water use in the context of competing uses (Genesis 2010). Water resources of the state should be put to beneficial use to the fullest extent practicable (Cal. Const., art. X, § 2.). The State Water Board reiterates the state's intent and its relation to power plant water use in Resolution 75-58, stating that fresh inland waters should only be used for power plant cooling if other sources or other methods of cooling would be environmentally undesirable or economically unsound. The Energy Commission specified in the *2003 Integrated Energy Policy Report (IEPR)* it would approve the use of fresh water for cooling purposes by power plants it licenses only where alternative water supply sources and alternative cooling technologies are shown to be environmentally undesirable or economically unsound. The 2005 Decision states, "post-irrigation drain water to be returned to the River contains mostly fresh water, which is highly disfavored for power plant cooling, and its use would immediately decrease supplies available to downstream water users." Staff's current conclusion is similar, though the proposed source of water is different. The project's unnecessarily high use of water for cooling would impact downstream, competing users and would be inconsistent with state water policy.

Staff reviewed recent project Decisions and agency communications to inform the current staff stance on the water policy. Since the 2005 Decision, staff consulted with the State Water Resources Control Board about the interpretation of Resolution 75-58. The result of that consultation forms the belief that the water quality constituent threshold of 1,000 mg/L total dissolved solids (TDS) discussed in the 2005 Decision is not intended to apply to groundwater.

“The Water Board Letter supports consideration of site specific factors and further indicates that while the 1,000 mg/L TDS standard may be one of the factors that apply to a determination about the suitability of surface water use, it does not apply to groundwater use.” (Genesis 2010)

Though Resolution 75-58 does not apply to groundwater, it is not intended to designate groundwater above 1,000 mg/L TDS as “degraded” or “brackish” as stated by the project owner or implied in the 2005 Decision. The 2005 Decision relied on the 1,000 mg/L TDS threshold to conclude that the project’s water use (of water around 1,000 mg/L TDS) constituted the use of “very poor” quality groundwater, with potentially limited uses. This conclusion should be updated by an inventory of the current site-specific and California-specific factors, like the drought, that may speak to the reasonableness of the project’s proposed use. The water pumped by SEP would come from the currently over-allocated Colorado River, which most certainly supports “fish and wildlife” and other beneficial uses and is a fresh water source.

The Water Board determined in Resolution 88-63 that groundwater with TDS concentrations of 3,000 mg/L or less should be protected for and considered as potential supplies for municipal or domestic use unless otherwise designated by one of the Regional Water Quality Control Boards. No such designation has been made for this aquifer, so clearly the quality of groundwater the project proposes to use is below the policy guidance of 3,000 mg/L TDS. The groundwater that would be pumped by SEP is expected to be about 1,000 mg/L TDS and is therefore considered a potential municipal or domestic supply worthy of protection from degradation.

Other sources also agree that water containing in excess of 1,000 mg/L TDS can be suitable for other beneficial uses. The suitability of water for use as irrigation water can become marginal where TDS concentrations reach 2,000 to 3,000 mg/L. As described by Dr. L.D. Doneen in 1954 (Doneen 1954), reiterated by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) in various Water Quality Investigations, and promulgated in the Water Control Plan for the Tulare Lake Basin (RWQCB 2004), water that exceeds electrical conductivity levels of 3,000 micromhos per centimeter and TDS levels of 2,000 mg/L has limited suitability for irrigation use. However, water containing less than 2,000 mg/L is not considered inferior for irrigation (**Soil & Water Resources Table 4**).

**Soil & Water Resources Table 4
Irrigation Water Suitabilities**

Irrigation use	Electrical Conductivity (mhos/cm @ 25°C)	TDS (mg/L)
Suitable/Class I	0 - 1,500	< 700
Marginal/Class II	1,500 - 3,000	700 - 2,000
Inferior/Class III	> 3,000	> 2,000

Source: Doneen 1954; Tulare Lake Basin Plan, RWQCB 2004

Specific studies of crops of pistachios from western San Joaquin Valley indicate no adverse impacts to crop or yield at salinities even greater than 3,000 mg/L TDS (Fergusson 2002). These thresholds are relevant to the Palo Verde Valley and Palo Verde Mesa, where the predominant use for water is irrigated agriculture. Also as discussed above, with typical concentrations of 1,000 mg/L TDS, which is significantly lower than the drinking water policy threshold of 3,000 ppm, the groundwater supply must be protected as a potential drinking water supply. Therefore, staff concludes the quality of groundwater the project would use is significantly higher than originally concluded by the Energy Commission and should be protected for higher beneficial uses.

In addition to the laws and policy statements identified above, significant new laws concerning state water policy were passed since the 2005 Decision. Between 2014 and 2015, the Governor signed into law bills that are collectively referred to as the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act (SGMA). Codified as California Water Code Sections 5202, 10540, 10720.1, 10722.4, and 10750 these code sections encourage the establishment of a process by which California's groundwater basins will receive appropriate management and diligent oversight. They also encourage local agencies to work cooperatively to manage groundwater resources within their jurisdictions and to develop Groundwater Sustainability Plans.

Since the licensing of the original project in 2005, California has experienced an unprecedented drought. The Governor proclaimed a State of Emergency January 17, 2014. Executive Orders B-28-14 and No. 29-15 stress the importance of efficient use of water and require various state agencies to help expedite the approval and construction of water conservation projects.

These new laws further stress the importance of reducing unreasonable use of the state's water resources. Staff concludes that the project should reduce its dependency on groundwater and implement dry-cooling in order to comply with the water policy. The SEP would be equally able to meet its objectives while implementing dry-cooling.

Dry Cooling

Staff believes the PTA has not addressed all of the cost differences between the proposed project and a dry-cooled design. In a letter to the Energy Commission's Project Manager dated March 15, 2005, titled Blythe Energy Phase II PSA Dry Cooling Economic Analysis, the applicant concluded that if it were to implement dry cooling, its cost of production would increase between 2.5 and 3.5-percent (BEP II 2005). Staff produced its own economic analysis of different cooling alternatives for BEP II and also concluded that the increased cost of production due to dry-cooling could be 3.5-percent (CEC 2005b). Since the 2005 Decision, another report was produced for the Energy Commission that shows the cost of implementing wet-cooling relative to dry-cooling (CEC 2006). Its conclusion suggests a similar cost difference for combined cycle plants in the desert. Staff believes dry-cooling is even more feasible now with the increasing costs related to water offsets and with other examples around the country of power plants implementing similar dry-cooling systems, and the costs to address project

reliability when faced with highly uncertain water supplies. The cost for mitigation of 2,800 AFY is expected to be very high, relative to 2005 costs, and the availability of opportunities for real water savings could be limited. The cost of mitigation should be considered when considering the ultimate financial feasibility of the wet-cooled project design.

The 2006 report, *Cost and Value of Water use at Combined-Cycle Power Plants* (CEC 2006), compares the economics of wet-cooling versus dry-cooling in the desert, valley, coast, and mountain environments in California. In each of these environments, the cost of dry-cooling was greater than that of wet-cooling. The smallest cost difference was seen in the coast site case, followed by the desert site case. The greatest increase in cost was seen in the valley and mountain cases. The desert case shows an \$18 million increased capital cost for the dry-cooled plant versus the wet-cooled one. The annual operating revenue to annual cost comparison also shows the dry-cooled plant is also more expensive per year of operation. The comparison shows a 2.07-percent difference in revenue to cost between the two, or about \$3.2 million per year (CEC 2006). These findings are similar to those from the 2005 Blythe Energy Phase II PSA Dry Cooling Economic Analysis (CEC 2005b), which states the cost of energy production from a dry-cooled plant would be 2.5 to 3.5-percent higher than a wet-cooled plant. Though the energy production cost difference is known and may not have changed much since 2005, the current cost of water offsets is expected to be much higher.

Staff obtained draft terms of a fallowing agreement between landowners in Blythe and MWD, from 2004 and received updated costs from MWD in response to the Preliminary Staff Assessment (PSA) (MWD 2016a). The 2004 agreement provided the landowner with an average of \$3,250 per acre of fallow-contracted land that could only be exercised in 10 years out of the 35-year contract. An additional payment of \$604 (current payment is \$770 per acre, MWD 2016a) would be paid to the land owners during fallowing years. The Blythe II project was expected to get credit for 4.2 AFY/acre fallowed (CEC 2005d). Assuming an annual consumption of 2,800 AFY, the project would be required to fallow 667 acres. If the project's fallowing terms were similar to the 2004 MWD agreement and allowed landowners to fallow one-third of the time, the SEP project would need rights to fallow 2,000 acres. The cost of 2,000 acres would have been \$6,500,000 in 2004. The additional cost of \$604 per acre per year fallowed would be an additional \$402,868 per year for 667 acres (or \$513,590 per year at the current price (MWD 2016a)). Over the 30-year project life, this cost would have been \$12,086,040 in 2004 (or \$15,407,700 today). The total expected cost of mitigation would have been \$18,586,040 in 2004, or approximately \$21,907,700 today.

The cost of purchasing water offsets could be significantly reduced if the project switched to dry-cooling. Additionally staff proposes to eliminate the project's requirement to use ZLD, if dry-cooling is implemented. If the switch to dry-cooling resulted in the need for one-tenth the needed water offsets, the expected cost for mitigation would be about \$2 million, or about \$20 million less than the proposed wet-cooled design. Therefore, the \$20 million reduction in mitigation cost and elimination of

the ZLD requirement would be significant in mitigating the capital cost increase from switching to dry-cooling from wet-cooling.

As described above, the increased cost of dry-cooling to the owner is equal to the increased capital cost of constructing the air-cooled condenser, approximately \$20-million, plus the loss of up to 3.5-percent power production. This increase in cost could be significantly offset by the elimination of the ZLD system, a \$30 to \$75-million lifetime cost (SEP 2016I), and a 90-percent reduction in the cost of the WCOP, equal to approximately \$20-million. Staff therefore concludes that the increased cost of production due to dry-cooling would be reduced by \$50 to \$95-million by the elimination of ZLD and reduced cost in water offsets. This new evidence makes the relative cost of dry-cooling less than the cost contemplated in the 2005 Decision by \$50 to \$95-million.

Recent installations of dry-cooling of turbines also speak to the feasibility and practicality of this technology in a hot climate where water is scarce. The 2005 Decision states, "Dry cooling, while technologically feasible, is not practically feasible for this project and to meet this project's objectives." Staff believes that the dry cooling option is practically feasible for the SEP and should be re-evaluated, especially given that SEP is proposing yet again a new combustion turbine. Exelon has broken ground on Wolf Hollow and Colorado Bend generating stations in Texas, using the same turbine technology proposed by SEP (i.e., GE 7HA.02) but both Texas facilities will be dry-cooled. Texas is not that dissimilar to California: Texas summers are hot; long-term water use and reliability is a concern; and, the Texas electricity market is attempting to integrate rapidly increasing contributions from variable renewable generation. Another installation of a dry-cooled GE 7HA.02 was recently permitted in Pennsylvania. Moxie Freedom LLC was issued an air permit approval by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection on September 1, 2015. The 485-MW Bridgeport Harbor Station Combined Cycle Project will also utilize the 7HA.02 and will begin construction in 2017 (PSEG 2016). Staff concludes that implementation of a dry-cooled 7HA.02 has been demonstrated to be practically feasible.

Since the 2005 Decision staff has gained considerable experience in understanding water offsets available in the Palo Verde area and has also received valuable input regarding the state water policy. Since 2005, the Genesis Solar Energy project, Docket No. 09-AFC-8C, was licensed and built in the neighboring Chuckwalla Valley. This project utilizes dry-cooling and has an annual cap on groundwater use, set at 202 AFY. The Genesis project is currently using water with a TDS content that exceeds 2,000 mg/L. The Genesis project is also involved in a citrus following project on the Palo Verde Mesa that will result in 2,060 acre-feet of savings for the Colorado River. This project speaks to the feasibility of the SEP implementing dry-cooling and also models how an offset program should maintain the water balance in the Colorado River. Compared to the Genesis project, the SEP has the advantage of access to the superior quality groundwater of the Palo Verde Mesa basin.

Additionally, as shown in staff's WSA below, the Palo Verde Mesa basin has insufficient supplies to meet the needs of the SEP. The implementation of dry-cooling would

increase the reliability and sustainability of the SEP operation in the Palo Verde Mesa basin. Water sources in the state are inherently connected and extremely valuable. If reasonably available technology can drastically reduce the consumption of water by the SEP, it should be considered for implementation. The potential thermal plume, visual, and noise impacts that could result from adding dry-cooling to the proposed project are discussed in the Air Quality, Visual Resources, and Noise sections, respectively, and determined to be less than significant. Staff believes these issues should also be revisited and weighed in consideration of the discussed potential impacts to water resources and compliance with state water policy. If the project owner is required to significantly reduce water use through use of dry cooling staff recommends the project owner be required to comply with Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-10** limiting the project groundwater use to 280 AFY. Staff estimated this number based on experience with work on other dry cooled projects where dry cooled projects generally consume only 10-percent of the water that would be used by an equivalent wet cooled project. Staff would be amenable to revising this water use estimate if the project owner provides further preliminary design demonstrating what may be required for operation.

If the project switched to the use of dry-cooling, staff would also consider elimination of Condition of Certification **WATER RES-3** (or leaving it as the renamed **SOIL&WATER-9**) because there would be a significant reduction in groundwater pumping. Staff used the Theis non-equilibrium well equation to calculate the drawdown at a distance of 3-miles from the project's production well. The theoretical drawdown (impact) from the proposed 2,800 AFY would be 39.6 feet. If the project adopted dry-cooling, the impact would be 4.0 feet. For its calculations, staff assumed transmissivity was 30,000 gpd/ft and storativity was 0.001. The transmissivity value is consistent with the value used to estimate underflow from the Chuckwalla Valley (Metzger 1973) and the storativity chosen assumes semi-confined conditions. A reduction in pumping would reduce drawdown and potential impacts to other nearby wells and their users. Based on this analysis and the impact threshold identified in the original decision, **WATER RES-3** (or the renamed **SOIL&WATER-9**) would no longer be necessary if the project switched to dry cooling.

Water Conservation Offset Program

The Petitioner is currently considering two options for the voluntary WCOP (SEP 2016p). The first option would involve fallowing of Palo Verde Mesa land. The type of crop being grown and history of the prospective land was not provided. The assumed irrigation water use for Mesa land is 5.1 acre-feet/acre, based on MWD-provided water use calculations (SEP 2016l). Based on the Petitioner's calculations, 546 acres would be needed to meet the necessary offset. As shown in the "Dry Cooling" section above, responsible fallowing could require 2,000 acres. The difference between a 546 and 2,000 acre fallowing program is the rotation management strategy and the assumed rate of crop consumption. The Petitioner states that they believe 600 acres is available for fallowing, but that fallowing is not the preferred option for the WCOP.

The Petitioner's second and preferred option is deficit irrigation. Deficit irrigation is a method used to reduce crop water consumption, through a reduction in applied water.

More precisely, a reduction in crop evapotranspiration (consumption) and crop yield can be achieved through reduced water application rates. The Petitioner states that 450 acres of citrus is available for sale on the Mesa and that this land could be used for deficit irrigation. However, no estimate of the potential water savings was given by the Petitioner. USBR estimates citrus evapotranspiration (ET) in the area as ranging from 2.2 to 3.8 acre-feet/acre (young to mature citrus), or about 3.0 acre-feet/acre on average. If deficit irrigation could halve the citrus water usage, the ET rate would be between 1.1 and 1.9 acre-feet/acre, or about 1.5 acre-feet/acre on average. On a 450-acre citrus farm, total annual water use could be reduced from 1,350 acre-feet/year to 675 acre-feet/year, a reduction of 675 acre-feet/year. In order to achieve a reduction of 2,800 acre-feet per year, deficit irrigation would need to be applied to approximately 1,850 acres of citrus. The proposed 450-acre property is therefore unlikely to achieve enough savings for SEP to use wet-cooling, but would likely be sufficient to offset 280 AFY of groundwater use needed for a dry-cooling design.

A detailed description of the Petitioner's WCOP has yet to be provided and staff is still concerned about the feasibility of securing a meaningful offset. As stated above, the Commission expressed its interest that the WCOP be effective and "not just window-dressing on the project." The 2005 Decision also states, "The Commission is concerned that the WCOP actually produces a true offset of the project's water use." As discussed above, the cost of water conservation in the Palo Verde area is expected to be very expensive, but it is still a necessary element of the proposed project design. Staff is also concerned that depending on the method of offset proposed, it may be difficult to verify water savings are being achieved.

As discussed below in the Water Supply Assessment section any groundwater use by the project will result in significant cumulative impacts to the groundwater basin. Currently the only apparent method of mitigating the impact would be to offset the project water use such that the contribution to basin overdraft is offset. The WCOP must therefore be required as mitigation. Use of dry cooling and a 90-percent reduction in project water use would also significantly reduce potential impacts, which is a key consideration under CEQA. Given the apparent difficulties in obtaining offsets discussed above, reduced water use would also provide greater potential to provide the necessary offset. Also, given the questions about the reliability of the supply and the potential in the future that the project may be required to obtain an entitlement to pump groundwater, the WCOP should also be required to protect against future challenges based on impacts to the river. If the project is allowed to use wet-cooling the water use will be significantly higher and it is currently questionable whether the necessary offsets can be achieved. The lack of water availability underscores the importance of avoiding impacts to water supply in the region and brings into question the feasibility of the proposed wet-cooled project. Dry-cooling would substantially avoid the expected impacts from a wet-cooled facility rather than require a need to mitigate for them.

The amended Blythe Solar Power Project Commission Decision was issued in January 2014, which licensed the project to operate on the Palo Verde Mesa and use water from the same groundwater basin as the proposed project. Though the Blythe Solar Power

Project is a photovoltaic design and only needed 40 AFY of groundwater to operate, it was also required to offset the indirect impact it would have on the river.

Although there is no current law requiring a water right for indirect use from the river, staff believes SEP pumping could be subject to future regulation. The need for real water conservation is still driven by the unsustainable use of groundwater in the basin, the need to balance the project's take from the river, and to make the project consistent with state water policy. The WCOP should still be required of the Petitioner; Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-7** would allow all interested stakeholders an opportunity to review the proposed WCOP. However, if the Committee decides to allow the project to use wet-cooling, staff strongly recommends that a more detailed WCOP be required prior to project approval to ensure that mitigation for groundwater use can be achieved. Additionally, staff has received comments from stakeholders requesting adequate time to review any WCOP prior to the Commission Decision.

Potable Water Supply

Similar to the original project license the SEP proposes to use groundwater as a potable water supply. Staff recommends the project Petitioner be required to comply with Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-5** to ensure groundwater is of adequate quality to protect public health and safety.

SEP proposes to install new wells on the project site that would produce water for the fire-water service tank. The new wells might also produce water for use during construction. All other industrial uses would be supplied by water wells already installed at BEP.

Though the proposal to install an onsite well was part of the original decision, staff proposes two new conditions that would be necessary for current LORS conformance. Staff proposes **SOIL&WATER-14**, which would require the Petitioner to submit well construction plans to Riverside County for review and comment and to submit a well completion report to DWR after the well is constructed. Staff also proposes **SOIL&WATER-15**, which requires well owners in Riverside County to report water use of over 25 AFY to the SWRCB.

COMPLIANCE WITH LORS AND STATE POLICIES

WATER SUPPLY ASSESSMENT

California Water Code, Sections 10910-10915 (Senate Bill 610)

California Water Code, Sections 10910-10915 are intended to inform CEQA decision-makers about project water supplies and their availability. The DWR Senate Bill 610 Guidebook provides general guidance about how to interpret Water Code Sections 10910-10915. The central theme of the Guidance is that WSAs are necessary for projects that substantially increase the potable water demand on a local system. The Guidebook discusses how to manage water supplies and how to appropriately project

future demands on the water supply system within the next 20 years when considering new developments. Ultimately the WSA should provide evidence that verifies the sufficiency of or the deficiencies in a project's water supply while ensuring there is an adequate supply for existing users and future demand. The 2005 Decision should be updated to address the requirements of California Water Code Section 10910 through 10915.

Required WSA Elements

Is SEP a "project" under SB 610?

Any CEQA project that meets the Water Code Section 10912 definition of a "project" requires the preparation of a WSA. Section 10912 identifies a "project" as meeting one of the following definitions excerpted from the water code and listed below. Staff **bolded** the only definitions that could clearly apply to SEP; the other definitions are not tested here and do not require further explanation.

10912. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "Project" means any of the following:

- (1) A proposed residential development of more than 500 dwelling units.*
- (2) A proposed shopping center or business establishment employing more than 1,000 persons or having more than 500,000 square feet of floor space.*
- (3) A proposed commercial office building employing more than 1,000 persons or having more than 250,000 square feet of floor space.*
- (4) A proposed hotel or motel, or both, having more than 500 rooms.*
- (5) (A) Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (B), a proposed industrial, manufacturing, or processing plant, or industrial park planned to house more than 1,000 persons, occupying more than 40 acres of land, or having more than 650,000 square feet of floor area.***
- (B) A proposed photovoltaic or wind energy generation facility approved on or after the effective date of the amendments made to this section at the 2011-12 Regular Session is not a project if the facility would demand no more than 75 acre-feet of water annually.*
- (6) A mixed-use project that includes one or more of the projects specified in this subdivision.*
- (7) A project that would demand an amount of water equivalent to, or greater than, the amount of water required by a 500 dwelling unit project.***

(b) If a public water system has fewer than 5,000 service connections, then "project" means any proposed residential, business, commercial, hotel or motel, or industrial development that would account for an increase of 10 percent or more in the number of the public water system's existing service connections, or a mixed-use project that would demand an amount of water equivalent to, or greater than, the amount of water required by residential development that would represent an increase of 10 percent or more in the number of the public water system's existing service connections.

There are two "project" definitions that require further consideration. First is (5) (A), which states:

(5)(A) Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (B), a proposed industrial, manufacturing, or processing plant, or industrial park planned to house more than 1,000 persons, occupying more than 40 acres of land, or having more than 650,000 square feet of floor area.

This definition would apply to SEP because the project site is 76 acres.

The other project definition that requires additional discussion is item (7), which would require a WSA if a project used an amount of water equivalent to a 500-dwelling unit project.

(7) A project that would demand an amount of water equivalent to, or greater than, the amount of water required by a 500-dwelling unit project.

Guidance for interpreting Water Code Section 10912 is provided in a DWR document titled "Guidebook for Implementation of Senate Bill 610 and Senate Bill 221 of 2001 (DWR2003)." A helpful interpretive section on page 3 of the Guidebook, explains how to estimate water consumption for 500 dwelling units. It states that one dwelling unit typically consumes 0.3 to 0.5 AFY (DWR2003). Therefore 500 dwelling units could be interpreted to mean 150 to 250 AFY. The project's use of 2,800 AFY would trigger the requirement to prepare a WSA. If the project's water use was 280 AFY for the dry cooled project proposed by staff, the project would also be required to comply.

SEP is a "project" under SB 610.

Will the project be served by a public water system?

No, SEP would rely on groundwater from the Palo Verde Mesa basin. Since SEP is not served by a public water system, the Energy Commission is responsible for the preparation of the WSA.

Is the project's water use accounted for in a current Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP)?

No, the project would not rely on water from a public water system and its use is not accounted for in a current UWMP.

Will the project rely on groundwater? If so, what is the source?

Yes, the proposed project would rely on 2,800 AFY of groundwater pumped from the Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basin.

The proposed project is located in the Palo Verde region of eastern Riverside County, which is part of the greater Colorado River Valley. Palo Verde can be subdivided into two sections, the current flood plain, usually referred to as the Palo Verde Valley, and the upland terraces that flank the valley, called Palo Verde Mesa. The proposed project is located on the Palo Verde Mesa, one mile west of the mesa-valley boundary (CEC 2005a).

The Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basin covers approximately 353 square miles. The mesa is bound to the north by portions of both the Little and Big Maria Mountains, on the west by the McCoy and Mule Mountains, and on the south by the Palo Verde Mountains. The Palo Verde Valley forms the eastern boundary of the mesa. The basin's water bearing zones generally consist of Quaternary sediment that is coarse near the mountains and finer towards the Colorado River (DWR 2004).

The groundwater system in the neighboring Palo Verde Valley basin is predominantly fed by Colorado River water. The Colorado River is a primary agent in creating the groundwater system and is the only significant source of groundwater recharge in the region. Groundwater recharge from precipitation is very low (CEC 2005a).

The Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID) is the sole entity in Palo Verde with rights to divert and use Colorado River water. PVID contains approximately 131,298 acres, 26,798 acres of which are on the Palo Verde Mesa. A major portion of the water that PVID diverts is consumed by the crops it irrigates. The portion of the applied water that is not consumed by crops percolates past the root zone to recharge the underlying aquifer (CEC 2005a).

Total recharge for the Palo Verde Mesa basin was estimated by DWR to be about 800 AFY (DWR 2004) and the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) estimated recharge at 242 AFY (BLM 2015). Staff provided its own recharge estimate of 77 AFY, which is discussed in detail below. The budget estimate below combined inputs of underflow from the neighboring basins, infiltration of irrigation water that makes it beyond the crop root zone, and infiltration of precipitation that does not runoff or evaporate. **Soil & Water Resources Table 5** summarizes the groundwater budget for the Palo Verde Mesa.

Soil & Water Resources Table 5
Water Budget for the Palo Verde Mesa Groundwater Basin

BUDGET COMPONENTS	PALO VERDE MESA GROUNDWATER BASIN (AFY)
Recharge from runoff infiltration	77
Underflow from Chuckwalla Valley Groundwater Basin	400
Underflow from McCoy Wash	175
Irrigation Return Flow (1.3 acre-feet/acre on 768 acres)	998
<i>Total Inflow</i>	1,650
Groundwater Extraction (wells)	0
Blythe Solar	40
Blythe Energy I	3,000
Sonoran Energy Project	2,800
<i>Total Outflow</i>	5,840
Budget Balance (Inflow-Outflow)	-4,190

Source: Modified from BLM 2015

Palo Verde Mesa Groundwater Basin Budget

The petitioner stated that the staff analysis of the basin budget was fundamentally flawed and that staff applied inaccurate estimates of the Palo Verde Mesa budget to draw its conclusion that total outflow exceed inflow. Staff generally disagrees with the Petitioner, but made some modifications to the budget based on the Petitioner’s PSA comments.

The petitioner suggests that 2,500 AFY could be a more reasonable estimate of natural recharge than the staff selected 242 AFY. The basin recharge included in staff’s original budget is reasonable, but after further analysis could actually be too high. Recharge from precipitation in the Sonoran Desert is very limited because it is only expected to occur during occasional storms where runoff is concentrated and streamlines can develop. The Nevada Division of Water Resources has utilized a method by Maxey and Eakin (1949) to estimate precipitation driven recharge in desert basins. This method assigned a zero value recharge efficiency to all elevation areas receiving less than 8-inches per year. The Palo Verde Mesa basin generally receives 3-inches annually, while some of the surrounding mountains receive 4-inches annually, based on the NOAA 1981-2010 Climate Normals. Using the traditional Maxey-Eakin approach, rainfall recharge to the Palo Verde Mesa aquifer would be estimated as zero.

Donovan and Katzer modified the original Maxey-Eakin method to estimate precipitation recharge at low elevations in the desert. The method allows for the estimation of recharge in zones receiving less than 8-inches annually. The method shows that 6-inch rainfall zones have a recharge efficiency of 1-percent, 4-inch rainfall zones 0.2-percent, 3-inch zones 0.1-percent, and 1-inch zones 0.01-percent (Donovan and Katzer 2000). If

we apply these values to the entire groundwater basin area, 350 square miles, receiving 3-inches annually, and the 50 square miles of surrounding mountains, receiving 4-inches annually, we get a total of 77 acre-feet of recharge per year. The original value included in **Soil & Water Resources Table 5**, 242 AFY, would seem to be relatively high by comparison. Staff updated **Soil & Water Resources Table 5** to reflect this change. Though other published estimates of recharge are higher (DWR: 800 AFY, BLM: 242 AFY) than staff's estimate of 77 AFY, these differences in recharge would not change the balance of the basin budget, which is negative. Furthermore, staff is more comfortable using its own estimate, with a defined methodology included.

The petitioner also claims that staff's estimate of irrigation return flow of 72 AFY was too low. Staff agrees that the original estimate could be too low. However, this component of the budget does not significantly affect the basin water balance. According to PVID, 3,911 acre-feet were delivered to 768 acres on the Mesa in 2010 (BLM2015). That's 5.1 acre-feet/acre, applied to what is presumably citrus. USBR-published evapotranspiration rates for citrus (mature) for the area are about 3.8 acre-feet/acre. The difference, 1.3 acre-feet/acre could be lost to excess evaporation or ultimately to deep percolation if the water passes through the unsaturated zone. Excess irrigation water might also be applied for the purposes of flushing salts from the root zone, which could result in increased deep percolation. Staff modified the budget to assume that 1.3 of the 5.1 acre-feet/acre applied percolates to groundwater, resulting in 998 acre-feet of deep percolation. Staff updated **Soil & Water Resources Table 5** to reflect this change.

The petitioner also claims that staff's estimate of underflow from Chuckwalla Valley is too low. The petitioner believes a more reasonable range of transmissivity would be 500,000 gpd/ft to 900,000 gpd/ft. This is unreasonably high. Metzger (1973) estimates the transmissivity in the 4-mile wide gap as 30,000 gpd/ft, at best. Transmissivity as high as 300,000 gpd/ft is only expected for Colorado River deposits and the Colorado River was never known to enter Chuckwalla Valley (Metzger 1973). The petitioner's estimates are far too high and unreasonable based on published investigations. Even if there are other sources of inflow, they are not likely to be significant compared to the underflow from the Chuckwalla gap.

The petitioner states that the flow beneath the site could be as high as 12,600 AFY. Staff does not doubt this calculation; however, it is important to note that the source of this water is essentially the Colorado River. A majority of the groundwater available at the site would also be derived from a Colorado River source, either through Rannells drain or the adjacent Palo Verde Valley aquifer.

The petitioner also states that the staff-proposed water budget is not realistic because the groundwater levels monitored beneath BEP indicate an increase in levels of up to 4-feet since 2011. The petitioner uses this to state that groundwater levels in the entire Mesa basin are rising as well. Staff disagrees with the petitioner on this point. Firstly, there are not enough water level measurements for the Mesa basin to speak confidently about the groundwater level trends. Secondly, the groundwater levels in the Mesa basin are controlled by the primary source of water, the Colorado River, generally making the

water levels fairly steady over time. Retirement of agricultural operations around BEP could be responsible for some of the observed recovery in BEP monitoring wells. The localized recovery seen in the BEP monitoring wells alone does not indicate recovery of the entire Mesa basin. The period of monitoring of these levels has also been limited. It is not clear that this is a statistically verifiable trend. More data is needed to substantiate the petitioner's claim.

Are there sufficient water supplies to serve the project during normal, dry, and multiple dry-year scenarios?

No, as indicated by the budget included as **Soil & Water Resources Table 4**, the basin budget is negative, meaning that outflow exceeds inflow. The Palo Verde Mesa basin alone cannot sustain its current extractions and it would be further impacted if the proposed SEP project was permitted to pump any amount of groundwater. Though the WSA requirement to look at dry and multiple dry-years would typically have limited influence on long-term water levels, longer term factors such as prolonged drought could result in gradual water table lowering.

As discussed above, USBR also published a WSA for the Colorado River Basin in December 2012. The report contains the results of modeling efforts intended to estimate how future flow in the river would compare to the mean flow observed between the years 1906 and 2007. The modeling results indicate that the average flow between years 2011 and 2060 is expected to decrease 1 to 8.7-percent, or 150,000 AFY to 1,305,000 AFY, respectively (USBR 2012). This decrease in flow could result in a gradual decline in river levels and recharge maintaining groundwater levels in the region.

The WCOP required by **SOIL&WATER-7** is necessary to mitigate for the project's water use and the cumulative impact on the Palo Verde Mesa basin budget.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Comments from the Colorado River Indian Tribes (CRIT)

CRIT-1: The Tribes request that the technical information on the Water Conservation Offset Plan (WCOP) be made available for public comment prior to approval and definitely prior to the proposed time of "6 months after the beginning of site mobilization." Water made available to other users from fallowing or conservation requires analysis of complex legal and technical issues. All affected water users on the Colorado River, including the Tribes, should have the opportunity to comment on the WCOP prior to CEC approval.

Staff Response: Staff agrees that the details of the WCOP should be made available as soon as possible to give all parties an opportunity to comment on the proposal. The WCOP is also an important component of the project's feasibility. Staff changed **SOIL&WATER-7** to require the WCOP prior to site mobilization. Staff also expects the

details of the WCOP to be presented prior to Evidentiary Hearings and the Commission Decision. At each stage of the process all parties will have the opportunity to comment on the WCOP.

CRIT-2: Water users in the Lower Colorado River Accounting Surface (LCRAS) must have a federal water right or a valid contract with the Secretary of the Interior under Section 5 of the Boulder Canyon Project Act. The Petitioners do not indicate if they have a right to withdraw water for the licensed operations or for the proposed amendment. Until water rights are secured and contracts approved with the Secretary of the Interior acting through the Bureau of Reclamation Regional Director for the Lower Colorado Region, the groundwater identified as the supply and the water to be identified in a WCOP for the licensed plant and the proposed amendment, are subject to being disallowed.

Staff Response: Staff contacted the Bureau of Reclamation (BOR), Boulder Canyon Operations Office to inquire about the Sonoran project's need for a water entitlement. BOR staff indicated that because the project is within the PVID district boundary, the project's pumping would be covered by PVID's existing entitlement. Staff's current understanding is that the project owner does not need a new entitlement, however staff is concerned that industrial use may not be permissible under PVID's entitlement as indicated by MWD. Also, as explained in the analysis, since the project would pump groundwater from the accounting surface, USBR may require the applicant to obtain an entitlement for Colorado River water use in the future, thus putting into question the reliability of the project water supply.

CRIT-3: The Lower Basin is approaching shortage conditions during which some existing water users with valid rights and contracts will not receive a full entitlement. There is no water available for BOR contracts with new users such as petitioners.

Staff Response: As stated in the response to the previous comment (**CRIT-2**), staff understands from discussion with the BOR that no new entitlement is currently necessary for the proposed project because it lies within the PVID district boundary and would be pumping pursuant to their entitlement.

Comments from Metropolitan Water District (MWD)

MWD-1: California's allocation of Colorado River water is set by federal law at 4,400,000 acre-feet per year pursuant to the Boulder Canyon Project Act (43 U.S.C. §617c)...Metropolitan shares this allocation with other agencies pursuant to contracts that jointly exceed the 4.4 million acre-feet allocated to California. Any increase in the water use by one of these agencies has the effect of reducing the California allocation available to junior priority contract holders. Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID) holds the first priority, so its Colorado River water use necessarily affects the supply available to Metropolitan.

Staff Response: Staff understands MWD's concern that SEP use could result in a decrease in water available to MWD. Staff is recommending that the SEP implement dry-cooling to reduce the impact on users of Colorado River water.

MWD-2: No proposal to utilize the Colorado River water supplies available to PVID is legally or practically viable...PVID's use is limited to "potable and irrigation purposes." ...PVID's Colorado River supplies are not available for industrial use and no water conservation program would suffice to make such a use legal under the terms of PVID's contract.

Staff Response: Staff agrees that the project's supply is potentially subject to litigation and may not be reliable in the future. Staff includes MWD's statement in the analysis above. Staff was recently informed that USBR will be reviewing the project's proposed use of groundwater to help the Energy Commission staff understand the legal ramifications of its use.

MWD-3: Metropolitan requests that the Proposed Condition of Certification **SOIL&WATER-7** be revised to include Metropolitan as one of the agencies which would be provided the proposed Water Conservation Offset Plan by the project owner for review and comment.

Staff Response: Staff agrees that MWD should have the opportunity to comment on the owner's WCOP. MWD was added to the list of entities specified in **SOIL&WATER-7** that will receive a draft of the owner's WCOP for review and comment, prior to Compliance Project Manager (CPM) approval.

MWD-4: On page 4.9-8 of the PSA, the Commission's staff states: "If the SEP's use was specifically permitted or accounted-for with the PVID system, staff would believe that the project's use would have a reliable path towards receiving an entitlement if necessary." Water use for a purpose of power generation is not consistent with PVID's water delivery contract.

Staff Response: Staff edited the statement in the PSA highlighted by the comment. The language in this FSA is now more accurate. Staff cannot, however, speak to PVID's water delivery contract.

MWD-5: The following agreement between Metropolitan and PVID landowners does provide for an initial payment, plus annual payments for the amount of fallowed acreage each year...the annual acreage to be fallowed is subject to Metropolitan's call based on its water supply needs...and annual payments are currently at \$770 per fallowed acre. It must be noted that the volume of water conserved by the fallowing program is subject to determination by USBR.

Staff Response: Staff appreciates the updated figure for annual fallowing payments (\$604 per acre in 2004, currently \$770 per acre and has incorporated this information into the analysis). Staff also appreciates knowing that the volume of water conserved is subject to USBR approval.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The SEP would rely on groundwater and irrigation water that is destined for the Colorado River. Staff is concerned that the projected decrease in Colorado River flows in the future could impact SEP's reliability. Staff does not believe that an unmetered take from the Colorado River is sustainable, and therefore, it is unreliable. More recently, many power plants in California have struggled to maintain drought-proof water supplies.

The use of high quality groundwater for cooling is highly discouraged by state water policies both old and new. Since the 2005 Decision, the Governor signed the SGMA laws, which are intended to help better manage groundwater basin balances. The SEP would put the Palo Verde Mesa even further into an unsustainable condition. The project's proposed use of this water results in a significant impact to water resources that must be either avoided or mitigated. Staff recommends avoidance through the use of dry cooling. The applicant's proposal to use a water conservation offset plan is too vague to conclude that it constitutes feasible mitigation for the project's water use. If the Committee decides to allow the project to use wet cooling, staff strongly recommends that a more detailed WCOP be required prior to project approval to ensure that mitigation for the project's significant use of groundwater resources can be mitigated.

Since 2005, farmlands available for water offset have become scarcer in the Palo Verde area; many pieces of land have already been negotiated for this purpose by MWD. Staff is also concerned that there may not be enough fallow-able land available on the Palo Verde Mesa to meet the project's needs. The cost to produce a meaningful offset could also be cost prohibitive for the owner. Staff recommends that the WCOP for SEP follow the leads of the Genesis and Blythe Solar projects by producing a documentable and true offset for the Colorado River.

The staff-prepared WSA indicates that the water supply of the Palo Verde Mesa basin cannot support the SEP. The project also cannot comply with state water policy due to its high water demand and use of high quality water. It is unreasonable to permit such excessive water use when other feasible and economical technologies exist. It is important to note that efforts are being made all along the Colorado River to conserve water resources and augment supplies. Conservation will be necessary to meet the future needs of the river (USBR 2012).

Staff recommends that the SEP be modified to incorporate dry-cooling. Though the project's proposed use of water is not currently regulated under the Accounting Surface Rule, it is not adequately reliable, and it is not adequately drought-proof. Staff provides evidence that the project would potentially pump from beneath the Accounting Surface, which could create legal challenges for the project in the future. A dry-cooled version of the project would still be expected to be profitable, meet the project's objectives, and make SEP more reliable.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Soil & Water Resources** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- ASE 2015a - AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.
- BLM 2015 – Final Environmental Impact Report, Blythe Mesa Solar, March 2015.
- BEPII 2005 – Supplemental Response to California Energy Commission Preliminary Staff Assessment, Blythe Energy Project Phase II PSA Dry Cooling Economic Analysis, Caithness Blythe II LLC, March 15, 2005.
- CEC 2005a – California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment (TN 34141). Docketed on 4/29/2005.
- CEC 2005b – California Energy Commission. Supplement to the Final Staff Assessment, Soil and Water Resources Technical Report, June 2, 2005.
- CEC 2005c – California Energy Commission. Blythe II Energy Project, Soil and Water Resources Appendix A, Water Supply and Cooling Options Study, supplemental testimony.
- CEC 2005d – California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2015.
- CEC 2006 – Cost and Value of Water Use at Combined-Cycle Power Plants, CEC-500-2006-034. Prepared for the California Energy Commission, April 2006.
- CRBRWQCB 2015 – Order R7-2015-0028, Waste Discharge Requirements for Altagas Ltd., Owner Blythe Energy, Inc., Operator Blythe Energy Project Wastewater Evaporation Ponds, Blythe – Riverside County. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Colorado River Basin Region. Adopted June 11, 2015.
- Doneen 1954 – Salinization of soil by salts in the irrigation water. Trans. Am. Geophysics. Union, 53: 943-950.
- Donovan and Katzer 2000 – American Water Resources Association. Water Resources Bulletin Vol. 36, No. 5, Hydrologic Implications of Greater Ground-Water Recharge to Las Vegas Valley, Nevada (2000).
- DWR 2003 – California Department of Water Resources. Guidebook for Implementation of Senate Bill 610 and Senate Bill 221 of 2001 to assist water suppliers, cities, and counties in integrating water and land use planning. October 8, 2003.

DWR 2004 – California’s Groundwater Bulletin 118, Hydrologic Region Colorado River, Palo Verde Mesa Groundwater Basin. Department of Water Resources. Updated February 27, 2004.

FedReg 2008 – Federal Register, Part II, Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, 43 CFR Part 415: Regulating the Use of Colorado River Water Without an Entitlement; Proposed Rule. July 16, 2008.

Ferguson 2002 – Pistachio rootstocks influence scion growth and ion relations under salinity and boron stress. Journal of the American Society For Horticultural Science, 127(2), 194-199.

Genesis 2010 – Reply Brief of Commission Staff in Response to Committee Order Granting Genesis Solar, LLC Motion for Scoping Order, Hearing, and Order Scheduling Time for Filing Briefs. Posted January 25, 2010.

MWD 2016a – Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. Comments on PSA (TN 210560). Docketed on 2/29/2016.

PSEG 2016 – Bridgeport Harbor Station Combined Cycle Project, project overview. PSEG Power LLC. Accessed at: <https://www.pseg.com/family/power/fossil/stations/connecticut/bridgeport-harbor-cc-project.jsp>. Accessed on: July 19, 2016.

RWQCB 2004 – Water Quality Control Plan for the Tulare Lake Basin, Second Edition, Central Valley Regionally Water Quality Control Board. January 2004.

SEP 2016l – Stoel Rives LLP. Project Owner’s Follow-up to PSA Workshop. Docketed 3/28/2016. TN 210875.

SEP 2016p – Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses to Water Workshop Data Requests. Docketed 06/15/2016. TN 211833.

SEP 2016q. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Additional Water Information: Clarification Requests and Responses. Docketed 06/23/2016. TN 211954.

USBR 2012 – United States Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Basin Water Supply and Demand Study, Technical Report B – Water Supply Assessment. December 2012.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

TRAFFIC & TRANSPORTATION

Testimony of James Adams and Eric Knight

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Staff has reviewed the Petition to Amend (PTA) the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) 2005 California Energy Commission Final Decision (2005 Decision) to determine potential traffic and transportation impacts and consistency with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS). In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162, staff concludes that supplementation to the BEP II 2005 Decision is necessary for traffic and transportation. In the Preliminary Staff Assessment (PSA), staff had identified significant impacts to aviation from the project owner's proposal to eliminate the licensed project's zero liquid discharge (ZLD) system and to use evaporation ponds for wastewater discharge during normal operation rather than just during emergencies (e.g., ZLD system failures). Evaporation ponds attract birds, which could collide with airplanes using the Blythe Airport. This was an issue addressed in the 2005 Decision but was resolved by the original project applicant modifying the BEP II to use ZLD and limiting use of the evaporation ponds to emergencies. In response to the PSA, the project owner has changed its proposed wastewater discharge method for the modified BEP II, renamed the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP), to use the existing evaporation ponds at the adjacent Blythe Energy Project (BEP) during normal operations, and the SEP ponds only in rare circumstances. Based on staff's analysis, staff concludes that the SEP as presently proposed, would not create new significant impacts on aviation or increase the severity of previously identified significant impacts. The Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to ground transportation.

In addition, the 2005 Decision includes Condition of Certification **TRANS-9**, which specifies that project construction cannot start until the measures specified in the condition to mitigate aviation safety impacts from thermal plumes are accomplished. Changes have occurred in aviation operations at the Blythe Airport since the 2005 Decision, which warrant modifications to Condition of Certification **TRANS-9**.

With implementation of Conditions of Certification **TRANS-1** through **TRANS-10**, the SEP would not have significant impacts on traffic and transportation and would comply with applicable LORS.

INTRODUCTION

Staff reviewed the 2005 Decision and analyzed the proposed changes to the licensed BEP II, which include replacing the previously approved combustion and steam turbines with different turbines, using the existing BEP evaporation ponds rather than ZLD for wastewater discharges during normal operating conditions, relocating the transmission

line (gen-tie), increasing the size of the auxiliary boiler, and decreasing the size of the cooling tower.

SUMMARY OF DECISIONS

BEP II 2005 FINAL DECISION

The BEP II was licensed in 2005. The traffic analysis addressed the impacts associated with the transportation system in the local area, the identification of roads and routing proposed to be used for construction and operation; probable routes associated with the delivery of hazardous materials; and the effects of thermal plumes that could adversely affect flight operations at the Blythe Airport, particularly student pilots. The 2005 Decision found the proposed project in conformance with the applicable laws related to traffic and transportation and determined that all potential adverse traffic impacts will be mitigated to less than significant with implementation of the following conditions of certification:

- **TRANS-1:** Compliance with vehicle size and weight limits on roadways and highways;
- **TRANS-2:** Compliance with Caltrans and local jurisdiction encroachment permit requirements;
- **TRANS-3:** Compliance with hazardous material transportation permit and license requirements;
- **TRANS-4:** Implementation of a parking plan;
- **TRANS-5:** Implementation of a traffic control plan;
- **TRANS-6:** Securing a private vehicular access easement for a secondary vehicle access road;
- **TRANS-7:** Repairing roadways damaged during construction;
- **TRANS-8:** Installing lighting fixtures identical to those installed at Blythe Energy Project pursuant to the city of Blythe's requirements and consistent with FAA requirements (FAA Advisory Circular 70/7460-1J; and
- **TRANS-9:** Documenting that the following actions for the Blythe Airport have been completed prior to beginning project construction:
 - Adding a remark on the Automated Surface Observation System advising pilots to avoid low-altitude direct overflight of the BEP II;
 - Changing the Visual Flight Rule traffic pattern for Runway 26 from left-hand turns to right-hand turns; and
 - Designating a runway other than Runway 26 as the primary calm wind runway.

2012 BEP II DECISION

The changes proposed to the licensed BEP II in the 2009 PTA, and approved by the Commission in 2012, were found to have no new or substantially more severe traffic and transportation impacts. The conditions of certification in the 2005 BEP II were determined to be sufficient to mitigate the modified project's significant effects on traffic and transportation and ensure continued compliance with applicable LORS. A supplemental filing to the 2009 PTA included a minor proposed change to the verification portion of Condition of Certification **TRANS-9**. The proposed change, which would not have modified any substantive requirement in the condition, was not carried forward by staff in its analysis of the PTA and was not included in the 2012 Commission Order (2012 Order) approving the 2009 PTA.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

Traffic and Transportation Table 1 provides a general description of adopted federal, state, and local LORS pertaining to traffic and transportation that apply to this project. While the SEP would not trigger new LORS that may not have been applicable to the BEP II, there have been updates to local LORS. The city of Blythe's current General Plan Circulation uses traffic count data from the Palo Verde Valley Transportation Master Plan (PVVTP) adopted in 2000, whereas the licensed BEP II used traffic data from the Blythe General Plan Circulation Element adopted in 1989. Another LORS change since the 2005 Decision is the updated Blythe chapter of the Riverside County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (RCALUCP), which was adopted in October 2004 (COB 2007). The 2005 Decision considered the policies in an earlier version of the plan called the Blythe Airport Comprehensive Land Use Plan, dated August 1992 (CEC 2005a).

**Traffic and Transportation Table 1
Applicable Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards**

Applicable LORS	Description
Federal	
Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 171-177	Requires proper handling and storage of hazardous materials during transportation.
Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 77.13 (2)(i)	This regulation requires notification of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) of construction of structures with a height greater than 200 feet from grade or greater than an imaginary surface extending outward and upward at a slope of 100 to 1 for a horizontal distance of 20,000 feet from the nearest point of the nearest runway of an airport with at least one runway more than 3,200 feet in length.

Applicable LORS	Description
State	
California Vehicle Code, Sections 13369, 15275, 15278	Requires licensing of drivers and the classification of license for the operation of particular types of vehicles. A commercial driver's license is required to operate commercial vehicles. An endorsement issued by the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) is required to drive any commercial vehicle identified in Section 15278.
California Vehicle Code, Sections 31303-31309	Requires transportation of hazardous materials to be on the state or interstate highway that offers the shortest overall transit time possible.
California Vehicle Code, Sections 32100-32109	Requires shippers of inhalation hazards in bulk packaging to comply with rigorous equipment standards, inspection requirements, and route restrictions.
California Vehicle Code, Sections 34000-34100	Establishes special requirements for vehicles having a cargo tank and for hazardous waste transport vehicles and containers, as defined in Section 25167.4 of the Health and Safety Code.
California Vehicle Code, Section 35550-35551	Provides weight guidelines and restrictions vehicles traveling on freeways and highways.
California Vehicle Code, Section 35780	Requires a single-trip transportation permit to transport oversized or excessive loads over state highways.
California Streets and Highways Code, Sections 660, 670, 672, 1450, 1460, 1470, 1480 et seq., 1850-1852	Requires encroachment permits for projects involving excavation in state and county highways and city streets.
California Health and Safety Code, Section 25160	Addresses the safe transport of hazardous materials.
California Department of Transportation CA Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) Part 6 (Traffic Manual)	Provides traffic control guidance and standards for continuity of function (movement of traffic, pedestrians, bicyclists, transit operations), and access to property/utilities when the normal function of a roadway is suspended.
Local	
Riverside County	
General Plan Circulation Element	The Circulation Element establishes levels of service (LOS) C as a Countywide target on all county-maintained roads and conventional state highways, except LOS D could be allowed in urban areas only at intersections of any combination of Major Streets, Arterials, Expressways, or conventional State Highways within one mile of a freeway interchange and at freeway ramp intersections in instances where LOS C is deemed to be impractical (Riverside County 1991).
Congestion Management Plan	The Congestion Management Plan directs local agencies (e.g. Riverside County and the city of Blythe) to maintain minimum LOS thresholds.
Blythe Airport Comprehensive Land Use Plan (CLUP)	The CLUP is a land use plan to promote safe and continued operation within two miles of the Airport.

Applicable LORS	Description
Riverside County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan	Policy Objective 4.2.1 of this plan states that the intent of land use safety compatibility criteria is to minimize the risks associated with an off airport accident or emergency landing.
City of Blythe	
1989 General Plan Circulation Element	<p>Objective 3.0 – The City shall encourage employers to provide alternative work weeks and flex time sufficient to reduce peak period trips by 10 percent (City of Blythe 1989, p. 111-39). The following policy is in support of Objective 3.0:</p> <p>Policy 3.1 – The City shall encourage employers to provide 4 day-40 hour and 9 day-80 hour work weeks, and/or provide start/end times outside of the 6-8 a.m. and 4-6 p.m. peak periods of traffic.</p> <p>Policy 11 – Provide and maintain roadway intersection operations at Level of Service (LOS) D or better at peak traffic volumes for all segments of the City’s circulation system.</p>
2025 General Plan-Circulation Element*	<p>Transportation System Management (TSM) has some guiding policies that are pertinent to the proposed SEP.</p> <p>Policy 7 – Establish a minimum 10 percent trip reduction goal during peak time periods for new and existing uses in new and existing employment areas.</p> <p>Policy 8 – Develop a TSM program with the local business community that will allow the community to meet the 10 percent reduction goal and continue a positive and supportive business environment</p> <p>Policy 9 – Ensure that major employers, including the city, implement TSM programs to reduce peak period trip generation</p>

* City of Blythe General Plan 2025, 4-Circulation Element, March 2007

The 2005 Decision found that with the implementation of the conditions of certification, the BEP II conformed to applicable laws related to traffic and transportation. As discussed below, the SEP as presently proposed, would remain in compliance with traffic-related LORS.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

The 76-acre SEP site is located within the city of Blythe in the Palo Verde Valley region of Southeastern California. Surrounding land uses include the Blythe Airport one mile west of the site, the existing Blythe Energy Project (BEP) adjacent to the east, vacant industrial land to the north, and Interstate 10 (I-10) to the south. The site is readily accessible via the I-10 freeway along Hobsonway serving as a frontage road to the south and Buck Boulevard to the west. Other regional and local roadways serving the site include State Route (SR) 78 (Neighbours Boulevard) and United States Highway 95 (U.S. 95, Intake Boulevard). The total duration of construction of the SEP would be 26 months, compared to 18 to 20 months for the BEP II. Construction would typically take place between the hours of 8:00 am and 4:30 pm, Monday through Friday.

IMPACTS TO ROADWAYS

Traffic counts for local roadways are limited or nonexistent as neither the County of Riverside nor the city of Blythe measure traffic flows on roads near the site due to the rural nature and low traffic volume in the area. The original licensing proceedings for the BEP II used traffic counts from the Blythe General Plan Circulation Element adopted in 1989. Since that time, the city of Blythe adopted a new general plan circulation element in March 2007 that was developed using data from the Palo Verde Valley Transportation Master Plan (PVVTP) adopted in December 2000 (PVVTA 2015a). Baseline traffic levels in the area are similar to the conditions considered in the BEP II proceeding. **Traffic and Transportation Table 2** summarizes the most recently available data characteristics of the roadway segments studied for the SEP. Primary access to the SEP site would be provided via the north entrance off Riverside Avenue. The existing BEP entrance would be connected to the SEP entrance via a new access road. A secondary SEP access road would be from Hobsonway. The level of service (LOS) for all affected local roadway segments during the peak hour is LOS A (free flowing) as shown in **Traffic and Transportation Table 2**.

TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION Table 2
Year 2000 Traffic Conditions-Mid-Block Count Location 2000 LOS

Hobsonway west of Neighbors	A
Hobsonway east of Defrain	A
Hobson way between Lovekin and Broadway	A
Hobsonway between 7 th St. and U.S. 95	A
U.S. 95 between Hobsonway and I-10	A
U.S. 95 at I-10	A
U.S. 95 between I-10 and 14 th Ave.	A
Lovekin between Hobsonway and I-10	A
Lovekin at I-10	A
Mesa between Hobsonway and I-10	A
Mesa at I-10	A
Neighbors at I-10	A

Source: Adapted from 2007 City of Blythe General Plan Circulation Element

As shown in **Table 3**, all highways in the area currently operate at LOS A. Staff's October 28, 2015 observations of the Blythe area's highway and road network and related traffic levels indicate that LOS A conditions still exist within the vicinity of the project site.

**Traffic and Transportation Table 3
2014 Existing Highway Conditions**

Highway		Annual Average Daily Traffic ¹	Maximum Two-Way Traffic Volume	Volume to Capacity (V/C) ³	LOS
I-10	Between Wiley's Well Road and Mesa Drive	23,500	61,200	0.38	A
	Between Mesa Dive and SR-78	23,000	61,200	0.38	A
	Between SR-78 and Lovekin Blvd	25,000	61,200	0.41	A
SR-78	Between Ripley/Broadway Street and I-10	2,800	10,400	0.27	A
	Between I-10 and Hobsonway	2,800	10,400	0.27	A

Source: Petition to Amend Table 3.11-1, Caltrans, Traffic Data Branch, 2014

During an average construction month, the amended SEP would require an average construction workforce of approximately 82 workers making 163 daily trips. During peak construction, which would occur during month 12, 325 workers would commute to the site, making 650 daily trips. The SEP would have essentially the same peak construction workforce than the assumed 387 peak workers for the licensed BEP II.

The licensed BEP II assumed 150 passenger car equivalent (PCE) truck trips would be required during peak construction activities whereas the amended SEP would require 160 PCE truck trips during peak construction activities. **Traffic and Transportation Table 4** summarizes the construction project trip generation studied for the SEP. The construction traffic associated with SEP would be comparable to the licensed BEP II.

**Traffic and Transportation Table 4
Project Construction Trip Generation**

Trip Type	Daily Trips (Peak Construction)	Daily Trips (Average)	AM Peak Hour			PM Peak Hour		
			In	Out	Total	In	Out	Total
Delivery Trucks	69	48	41	41	82	28	28	56
Hauling Trucks	100	25	25	25	50	25	25	50
PCE (1.5)	254	110	99	99	198	80	80	160
Workforce	650	163	325	0	325	0	325	325
Total Construction Traffic in PCE	904	273	424	99	523	80	405	485

Notes: Construction schedule and personnel power loading provided by project owner. Construction activity assumed to occur 10 hours per day; 6 days per week; 23 days per month. All worker and delivery truck travel assumed to travel to the project site.
PCE = passenger car equivalent

Source: ASE 2015a - SEP Petition to Amend Table 3.11-2, pg. 3-138.

In the 2005 Decision, the Energy Commission concluded that because roadways operate at LOS A, the construction traffic would not cause significant traffic congestion impacts. For SEP, staff concludes that the intersections and roadways in the vicinity of the site would continue to operate at acceptable LOS (LOS A) and no significant impacts would occur. The Energy Commission required a number of conditions of certification (**TRANS-1** through **TRANS-7** identified earlier in this analysis) to ensure the project's traffic and transportation impacts would be less than significant as they relate to public safety, emergency access, parking, and alternative transportation. These conditions of certification would continue to apply to the SEP as these issues are unchanged.

IMPACTS TO BLYTHE AIRPORT

The eastern end of Runway (RY) 8/26 at the Blythe Airport is located approximately 5,500 feet due west of the SEP site. Arrival and departure air traffic using RY 8/26 could fly over the project site. Planning for the area surrounding the Blythe Airport is dictated by the Riverside County Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan (RCALUP). The RCALUP defines airport influence area as an area where future airport-related noise, overflight, safety, or airspace protection factors may significantly affect land uses or necessitate restrictions on those uses. The RCALUP identifies that new land uses that may cause visual, electronic, or increased bird strike hazards to aircraft in flight shall not be permitted within any airport's influence area. Like the BEP II, the SEP would be located in RCALUP compatibility zones "C" and "D". Most of SEP's new development occurs within compatibility zone "D". Only the gen-tie infrastructure and access road are located within compatibility zone "C". Table 2 of the ALUCP notes that prohibited uses in compatibility zones "C" and "D" include hazards to flight, which may include physical (tall objects), visual, and electronic forms of interference with the safety of aircraft operations (see **Land Use** section of this FSA for more information).

Project Structures

The FAA is required to be notified prior to the construction of structures potentially affecting navigable airspace. The proponent of any construction or alteration within 20,000 lineal feet of a public use or military airport which exceeds a 100:1 vertical surface from any point on the runway of an airport, with at least one runway more than 3,200 feet long, must file Form 7460-1 (Notice of Construction/Alteration of Navigable Airspace) with the FAA to determine if the structure or alteration would cause an aviation hazard (FAA 2010). The east edge of the primary airport runway (Runway 8-26) is approximately 5,500 feet west of the SEP site and is located at 393 feet above mean sea level (MSL). The SEP site is approximately 338 feet above MSL. The navigable airspace for Blythe Airport above the SEP site begins at 110 feet (55 feet {5,500 divided by 100} plus the 55 foot difference between the RY 26's elevation and the elevation at the SEP site).

The SEP's one heat recovery steam generator (HRSG) stack would be 140 feet tall, the maximum height of the project. In comparison, the BEP II included two, 130-foot tall HRSG stacks. Given the proximity of the Blythe Airport to the project site and runway 8-26, any structure over 110 feet tall would penetrate the Blythe Airport's navigable

airspace and require FAA review. The poles supporting the gen-tie line, at a maximum of 70 feet tall, would not trigger FAA review.

The project owner filed a Form 7460-1 for the SEP's HRSG stack with the FAA and received a "Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation" on July 6, 2015. The FAA concluded that the stack would not be a hazard to air navigation. The determination also required that the applicant file an FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, within 5 days after the stack reaches its greatest height (FAA 2015a). Staff has proposed **TRANS-10** to verify that the project owner files this notice in compliance with FAA regulations. Additionally, staff's proposed Condition of Certification **TRANS-10** would verify that the project owner files a 7460-1 form with the FAA prior to the use of any construction crane at or exceeding 110 feet in height. Soil and Water Resources staff is proposing that the SEP use dry cooling instead of wet cooling. Under this scenario, an air cooled condenser (ACC) of approximately 110 feet high, 430 feet long and 200 feet wide would replace the wet cooling tower. Although the FAA would likely determine the ACC would not pose a hazard to air navigation, at 110 feet tall it would require notification of the FAA.

The FAA will not require marking and lighting for the HRSG stack, but recommends following the standards established in Advisory Circular 70/7460-1J if the project owner elects to mark and light the stack (FAA 2015b). The project owner is required by **TRANS-8** to install lighting fixtures identical to those installed at the BEP pursuant to the city of Blythe's requirements and consistent with FAA requirements (FAA Advisory Circular 70/7460-1J). FAA's no hazard determination will expire in January 2017 if construction has not commenced by then. Since it is unlikely the SEP would start construction by this date, the project owner would need to request a new FAA determination of no hazard to navigable airspace for the HRSG stack. Condition of Certification **TRANS-10** requires a new FAA determination by January 1, 2017.

Evaporation Ponds

As described throughout the Project Description section of the PTA, the SEP would use evaporation ponds for wastewater disposal rather than processing wastewater in a ZLD system like the licensed BEP II. Evaporation ponds are known to attract birds – the 2005 Decision reports documented use by birds of the existing BEP ponds (CEC2005b, page 58). Potential impacts to aircraft from increased bird strike hazards were minimized for the BEP II by the original applicant's agreement to modify the project to use a ZLD system for wastewater disposal and limited use of evaporation ponds.

In response to the concerns raised in the PSA, the project owner now proposes to discharge SEP wastewater to the existing BEP evaporation ponds (ASE 2016d). In addition, the SEP design would include 100 percent redundant wastewater treatment systems sized to accommodate the discharge from both the SEP and the BEP while operating at their rated capacities. Soil and Water Resources staff have reviewed the new information and believe the BEP evaporation ponds are sufficiently sized to contain the total volume of wastewater from both the SEP and BEP at their permitted discharge rates. Although evaporation ponds would be installed at the SEP site, similar to BEP II's

ponds, they would rarely be used (see the **Soil and Water Resources** section for more information). Because the SEP would discharge wastewater to evaporation ponds already in use, and the SEP ponds would only be used in the rare circumstances (similar to BEP II), there would be no new significant impacts, or impacts of greater severity, on aviation from increased bird strike hazards.

Thermal Plumes

The RCALUCP does not include thermal plumes in the list of hazards to flight, although as discussed extensively in the 2005 Decision, thermal plumes can be hazardous to aircraft. Similar to the licensed BEP II, the SEP's gas turbine and cooling tower would emit thermal plumes that could result in turbulence with the potential to affect aircraft maneuverability above the SEP site. Thermal plume velocities would be greatest at the discharge point, with plume velocities decreasing with increasing altitude. Light aircraft flying through thermal plumes exceeding 4.3 meters/second (m/s) in vertical velocity may experience moderate to significant turbulence, which could compromise pilot control and aircraft stability.¹ Thermal plume vertical velocity exceeding the 4.3 m/s threshold would extend up to approximately 1,090 above ground level (AGL) for the cooling tower and 800 feet AGL for the HRSG. For the ACC proposed by Soil and Water Resources staff, the thermal plume vertical velocity would exceed 4.3 m/s up to 1,230 feet AGL (see **Traffic and Transportation Appendix TT-1** for further information).

To mitigate potential flight risks from the BEP's thermal plumes, the 2005 Commission Decision adopted Condition of Certification **TRANS-9**, which incorporated agreements reached between Blythe Airport stakeholders and the original project applicant. As specified by **TRANS-9**, the project owner shall not commence construction of the BEP II until the following are accomplished:

1. A remark is placed on the Airport's Automated Surface Observation System (ASOS), or equivalent broadcast, advising pilots to avoid low-altitude direct overflight of the power plant;
2. The Visual Flight Rules (VFR) traffic pattern to RY 26 is changed from left-hand turns to right-hand turns; and
3. A runway, other than RY 26, is designated as the primary calm wind runway.

Requirements #2 and #3 were adopted to reduce the likelihood of planes flying over the BEP II site at low altitude. Subsequent to the 2005 BEP II Decision, changes have occurred in aviation operations at the Blythe Airport and staff's understanding about the traffic pattern has evolved. On October 28, 2015, Energy Commission staff met with RCALUC staff and the Blythe Airport manager (County of Riverside Economic Development Agency [EDA]) to discuss the current SEP. EDA staff confirmed that the Instrument Landing System (ILS) approach for RY 26 has been disconnected. This is a

¹ It is important to note the 4.3 m/s threshold is an average velocity including velocities at the edge of a plume and in the center. The velocity at the center of the plume is predicted to be twice the average velocity (8.3 m/s).

notable change since the ILS approach brought aircraft over the BEP at approximately 350 feet AGL and right into the thermal plumes from the cooling towers. Staff met with Caltrans Division of Aeronautics staff who noted the distance between the end of RY 26 and the BEP and SEP sites is approximately 5,500 feet. Caltrans Aeronautics staff explained there is sufficient distance between the RY 26 landing threshold (end/beginning of runway) and the BEP and SEP sites to allow pilots to execute the left-hand traffic pattern before reaching the power plant sites.

Caltrans staff also explained that pilots executing a left-hand traffic pattern (consisting of downwind, turn to base, and turn to final) would turn to base at about 1,700 feet east of the RY 26 landing threshold and approximately 2,500 feet west of the BEP and SEP sites. This is illustrated on **Traffic and Transportation Figure 1**, which shows the location of the SEP on an aerial photograph of the Blythe Airport and the existing BEP facility. The blue arrows on the figure indicate the left-hand traffic pattern for RY 26. Aircraft turning final are approximately 3,000 from the end of RY 26 and 2,500 feet west of BEP and the SEP site. The black lines represent two instrument approaches to RY 26 that bring aircraft on an in-bound heading north of the BEP and SEP sites. Aircraft using a straight-in approach to RY 26 from the east could remain north or south until passing the two power plant sites.

Caltrans staff further noted RY 26 is the calm wind runway because of its length, runway-long taxiway, and the two instrument approaches. No changes to Blythe Airport operations are appropriate or necessary (Caltrans 2016). In light of this new information, staff believes requirements #2 and #3 in **TRANS-9** are unnecessary. Under the FAA's amended Aeronautical Information Manual, pilots are advised to fly upwind of sources of exhaust plumes, such as smokestacks or cooling towers. To assist pilots to see and avoid the thermal plumes generated by the SEP, staff is proposing a new **TRANS-9**, which incorporates the intent of the pilot notification in requirement #1 from the existing **TRANS-9** and includes other mechanisms to alert pilots to the location of the SEP. The project owner would request the FAA to file notices advising pilots of the potential overflight hazard associated with thermal plumes generated by the SEP. Notices would include issuance of a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM), revision to the Los Angeles Sectional Chart, and addition of a new remark to the Automatic Terminal Information Service (ATIS) for the Blythe Airport.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

A cumulative impact is created as a result of the combination of the project under consideration together with other existing or reasonably foreseeable projects causing related impacts. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively-significant impacts taking place over a period of time.

The amended SEP would be most likely to combine with other nearby projects to result in cumulative traffic impacts during the construction phases, which would generate much more traffic than the operations phase, when minimal traffic would be generated. Because of this, staff evaluated cumulative traffic impacts for the construction time period of the amended SEP and other projects in the vicinity. Staff also analyzed the

potential for cumulative aviation impacts as discussed below. Based on all current information available at this time; the following information outlines the status of major projects within the licensed BEP II area that could combine with the amended SEP to produce traffic and transportation cumulative impacts. Staff has considered the following five projects that are located within close proximity of the SEP:

1. Blythe Mesa Solar Power Project is a 485 MW solar photovoltaic (PV) facility and 8.4-mile generation interconnection line on 3,660 acres. The project is located 0.84 miles southwest of the SEP on property located both north and south of I-10. The project was approved by the Bureau of Land Management on August 15, 2015;
2. NRG Blythe II Energy Project is a 20 MW solar PV facility located 2.13 miles northwest of the SEP. The project was approved by Riverside County Transportation and Land Management Agency and is currently under construction;
3. Palo Verde Energy Project is a 486 MW solar PV facility located 2.34 miles north of the SEP. The project is currently under review by the Riverside County Transportation and Land Management Agency;
4. NextEra Blythe Solar Power Project (Docket No. 09-AFC-6C) is a 485 MW solar PV facility on 4,070 acres. The project is located 4.7 miles northwest of the SEP. The project was approved by the Energy Commission on January, 15, 2014 and is currently under construction; and
5. NextEra McCoy Solar Energy Center, LLC is a 750 MW photovoltaic PV facility on 8,170 acres. The project is located 7.5 miles northwest of the SEP. The project was approved by the Bureau of Land Management on March 13, 2013 and is currently under construction.

The traffic and transportation mitigation required for projects reviewed under federal jurisdiction mirrors the required mitigation for the BEP II. It is assumed that all future cumulative projects would include mitigation similar to that for licensed BEP II (i.e. parking and staging areas, development of a construction traffic control plan, size and weight limits, permits for hazardous materials transport, and encroachment permits) and would require approval from the city of Blythe or Caltrans, as well as other affected jurisdictions and agencies. The incremental effect of the SEP could be cumulatively considerable when combined with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects within proximity (approximately 8 miles) of the SEP. With the incorporation of the mitigation measures previously mentioned above, the SEP's contribution to cumulative effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects would be mitigated to a less than significant level and therefore would not be cumulatively considerable.

On December 14, 2015, Energy Commission staff received confirmation from Ed Cooper, Director RCALUC, via e-mail that the cumulative projects list prepared by Energy Commission staff appeared to be complete. All of the projects within approximately 8 miles of the SEP are associated with solar PV projects. Solar PV

projects do not generate thermal plumes, do not include evaporation ponds, use matte or non-reflective surfaces for support structures, and use non-reflective coating on PV panels. Therefore, these 5 solar projects would not combine with the SEP to have cumulative impacts on aviation safety.

There is one operating natural gas-fired thermal power plant facility, the BEP, within the immediate vicinity of the SEP that staff considered for potential cumulative aviation impacts associated with thermal plumes. The BEP generates plumes from the HRSG stacks and cooling tower and the proposed SEP would also generate plumes from a HRSG stack and cooling tower. Staff believes that Blythe Airport operations have not been disrupted by the BEP nor would they be affected by the SEP. There is sufficient distance between the Blythe Airport and the location of the power plants to allow aircraft to use the left-hand traffic pattern, the two instrument approaches, and a straight-in approach to RY 26 without flying over either project. With implementation of proposed Conditions of Certification **TRANS-9** and **TRANS-10**, the incremental effect of the SEP on Blythe Airport operations would be less than significant.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

PROJECT OWNER

The project owner had several comments regarding staff's airport discussion in the PSA. These included the reliance on the significance threshold of 4.3 meters per second (m/s) for thermal plumes, appropriate mitigation measures, meteorological conditions in determining significance of thermal plumes, whether staff's conclusions are consistent with FAA guidance, use of dry cooling may have higher thermal plume impacts, and the original Condition of Certification **TRANS-9** is not feasible.

Regarding the use of the 4.3 m/c threshold for thermal plumes, the comments note the Australian Government Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) was revised in 2012 includes a new critical plume velocity of 10.6 m/s (CASA 2012). Therefore, staff should use the new criterion instead of the 4.3 m/s threshold.

However, the revised CASA Section 8, Assessment of Critical Plume Velocity (CPV), notes "The CPV under scrutiny (4.3 m/s or 10.6 m/s) will be determined based on the type of operations at the location and any associated risks identified by CASA.

Considerations may include the following:

- phase of flight affected;
- size of aircraft affected;
- geographical factors such as high terrain;
- frequently used flight paths;
- navigation method in use (visual versus instrument);
- presence of Air Traffic Control;

- human factors consideration; and
- proximity to a regulated aerodrome (airport).

Many of these factors are relevant to the SEP's potential impact on Blythe Airport operations and both the 4.3 and 10.6 m/s criterion are applicable. It is important to note the 4.3 m/s threshold is an average velocity including velocities at the edge of a plume and in the center. The velocity at the center of the plume is predicted to be twice (8.6 m/s) the average velocity. The 4.3 m/s average velocity is an acceptable threshold and is appropriate for use in an aviation safety analysis.

The second comment notes the VFR map for the Blythe Airport already includes markings notifying pilots of the presence of a power plant and a notice to "avoid direct overflight." Appropriate mitigation measures have already been implemented. Staff notes that before SEP becomes operational, the VFR Chart and the Los Angeles Sectional Chart would be updated with new language noting two power plants would be operating one mile east of Blythe Airport. There are other mitigation measures in staff's proposed Condition of Certification **TRANS-9**

Another comment concerns the low frequency of hours when worst-case meteorological conditions would occur that allow significant plumes to form. Staff agrees that the meteorological conditions conducive to plume formation would occur very infrequently, but they could impact pilots who are unaware of the potential danger. Staff is aware and has reviewed the updated Aeronautical Information Manual which advises pilots to avoid flight (fly upwind) in the vicinity of exhaust plumes.

The project owner also notes the FAA has sponsored the development of the MITRE Exhaust-Plume Analyzer which takes into account local meteorological conditions. The comment acknowledges the MITRE model currently provides only two-dimensional graphical output and is limited to a single plume or multiple identical plumes. These limitations are consistent with staff's plume velocity analysis (**Appendix TT-1**). In addition, staff needs to further understand how the probability of risk and other parameters provided by the MITRE model correlate to the critical velocity of concern to light aircraft, and the need to determine a CEQA level of significance. Therefore, the "Spillane approach" will continue to be used as it has been in all previous projects (see **Appendix TT-1** for further information).

Staff has reviewed letters/comments from Riverside County agencies and Caltrans Aeronautics regarding the SEP and Blythe Airport operations. Each letter is summarized below and addressed as one.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY-AVIATION FOR RIVERSIDE COUNTY

The Airport Manager for the Economic Development Agency-Aviation for Riverside County (EDA) submitted a letter regarding the SEP and Blythe Airport operations (TN# 210557). It notes that "The Blythe Airport continues to be impacted by the existing Blythe Energy Project (BEP) generating facility which omits (emits) thermal exhaust

plumes from the power plant smoke stacks and cooling towers. The exhaust plumes are in direct line with main active Runway 26. Those exhaust plumes continue to impose hazardous conditions to aircraft safety that have yet to be mitigated.” The letter refers to an FAA Memorandum from the Office of Airport Planning and Programming which notes “the FAA has determined that thermal exhaust plumes in the vicinity of airports may pose a unique hazard to aircraft in critical phases of flight (particularly takeoff, landing and within the pattern) and therefore are incompatible with airport operations.) (FAA 2015)

The EDA is also concerned about cumulative impacts with the SEP and BEP since both facilities would be located within the arrival and departure pattern of air traffic using Runway 8/26. EDA is troubled by the “Petition to Amend proposal to modify **TRANS-9** to state that the project owner will have satisfied the condition by merely “requesting” that the FAA implement the measures. It would essentially require the EDA to satisfy the project owners’ mitigation requirement because the County would necessarily have to be the applicant, as the airport sponsor to engage FAA to request approval of changing Airport procedures. The EDA is not willing to take on such a role unless the EDA is in full agreement with the changed procedures.”

Finally, the letter notes “neither the Energy Commission nor the SEP owner can condition the airport or airspace without the EDA, Airport Land Use Commission, California State Board of Aeronautics, and FAA approval. Without thorough evaluation of the Airport impacts being done by the Energy Commissioning in the FSA, with input from the owner of Blythe Airport, the EDA must oppose construction of the SEP as proposed in the Petition to Amend.” (EDA 2016)

AIRPORT LAND USE COMMISSION – RIVERSIDE COUNTY

The Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC) – Riverside County submitted a letter (TN# 210563) that raises concerns about thermal plumes similar to those expressed in the EDA letter.

The ALUC is also concerned about the implementation of the original **TRANS-9** which includes changing the Visual Flight Rule traffic pattern for RY 26 from left-hand turns to right-hand turns, and designating a runway other than 26 as the calm wind runway. Available information suggests the FAA would oppose these changes. In the ALUC’s view, the FAA’s likely refusal to implement **TRANS-9**, coupled with the project owner’s demonstrated failure to identify or propose any alternative mitigation measures related to thermal plumes, makes it likely the thermal plumes should ultimately be characterized as an unmitigable hazard to aircraft (ALUC 2016). “The ALUC also notes the PSA does not reference or discuss available FAA guidance regarding the evaluation of thermal plumes on airport operations and safety. Specifically, on September 24, 2015, the FAA issued a memorandum providing guidance on the appropriate separation distance between power plants and airports where exhaust plumes from power plant smoke stacks and cooling towers may cause disruption to aircraft.” (Ibid. pg. 3) The FAA:

“has determined that thermal exhaust plumes in the vicinity of airports may pose a unique hazard to aircraft in critical phases of flight (particularly takeoff, landing and within the pattern) and therefore are incompatible with airport operations.”

CALTRANS AERONAUTICS

Comment: Caltrans Aeronautics submitted comments regarding the original **TRANS-9** noting the SEP cannot submit a request to change airport (Blythe) operations. The airport owner/operator (County of Riverside) determines the best and safest operations at the airport within FAA standards and Caltrans permit conditions. Only Riverside County can request the FAA’s concurrence to change traffic patterns and the calm wind runway. As such, it would be inappropriate to allow just a request to satisfy compliance. The SEP should work with Riverside County to develop a feasible plan to meet the required conditions that the county may take to the FAA.

Response: Staff believes that the BEP does not significantly impact Blythe Airport operations because, as noted earlier, pilots do not have to fly over the power plant when using the left-hand traffic pattern, the two instrument approaches, or the straight-in approach. Staff is unaware of any complaints about turbulence from the BEP exhaust stacks or cooling towers since the initial complaints in 2004. Staff has reviewed the FAA Memorandum noted above and, as mentioned earlier, the section on thermal plumes discussed in the Aeronautical Information Manual which advises pilots should avoid overflight (fly upwind) of exhaust stacks and other industrial structures such as cooling towers. The construction and operation of the SEP would not significantly impact Blythe Airport operations. Staff is proposing to modify **TRANS-9** by removing the requirements for changing the traffic pattern and calm wind runway, and is instead proposing appropriate and feasible mechanisms to alert pilots to the hazards of low altitude overflight of the SEP.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff has analyzed the amended SEP’s potential construction and operations impacts and concludes that the proposed amendment would not create any new significant impacts or substantially increase the severity of previously identified significant impacts to the regional and local ground transportation system. The mitigation for the licensed BEP II would still be applicable and Conditions of Certification **TRANS-1** through **TRANS-8** would not require any changes. For these aspects of the proposed SEP, the Commission may rely on the previous analysis for the BEP II and no supplementation is necessary.

Like the licensed BEP II, the amended SEP would generate thermal plumes that could pose aviation hazards to low-flying aircraft using the Blythe Airport. However, as discussed in the analysis, there is no need for pilots to fly over the SEP site and the plumes can be avoided. The SEP would not result in new aviation safety impacts from the use of evaporation ponds because they would rarely be used and would be located 5,500 feet from RY 26.

Staff believes that Blythe Airport operations have not been disrupted by the BEP nor would they be affected by the SEP. There is sufficient distance between the Blythe Airport and the location of the power plants to allow aircraft to use the left-hand traffic pattern, the two instrument approaches, and a straight-in approach to RY 26 without flying over either power plant site. With implementation of the modified **TRANS-9**, the cumulative impact of the SEP on Blythe Airport operations would be less than significant.

Socioeconomics Figure 1 (see the **Socioeconomics** analysis in this FSA) shows the presence of an environmental justice population living within the project's six-mile buffer. Staff has not identified any significant adverse direct or cumulative traffic impacts that would affect the environmental justice population. Therefore, there are no traffic and transportation environmental justice impacts resulting from this project.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Traffic & Transportation** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- AIRNAV.COM 2016 - Accessed Blythe Airport FAA Information on January 5, 2016.
- ASE2015a - AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc., Petition to Amend (TN 205652), Docketed on 8/7/2015.
- ASE2015b - AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc, Response to Staff's Issues Identification Report (TN 206187). Docketed on 9/24/2015.
- ASE2015c - AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc., Informational Hearing Power Point Presentation (TN 206239), Docketed 9/30/2015.
- ASE 2016a – AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc., Data Responses to Water Workshop Data Requests (TN 211833), Docketed on 6/15/16.
- ASE 2016b – AltaGas Sonoran Energy In, Project Owners Comments on Preliminary Staff Assessment, Docketed on 3/1/2016.
- ASE 2016c – AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc., Response to Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission's PSA Comment Letter (TN 211558), Docketed on 5/19/2016.
- ASE 2016d – Additional Water Information: Clarification Requests and Responses (TN 211954), Docketed on 6/23/2016.
- CalTrans2016 – Comments received from Michael Smith, Caltrans – Aeronautics (TN 211087), Docketed on 4/15/16.
- CEC2005a - California Energy Commission, Final Staff Assessment (TN 34141). Docketed on 4/29/2005.
- CEC2005b - California Energy Commission, Final Commission Decision (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2015.
- CEC2012a - California Energy Commission, 2009 Petition to Amend, Staff Analysis (TN 60499), Docketed on 3/12/2012.
- CEC2015c - California Energy Commission, Traffic and Transportation, Record of Conversation re Blythe Airport and TRANS-9 (TN 207014), Docketed 12/15/2015.
- COB2015a - City of Blythe 2025 General Plan Circulation Element Website, <http://www.cityofblythe.ca.gov/DocumentCenter/View/302>, Accessed on December 2015.
- FAA 2015a – Determination Of No Hazard To Air Navigation, Issued 07/06/2015.

FAA 2015b - Federal Aviation Administration, Obstruction Marking and Lighting, Dec. 04, 2015.

PVVTA 2015a - Palo Verde Valley Transit Agency Website,
www.paloverdevalleybus.com, Accessed December 2015.

RCALUC 2015a - E-mail from Ed Cooper, Director, Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission, to James Adams, California Energy Commission, Dated December 14, 2015.

RCALUC 2016 – Comments from Ed Cooper on Preliminary Staff Assessment for Petition to Amend (TN 210563), Docketed on 3/1/2016.

RCEDA 2016 – County of Riverside Economic Development Agency, Comments on the Preliminary Staff Assessment (TN 210557), dated February 29, 2016.

APPENDIX TT-1: PLUME VELOCITY ANALYSIS

Testimony of Tao Jiang, Ph.D., P.E.

INTRODUCTION

On August 7, 2015, the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) filed a petition with the California Energy Commission (Energy Commission). The following provides an assessment of the SEP gas turbine/HRSG and cooling tower exhaust stack plume vertical velocities based on the proposed equipment parameters. Staff completed calculations to determine the worst-case vertical plume velocities at different heights above the stacks based on the applicant's final facility design.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The proposed SEP is a 553 megawatt (MW) combined cycle electrical generating facility. SEP includes a natural gas fired GE 7HA.02 combustion turbine generator (CTG) and a 10-cell cooling tower. There are no other thermal plume sources at the SEP site.

PLUME VELOCITY CALCULATION METHOD

Staff has selected a calculation approach from a technical paper (Best 2003) to estimate the worst-case plume vertical velocities for the SEP thermal plumes. The calculation approach, which is also known as the "Spillane approach", used by staff is limited to calm wind conditions, which are the worst-case wind conditions. The Spillane approach uses the following equations to determine vertical velocity for single stacks during dead calm wind (i.e. wind speed = 0) conditions:

$$(1) (V \cdot a)^3 = (V \cdot a)_o^3 + 0.12 \cdot F_o \cdot [(z - z_v)^2 - (6.25D - z_v)^2]$$

$$(2) (V \cdot a)_o = V_{\text{exit}} \cdot D / 2 \cdot (T_a / T_s)^{0.5}$$

$$(3) F_o = g \cdot V_{\text{exit}} \cdot D^2 \cdot (1 - T_a / T_s) / 4$$

$$(4) Z_v = 6.25D \cdot [1 - (T_a / T_s)^{0.5}]$$

Where: V = vertical velocity (m/s), plume-average velocity

a = plume top-hat radius (m, increases at a linear rate of $a = 0.16 \cdot (z - z_v)$)

F_o = initial stack buoyancy flux m^4/s^3

z = height above ground (m)

z_v = virtual source height (m)

V_{exit} = initial stack velocity (m/s)

D = stack diameter (m)

T_a = ambient temperature (K)

T_s = stack temperature (K)

g = acceleration of gravity (9.8 m/s²)

Equation (1) is solved for V at any given height above ground that is above the momentum rise stage for single stacks (where $z > 6.25D$) and at the end of the plume merged stage for multiple plumes. This solution provides the plume-average velocity for the area of the plume at a given height above ground; the peak plume velocity would be two times higher than the plume-average velocity predicted by this equation. As can be seen, the stack buoyancy flux is a prominent part of Equation (1). The calm condition calculation basis clearly represents the worst-case conditions, and the vertical velocity will decrease substantially as wind speed increases.

For multiple stack plumes, where the stacks are equivalent, the multiple stack plume velocity during calm winds was calculated by staff in a simplified fashion, presented in the Best Paper as follows:

$$(5) V_m = V_{sp} * N^{0.25}$$

Where: V_m = multiple stack combined plume vertical velocity (m/s)

V_{sp} = single plume vertical velocity (m/s), calculated using Equation (1)

N = number of stacks

Staff notes that this simplified multiple stack plume velocity calculation method predicts somewhat lower velocity values than the full Spillane approach methodology as given in data results presented in the Best paper (Best 2003). However, the use of this approach on long linear cooling towers such as the cooling tower designed for the SEP project will likely over predict the combined plume velocities.

On January 21, 2015, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) released a guidance memorandum (FAA 2015) recommending that thermal plumes be evaluated for air traffic safety using MITRE Exhaust-Plume-Analyzer (aka MITRE model). Staff is currently working to incorporate the MITRE model into our analysis. However, staff needs to further understand how the probability of risk and other output parameters provided by the MITRE model correlate to the critical velocity of concern to light aircraft currently used in the Plume Velocity Analysis Appendix, and determine a CEQA level of significance. Additionally, the MITRE model cannot be used to provide reasonable risk predictions on most variable exhaust temperature thermal plume sources, such as cooling towers and air cooled condensers, etc. Therefore, the "Spillane approach" is still used in the current plume velocity analysis, which has been consistently used for all previous projects.

VERTICAL PLUME VELOCITY ANALYSIS

COOLING TOWER DESIGN AND OPERATING PARAMETERS

The design and operating parameter data for the project's cooling tower are provided in **Plume Velocity Table 1**. The exhaust data for both the cold and average ambient cases are provided. For the worst-case analysis for this plume source the cold ambient condition (39°F) was selected to determine the worst-case velocity conditions.

**Plume Velocity Table 1
SEP Cooling Tower Operating and Exhaust Parameters**

Parameter	Cooling Tower Design Parameters	
	Cold Ambient	Average Ambient
Number of Cells	10 Cells	10 Cells
Cell Height (feet)	41.844	41.844
Cell Diameter (feet)	28	28
Exhaust Velocity (ft/sec)	36.788	36.788
Exhaust Temperature (°F)	79	79
Ambient Temperature (°F)	39	74

Source: ASE 2015a.

GAS TURBINE/HRSG DESIGN AND OPERATING PARAMETERS

The design and operating parameter data for the gas turbines stack exhaust are provided in **Plume Velocity Table 2**.

**Plume Velocity Table 2
SEP Gas Turbine Operating and Exhaust Parameters**

Operating Mode	Ambient Temp (°F)	Stack Height (feet)	Stack Diameter (feet)	Stack Vel (ft/sec)	Stack Temp (°F)
Hot Peak	110	140	22	73.82	175.69
Hot Low	110	140	22	50.75	164.93
Avg Peak	74	140	22	71.00	167.83
Avg Low	74	140	22	43.70	153.36
Cold Peak	39	140	22	72.80	163.27
Cold Low	39	140	22	42.65	149.86

Source: ASE 2015a.

For the worst-case analysis for this plume source the cold ambient condition (39°F) for CTG at peak load was selected to determine the worst-case velocity conditions.

PLUME VELOCITY CALCULATION RESULTS

Using the Spillane calculation approach, the plume average vertical velocities at different heights above ground was determined by staff for calm conditions. Staff's calculated plume average velocity values for the cooling tower are provided in **Plume Velocity Table 3**. The combined cooling tower velocities are calculated by assuming the multiple cooling tower cell plumes from all 10 cells have completely merged.

As explained in the **Transportation and Traffic** section a plume average vertical velocity of 4.3 meters per second (m/s), which is equivalent to a peak plume velocity of 8.6 m/s, has been determined by staff to be the critical velocity of concern to light aircraft. This is based on the Australian Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) advisory circular (CASA 2003). Vertical velocities below this level are not of concern to light aircraft. The cooling tower exhausts were found to have plume average velocities drop below 4.3 meters per second at around 1,090 feet above ground level.

Plume Velocity Table 3
SEP Cooling Tower Vertical Plume Velocities (m/s)

Height	10-Cell Cooling Tower
300	7.80
400	6.58
500	5.89
600	5.43
700	5.09
800	4.83
900	4.62
1,000	4.44
1,100	4.28
1,200	4.15
1,300	4.03
1,400	3.93
1,500	3.83
1,600	3.74
1,700	3.66
1,800	3.59
1,900	3.53
2,000	3.46

Staff's calculated plume average velocity values for the gas turbine are provided in **Plume Velocity Table 4**. The values shown are worst-case values for peak load operation during cold ambient temperatures, with dead calm wind conditions from ground level to the height of the 4.3 m/s vertical velocities. The gas turbine plume average velocity is calculated to drop below 4.3 m/s at a height of approximately 800 feet. For other operating scenarios and ambient temperatures, the heights where the vertical velocity reduces to 4.3 m/s would be somewhat lower than these maximum values and aircraft flying above these levels should not be affected by vertical velocities that exceed 4.3 m/s.

**Plume Velocity Table 4
SEP Gas Turbine Vertical Plume Velocities**

Height (ft)	Plume Velocity (m/s)
300	9.72
400	6.80
500	5.65
600	5.01
700	4.60
800	4.30
900	4.07
1000	3.88
1100	3.73
1200	3.60
1300	3.48
1400	3.38
1500	3.29
1600	3.21
1700	3.14
1800	3.07
1900	3.01
2000	2.95

WIND SPEED STATISTICS

Since the “Spillane approach” used by staff is limited to calm wind conditions, the frequency of calm wind conditions occurring at the project site needs to be evaluated. Calm wind statistics data is not needed as input for the plume modeling itself. However, these data are useful in evaluating the likelihood of having calm wind conditions.

Wind roses and wind frequency distribution data collected from the Blythe meteorological station were considered to be representative for the project site location. The applicant provides the calm wind speed statistics for Blythe from ground-level meteorological data collected for 2009 through 2013. Calm winds for the purposes of the reported monitoring station statistics are those hours with average wind speeds below 1 knot (equal to 0.5 m/s). Calm or very low wind speeds can also occur for shorter periods of time within each of the monitored average hourly conditions. However, the shortest time resolution for the available meteorological data is one hour. The annual wind rose data shows calm/low wind speed conditions averaging an hour or longer is 1.97% in the site area. Calm conditions/ low wind speeds are not frequent in the site area but they do occur, which is the condition most favorable for the formation

of higher vertical velocity thermal plumes from gas turbines/HRSGs and cooling towers. Therefore, the “Spillane approach” staff used above is appropriate and very conservative for the plume velocity analysis at the project site.

AIR COOLED CONDENSER ALTERNATIVE

Due to changes in the environment, including the recent California drought, and to policy considerations surrounding water use, staff concludes the project’s water use would constitute a significant, adverse impact to water resources and the project should be required to use dry cooling. Based on the SOIL & WATER RESOURCES FSA TECHNICAL REPORT included in the FSA for Blythe II, staff designed a “hypothetical” Air Cooled Condenser (ACC) for SEP. The design and operating parameter data for the hypothetical ACC are provided below in Plume Velocity Table 5. Similar to the wet cooling tower, the cold ambient condition (39°F) for CTG at peak load was selected to determine the worst-case vertical velocity conditions.

Plume Velocity Table 5
SEP Hypothetical ACC Operating and Exhaust Parameters

Parameter	ACC Design Parameters
Number of Cells	55 Cells
Cell Height (feet)	110
Cell Diameter (feet)	17
Exhaust Velocity (ft/sec)	29.5
Exhaust Temperature (°F)	80
Ambient Temperature (°F)	39

Staff’s calculated plume average velocity values for the ACC are provided in **Plume Velocity Table 6**. The combined ACC velocities are calculated by assuming the multiple ACC cell plumes from all 55 cells completely merge. The ACC exhausts were found to have plume average vertical velocities drop below 4.3 m/s (equivalent to a peak vertical velocity of 8.6 m/s) at around 1,230 feet above ground level.

Plume Velocity Table 6
SEP Hypothetical ACC Vertical Plume Velocities (m/s)

Height	55-Cell ACC
300	8.70
400	7.10
500	6.28
600	5.76
700	5.38
800	5.08
900	4.85
1,000	4.65
1,100	4.48
1,200	4.34
1,300	4.21
1,400	4.09
1,500	3.99
1,600	3.90
1,700	3.81
1,800	3.73
1,900	3.66
2,000	3.60

CONCLUSIONS

The calculated worst case calm wind condition vertical plume average velocities from the SEP cooling tower are predicted to drop below 4.3 m/s at heights at around 1,090 feet above ground level. The plume velocities of the turbine stack drops below 4.3 m/s at the height of 800 feet above ground level. If the project design includes an ACC instead of a wet cooling tower, the plume velocities of the ACC drops below 4.3 m/s at the height of 1,230 feet above ground level.

The vertical velocity from the equipment exhaust at a given height above the stack decreases as wind speed increases. However, the plume average vertical velocities for the CTG stack will remain relatively high during calm or very low wind speed conditions. These low wind speed conditions lasting an hour or more occur reasonably frequently at the site location. Additionally, shorter periods of dead calm winds, lasting long enough to increase the vertical plume average velocity height up to its peak height, can also occur during hours with low average wind speeds.

REFERENCES

- Best 2003 – Aviation Safety and Buoyant Plumes. Presented at the Clean Air Conference, Newcastle, New South Wales, Australia. By Peter Best, Lena Jackson, Mark Kanowski of Katestone Environmental, Toowong, Queensland, Australia and Kevin Spillane of Bendigo, Victoria, Australia.
- CASA 2003 – Australian Civil Aviation Safety Authority (CASA) advisory circular AC 139-05(0) (<http://www.casa.gov.au/newrules/parts/139/download/ac139-005.pdf>).
- FAA 2015 – Federal Aviation Administration Memorandum – Technical Guidance and Assessment Tool for Evaluation of Thermal Plume Impact on Airport Operations (January 21,2015)
- ASE2015a – AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision
TRANSMISSION LINE SAFETY AND NUISANCE
Testimony of Obed Odoemelam, Ph.D.

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Petition to Amend (PTA) the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) proposes project modifications that will not change existing **Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance (TLSN)** Conditions of Certification. Similar to the conclusions in the project's licensed Blythe Energy Project II (BEP II) 2005 California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) Final Decision (2005 Decision), the potential impacts of the proposed Petition to Amend (PTA) would be less than significant. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Decision is necessary for **TLSN**. The Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Commission Decision with regards to **TLSN** and does not need to re-analyze them.

The proposed modifications would involve specific changes to the approved power transmission scheme as necessary to ensure implementation of applicable mitigation measures. Staff's assessment shows the proposed design and operational plan would not affect the ability of SEP to comply with the laws, ordinances, regulations and standards (LORS) given that the previously-approved conditions of certification would be retained. Staff are not proposing revisions to existing **TLSN** Conditions of Certification.

INTRODUCTION

The safety and nuisance impacts from operating transmission lines depend on compliance with specific nuisance and safety LORS. Such compliance is ensured by maintaining these impacts within levels considered appropriate by the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC). The owner of the SEP established the adequacy of their design and operational plan before the Energy Commission which approved the proposal and specified the five conditions of certification necessary. The project owner is proposing the same BEP II compliance measures for the proposed SEP. Staff has reviewed the related 2005 Decision along with the owner's amendment request documents to determine whether or not the proposed modification would affect the ability of SEP to comply with applicable LORS.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

In its 2005 Decision (CEC 2005b), the Energy Commission found the design and operational plan for the BEP II transmission line adequate to ensure operation without adverse safety and nuisance impacts, and for compliance with the LORS related to the

safety and nuisance impacts. The Energy Commission also found the plan adequate in its April 27, 2012 approval (2012 Order) of the amended version of BEP II.

The 2005 Decision concluded that implementation of the staff's proposed **TLSN** Conditions of Certification **TLSN-1** through **TLSN-5** would ensure that **TLSN** impacts would not cause any significant direct, indirect, or cumulative impacts and that the project would comply with the applicable LORS relating to **TLSN**.

As noted above, the 2009 amendment did not affect **TLSN** and the 2012 Order did not discuss this topic.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS COMPLIANCE

There have been no changes to the transmission line-related LORS of concern to staff since the 2005 Decision was published regarding BEP II and in 2012 regarding the 2009 BEP II amendment.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

As more fully described in the **Project Description** section, the proposed SEP is a facility with technological improvements to enhance operational efficiency while changing the point of connection between SEP's transmission lines and the area's electric power grid. As more fully discussed in the **Transmission System Engineering** section (in FSA Part B), the new connection is proposed to be made with a new 1,320-foot, overhead, 161-kV line stretching from SEP to a connection point within the existing Buck Boulevard substation to the southeast. From this substation, the generated power would be transmitted around the area at 230 kV or 161 kV. The Energy Commission also found this same generation and transmission scheme adequate in its 2012 Order approving the amendment submitted on October 23, 2009 for the approved BEP II. This identifies the present SEP-related operation and transmission scheme as similar to the scheme already approved for BEP II in 2005 and its subsequent amendment in 2009.

The applicant has provided the support tower designs showing the height of the proposed towers to range from 85 feet to 110 feet above ground level, allowing for compliance with the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), CPUC General Order 95 (GO-95) and other applicable safety requirements. The transmission line for the Energy Commission-permitted BEP II facility would have been 2,100 feet in length with the power transmitted at 500-kV. The line would have stretched from BEP II to a formerly proposed 500-kV Keim substation.

COMPLIANCE WITH LORS

As discussed in staff's analysis for the permitted BEP II, current CPUC policy on minimizing the field and non-field impacts of any line is to design and operate the line

according to the guidelines of the main area utility lines to which the line would be connected. The respective utilities in this case are the Western Area Power Administration (Western) and Southern California Edison (SCE). Since the proposed SEP line would be designed according to the respective requirements of GO-95, GO-52, and Title 8, Section 2700 et seq. of the California Code of Regulations, and operated and maintained according to current Western and SCE guidelines, staff considers the proposed design and operational plan to be in compliance with the applicable LORS.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Since the proposed SEP's transmission line would be designed to minimize the safety and nuisance impacts of specific concern to staff and located in an area with no nearby residences, staff concludes that the proposed modification would not affect SEP's ability to comply with the applicable LORS.

Existing Conditions of Certification **TLSN-1** through **TLSN-5** will be sufficient to reduce impacts from the proposed amendment to a less than significant level, and ensure the project remains in compliance with applicable safety and nuisance LORS.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

CEC2005a - California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment (TN 34141). Docketed on 4/29/2005.

CEC2005b - California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision. Docketed on 4/26/2015.

SEP2015a – Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652) Docketed on 8/7/2015.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-01C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

VISUAL RESOURCES

Testimony of John Hope

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Staff has reviewed the Petition to Amend (PTA or Petition) the 2005 California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) Final Commission Decision (2005 Decision) for the Blythe Energy Project, Phase II (BEP II) to determine potential visual impacts and consistency with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS). In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that supplementation to the BEP II 2005 Final Decision is necessary for visual resources due to the proposed redesign of the project. Based on staff's review, staff concludes that the changes to BEP II – which would be renamed the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) – would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe the significant visual impacts analyzed in the BEP II 2005 Decision, with implementation of the approved conditions of certification. Additionally, the approved conditions of certification would ensure the amended project continues to comply with applicable LORS. No new or revised conditions of certification are necessary for visual resources.

Soil and Water Resources staff is proposing dry-cooling technology to replace the licensed project's wet-cooling system. In this Final Staff Assessment (FSA), Visual Resources staff includes a visual impact analysis of a dry-cooling system, or air-cooled condenser (ACC), as part of the amended project. Staff concludes that the visual impacts of an ACC unit would not be significant.

INTRODUCTION

The Petition includes the following key modifications related to visual resources:

- Replace the two Siemens SGT6-5000F combustion turbine generators (CTGs) with a single, more efficient General Electric (GE) Frame 7HA.02 CTG;
- Replace the Siemens steam turbine generators (STGs) with a more efficient single-shaft GE D652 STG;
- Replace two heat recovery steam generators (HRSGs) with one HRSG;
- Define a new point of electrical interconnection to the Southern California Edison (SCE) Buck Boulevard substation located on the adjacent Blythe Energy Project (BEP) project site via a new 1,320-foot long 161-kV transmission line;
- Reduce the size of the cooling tower from an 11-cell to a 10-cell tower in response to the reduced heat rejection requirements; and
- Reduce the size of the brine concentrator from a tall, narrow structure to a relatively wide and short structure.

This analysis was conducted in accordance CEQA Guidelines section 15162, in that new information of substantial importance has become available that indicates significant or potentially significant effects not discussed in the BEP II 2005 Final Decision. The information could not have been known at the time of the BEP II Final Decision, as it is based on events that occurred since the decision was published in December 2005. Staff analyzes the following new information in this analysis:

- New LORS applicable to the SEP have been adopted by the city of Blythe;
- A new residence was built approximately 1 mile from the project site that would have a direct view of the SEP.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

BEP II 2005 DECISION

The BEP II was licensed in 2005. The most visible features of the BEP II included two 130-foot tall HRSG stacks, a 93-foot tall HRSG casing, a 98-foot tall brine concentrator, and a 60-foot tall generation building. The BEP II 2005 Decision analyzed seven Key Observation Points (KOPs) and determined that BEP II would produce adverse but less than significant impacts (with effective implementation of conditions of certification) at KOPs 1, 2, 3, 6, and 7. No visual impacts were identified at KOPs 4 and 5. The BEP II Final Decision found the proposed project in conformance with the applicable laws related to visual resources and determined that all potential adverse visual resource impacts will be mitigated to less than significant with implementation of Conditions of Certification **VIS-2**, **VIS-4**, **VIS-5**, **VIS-6**, and **VIS-7** (**VIS-1** [Construction Screening] and **VIS-3** [Site Surface Restoration], proposed by staff in the Final Staff Assessment, were determined unnecessary by the Commission and are labeled “Deleted” and “Deleted See BIO-5(9)” in the BEP II Final Decision).

2009 PETITION TO AMEND

The BEP II project was modified under the 2009 PTA, which was approved in 2012. The most substantial visual changes under the 2009 PTA included an increase in size of the cooling tower by 1,020 square feet and the addition of two parking lots. Staff reviewed the 2009 PTA and determined that the modifications would not result in or cause a significant effect on visual resources, a change or deletion of a condition adopted by the Commission in the BEP II 2005 Decision, or noncompliance with any applicable LORS.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

Visual Resources policies and requirements in LORS applicable to the proposed project have not changed since the BEP II 2005 Decision. The table below discusses the amended project’s compliance with applicable LORS related to visual resources.

**Visual Resources Table 1
Proposed Project Consistency with Applicable Visual Resources LORS**

Applicable Law	Consistency Determination	Basis for Consistency
Riverside County - Palo Verde Valley Area Plan		
<p>Policy PVVAP 3.1 “To provide for the orderly development of Blythe Airport and the surrounding area, comply with the Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan for Blythe Airport as fully set forth in Appendix L and as summarized in Table 4, as well as any applicable policies related to airports in the Land Use, Circulation, Safety and Noise Elements of the Riverside County General Plan.”</p> <p>“A. The following uses shall be prohibited in all airport safety zones:</p> <p>(1) Any use which would direct a steady light or flashing light or red, white, green, or amber colors associated with airport operations toward an aircraft engaged in an initial straight climb following takeoff or toward an aircraft engaged in a straight final approach toward a landing at an airport, other than an FAA approved navigational signal light or visual approach slope indicator.</p> <p>(2) Any use which would cause sunlight to be reflected toward an aircraft engaged in an initial straight climb following takeoff or toward an aircraft engaged in a straight final approach toward a landing at an airport.</p> <p>(3) Any use which would generate smoke or water vapor or which would attract large concentrations or birds, or which may otherwise affect safe air navigation within the area.”</p>	<p>Consistency with Policy PVVAP 3.1 to provide for the orderly development of Blythe Airport and the surrounding area would be achieved with the projected orderly development and implementation of Conditions of Certification VIS-4 (Surface Treatment of Project Structures and Buildings) and VIS-6 (Permanent Exterior Lighting).</p>	<p>As compared to the BEP II, the proposed SEP would include one HRSG stack and casing instead of two stacks and two casings. The proposed single HRSG exhaust stack would be 140-foot tall, as compared with the two 130-foot tall HRSG exhaust stacks of the BEP II. In addition, the single HRSG casing would be 120-foot tall, while the BEP II included two 93-foot tall HRSG casings.</p> <p>Implementation of the proposed SEP would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe previously identified significant visual impacts that could interfere with aircraft or airport operations (i.e., lighting and glare).</p>

Applicable Law	Consistency Determination	Basis for Consistency
<p>PVVAP 10.1 Protect the scenic highways in the Palo Verde Valley planning area from change that would diminish the aesthetic value of adjacent properties in accordance with the Scenic Corridors sections of the General Plan Land Use, Multipurpose Open Space, and Circulation Elements.</p>	<p>Consistency with Policy PVVAP 10.1 to protect the scenic highways in the Palo Verde Valley planning area from change that would diminish the aesthetic value of adjacent properties would be achieved with the project's proposed design and implementation of Conditions of Certification VIS-4 (Surface Treatment of Project Structures and Buildings), VIS-5 (Landscape Screening), VIS-6 (Permanent Exterior Lighting), and VIS-7 (Signage).</p>	<p>Implementation of the proposed SEP would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe previously identified significant visual impacts related to introducing new structures to aesthetically sensitive and scenic valued area. Specifically, the reduced number of HRSG stacks and casings but slight increase in height of a single HRSG stack and casing, as proposed with the SEP, would not increase the potential to diminish the aesthetic value of adjacent properties as compared to BEP II.</p> <p>With implementation of staff's proposed dry-cooling technology, the replacement of the wet-cooling system would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe the previously identified significant visual impacts related to introducing new structures to an aesthetically sensitive and scenic valued area. Specifically, the dry-cooling technology would increase the size of the cooling structure which would increase the project's noticeability and intensify the project's overall visual effect. However, when considered in context of the overall moderate visual sensitivity of the existing setting, the perceived visual change would continue to cause a less-than-significant visual impact with effective implementation of Conditions of Certification VIS-4 and VIS-5.</p>

Applicable Law	Consistency Determination	Basis for Consistency
City of Blythe General Plan 2025		
Community Design Element		
<p>City Form (Section 2.1) Implementation Policy: “Maintain the successive unfolding of views to the mountains and the Mesa from the City and to the City from the Mesa along key routes through design guidelines and standards related to setback, building height, color and materials as well as landscaping along these corridors.”</p>	<p>Consistency with this Implementation Policy to maintain successive, unfolding views would be achieved with the project project’s proposed design and implementation of Conditions of Certification VIS-4 (Surface Treatment of Project Structures and Buildings) and VIS-5 (Landscape Screening).</p>	<p>Implementation of the proposed SEP would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe previously identified significant visual impacts. The proposed project would obstruct only minimal portions of mountain backdrops and, with a reduced width compared with BEP II, would reduce portions of mountain backdrop obscured from views in locations near the project site.</p> <p>With implementation of staff’s proposed dry-cooling technology, the replacement of the wet-cooling system would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe the previously identified significant visual impacts related to obstructing minimal portions of mountain backdrops. Specifically, the dry-cooling technology would increase the size of the cooling structure which would increase the project’s noticeability and intensify the project’s overall visual effect. However, even with the dry-cooling technology the project would obstruct minimal portions of the mountains in the background.</p>
<p>Large-Scale Commercial and Industrial Projects (Section 2.5) Policy 24: “Encourage a human scale in the design of large-scale projects. The perceived overall size of large projects should be mitigated to the extent possible through, for example, sensitive massing, appropriate scaling of building facades, articulation and organization of buildings, the use of color and materials, and the use of landscape screening.”</p>	<p>Consistency with this Policy 24 to encourage a human scale in the design of large-scale projects would be achieved with the project’s proposed design and implementation of Conditions of Certification VIS-4 (Surface Treatment of Project Structures and Buildings) and VIS-5 (Landscape Screening).</p>	<p>Implementation of the proposed SEP would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe previously identified significant visual impacts. The more compact design of the proposed SEP compared with BEP II would result in the appearance of a reduced development envelope and mass.</p> <p>With implementation of staff’s proposed dry-cooling technology, the replacement of the wet-cooling system would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe the</p>

Applicable Law	Consistency Determination	Basis for Consistency
		previously identified significant visual impacts. Specifically, the dry-cooling technology would increase the size of the cooling structure which would increase the project's noticeability and intensify the project's overall visual effect. However, when considered in context of the overall moderate visual sensitivity of the project area, the perceived visual change would continue to cause a less-than-significant visual impact with effective implementation of Conditions of Certification VIS-4 and VIS-5.
<p>Large-Scale Commercial and Industrial Projects (Section 2.5) Policy 25: “Encourage innovative site design and treatment of surface parking areas. Surface parking areas should be organized and treated in such a fashion as to avoid the appearance of a ‘sea of asphalt.’ Landscaping should meet or exceed, if possible, a 50 percent shading requirement with large trees planted throughout the parking area as well as along the street and sidewalks. The use of porous paving and the integration of drainage features should be encouraged for reasons of environmental quality and to improve the visual appearance of parking areas, which are often more intrusive than the buildings they are intended to serve.”</p>	<p>Consistency with Policy 25 to encourage innovative site design and treatment of surface parking areas would be achieved with the project's proposed design and implementation of Condition of Certification VIS-5 (Landscape Screening).</p>	<p>No additional parking areas, beyond those approved as part of BEP II, would be constructed.</p>
<p>Implementation Policy – For large projects, require special visual studies as a part of design review. Visual simulations that accurately depict the appearance of the proposed project should be required of commercial or industrial buildings with a footprint in excess of 50,000 square feet. These simulations will be useful in demonstrating the implications of massing,</p>	<p>Consistent. Conditions of Certification VIS-4 (Surface Treatment of Project Structures and Buildings), VIS-5 (Landscape Screening), VIS-6 (Permanent Exterior Lighting), and VIS-7 (Signage) afford the city of Blythe an opportunity to review and comment on the project design plans.</p>	<p>The project owner prepared visual simulations for the Petition, which identifies the primary differences in visual effects between the SEP and the BEP II.</p>

Applicable Law	Consistency Determination	Basis for Consistency
<p>scale, bulk, form demonstrating the implications of massing, scale, bulk, façade treatment, and color in the context of the surrounding community or landscape.</p>		
Land Use Element		
<p>Industry (Section 3.6) Policy 18: “Achieve compatibility between industrial development and surrounding neighborhoods through buffering requirements and standards intended to minimize harmful effects of excessive noise, light, and glare and other adverse environmental impacts.”</p>	<p>Consistency with Policy 18 to achieve compatibility between industrial development and surrounding neighborhoods would be achieved with the project’s proposed design and implementation of Conditions of Certification VIS-4 (Surface Treatment of Project Structures and Buildings), VIS-5 (Landscape Screening), and VIS-6 (Permanent Exterior Lighting).</p>	<p>Implementation of the proposed SEP would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe previously identified significant visual impacts that would create incompatibility between the project site and surrounding neighborhoods.</p>
Open Space and Conservation Elements		
<p>Open Space Classifications (Section 6.1) Policy 1: “Maintain hillsides and viable agricultural lands as open space for resource conservation and preservation of views.”</p>	<p>The project is consistent with Policy 1 to maintain hillsides and viable agricultural lands as open space for resource conservation and preservation of views.</p>	<p>The amended project would not be located on agricultural lands or a hillside.</p>
<p>Policy 3: “Maintain existing views of the Mesa and Colorado River from roadways and public uses and other rights-of-way on the valley floor whenever feasible.”</p>	<p>Consistency with Policy 3 to maintain existing views of the Mesa and Colorado River from roadways and public uses and other rights-of-way on the valley floor whenever feasible would be achieved with the project’s proposed design.</p>	<p>Implementation of the proposed SEP would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe previously identified significant visual impacts. The proposed project would alter only minimal portions of the existing visual character in long-distance views of the Mesa.</p> <p>With implementation of staff’s proposed dry-cooling technology, the replacement of the wet-cooling system would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe the previously identified significant visual impacts related to long-distance views of the Mesa. Specifically, the dry-cooling technology would increase the size of the cooling structure which would</p>

Applicable Law	Consistency Determination	Basis for Consistency
		increase the project's noticeability and intensify the project's overall visual effect. However, when considered in context of the overall moderate visual sensitivity of the existing long-distance views of the Mesa in the project area, the perceived visual change would continue to cause a less-than-significant visual impact with effective implementation of Conditions of Certification VIS-4 and VIS-5 .
City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance		
<p>17.22.030 – [Landscaping] Where Required Landscaping is required in the following locations for all residential, commercial, industrial, and public/quasi-public uses:</p> <p>A. Throughout required front yard setbacks and other areas visible from a public street where not used for parking, access or loading.</p> <p>B. Five percent of the parking lot area which is visible from a public street.</p>	Consistency with Code 17.22.030 for landscaping would be achieved with the project's proposed design.	The SEP would continue to be required to comply with Condition of Certification VIS-5 (Landscape Screening).
<p>17.22.060 - Commercial, industrial or public/quasi-public [landscaping]. For every two hundred square feet of landscaping, a minimum of one deciduous or evergreen tree conforming to the measurements specified in this section shall be planted in a tree, well-sized to properly accommodate the intended tree. Suitable protection shall be provided to trees and public works from traffic.</p> <p>A. Minimum branching height for all shade trees shall be six feet.</p> <p>B. Minimum size for shade trees shall be three and one-half to four inches in diameter measured six inches above grade, and twelve to fourteen feet in height.</p>	Consistency with Code 17.22.060 for landscaping would be achieved with the project's proposed design.	The SEP would continue to be required to comply with Condition of Certification VIS-5 (Landscape Screening).

Applicable Law	Consistency Determination	Basis for Consistency
<p>17.22.080 – [Landscaping] Maintenance. It shall be the responsibility of the property owner and/or tenant to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Maintain all landscaping and landscape areas in a neat, clean and healthful condition; B. Replace dead trees and/or plants within sixty days; C. Mow grass on a regular basis (maximum grass height shall be eight inches); D. Maintain tree canopies at a minimum of six feet in height; E. Maintain irrigation systems in proper working order. 	<p>Consistency with Code 17.22.080 for landscaping would be achieved with the project's proposed design.</p>	<p>The SEP would continue to be required to comply with Condition of Certification VIS-5 (Landscape Screening).</p>
<p>17.26.050 - General sign standards. Signs in the city of Blythe, including exempt, permanent, semi-permanent and temporary signs, are subject to the general standards for Building-Mounted Signs and Freestanding Signs.</p>	<p>Consistency with Code 17.26.050 for general signs would be achieved with the project's proposed design.</p>	<p>The SEP would continue to be required to comply with Condition of Certification VIS-7 (Signage).</p>
<p>17.28.030 - Lighting of private property. Lighting, where provided to illuminate private property, shall be so arranged as to reflect away from adjoining property or any public way and to be arranged so as not to cause a nuisance either to highway traffic or to the living environment.</p>	<p>Consistency with Code 17.28.030 for lighting would be achieved with the project's proposed design.</p>	<p>Implementation of the proposed SEP would not create new significant visual impacts or make substantially more severe previously identified significant visual impacts because the SEP would continue to be required to comply with Conditions of Certification VIS-2 (Construction Lighting) and VIS-6 (Permanent Exterior Lighting).</p>

Based on staff's review, the proposed SEP would be in compliance with applicable LORS related to visual resources, including those of the City of Blythe General Plan 2025, with effective implementation of the Conditions of Certification **VIS-2**, **VIS-4**, **VIS-5**, **VIS-6**, and **VIS-7** approved under the BEP II 2005 Decision.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

The SEP Petition proposes a new, approximately 1,320-foot long 161-kV transmission line that would extend to the north before traversing off-site to the east for connection to the existing SCE Buck Boulevard Substation located on the adjacent BEP project site. The proposed linear interconnection would be approximately 800 feet shorter than that which was approved under the 2009 PTA.

The SEP proposed project's power block and ancillary structures would be located on the east side of the 76-acre project site, and just south of the existing BEP power plant structures located on the adjacent parcel to the east. The power block of the BEP II project was to be located in the center of the project site. This SEP Petition places the proposed power plant facilities closer to the existing BEP structures, for a more compact massing of power plant facilities.

As compared with the BEP II, the SEP Petition proposes an overall smaller, more compact power facility. The most substantial visual change between the two projects is the inclusion of one instead of two CTGs, as well as one HRSG. The proposed single HRSG exhaust stack would be 140-foot tall, as compared with the two 130-foot tall HRSG exhaust stacks of the BEP II. In addition, the single HRSG would be 120-foot tall, while the BEP II included two 93-foot tall HRSGs. The proposed HRSG would be approximately the same length and width as the licensed HRSGs.

The SEP proposes some smaller ancillary structures. The BEP II included a 98-foot tall, 17-foot diameter brine concentrator. The new structure would be 10 feet tall, 67 feet wide, and 103 feet long. In addition, the cooling tower, which increased in size under the 2009 PTA, would be reduced from an 11-cell to a 10-cell tower approximately 28 feet tall (reduced from 40 feet). Water supply and storage tanks would also be reduced in height. For instance, the largest of these structures, the raw water supply tank and the demineralized water storage tank, would be reduced in height from 40 and 43 feet, respectively, to 20 feet each.

A soda ash storage silo that was approved as part of BEP II would remain approximately 58 feet tall. The silo is not represented in the visual simulations prepared for BEP II or this Petition. Its location will be discussed further on in this analysis.

Staff requested that the project owner revise several of the visual simulations submitted as part of this Petition to illustrate the currently proposed project; the visual simulations had not been updated since the BEP II 2005 Decision and continued to show the BEP II structures. Of the original and revised visual simulations, staff chose KOPs 1 and 6 for analysis. The KOPs selected best represent the existing visual setting and visual change that would occur with the new HRSG and HRSG stack, and the overall project redesign. Staff did not consider KOPs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 in this analysis for the following reasons:

- KOP 1 is similar to KOP 2 in its representation of eastbound motorist views. KOP 2 is located on Hobsonway, located just south of the project site. KOP 1 is located along State Highway 10 (Hwy 10), which is approximately 1/4 mile south of and parallel to Hobsonway. The BEP II 2005 Decision concluded that the visual impacts at both KOPs would be less than significant with effective implementation of Conditions of Certification **VIS-4** and **VIS-5**. Based on staff's review, the overall visual effect of the SEP at KOPs 1 and 2 would be similar;
- KOP 3 was taken approximately 2 miles west of the SEP project site, adjacent to the Mesa Verde residential area. Based on staff's review, the proposed project

redesign would hardly be visible from this distance, therefore it was not considered as part of this analysis;

- KOP 4 is located approximately 4.25 miles east of the project site, from a commercial area on the western edge of downtown Blythe. Based on staff's review, the proposed project redesign would hardly be visually distinguishable from this distance, therefore it was not considered as part of this analysis;
- KOP 5 was taken approximately 4.5 miles northeast of the project site, adjacent to the Rancho Ventana RV Resort and the Blythe Municipal Golf Course. Based on staff's review, the proposed project redesign would hardly be visible from this distance, therefore it was not considered as part of this analysis;
- KOP 7 is located approximately 1/2 mile east of the project site, along the north side of westbound Hwy 10. At this point, Hwy 10 traverses the eastern face of the Palo Verde Mesa. The KOP's position on the mesa is approximately 10 to 20 feet higher in elevation than the highway; the surface of the highway does not become flush with the grade of the mesa (and the project site does not become visible) until the viewer is more or less just south of the project site. Staff eliminated KOP 7 from further analysis because it does not represent motorist views along this portion of Hwy 10. Staff instead chose the revised KOP 6 to represent and analyze westbound motorist views from Hobsonway and Hwy 10.

See **Visual Resources (VR) Figure 1**, which identifies the KOP locations.

KOP 1 – Eastbound Highway 10

This revised KOP represents views from eastbound Hwy 10. The KOP is located approximately 1/2 mile southwest of the project site and 3/4 mile from the proposed power block; it is roughly 800 feet west of the original KOP 1 location. The view is to the northeast. The existing condition photo (**VR Figure 2a, Existing Condition**) depicts BEP and its desert setting in the middleground, Hwy 10 and agriculture-related structures and vehicles in the foreground, and mountains in the distant background. The visual setting described for this KOP in the BEP II 2005 Decision has not substantially changed and is applicable to this analysis. For viewers at KOP 1, a low-to-moderate visual quality and viewer concern, combined with a moderate-to-high viewer exposure, result in an overall moderate visual sensitivity of the visual setting and viewing characteristics.

The revised simulation for KOP 1 depicts the proposed SEP power block to the right of BEP (**VR Figure 2b, Simulated View**). As depicted, the proposed SEP power block, HRSG exhaust stack, cooling tower, transmission lines and towers, and ancillary structures would be consistent with the lines and forms established by the existing BEP power plant; overall, the lines and forms of the SEP appear cleaner and more modern. The colors and materials of the proposed facility would be consistent with those of the existing power plant.

In comparison to BEP II (**VR Figure 2c, BEP II Simulation**), the proposed SEP would be visually similar to the licensed power plant facility, in terms of color, materials, and

line and form. In the revised visual simulation, the proposed and existing power plant components appear as one continuous industrial facility; depending on the position and viewing angle of motorists on Hwy 10, the proposed SEP and existing BEP power plant facilities may appear more or less in alignment.

As previously mentioned, the SEP proposes only one 120-foot tall HRSG and one 140-foot tall HRSG exhaust stack, while the licensed BEP II included two 93-foot tall HRSGs and two 130-foot tall stacks. As shown in the proposed SEP and BEP II simulations, the difference in height between the proposed and licensed exhaust stacks is nominal and would not produce a potentially significant visual impact. And although the proposed single HRSG would be approximately 30 feet taller than the previously licensed HRSGs, the difference in height would not substantially intensify the visual effect of the proposed power block's profile. For comparison purposes, the height of the HRSGs and exhaust stacks at the existing BEP project are the same as those licensed for BEP II.

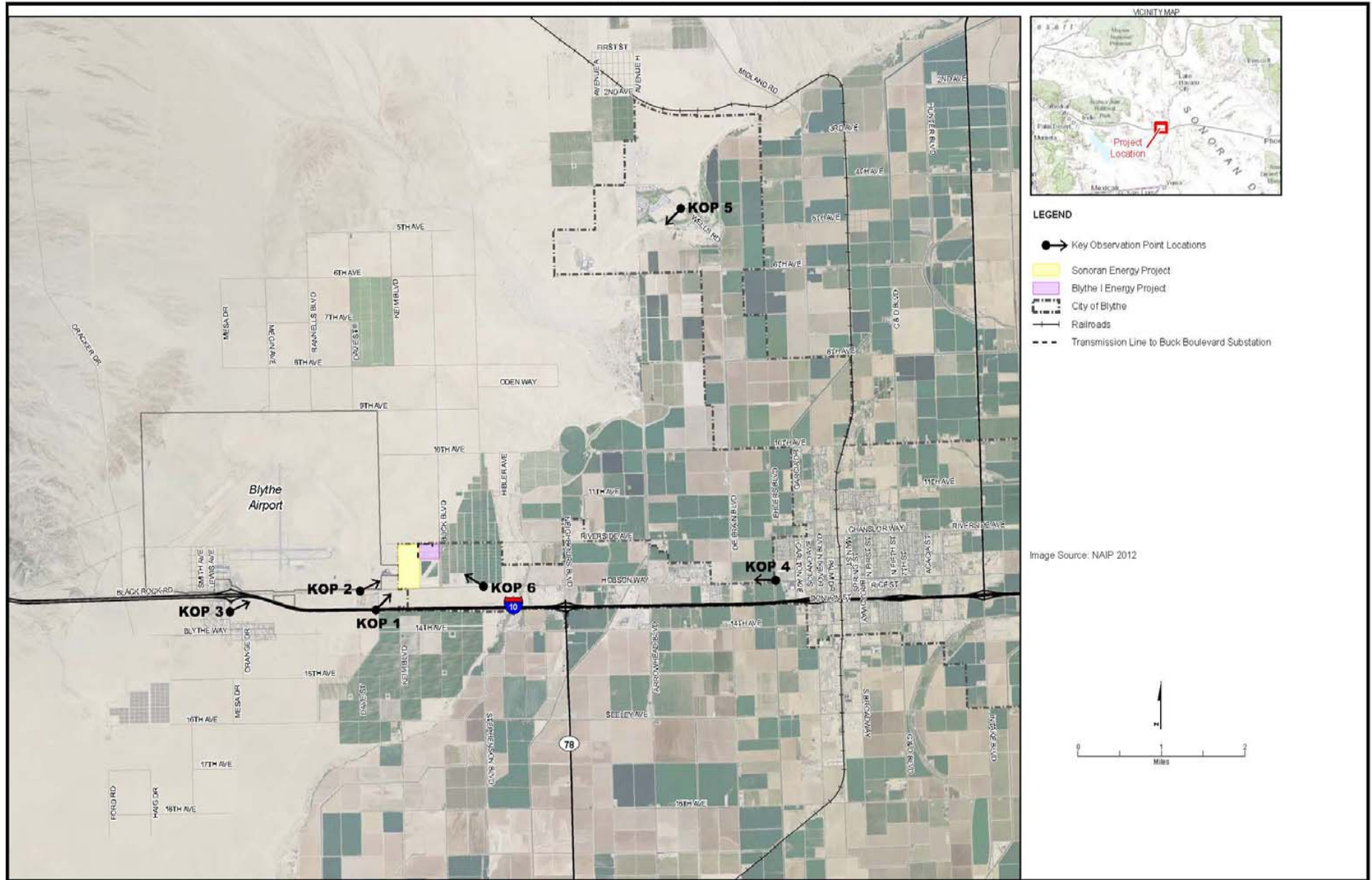
The major structures of the proposed SEP would be taller but fewer than those of BEP II, resulting in an overall smaller project profile and footprint. In comparison to BEP II, the proposed SEP would not create an increase in visual contrast or dominance, nor would the proposed HRSG and exhaust stack further obstruct views of the region's mountains and surrounding landscape. From KOP 1, the overall visual change that would be created by SEP would be similar to that of BEP II. Staff believes this assessment of the visual effect of SEP extends to KOP 2, and that the overall visual change perceived from that viewpoint would be similar to that of KOP 1.

The proposed 58-foot tall, 20-foot wide soda ash storage silo that is not shown in the visual simulations would be located roughly 300 feet southwest of the power block, in the brine concentrator/wastewater treatment equipment area (**VR Figure 3, Legend No. 61**). From KOP 1, the silo would be located to the right of the proposed power block (at a distance roughly equal to the length of the power block).

The height of the silo would be less than half the height of the exhaust stack, and approximately the same diameter. From this viewpoint, the silo would be visible and appear as part of the cluster of existing and proposed industrial elements; its color, materials, and form would be similar to that of both the proposed and BEP structures. Staff does not anticipate the silo having a substantial visual effect on the visual quality from KOP 1.

Staff concludes, consistent with the analysis in the BEP II 2005 Decision, that the low-to-moderate visual change that would be perceived from KOP 1 and the moderate-to-high visual change that would be perceived at KOP 2 would produce a *less than significant impact* with effective implementation of Conditions of Certification **VIS-4** and **VIS-5**.

VISUAL RESOURCES - FIGURE 1
 Sonoran Energy Project - Key Observation Point (KOP) Locations



CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
 SOURCE: Petition to Amend. - Figure 1-R

VISUAL RESOURCES - FIGURE 2a
Sonoran Energy Project - Revised KOP 1 - Eastbound Highway 10 - Existing Condition



VISUAL RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
SOURCE: Petition to Amend - Figure 2a-R

VISUAL RESOURCES - FIGURE 2b
Sonoran Energy Project - Revised KOP 1- Eastbound Highway 10 - Simulated View



VISUAL RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
SOURCE: Petition to Amend - Figure 2b-R

VISUAL RESOURCES - FIGURE 2c
Sonoran Energy Project - KOP 1- 2005 BEP II Simulated View



VISUAL RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
SOURCE: Petition to Amend - Figure 2b-R

VISUAL RESOURCES - FIGURE 3
Sonoran Energy Project - General Site Arrangement



CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
SOURCE: Petition to Amend

VISUAL RESOURCES

KOP 6 – Westbound Hobsonway

The revised KOP 6 is located 1/2 mile east of the original KOP 6 location. It was chosen to represent a view that would better capture the context of both the proposed SEP and existing BEP projects. Staff chose a viewpoint that would present the proposed and existing projects side by side for analysis purposes. In addition, the viewpoint more adequately represents views of westbound Hobsonway motorists traversing the Palo Verde Mesa.

The revised KOP 6 is located approximately 3/4 mile east of the SEP site. The proposed SEP power block would be positioned in a north-south orientation right adjacent to the project site's eastern boundary. The view is to the northwest. The existing condition photo (**VR Figure 4a, Existing Condition**) depicts BEP in the background on the far right side of the view, the edge of Hobsonway and utility poles and lines in the foreground, and the transmission infrastructure at the Western Area Power Administration Blythe substation in the middleground. In the distance are the lower ridgelines of the south end of the McCoy Mountains.

The visual setting described for the original KOP 6 in the BEP II 2005 Decision is similar to that of the revised KOP and mostly applicable to this analysis. The low-to-moderate visual quality and viewer concern assessed at the original KOP 6 applies at the revised KOP 6; however, the assessed visual sensitivity at the revised KOP 6 increases from low-to-moderate to moderate. This is due to the new location of KOP 6, and that the viewpoint now represents views from a residence that had not been built at the time of the BEP II 2005 Decision.

The revised KOP 6 indicates the slightly longer duration of view and higher viewer exposure for westbound Hobsonway motorists as they traverse the Palo Verde Mesa toward the project site. As motorists on both Hobsonway and Hwy 10 travel west and past the existing substation, the project site would become more visible against the backdrop of the McCoy Mountains.

The view from KOP 6 would be similar for the residence. Since the BEP II 2005 Decision, at least one residence was built (in 2008) approximately 1 mile east of the SEP and BEP project sites. The one-story, single-family residence is situated within a designated rural community area of unincorporated Riverside County that allows single-family residences on large lots. The residence is located approximately 3/4 mile northwest of the viewpoint. It is positioned on the Palo Verde Mesa and is west-facing with a clear line of sight to the SEP project site (and BEP). The area between the residential property and the project site is characterized by low-level agricultural vegetation. The view from the residence is expansive, with the highest ridgelines of the McCoy Mountains off to the northwest (not shown in **VR Figure 4a**).

The visibility of the project site from the residence is high and the duration of view is considered high. The overall viewer exposure is moderate-to-high. For westbound motorists and the residence, the overall visual sensitivity from KOP 6 and the

surrounding area is considered moderate. *The revised visual sensitivity for KOP 6 does not change the overall visual change created by the proposed SEP, as is discussed below.*

The revised simulation for KOP 6 (**VR Figure 4b, Simulated View**) depicts the proposed SEP power block in the center of the view, beyond the substation transmission facilities and to the left of BEP. From this viewpoint, the upper half of the proposed HRSG would be visible, while the exhaust stack less so; the stack height appears similar to that of the existing substation transmission structures. The proposed transmission towers and lines are visible to the right of the view, between the existing transmission structures and BEP. Portions of the cooling tower, located beyond the power block, would be perceptible. The soda ash storage silo, which would be located to the left of the power block, may be noticeable but would likely not attract attention. From this viewpoint, the colors, materials, and lines and forms of the proposed SEP structures would be compatible with those of the existing BEP power plant and substation facilities.

The difference in height between the proposed and BEP II HRSGs and exhaust stacks would not be decipherable from KOP 6 and its vicinity. From this viewer's angle and distance, the height of the proposed structures would appear very similar to those of BEP. Even as motorists travel closer to the project site and past the existing substation transmission facilities, the change in height of the proposed project's major structures would not be noticeable and would not intensify their overall visual effect.

Although the revised KOP 6 is located 1/2 mile east of the original KOP 6 analyzed in the BEP II 2005 Decision, similar conclusions related to the visual impacts of BEP apply here. In comparison to BEP II, the SEP would not create an increase in visual contrast or project dominance, nor would the proposed HRSG and exhaust stack further obstruct views of the mountains and surrounding landscape. From the revised KOP 6, the overall visual change that would be created by SEP would be similar to that of BEP II. This assessment of the overall visual change that would be perceived by westbound Hobsonway motorists extends to anticipated motorist views from westbound Hwy 10. From Hwy 10, the overall visual change of the SEP, in comparison to BEP II, would be similar.

For the residence, the introduction of a new power facility to the left of BEP would have a visual effect similar to that presented in the BEP II Final Decision for the original KOP 6. The proposed SEP would create a moderate-to-high visual contrast, co-dominant-to-dominant project dominance, and moderate view blockage. As proposed, the SEP would result in a moderate-to-high visual change.

When considered within the context of the overall moderate visual sensitivity of the existing landscape and viewing characteristics, the moderate-to-high visual change that would be perceived from the revised KOP 6 would cause a *less than significant visual impact* with effective implementation of Conditions of Certification **VIS-4** and **VIS-5**. The implementation of the conditions of certification will minimize the visual intrusiveness of

SEP by ensuring that the proposed structures are surface treated and that their industrial character is softened by landscape screening.

CONCEPTUAL AIR-COOLED CONDENSER (ACC)

Staff is proposing dry-cooling technology to replace the proposed project's wet-cooling system at the project site. To conduct its visual analysis, staff assessed a conceptual ACC unit for Sonoran that would be 115 feet tall, 430 feet long, and 200 feet wide, containing 55 cooling cells (11 rows of 5) to process a steam cooling capacity that is equal to 220 MW of power output from the steam turbine generator. Staff anticipates that the ACC would most likely be located just west of the proposed power block location where the cooling tower is currently proposed.

Compared to the proposed water-cooling tower, measuring approximately 42 feet high, 480 feet long, and 60 feet wide, the ACC would be more than double in height, slightly longer, and more than three times in length. Construction of the ACC would result in a visual change, as compared to the proposed wet-cooling system, because of the increase in structure size. As a result, the change in size of the cooling structure would increase the project's noticeability and would intensify the project's overall visual effect. In addition, it should be noted that operation of the ACC would eliminate visible water plumes that would be emitted from a wet cooling tower. This is considered a visual benefit associated with operation of the ACC in place of a wet-cooling system.

When considered in context of the overall moderate visual sensitivity of the existing landscape and viewing characteristics in the project area, the perceived visual change of the ACC would continue to cause a *less than significant visual impact* with effective implementation of Conditions of Certification **VIS-4** and **VIS-5**. The implementation of the conditions of certification would continue to minimize the visual intrusiveness of SEP by ensuring that the ACC is surface treated in appropriate colors for the setting and that landscape screening softens the industrial character of the ACC.

VISUAL RESOURCES - FIGURE 4a
Sonoran Energy Project - Revised KOP 6 - Westbound Hobsonway - Existing Condition



VISUAL RESOURCES

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
SOURCE: Petition to Amend - Figure 7a-R

VISUAL RESOURCES - FIGURE 4b
Sonoran Energy Project - Revised KOP 6 - Westbound Hobsonway - Simulated View



CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION - SITING, TRANSMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION
SOURCE: Petition to Amend - Figure 7b-R

VISUAL RESOURCES

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

As defined in Sections 15130 and 15355 of the CEQA Guidelines (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15130, 15355), a cumulative impact is created as a result of the combination of the project under consideration together with other existing or reasonably foreseeable projects causing related impacts. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant projects taking place over a period of time. In other words, though any one project in a given area may not create a significant impact to visual resources, the combination of the new project with all existing or planned projects in the area may create significant impacts. The significance of the cumulative impact would depend on the degree to which (1) the viewshed is altered; (2) visual access to scenic resources is impaired; or (3) visual quality is diminished.

The BEP II 2005 Decision considered the BEP II in combination with multiple existing and proposed projects. The BEP II 2005 Decision determined that the BEP II visual impact, combined with the visual impacts resulting from existing and future projects, would not be cumulatively considerable, and would not result in a significant cumulative impact to visual resources.

Since the BEP II 2005 Decision, staff's updated cumulative project list identifies the Blythe Energy Project Phase III (Irish Energy Project or IEP) as a reasonably foreseeable project. Of those projects recently added to the list, staff believes this future project may produce a cumulative visual impact that could be cumulatively considerable when considered in the context of the BEP and SEP projects.

An Application for Certification (AFC) for the IEP has not been submitted, and staff does not have any details on the project to consider its visual effects. However, an additional energy-related development project located within 1 mile of the BEP and SEP projects may further diminish the visual quality of the Palo Verde Mesa and views of the surrounding mountains. If and when an AFC is submitted, staff will need to examine that project's visual impacts and its potential for cumulative effects on nearby public roads, recreational areas, and any new residential development that may be constructed in the area of the project site.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Visual Resources**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff concludes that the proposed amendment will not produce new or make substantially more severe any significant or potentially significant visual impacts, and that the proposed project will be in compliance with all applicable LORS, with effective implementation of the Conditions of Certification **VIS-2**, **VIS-4**, **VIS-5**, **VIS-6**, and **VIS-7** approved in the BEP II 2005 Decision.

Implementation of the proposed SEP would not require any changes or modifications to the conditions of certification presented in the 2005 Commission Decision.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Visual Resources** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- ASE 2015a. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Project Inc. Blythe Energy Project Phase II Petition to Amend Final Decision (02-AFC-01C). Docketed August 7, 2015. (TN# 205652)
- ASE 2015b. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Project Inc. Sonoran Energy Project Data Responses Set 1. Docketed November, 12, 2015. (TN# 206606)
- CEC 2005. Blythe Energy Project Phase II Final Commission Decision. Publication # CEC-800-2005-005-CMF. Docketed December 14, 2005.
- CEC 2005. Energy Commission Final Staff Assessment for the Blythe Energy Project Phase II. Publication # CEC-700-2005-007-CMF. Docketed April 29, 2005.
- CEC 2001. Final Commission Decision on the Blythe Energy Project. Publication # CEC-800-2010-009-CMF. Docketed September 23, 2010.
- City of Blythe. 2007. City of Blythe General Plan 2025.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

WASTE MANAGEMENT

Testimony of Ellen Townsend-Hough

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Petition to Amend (PTA) the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) proposes to modify the project which would necessitate modification to existing **Waste Management** Conditions of Certification. Similar to the conclusions in the project's licensed Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) 2005 Energy Commission Final Decision (2005 Decision), the potential impacts of the proposed PTA would be less than significant. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Decision is necessary for **Waste Management**. The Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to **Waste Management** and does not need to re-analyze them.

The 2005 Decision also included Condition of Certification **WATER QUALITY-5 (SOIL&WATER-4)** which required the project to utilize Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) technology instead of using wastewater evaporation ponds. In the **Soil and Water Resources** section of this analysis staff is recommending, however, that the project be required to use dry cooling for project cooling. This would significantly reduce water use from the currently licensed use of wet cooling. With dry cooling staff would no longer require the project owner to use ZLD. Staff therefore recommends Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** be deleted if the project is dry cooled. This condition would have required the project owner to test the ZLD waste and ensure it was disposed of appropriately.

At the time of this analysis the project owner indicated they propose to continue to pursue use of groundwater from an overdrafted groundwater basin for wet cooling and evaporation ponds for waste water disposal. If the project is permitted to use evaporation ponds for waste water disposal, then staff again concludes Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** should be deleted because all waste associated with ponds would be regulated in accordance with conditions of certification specified in the **Soil and Water Resources** section. If the project is licensed to use groundwater for wet cooling but also required to use ZLD to optimize water efficiency, staff recommends Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** remain to ensure proper disposal of ZLD waste.

Management of the waste generated during construction and operation of the proposed amended SEP would not generate a significant adverse impact for Waste Management. Like the licensed BEP II 2005 Decision approved by Energy Commission on December 14, 2005, there is sufficient landfill capacity for the amended SEP. The 2005 Decision was not altered or affected by the 2009 PTA and the resulting 2012 Order. There is no evidence of soil contamination on the project site. As with the licensed BEP II, the amended SEP would be consistent with the applicable waste management laws,

ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS) if staff's proposed conditions of certification are implemented.

INTRODUCTION

In this section, Energy Commission staff discusses potential impacts of the August 6, 2015 SEP PTA in relation to waste management. The purpose of this analysis is to determine whether the PTA would require new mitigation or modified **Waste Management** conditions of certification.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The Commission Decision for the project did not find any unmitigable impacts to waste management. The Decision required Conditions of Certification **WASTE-1** through **WASTE-7** to account for the different types of wastes that would be generated during the construction and operation of the proposed project and must be managed appropriately to minimize the potential for adverse human and environmental impacts. This analysis assesses the adequacy of the waste management plan with respect to handling, storage and disposal of these wastes.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

Applicable Law	Description
Federal	
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. § 6922)	The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) establishes requirements for the management of hazardous wastes from the time of generation to the point of ultimate treatment or disposal. RCRA requires generators of hazardous waste to comply with requirements regarding record keeping practices which identify quantities of hazardous wastes generated and their disposition, labeling practices and use of appropriate containers, use of a manifest system for transportation, and submission of periodic reports to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) or authorized state.
Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, part 260	These sections contain regulations promulgated by the U.S. EPA to implement the requirements of RCRA as described above. Characteristics of hazardous waste are described in terms of ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, and toxicity, and specific types of wastes are listed.

Applicable Law	Description
State	
California Health and Safety Code §25100 et seq. (Hazardous Waste Control Act of 1972, as amended).	This act creates the framework under which hazardous wastes must be managed in California. It mandates the State Department of Health Services (now the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) under the California Environmental Protection Agency, or Cal EPA) to develop and publish a list of hazardous and extremely hazardous wastes, and to develop and adopt criteria and guidelines for the identification of such wastes. It also requires hazardous waste generators to file notification statements with Cal EPA and creates a manifest system to be used when transporting such wastes.
Title 14, California Code of Regulations, §17200 et seq. (Minimum Standards for Solid Waste Handling and Disposal)	These regulations set forth minimum standards for solid waste handling and disposal, guidelines to ensure conformance of solid waste facilities with county solid waste management plans, as well as enforcement and administration provisions.
Title 22, California Code of Regulations, §66262.10 et seq. (Generator Standards)	These sections establish requirements for generators of hazardous waste. Under these sections, waste generators must determine if their wastes are hazardous according to either specified characteristics or lists of wastes. As in the federal program, hazardous waste generators must obtain federal or state EPA identification numbers, prepare manifests before transporting the waste off-site, and use only permitted treatment, storage, and disposal facilities. Additionally, hazardous waste must only be handled by registered hazardous waste transporters. Generator requirements for record keeping, reporting, packaging, and labeling are also established.
<u>2008 California Green Building Standards Code.</u>	<u>This code requires all construction projects to develop a recycling plan to divert and/or recycle at least 50 percent of waste generated during construction. (CalGreen Building Standards Code Section 708 construction Waste Reduction, Disposal and Recycling). Effective January 1, 2011, California’s Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen) required the diversion of at least 50 percent of the construction waste generated during most “new construction” projects (CAL Green Sections 4.408 and 5.408).</u>

Applicable Law	Description
State	
<u>Title 14, Division 7, Chapter 9.1 Section 18835</u>	<u>This Chapter implements Mandatory Commercial Recycling pursuant to §42649 of the Public Resources Code. The purpose of the regulations is to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by diverting commercial solid waste for recycling and expanding the opportunity for additional recycling services and recycling manufacturing facilities in California.</u>

Prior to construction and operation, the project owner would be required to develop and implement Construction and Operation Waste Management Plans, per proposed Condition of Certification **WASTE-5**. Staff would review these plans to ensure compliance with local LORS.

ANALYSIS OF IMPACTS

Staff has reviewed the SEP PTA to determine whether there are any potential new impacts that are not analyzed in the original project license. Staff has conducted the necessary analysis to determine whether a change, addition, deletion, or new condition of certification would be necessary to address potential impacts. The evaluation of the proposed project and the mitigation measures are intended to reduce the risks and environmental impacts associated with handling, storing and disposing of waste.

SITE CONDITIONS

The modified project would consist of: one natural gas-fired General Electric combustion turbine generator, one supplemental-fired heat recovery steam generator, a steam turbine, a wet-cooling tower, and related ancillary equipment. Other equipment and facilities to be constructed are an auxiliary boiler, water treatment facilities, evaporation ponds, and emergency services, administration, and maintenance buildings. The SEP project site is the same as previously licensed for BEP II.

Most of the proposed modifications would be performed within the same footprint as the licensed BEP II project. SEP would be located within the City of Blythe, in eastern Riverside County, California on a previously disturbed site adjacent to the existing BEP.

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for SEP was prepared by AECOM and dated May 2015 (SEP 2015a, Appendix 3.10). The ESA was completed in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials Standard Practice E 1527-13 for ESAs (ASTM E-1527-13). The primary purpose of an ESA is evaluating whether there are any Recognized Environmental Concerns (REC) on or around a property. An REC is the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products on a property under the conditions that indicate an existing release, past release, or a material threat of a release of any hazardous substance or petroleum products into

structures on the property or into the ground, groundwater, or surface water of the property.

The project would be constructed on up to 34 acres within the existing 76-acre licensed site. The 76-acre parcel consists of the following land uses:

- Northern portion of the site is a fenced-off 1940, World War II, 10-acre military solid waste dump;
- Northeast portion of the property was a former laydown yard for Blythe Energy Project (BEP);
- BEP is located on the eastern portion of the property; and
- The southern portion of the site is mainly graded land bordered by a man-made earthen drainage ditch.

The fenced-off military waste dump site was sampled and elevated levels of lead were detected. The concentration found in the dump was 570 milligram per kilogram (mg/kg), which exceeded the California Human Health Screening Level (CHHSL) for industrial soil of 320 mg/kg. No other RECs, historical RECs or controlled RECs were found on the SEP project site (SEP 2015a, Appendix 3.10).

There are currently no structures on the proposed plant location. The project site is enclosed by a permanent exclusionary fence and is located on fill material. The electrical interconnection is via a 1,320-foot 161-kV line connecting to the existing Buck Boulevard substation to tie into an existing transmission line (SEP 2015a, Section 3.13.1). The interconnection would be built on the previously surveyed SEP site; therefore, no additional impacts to soils are anticipated. SEP would share some facilities with the existing BEP, including an existing 16-inch natural gas line located on the south side of the BEP property boundary (SEP 2015a, Section 2.1.2).

There is no evidence of petroleum products, hazardous materials, polychlorinated biphenyls, aboveground storage tanks, underground storage tanks, solid waste or hazardous waste located on the project site. If, however, contaminated soil is unearthed, there would be a qualified environmental professional on site, as required in accordance with Condition of Certification **WASTE-1**, to evaluate and propose remedial action, in accordance with Condition of Certification **WASTE-2**. Condition of Certification **WASTE-6** requires all employees receive hazardous-waste-related training that focuses on the recognition of potentially contaminated soil and/or groundwater and contingency procedures for management. These conditions would ensure there are no impacts to health and safety of workers and the environment from contaminated soil and groundwater if encountered.

CONSTRUCTION WASTE

Site preparation, along with construction of the generating plant and associated facilities, would generate a variety of nonhazardous and hazardous wastes.

The project owner estimates that the amended project would produce the same amount of waste as the original BEP II project. Nonhazardous waste streams from construction may include packing paper, cardboard, wood, glass, and plastics. These would be generated from packing materials, waste construction lumber, insulation materials, and empty containers. Construction of SEP would produce approximately 90 tons of these wastes. In addition, an estimated 50 tons of waste asphalt or concrete would be generated during construction of foundations, parking lots, and roads (SEP 2015a, Table 3.13-1). Uncontaminated soil and concrete may be used for fill material either on or offsite, with the remainder being disposed of in the Blythe Sanitary Landfill. These wastes would be recycled where practical, Title 14, Division 7 Chapter 9.1, Section 18835, with the rest discharged to the Blythe Sanitary Landfill (BEP II 2002d).

Up to 25 tons of metal wastes from welding and cutting operations, packing materials, trim, and empty containers and drums would also be generated (SEP 2015a, Table 3.13-1). This also includes aluminum and copper electrical wiring waste from the power plant, substation, and transmission lines. These wastes would be recycled through scrap metal brokers with the remainder disposed to the Blythe landfill (CBE 2002b, Section 7.11.2.1.1).

Hazardous wastes that may be generated during construction include waste oil and grease, paint, spent solvent, welding materials, and cleanup materials from spills of hazardous substances. Such wastes would be collected in hazardous waste accumulation containers near the point of generation. The containers would be taken to the construction contractor's hazardous waste storage area and within 90 days (CCR Title 22, Section 66262.34) would be delivered to an authorized hazardous waste management facility (CBE 2002b, Section 7.11.2.1.1). These wastes would be managed in accordance with local codes and requirements to ensure there would be no impacts to the health and safety of workers and the environment. See the **Hazardous Materials** section of this document for further analysis of hazardous materials.

OPERATION WASTE

Under normal operating conditions, the proposed facility would generate both nonhazardous and hazardous wastes. Nonhazardous wastes generated during plant operation include trash, office wastes, and empty containers, broken or used parts, used packing material, and used filters. It is estimated that about 65 cubic yards annually of such wastes would be generated (SEP 2015a, Table 3.13-2). Metal parts and other materials such as paper, aluminum, and plastic would be recycled through brokers, when possible (SEP 2015a, Table 3.13-2). Nonrecyclable solid wastes would be transported to the Blythe Sanitary Landfill.

Routine project operation would generate a variety of hazardous wastes. PTA Table 3.13-2 summarizes the hazardous wastes that are anticipated to be routinely generated, along with estimated amounts and planned management methods (SEP 2015a, Table 3.13-2). Much of the hazardous waste generated is suitable for recycling. Used turbine lubricating oil would be collected for recycling by a licensed waste oil recycler (SEP 2015a, Table 3.13-2). Every three to four years, air pollution control catalysts must be

replaced in order to maintain their control efficiency. Spent catalyst would be returned to the manufacturer for metals reclamation or disposal. Liquid hazardous wastes consisting of solvents containing hazardous levels of heavy metals would be generated during pre-operational and periodic flushing and cleaning of pipes and the heat recovery steam generator (HRSG). A contractor would be used for such cleaning operations and would transport liquid wastes to an offsite facility licensed to manage such wastes. The 2005 Decision also included Condition of Certification **WATER QUALITY-5 (SOIL&WATER-4)** which required the project to utilize ZLD technology instead of using wastewater evaporation ponds. Staff is proposing dry-cooling to reduce the use of water because of the state's water policy, refer to **SOIL & WATER** for additional analysis. Using dry cooling would substantially reduce water use and the amount of wastewater produced by the SEP because it would eliminate discharges of wet cooling tower blow-down water. This reduction in wastewater volume would eliminate the need for ZLD and large evaporation ponds. With dry cooling staff would no longer require the project owner to use ZLD. Staff therefore recommends Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** be deleted if dry cooling is used on this project. This condition would require the project owner to test the ZLD waste and ensure it was disposed of appropriately.

The project owner is opposed to use of dry cooling and plans to implement the currently licensed use of groundwater for wet cooling and evaporation ponds for wastewater disposal. The proposed SEP/BEP wastewater disposal design requires that the wastewater treatment systems at both facilities are operational at all times wastewater is being generated. As such, the Project Owner proposes to install redundant capacity at SEP to accommodate the wastewater flows from both projects in the event the BEP's wastewater treatment system, brine concentration and reverse osmosis (RO) equipment, is not operational (SEP 2016q). Waste from the wastewater treatment system would be classified as hazardous or non-hazardous. These discharges would be managed in accordance with conditions of certification specified in the Soil and Water Resources section of this analysis therefore; Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** would no longer be needed. If the project owner is licensed to use wet cooling and evaporation ponds for wastewater disposal Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** should be deleted. For additional information on mitigation for wastewater disposal in evaporation ponds refer to the **Soil and Water Resources** section.

In the event the project owner is allowed to use groundwater for wet cooling but also use ZLD to optimize water use efficiency then staff recommends the project owner be required to comply with Condition of Certification **WASTE-7**. This would ensure that ZLD wastes would be disposed appropriately and there would be no impacts. Approved Conditions of Certification **WASTE-3, 4, and 5** would apply to the proposed construction and operation waste and ensure appropriate management. Condition of Certification **WASTE-3** would require that a hazardous waste generator identification number be maintained during construction and operation. Condition of Certification **WASTE-4** would require that all enforcement actions related to project waste management be reported. Condition of Certification **WASTE-5** would require the project owner to implement a Construction Waste Management Plan and an Operation Waste Management Plan for all wastes generated during construction and operation of the

facility. These conditions would ensure compliance with local LORS and that there are no impacts from waste management at the site.

IMPACT ON EXISTING WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES

The nearest landfill to SEP is the Blythe Sanitary Landfill in Riverside County. The landfill is located seven miles north of the City of Blythe. The Blythe Sanitary Landfill has approximately 4.2 million cubic yards of remaining capacity. The estimated date of closure for the Blythe Sanitary Landfill is June 2047. In addition, the Riverside County Department of Waste Resources operates six landfills, and maintains a contract agreement for waste disposal for an additional landfill. The remaining capacity of the combined Riverside County landfills is over 39 million cubic yards¹.

Two operating Class I landfills are located in California, at Kettleman Hills Facility in King's County, and the Clean Harbors Buttonwillow in Kern County. In total, there is in excess of twenty million cubic yards of remaining hazardous waste disposal capacity at these landfills, with remaining operating lifetimes of over 50 years. The amount of hazardous waste transported to these landfills has decreased in recent years due to source reduction efforts by generators, and the transport of waste out of state that is hazardous under California law, but not federal law.

There is sufficient non-hazardous and hazardous landfill capacity for the proposed SEP. The approximate amount of the nonhazardous waste during construction and operation would be 1,100 cubic yards and less than five cubic yards per year, respectively. The amount of hazardous waste generated during construction and operation would be less than five cubic yards per year². Much of the hazardous waste generated during facility construction and operation would be recycled, such as used oil and spent catalysts. The nonhazardous and hazardous wastes generated by the SEP project would consume less than 1 percent of the remaining Class I and Class III permitted capacity. Therefore, impacts from disposal of SEP wastes would also have a less than significant impact on the remaining capacity at Class III and Class I landfills.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Due to the minor amounts of wastes generated during project construction and operation, the insignificant impacts on individual disposal facilities and the availability of additional regional landfills in Riverside County, cumulative impacts would be insignificant for both hazardous and nonhazardous wastes.

¹<http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/SearchList/List?COUNTY=Riverside&FAC=Disposal&OPSTATUS=Active®STATUS=Permitted>

² Staff use construction and operation waste estimates in Tables 3.13-1 and 13-2 and used a factor of 300 pounds per cubic feet to convert estimates in to cubic yards.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The SEP PTA proposes to modify the project which would necessitate modification to existing **Waste Management** Conditions of Certification. Similar to the conclusions in the project's licensed Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) 2005 Energy Commission Final Decision (2005 Decision), the potential impacts of the proposed PTA would be less than significant.

The 2005 Decision also included Condition of Certification **WATER QUALITY-5 (SOIL&WATER-4)** which required the project to utilize ZLD technology instead of using wastewater evaporation ponds. In the **Soil and Water Resources** section of this analysis staff is recommending, however, that the project be required to use dry cooling for project cooling. This would significantly reduce water use from the currently licensed use of wet cooling. With dry cooling staff would no longer require the project owner to use ZLD. Staff would therefore recommend Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** be deleted. This condition would have required the project owner to test the ZLD waste and ensure it was disposed of appropriately.

At the time of this analysis, the project owner indicated they propose to continue to pursue use of groundwater from an overdrafted groundwater basin for wet cooling and evaporation ponds for wastewater disposal. If the project is permitted to use evaporation ponds for waste water disposal, then staff again concludes Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** should be deleted because all waste associated with ponds would be regulated in accordance with conditions of certification specified in the **Soil and Water Resources** section. If the project is licensed to use groundwater for wet cooling but also required to use ZLD to optimize water efficiency staff recommends Condition of Certification **WASTE-7** remain to ensure proper disposal of ZLD waste.

Management of the waste generated during construction, and operation of SEP would not result in any significant adverse impacts and would comply with applicable waste management LORS, if the measures proposed in the staff's analysis are implemented. The implementation of the current conditions of certification for SEP would mitigate impacts to below significance for the construction and operation of the project.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Waste Management** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- CBE2002a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Application for Certification (AFC), Vol. 1 & Vol. 2. Docketed 02/19/2002. TN 24604.
- CBE2002b. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Revised Application for Certification for Blythe II. Docketed 07/03/2002. TN 26100.
- CBE2009a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 10/26/2009. TN 53798.
- CBE2010a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Modification to Amendment. Docketed 1/4/2010. TN 54662.
- CBE2010b. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Amendment Supplement #1. Docketed 2/16/2010. TN 55438.
- CBE2012a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. 2009 Petition to Amend Supplement #4 (Water). Docketed 3/9/2012. TN 64061.
- CEC2005a. California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment. Docketed 4/29/2005. TN 34141.
- CEC2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision. Docketed 4/26/2015. TN 36138.
- CEC2012a. California Energy Commission. 2009 Petition to Amend – Staff Analysis. Docketed 3/12/2012. TN 60499.
- CEC2012b. California Energy Commission. Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend. Docketed 4/26/2012. TN 64945
- CEC2015a. California Energy Commission. Sonoran Energy Project – Visual Simulations. Docketed on 9/21/2015. TN 206162.
- CEC2015b. California Energy Commission. Sonoran Energy Project – Key Observation Point Locations. Docketed on 9/30/2015. TN 206187.
- CEC2015c. California Energy Commission. Data Requests Set No. 1 (1-58). Docketed 10/12/2015. N 206331.
- CEC2016e. California Energy Commission. Preliminary Staff Assessment. Docketed 1/29/2016. TN 210090.
- CRBC2016a. Colorado River Board of California. Comments on PSA. Docketed 3/1/2016. TN 210577.

RC2016a. County of Riverside. Comments on PSA. Docketed 3/1/2016. TN 210566

SEP2015a. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed 8/7/2015. TN 205652.

SEP2015e. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Informational Hearing Power Point Presentation. Docketed 9/30/2015. TN 206239.

SEP2015g. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses Set 1. Docketed 11/12/2015. TN 206606.

SEP2015h. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Sonoran Energy Project – Data Responses Set 1 – Modeling CDs. Docketed 11/12/2015. TN 206608.

SEP2015i. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Data Responses Set 1 – Additional Response to Staff's Data Requests 2 and 4. Docketed 12/17/2015. TN 207068.

SEP2016c. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Altagas Sonoran Energy Inc. Revised Response to Data Request No. 43. Docketed 1/21/2016. TN 208219.

SEP2016d. Sonoran Energy Project: AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Water Resources Supplemental Filing. Docketed 1/28/2016. TN 210068.

SEP2016e. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Response Set 1A – Revised Response to Data Request #29. Docketed 2/2/2016. TN 210131.

SEP2016f. Sonoran Energy Project: Sierra Research. Mojave Desert Air quality Management District Revised Preliminary Determination of Compliance. Docketed 2/11/2016. TN 210267.

SEP2016h. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. Project Owner's Comments on Staff's PSA. Docketed 3/1/2016. TN 210578.

SEP2016i. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. SEP Revised Wastewater Disposal Method. Docketed 3/7/2016. TN 210635.

SEP2016l. Stoel Rives LLP. Project Owner's Follow-up to PSA Workshop. Docketed 3/28/2016. TN 210875.

SEP2016m. Sonoran Energy Project: Stoel Rives LLP. SEP Comments re Soil and Water Issues Resolution Workshop. Docketed 4/18/2016. TN 211129.

SEP2016p. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Data Responses to Water Workshop Data Requests. Docketed 06/15/2016. TN 211833.

SEP2016q. Sonoran Energy Project: CH2M. Additional Water Information: Clarification Requests and Responses. Docketed 06/23/2016. TN 211954.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision
WORKER SAFETY AND FIRE PROTECTION
Testimony of Brett Fooks, PE and Geoff Lesh, PE

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Petition to Amend (PTA) the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) proposes to modify the project which will not necessitate modification to the existing set of **Worker Safety and Fire Protection** Conditions of Certification. Similar to the conclusions in the project's licensed Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) 2005 California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) Final Decision (2005 Decision), and the 2012 Amendment Decision (2012 Order) the potential impacts of the proposed PTA would be less than significant. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that the committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision and 2012 Order with regards to **Worker Safety and Fire Protection** and does not need to re-analyze them.

Staff determined that only one of the laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS) applicable to the project have changed since the 2012 Order. The one LORS that has changed is an update of the adopted California Fire Code. Staff further proposes a new Condition of Certification **WORKER SAFETY-7** that would clarify that conformance to the recommended practices of fire protection standard NFPA 850 is required.

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this analysis is to determine whether this PTA would require new mitigation or modified **Worker Safety/Fire Protection** conditions of certification. The project site for SEP is the same as the previously licensed, and amended, BEPII. The proposed modifications would be performed within the same footprint as the licensed BEPII project. SEP would be located within the City of Blythe, in eastern Riverside County, California on a previously disturbed site adjacent to the existing Blythe Energy Project (BEP).

The affected environment has not substantially changed since the 2005 Decision. The project would be constructed on 34 acres within the existing 76-acre licensed site. The 76-acre SEP site is bounded to the north by Riverside Avenue, to the east by the existing BEP facility, and to the south by Hobson Way. There are currently no structures to the west of the proposed plant location. The project site is enclosed by a permanent exclusionary fence and is located on fill material. The electrical interconnection is via a 161-kilovolt (kV) line connecting to the existing Buck Boulevard substation to tie into an existing transmission line. The interconnection will be built on the previously surveyed SEP site.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The 2005 Decision and subsequent 2012 Order found that industrial workers at the proposed facility would operate equipment, handle hazardous materials, and face other workplace hazards that could result in accidents or serious injuries. The worker safety and fire protection measures for this project would be designed to either eliminate or minimize such hazards through special training, use of protective equipment or implementation of procedural controls. With adoption of the proposed conditions of certification, the Commission found that the project would comply with all applicable LORS and would not result in any unmitigated significant impacts.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

Only one LORS applicable to the project has changed since the 2005 Decision was adopted and amended. The latest version of the California Fire Code has changed and the updated version of the code is shown in the table below.

**Worker Safety and Fire Protection Table 1
Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards (LORS)**

Applicable LORS	Description
FEDERAL	
<u>Title 29 U.S. Code (USC) section 651 et seq (Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970)</u>	<u>This act mandates safety requirements in the workplace with the purpose of “[assuring] so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources” (29 USC § 651).</u>
Title 29 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) sections 1910.1 to 1910.1500 (Occupational Safety and Health Administration Safety and Health Regulations)	These sections define the procedures for promulgating regulations and conducting inspections to implement and enforce safety and health procedures to protect workers, particularly in the industrial sector.
29 CFR sections 1952.170 to 1952.175	These sections provide federal approval of California’s plan for enforcement of its own Safety and Health requirements, in lieu of most of the federal requirements found in 29 CFR sections 1910.1 to 1910.1500.
STATE	
Title 8 California Code of Regulations (Cal Code Regs.) all applicable sections (Cal/OSHA regulations)	These sections require that all employers follow these regulations as they pertain to the work involved. This includes regulations pertaining to safety matters during construction, commissioning, and operations of power plants, as well as safety around electrical components, fire safety, and hazardous materials use, storage, and handling.

Applicable LORS	Description
24 Cal Code Regs. section 3, et seq.	This section incorporates the current edition of the International Building Code.
Health and Safety Code section 25500, et seq.	This section presents Risk Management Plan requirements for threshold quantity of listed acutely hazardous materials at a facility.
Health and Safety Code sections 25500 to 25541	These sections require a Hazardous Material Business Plan detailing emergency response plans for hazardous materials emergency at a facility.
LOCAL (OR LOCALLY ENFORCED)	
City of Blythe Municipal Code Chapter 15.24 – California Fire Code	The City of Blythe Fire Department enforces the 2004 <u>2013</u> version of the California Fire Code (Chapter 15.24.010)
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 850	This industry standard of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) addresses fire protection at electrical generating stations.
NFPA 56 (adopted 2012)	NFPA 56 is the Standard for Fire and Explosion Prevention During Cleaning and Purging of Flammable Gas Piping Systems.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Staff has reviewed the PTA for potential environmental effects and consistency with applicable LORS. Staff has determined that the worker safety and fire protection impacts of the proposed modified SEP would be the same (less than significant with the proposed mitigation) as those described in the current Decision. However, staff would like to clarify the enforceability of fire protection best practices document NFPA 850: Recommended Practice for Fire Protection for Electric Generating Plants and High Voltage Direct Current Converter Stations.

The project owner stated in the original application for certification (AFC) that the project would be built to the NFPA 850 standard and staff concurred with this assessment in the Final Staff Analysis (FSA). For power plants permitted by the Energy Commission, the Chief Building Official (CBO) is instructed through the Energy Commission's Delegate Chief Building Official manual to apply NFPA 850 during the construction process of the project. This measure has ensured that past projects have been built to the NFPA 850 standard. However, staff believes that because NFPA 850 is written as a set of "recommended" practices rather than "required" ones, the potential for confusion exists about whether conformance to NFPA 850 is indeed required. Staff therefore proposes Condition of Certification **WORKER SAFETY-7** which would require the project's compliance with NFPA 850, giving NFPA 850 the effectiveness and clear enforceability of a building code in its application to SEP. This proposed condition of certification would clarify for all stakeholders the responsibilities of the project owner as they relate to NFPA 850.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Worker Safety and Fire Protection**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff's proposed new Condition of Certification **WORKER SAFETY-7** would ensure that the project facility is built to comply with NFPA 850 recommendations by allowing the CBO to enforce all of the applicable provisions. Staff concludes that with the implementation of the existing conditions of certification and the newly proposed **WORKER SAFETY-7**, the proposed amendment would not have any adverse significant public impacts due to worker safety or fire protection practices.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Worker Safety and Fire Protection** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- ASE 2015a. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.
- CBE 2009a. Caithness Blythe Energy, Inc. Phase II Amendment (TN 53798). Docketed on 10/26/2009.
- CEC 2005a. California Energy Commission. Final Staff Assessment (TN 34141). Docketed on 4/29/2005.
- CEC 2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2015.
- CEC 2012a. California Energy Commission. 2009 Petition to Amend – Staff Analysis (TN 60499). Docketed on 3/12/2012.
- CEC 2012b. California Energy Commission. Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2012.

ENGINEERING ASSESSMENT

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

FACILITY DESIGN

Testimony of Shahab Khoshmashrab

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Similar to the conclusions in the 2005 California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) Final Decision (2005 Decision) (CEC2005b) for the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II), the potential impacts of the proposed amendment would be less than significant. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Decision is necessary for **Facility Design**. The Committee may rely upon the analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to **Facility Design** and does not need to re-analyze them.

Staff concludes that the amendment project would comply with applicable engineering laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS). The conditions of certification, in this section, would ensure compliance with these LORS.

INTRODUCTION

Staff has reviewed the 2005 Decision approving the originally-licensed project and the 2012 Energy Commission Order (2012 Order) approving the 2009 amendment (CEC2012b). The 2009 amendment replaced the originally approved turbine technology (from the 2005 Decision) that was no longer available with newer Siemens Rapid-Start turbine technology. The 2009 amendment did not affect **Facility Design** as the replacement equipment was similar in scope and configuration and the 2012 Order did not adopt changes to **Facility Design**.

Staff has analyzed the proposed changes to the licensed BEP II, which include revising the two-on-one combined cycle power block to a one-on-one combined cycle power block that would incorporate a more efficient generating technology. The modified project would consist of one combustion turbine generator (CTG), one heat recovery steam generator (HRSG), and one steam turbine generator (STG), instead of the original project consisting of two CTGs, two HRSGs, and one STG. The petition also requests that the BEP II name be changed to Sonoran Energy Project (SEP). The following analysis evaluates the portions of the modified project that may affect the **Facility Design** analysis, findings, conclusions, and conditions of certification contained in the 2005 Decision.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The 2005 Decision adopted the staff's proposed conditions of certification that establish a design review and construction inspection process to ensure the project will be built in

a manner to comply with applicable engineering LORS and ensure life safety. These conditions of certification specify the roles, qualifications, and responsibilities of engineering personnel overseeing project design and construction. They also require project design approval and construction inspection by the Energy Commission's delegate Chief Building Official (DCBO) to ensure compliance with those conditions of certification and the LORS. See the **Compliance Conditions** section for more detail on the role and responsibilities of the DCBO.

As noted above, the 2009 amendment did not affect **Facility Design** and the 2012 Order did not discuss this topic.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS (LORS)

No LORS applicable to the project have changed since the 2005 Decision was published except the change in the applicable version of the California Building Standards Code (CBSC), from 2001 to 2013. The proposed amendment would not trigger new LORS that may not have been applicable to the original project.

ANALYSIS

The modifications proposed in the amendment would reduce the number of the combustion turbines and heat recovery steam generators and their associated components and structures by replacing the two-on-one configuration with a one-on-one configuration. This does not substantially affect **Facility Design** because the same LORS and design review and inspection process apply to the SEP as those in the Decision and no material changes to the original **Facility Design** conditions of certification are needed.

However, the **Facility Design** conditions of certification contained in the decision refer to the 2001 edition of the CBSC. Since the issuance of the 2005 Decision, the CBSC has gone through some revisions and its current applicable version is the 2013 edition. Staff has updated the applicable version throughout these conditions of certification.

No further analysis is needed due to the following reasons:

- The changes in the amendment would not create new significant environmental impacts or substantial increases in the severity of previously identified significant impacts;
- The amendment does not propose substantial changes which would require major revisions of the **Facility Design** analysis contained in the Decision; and
- The circumstances under which the amended project would be undertaken would not require major revisions of the **Facility Design** analysis contained in the Decision.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Facility Design**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Staff concludes that the amendment project would comply with applicable engineering LORS. The applicable version and section references of the California Building Standards Code have been updated. The proposed conditions of certification would ensure compliance with these LORS.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Facility Design** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

- ASE 2015a – AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.
- CEC 2012b. California Energy Commission. 2012 Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2012.
- CEC 2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2015.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

GEOLOGY & PALEONTOLOGY

Testimony of Mike Conway PG, MS

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Petition to Amend (PTA) the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) does not seek to modify the existing **Geology & Paleontology** Conditions of Certification. Similar to the conclusions in the project's licensed Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II) 2005 California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) Final Decision (2005 Decision), the potential impacts of the proposed PTA would be less than significant with the proposed changes to conditions of certification **PAL-1** through **PAL-8**. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Decision is necessary for **Geology & Paleontology**. The Committee may rely upon the environmental analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to **Geology & Paleontology**, as supplemented with this analysis, and does not need to re-analyze them. However, staff is proposing to add Condition of Certification **GEO-1** to require compliance with current standards to ensure geologic conditions and seismic hazards are incorporated into project design so there would be no impacts on public health and safety. Staff also proposes minor changes to and addition of a condition of certification for protection of paleontologic resources. Staff proposed changes would clarify record keeping and compliance procedures, and include updates for compliance with current standards. Proposed new Condition of Certification **PAL-5** more clearly specifies workers be trained to recognize paleontologic resources and understand necessary steps for mitigation prior to working on site. Original Condition of Certification **PAL-6** is now redundant given changes in other conditions and has been deleted.

INTRODUCTION

In this section, Energy Commission staff discusses potential impacts of the proposed amendment in relation to geologic hazards, and geologic (including mineralogic), and paleontologic resources. (See the 2005 Decision for the project at <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2005publications/CEC-800-2005-005/CEC-800-2005-005-CMF.PDF>)

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The 2005 Decision for the project did not find any unmitigable impacts to geologic or paleontological resources. The 2005 Decision states that no known mineralogical or paleontological resources exist at the project site, but required Conditions of Certification **PAL-1** through **PAL-7** to account for the potential recovery of paleontological resources. The Decision also required the owner to prepare an Engineering Geology Report to characterize the geologic conditions on site.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS (LORS) COMPLIANCE

New LORS that would apply to Sonoran project are discussed below.

Applicable LOR	Description
State	
California Building Code (2013) (2004)	The California Building Code (CBC 2013) includes a series of standards that are used in project investigation, design, and construction (including seismicity, grading and erosion control). The CBC has adopted provisions in the International Building Code (IBC 2012).
Public Resource Code Section 5097.5	Defines any unauthorized disturbance or removal of fossil site/remains on public land as a misdemeanor. Project construction might encounter fossil site/remains; construction workers might remove fossil remains.

Applicable LOR	Description
Standards	
<u>Society for Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP), 2010</u>	<u>The “Measures for Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Non-Renewable Paleontological Resources: Standard Procedures” is a set of procedures and standards for assessing and mitigating impacts to vertebrate paleontological resources developed by the SVP, a national organization of professional scientists. The measures were adopted in October 1995, and revised in 2010 following adoption of the Paleontological Resources Preservation Act (PRPA) of 2009.</u>

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Since the subsurface conditions and associated geologic hazards at the proposed site are expected to be similar to those previously analyzed; potential geologic hazards and the thresholds for significance are essentially the same as documented in the 2005 Decision. In addition, there are no significant geologic resources present in the project area, therefore there is no potential to impact those resources. There is however still the potential to encounter paleontological resources during construction of the project.

CONSTRUCTION IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

The applicant’s consultant conducted a paleontologic resources field survey and a sensitivity analysis for the Blythe Energy Project (BEP) and BEP II plant sites. No significant fossil fragments were observed at the BEP II site; however, two vertebrate fossils were identified during construction of the BEP project over five months of near-full-time monitoring. These fossils came from the late Pleistocene Chemehuevi Formation. Surficial, older alluvium of the Chemehuevi Formation has been assigned a “high” sensitivity rating with respect to potentially containing paleontological resources. Based on this information and staff’s review of available information, the proposed BEP II site has a high potential to contain significant paleontologic resources (CEC 2005).

Since construction of the proposed project will include significant amounts of grading, foundation excavation, and utility trenching, staff considers the probability that paleontological resources will be encountered during such activities to be high when native materials are encountered, based on SVP assessment criteria. Conditions of Certification **PAL-1** through **PAL-8** are designed to mitigate any paleontological resource impacts, as discussed above, to a less than significant level. Staff has replaced the original seven conditions of certification for paleontological resources with eight conditions of certification which address the same potential impacts as the originals. Staff proposes revisions that would clarify record keeping and compliance procedures, and include updates for compliance with current standards. Proposed new Condition of Certification **PAL-5** more clearly specifies workers be trained to recognize paleontologic resources and understand necessary steps for mitigation prior to working on site. Original Condition of Certification **PAL-6** is now redundant given changes in other conditions and has been deleted.

OPERATION IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

The geologic hazards present at the Sonoran site are essentially the same as those considered in the 2005 Decision. These potential hazards can be effectively mitigated through facility design as required by the California Building Code (2013) and Condition of Certification **GEO-1**. Condition of Certification **GEO-1** is a new condition (since 2005) that requires a soils engineering report in accordance with current standards. This condition of certification compliments and reinforces Conditions of Certification **GEN-1**, **GEN-5**, and **CIVIL-1** in the **FACILITY DESIGN** section. This condition will ensure that the project will be designed using current standards to protect public safety from potential impacts related to geologic hazards.

CUMULATIVE IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

There are no changes to the cumulative impacts section of the 2005 Decision caused by the proposed amendment changes. As a result, no additional mitigation is considered necessary.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Geology & Paleontology**.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Conditions of Certification included in this section, located in the Compendium at the back of this document, were from the original conditions of certification issued with the BEP II (02-AFC-01) power plant license in 2005.

General Conditions of Certification with respect to engineering geology are proposed under Conditions of Certification **GEN-1**, **GEN-5**, and **CIVIL-1** in the **FACILITY DESIGN**

section and in **GEO-1** of this section. **GEO-1** has been added to ensure the project is designed using current building standards for geologic hazards and to provide public safety.

It is staff's opinion that the likelihood of encountering paleontologic resources could be high in areas where native Pleistocene age deposits occur in excavations. Staff would consider reducing monitoring intensity, at the recommendation of the project Paleontological Resources Specialist (PRS), following examination of sufficient, representative excavations that fully describe site stratigraphy. Staff proposes minor changes to and addition of a condition of certification for protection of paleontologic resources. These changes would clarify record keeping and compliance procedures, and include updates for compliance with current standards. Proposed new Condition of Certification **PAL-5** more clearly specifies workers have training to recognize paleontologic resources and understand necessary steps for mitigation prior to working on site. Original Condition of Certification **PAL-6** is now redundant given changes in other conditions and has been deleted.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The proposed conditions of certification for **Geology & Paleontology** are located in the Conditions of Certification Compendium at the back of this Final Staff Assessment.

REFERENCES

ASE 2015a - AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.

CEC 2005 - Blythe II Energy Project Final Commission Decision. Accessed online on November 24, 2015 at: <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2005publications/CEC-800-2005-005/CEC-800-2005-005-CMF.PDF>.

SVP 2010 - Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Impact Mitigation Guidelines Revision Committee Standard Procedures for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Paleontological Resources, 2010.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-01C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

POWER PLANT EFFICIENCY

Testimony of Edward Brady

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

The Sonoran Energy Project's (SEP) thermal efficiency would compare favorably with the efficiency of similar combined cycle electric generation power plants that provide rapid-response capability, including the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II). The source of natural gas fuel for the amended project would be reliable.

Similar to the conclusions in the 2005 Energy Commission Final Decision (2005 Decision) (CEC 2005b) for the BEP II, the amended project would create no significant impacts related to power plant efficiency. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Decision is necessary for **Power Plant Efficiency**. The Committee may rely upon the analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to **Power Plant Efficiency** and does not need to re-analyze them.

INTRODUCTION

Staff has reviewed the 2005 Decision approving the originally-licensed project and the 2012 Energy Commission Order (2012 Order) approving the 2009 amendment (CEC 2012b). The 2009 amendment replaced the originally approved turbine technology (from the 2005 Decision) that was no longer available, with newer Siemens rapid-response (fast response flexible ramping capability) turbine technology. The 2009 amendment did not affect power plant efficiency because the replacement equipment was similar in thermal efficiency and configuration. Consequently, the 2012 Order did not adopt changes to power plant efficiency.

Staff has analyzed the proposed changes to the licensed Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II), which include revising the two-on-one combined cycle power block to a one-on-one combined cycle power block that would incorporate a more efficient generating technology. The modified project would consist of one combustion turbine generator (CTG), one heat recovery steam generator (HRSG), and one steam turbine generator (STG), instead of the original project consisting of two CTGs, two HRSGs, and one STG. The petition also requests that the BEP II name be changed to Sonoran Energy Project (SEP). The following analysis evaluates the portions of the modified project that may affect the **Power Plant Efficiency** analysis, findings, conclusions, and conditions of certification contained in the 2005 Decision.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The 2005 Decision found that the BEP II's maximum nominal efficiency of 58 percent for its two-on-one rapid-response combined cycle system was comparable to the efficiency of similar combined cycle power plants with rapid-response capability. The 2005 Decision also found the source of natural gas fuel for the project to be reliable.

As noted above, the 2009 amendment did not affect **Power Plant Efficiency** and the 2012 Order did not discuss this topic.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS

No federal, state, or local laws, ordinances, regulations, or standards (LORS) apply to power plant efficiency.

STAFF ANALYSIS

The proposed amendment (ASE 2015a) requests substitution of the approved rapid-response, two-on-one combined cycle configuration using two Siemens SCC6-5000F CTGs (from the Siemens F-class technology) with a rapid-response, one-on-one combined cycle configuration using one General Electric (GE) 7HA.02 CTG (from the GE 7H-class technology). The GE 7H series is the larger, next generation version of the GE 7F series. The GE 7F technology is parallel to the Siemens 5000F technology and results in similar efficiencies. The SEP's maximum combined cycle efficiency using the GE 7HA.02 can be expected to reach as high as 60 percent nominally. Compared to the 58 percent maximum nominal efficiency of the BEP II, this is an improvement. This higher efficiency is achieved through the GE 7H's higher pressure ratio and firing temperature than the GE 7F or Siemens 5000F, made possible by the use of single-crystal turbine blades and improved blade aerodynamics.

The SEP's higher efficiency would marginally reduce the quantities of natural gas that would be consumed by the project on a per-megawatt (MW) basis compared to the BEP II. Also, the SEP's expected efficiency compares favorably with existing power plants.

Consistent with the BEP II, natural gas fuel would be delivered to the SEP via an existing Southern California Gas (SoCalGas) 16-inch-diameter pipeline (ASE 2015a, § 2.5.3). SoCalGas' natural gas comes from resources in the Southwest, Canada, and the Rocky Mountains. This represents a resource of considerable capacity and offers access to adequate supplies of natural gas. Thus, the source of natural gas fuel for the amended project would be reliable.

Staff's **Soil and Water Resources** analysis recommends a dry-cooled system as an alternative power plant cooling system to the approved wet-cooled system. This alternative would substitute the project's wet cooling tower with an air-cooled condenser (ACC). The ACC is a mature technology. Operating combined-cycle power plants in California and around the world that utilize the GE 7F CTG, the smaller version of the

7H CTG, use the ACC for plant cooling in combined cycle configurations. Staff performed a survey of new power plants using the GE 7HA.01 and 7HA.02 combustion turbines, which is summarized in **Efficiency Table 1** below. As shown in this table, the 7HA combined-cycle package using an ACC has been the preferred option. The exceptions are the proposed SEP facility and two replacement projects in Asia.¹

Climatic conditions at the project site are characterized by high dry bulb temperatures and low wet bulb humidity conditions. The impact of this kind of ambient environment limits ACC approach conditions at high sensible temperatures. Thus, an ACC would adversely affect the project's thermal efficiency and could result in the project consuming more natural gas per MW of generation. The petitioner identified this disadvantage in its PSA comments, where it shows that the overall plant efficiency with an ACC would be reduced by 1.5 to 7.5 percent over a full range of ambient air conditions as compared to the plant with the cooling tower (ASE 2015i, p. 43).

Staff looked at the effect of an ACC on the BEPII project, and found the effect less pronounced than what the applicant claims, when looking at average production costs and lost revenue (2005a, Appendix Table 7). Note that staff assumed a less efficient CTG compared to the 7HA, and an interest rate of 7%. It is likely that the effect of an ACC on SEP on current production costs (and therefore efficiency) would be less than estimated by staff for BEPII. The differences between a wet-cooled and an ACC-cooled BEPII production costs, over a range of electricity prices, ranged from 0.1% to 2.5%. Further, at today's capital costs, the project owner could design the ACC to address some of the efficiency degradation losses. Thus, the ACC system holds no real advantage or disadvantage to SEP plant performance.

No further analysis is needed due to the following reasons:

- The changes in the amendment would not create new significant environmental impacts or substantial increases in the severity of previously identified significant impacts;
- The amendment does not propose substantial changes which would require major revisions of the **Power Plant Efficiency** analysis contained in the 2005 Decision; and
- The circumstances under which the amended project would be undertaken would not require major revisions of the **Power Plant Efficiency** analysis contained in the 2005 Decision.

¹ One existing project in Japan is located on a small site in a congested harbor area, and uses once through cooling with ocean water. Another existing project in Korea is located on a small site in a congested urban area, and uses district heating and a wet cooling tower to reject heat. Both would be constrained to locate an ACC on the existing sites.

**Efficiency Table 1
Domestic and International GE 7HA/9HA Projects^a**

Plant	Owner	Location	MW Output	Description	On-Line Service	Steam Condensing
Sonoran (SEP)	AltaGas	Blythe, CA	699	One GE CTCC ^c (1x1) 7HA.02	2018	C.T Water
Inland Empire ^b	IIEC	Menifee, CA	810	One GE CTCC (2x1)	2012	C.T. Water
Bridgeport Harbor	PSEG	Bridgeport, CT	485	One GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2019	ACC ^g
Caitness Freedom	Moxie	Luzerne County, PA	1029	Two GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2018	ACC
Colorado Bend	Exelon	Wharton County, TX	1000	Two GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2017	ACC
Sewaren 7	PSEG	Woodbridge, NJ	540	One GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2018	ACC
Wolf Hollow	Exelon	Granbury, TX	1000	Two GE CTCC (1x1) 7HA.02	2020	ACC
Anyang Project	GSPower	Seoul, Korea	935	7HA.02 CTGs, unknown configuration	unk	--- ^h
Bouchain Energy Center	EdF ^d	Bouchain, France	575	One GE CTCC (1x1) 9HA.01 ^e	2016	ACC
Nishi-Nagoya	Chubu Electric	Nagoya, Japan	2430	Six GE CTCC 405 MW (1x1) 7HA.01	2018	OTC

(A) There are no operating 7HA CTGs yet. Only proposed or under construction.

(B) Inland empire is a 2x1 CTCC using the predecessor model 7h. The project owner is considering replacing one CTG with a newer 7HA.

(C) CTCC: combustion turbine combined cycle.

(D) EdF: Electricite' de France

(E) 90HA.01: 50 hz

(F) C.T.: cooling tower, indirect evaporative cooling.

(G) OTC: once through cooling with sea water

(H) Existing units using wet cooling towers and district heating to reject heat; replacement project with 7HA would use district heating and unknown cooling towers.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Power Plant Efficiency**.

CONCLUSIONS

Staff concludes that similar to the licensed project, the amended project would create no significant impacts related to power plant efficiency. SEP's thermal efficiency would compare favorably with the efficiency of similar combined cycle electric generation power plants that provide rapid-response capability. The source of natural gas fuel for the amended project would be reliable.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The 2005 Decision included no conditions of certification for **Power Plant Efficiency** and staff believes no such conditions are warranted by the proposed amendment, and none are proposed.

REFERENCES

ASE 2015a. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend. Docketed on 8/7/2015. TN 205652

ASE 2015i. AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Comments on Preliminary Staff Assessment, Docketed 3/1/2016. TN 210578.

CEC 2012b. California Energy Commission. 2012 Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend. Docketed on 4/26/2012. TN 64945.

CEC 2005a. Supplement to the Final Staff Assessment – Soil and Water Resources Technical Report, June 2, 2005. TN 34494

CEC 2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision, December 14, 2005. TN 36138

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-01C)

Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision

POWER PLANT RELIABILITY

Testimony of Edward Brady

SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS

Similar to the conclusions in the 2005 Energy Commission Final Decision (2005 Decision) (CEC 2005b) for the Blythe Energy Project Phase II (BEP II), the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) would be built and would operate in a manner consistent with industry norms for reliable operation and would maintain a level of reliability which equals or exceeds reliability of similar operating electric generation facilities. Also similar to the BEP II, the amended project would create no significant impacts related to power plant reliability. Therefore, in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines section 15162 (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 15162), staff concludes that no supplementation to the 2005 Decision is necessary for **Power Plant Reliability**. The Committee may rely upon the analysis and conclusions of the 2005 Decision with regards to **Power Plant Reliability** and does not need to re-analyze them.

INTRODUCTION

Staff has reviewed the 2005 Decision approving the originally-licensed project and the 2012 Energy Commission Order (2012 Order) approving the 2009 amendment (CEC 2012b). The 2009 amendment replaced the originally approved turbine technology (from the 2005 Decision) that was no longer available, with newer Siemens rapid-response turbine technology. The 2009 amendment did not affect **Power Plant Reliability** as the replacement equipment was similar in scope and configuration and the 2012 Order did not address power plant reliability.

Staff has analyzed the proposed changes to the licensed BEP II, which include revising the two-on-one combined cycle power block to a one-on-one combined cycle power block that would incorporate a more efficient generating technology. The modified project would consist of one combustion turbine generator (CTG), one heat recovery steam generator (HRSG), and one steam turbine generator (STG), instead of the original project consisting of two CTGs, two HRSGs, and one STG. The petition also requests that the BEP II name be changed to Sonoran Energy Project. The following analysis evaluates the portions of the modified project that may affect the **Power Plant Reliability** analysis, findings, conclusions, and conditions of certification contained in the 2005 Decision.

SUMMARY OF THE DECISION

The 2005 Decision found that the BEP II's plant maintenance program and redundant equipment list, the sources of the project's natural gas fuel and cooling and potable water supplies, and the project's ability to withstand natural disasters by complying with

the **Facility Design** conditions of certification will result in an adequate level of reliability; a level of reliability which equals or exceeds reliability of similar operating electric generation facilities.

LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS

No federal, state, or local/county laws, ordinances, regulations, or standards (LORS) apply to power plant reliability.

STAFF ANALYSIS

Changing the project from a two-on-one combined cycle configuration to a one-on-one combined cycle configuration would eliminate one of the CTGs. Typically such an additional CTG provides inherent reliability. Failure of a non-redundant component of one CTG should not cause the other CTG to fail, thus allowing the plant to continue to generate electricity, though at reduced output. However, in a one-on-one configuration, the lack of this benefit can be overcome by providing adequate component redundancy. The proposed amendment provides a list of redundant equipment (ASE 2015a, Table 2-7). It includes a series of 100-percent-capacity redundant pumps, air compressors, heat exchangers, reverse osmosis units, etc. It also describes that the STG steam bypass system would allow the CTG/HRSG train to operate at its base load capacity with the STG out of service. Staff believes these equipment redundancies and this bypass system would enable the SEP to demonstrate a similar level of plant availability and reliability as the BEP II.

The proposed amendment also describes the SEP's plant maintenance program and the sources of natural gas fuel and cooling and potable water supplies (ASE 2015a, § 2.5), which are the same as the BEP II. The amounts of water from this water supply are adequate for the project's cooling requirements. Also, similar to the BEP II, the SEP would be able to withstand natural disasters by complying with the conditions of certification described in the **Facility Design** section of this analysis. These conditions of certification would ensure the project is built in compliance with the latest applicable engineering and building codes.

Staff's **Soil and Water Resources** analysis recommends a dry-cooled system as an alternative power plant cooling system to the approved wet-cooled system. This alternative would substitute the project's wet cooling tower with an air-cooled condenser (ACC). Both systems have been employed by many power plants and have successfully operated for many years. In general, they are equally reliable in terms of equipment availability and have reached similar technological maturity. However, their performance depends on the climate and design. The average local climate at the Sonoran project site is characterized by high temperatures and low humidity typical of the power generating systems listed in **Reliability Table 1** below. These combustion turbine combined-cycle systems have been brought into commercial duty as early as 1999, and continue to provide reliable service.

Table 1
ACC's¹ in use in Desert/Hot Climates

Plant	Owner	Location	Output MW	Description	Cooling	On-Line
Otay Mesa Energy Center	Calpine	Otay Mesa, CA	600	CTCC (2x1) 7F	ACC ²	2009
Sutter Energy Center	Calpine	Yuba City, CA	578	CTCC (2x1) 7F	ACC	1999
Colusa Generating Station	PG&E	Delevan, CA	660	CTCC (2x1) 7F	ACC	2010
Big Horn Electric Generating Station	NV Energy	Primm, NV	598	CTCC (2x1) 7F	ACC	2004
Higgins Generating Station	NV Energy	Primm, NV	530	CTCC (2x1) 501FD2	ACC	2004
Frank A. Tracy Generating Station	NV Energy	Reno, NV	564	CTCC (2x1) 7F	ACC	2008
Harry Allen Generating Station	NV Power	Las Vegas, NV	484	CTCC (2x1) 7F	ACC	2011
Silverhawk Generating Station	NV Energy	Las Vegas, NV	520	CTCC (2x1) F501D2	ACC	2004
Crescent Dunes Solar Energy	SolarReserve	Tonapah, NV	110	CSP ³ Boiler / Steam Turbine	ACC	2016
Genesis Solar Energy Center	NextEra	Blythe, CA	250	CSP Boiler / Steam Turbine	ACC	2014
Ivanpah SEGS	NRG	Ivanpah Dry Lake, CA	330	CSP Boiler / Steam Turbine	ACC	2013

1. ACC – Air Cooled Condensers
2. CTCC – Combustion Turbine Combined Cycle
3. Concentrating Solar Project

No further analysis is needed due to the following reasons:

- The changes in the amendment would not create new significant environmental impacts or substantial increases in the severity of previously identified significant impacts;
- The amendment does not propose substantial changes which would require major revisions of the **Power Plant Reliability** analysis contained in the 2005 Decision; and
- The circumstances under which the amended project would be undertaken would not require major revisions of the **Power Plant Reliability** analysis contained in the 2005 Decision.

RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Staff received no comments from the public, interveners, or agencies regarding **Power Plant Reliability**.

CONCLUSIONS

Staff concludes that similar to the BEP II, the SEP would be built and would operate in a manner consistent with industry norms for reliable operation and would maintain a level of reliability which equals or exceeds reliability of similar operating electric generation facilities.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The 2005 Decision included no conditions of certification for **Power Plant Reliability** and staff believes no such conditions are warranted by the proposed amendment. Therefore, none are proposed.

REFERENCES

ASE 2015a – AltaGas Sonoran Energy Inc. Petition to Amend (TN 205652). Docketed on 8/7/2015.

CEC 2012b. California Energy Commission. 2012 Commission Order Approving 2009 Petition to Amend (TN 64945). Docketed on 4/26/2012.

CEC 2005b. California Energy Commission. Final Commission Decision, December 14, 2005. (TN 36138)

**CONDITIONS
OF CERTIFICATION
COMPENDIUM
WITH
COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS
AND MONITORING PLAN
(Showing Edits)**

**SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)
CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION COMPENDIUM
Table of Contents**

Conditions of Certification Compendium with
Compliance Conditions and Compliance Monitoring Plan (Showing Edits)..... 1

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

5.1 Air Quality..... 43
5.2 Biological Resources..... 77
5.3 Cultural Resources..... 91
5.4 Hazardous Materials Management..... 101
5.5 Land Use..... 105
5.6 Noise and Vibration..... 109
5.7 Public Health 115
5.8 Socioeconomics 117
5.9 Soil and Water Resources..... 119
5.10 Traffic & Transportation..... 131
5.11 Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance 137
5.12 Visual Resources 139
5.13 Waste Management 145
5.14 Worker Safety & Fire Protection 149

ENGINEERING ASSESSMENT

6.1 Facility Design..... 153
6.2 Geology & Paleontology..... 169
6.3 Power Plant Efficiency..... 181
6.4 Power Plant Reliability..... 183
6.5 Transmission System Engineering..... FSA Part B

In this Compendium, changes from the 2005 Commission Decision are shown in ~~striketrough~~ for deleted text and **bold underline** for new text. If modifications have been made to changes presented in the PSA, those changes are shown in ~~double striketrough~~ for deleted text and **double bold underline** for new text.

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)
Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision
COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS AND COMPLIANCE MONITORING PLAN
Mary Dyas

INTRODUCTION

The Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) Compliance Conditions of Certification, including a Compliance Monitoring Plan (Compliance Plan), are established as required by Public Resources Code section 25532. The Compliance Plan provides a means for assuring that the facility is constructed, operated, and closed in compliance with public health and safety and environmental law; all other applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS); and the conditions adopted by the California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) and specified in the Energy Commission's written Decision on the project's Application for Certification (AFC), or otherwise required by law.

The Compliance Plan is composed of elements that:

- set forth the duties and responsibilities of the compliance project manager (CPM), the project owner or operator (project owner), delegate agencies, and others;
- set forth the requirements for handling confidential records and maintaining the compliance record;
- state procedures for settling disputes and making post-certification changes;
- state the requirements for periodic compliance reports and other administrative procedures that are necessary to verify the compliance status for all Energy Commission-approved conditions of certification;
- establish contingency planning, facility non-operation protocols, and closure requirements; and
- establish a tracking method for the technical area conditions of certification that contain measures required to mitigate potentially adverse project impacts associated with construction, operation, and closure below a level of significance; each technical condition of certification also includes one or more verification provisions that describe the means of assuring that the condition has been satisfied.

This section has been updated to reflect current definitions, clarify roles and responsibilities, changes in amendment processing. The Compliance Conditions of Certification have been updated based on lessons learned from previous cases.

KEY PROJECT EVENT DEFINITIONS

To ensure consistency, continuity and efficiency, the following terms, as defined, apply to all technical areas, including Conditions of Certification:

SITE MOBILIZATION

Moving trailers and related equipment onto the site, usually accompanied by minor ground disturbance, grading for the trailers and limited vehicle parking, trenching for construction utilities, installing utilities, grading for an access corridor, and other related activities. Ground disturbance, grading, etc. for site mobilization are limited to the portion of the site necessary for placing the trailers and providing access and parking for the occupants. Site mobilization is for temporary facilities and is, therefore, not considered construction.

GROUND DISTURBANCE

Onsite activity that results in the removal of soil or vegetation, boring, trenching, or alteration of the site surface. This does not include driving or parking a passenger vehicle, pickup truck, or other light vehicle, or walking on the site.

GRADING

Onsite activity conducted with earth-moving equipment that results in alteration of the topographical features of the site such as leveling, removal of hills or high spots, or moving of soil from one area to another.

CONSTRUCTION

[From section 25105 of the Warren-Alquist Act.] Onsite work to install permanent equipment or structures for any facility. Construction does not include the following:

- a. the installation of environmental monitoring equipment;
- b. a soil or geological investigation;
- c. a topographical survey;
- d. any other study or investigation to determine the environmental acceptability or feasibility of the use of the site for any particular facility; or
- e. any work to provide access to the site for any of the purposes specified in a., b., c., or d.

The following terms and definitions help determine when various conditions of certification are implemented.

PROJECT CERTIFICATION

Project certification occurs on the day the Energy Commission ~~adopts~~ files its decision after adopting it at a publically noticed Business Meeting or hearing. At that time, all Energy Commission conditions of certification become binding on the project owner and the proposed facility. Also at that time, the project enters the compliance phase. It retains the same docket number it had during its siting

review, but the letter "C" is added at the end (for example, 02-AFC-1C) to differentiate the compliance phase activities from those of the certification proceeding.

SITE ASSESSMENT AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

The below-listed site assessment and pre-construction activities may be initiated or completed prior to the start of construction, subject to the CPM's approval of the specific site assessment or pre-construction activities.

Site assessment and pre-construction activities include the following, but only to the extent the activities are minimally disruptive to soil and vegetation and will not affect listed or special-status species or other sensitive resources:

1. the installation of environmental monitoring equipment;
2. a minimally invasive soil or geological investigation;
3. a topographical survey;
4. any other study or investigation to determine the environmental acceptability or feasibility of the use of the site for any particular facility; and
5. any minimally invasive work to provide safe access to the site for any of the purposes specified in 1 through 4, above.

SITE MOBILIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION

When a condition of certification requires the project owner to take an action or obtain CPM approval prior to the start of construction, or within a period of time relative to the start of construction, that action must be taken, or approval must be obtained, prior to any site mobilization or construction activities, as defined below.

Site mobilization and construction activities are those necessary to provide site access for construction mobilization and facility installation, including both temporary and permanent equipment and structures, as determined by the CPM.

Site mobilization and construction activities include, but are not limited to:

1. ground disturbance activities like grading, boring, trenching, leveling, mechanical clearing, grubbing, and scraping;
2. site preparation activities, such as access roads, temporary fencing, trailer and utility installation, construction equipment installation and storage, equipment and supply laydown areas, borrow and fill sites, temporary parking facilities, chemical spraying, controlled burns; and
3. permanent installation activities for all facility and linear structures, including access roads, fencing, utilities, parking facilities, equipment storage, mitigation and landscaping activities, and other installations, as applicable.

COMMISSIONING

Commissioning activities test the functionality of the installed components and systems to ensure the facility operates safely and reliably. Commissioning provides a multistage, integrated, and disciplined approach to testing, calibrating, and proving all of the project's systems, software, and networks. For compliance monitoring purposes, examples of commissioning activities include interface connection and utility pre-testing, "cold" and "hot" electrical testing, system pressurization and optimization tests, grid synchronization, and combustion turbine "first fire" and tuning.

START OF COMMERCIAL OPERATION

For compliance monitoring purposes, "commercial operation" is that phase of project development that begins after the completion of start-up and commissioning **or "operation" begins once commissioning activities are complete**, where the power plant has reached steady-state production of electricity with reliability at the rated capacity **the final or temporary certificate of occupancy has been issued, and the power plant has reached reliable steady-state electrical production**. For example, at the start of commercial operation, plant control is usually transferred from the construction manager to the plant operations manager. **At the start of commercial operation, plant control is usually transferred from the construction manager to the plant operations manager. Operation activities can include a steady state of electrical production, or, for "peaker plants," a seasonal or on-demand operational regime to meet peak load demands.**

NON-OPERATION AND CLOSURE

Non-operation is time-limited and can encompass part or all of a facility. Non-operation can be a planned event, usually for equipment maintenance or repair, or unplanned, usually the result of unanticipated events or emergencies.

Closure is a facility shutdown with either no intent to restart operation or ~~it may also be the cumulative result of from unsuccessful efforts to re-start over an increasingly lengthy period of non-operation, condemned by inadequate means and/or lack of a viable plan.~~ Facility closures can occur due to a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, irreparable damage and/or functional or economic obsolescence.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Provided below is a generalized description of the compliance roles and responsibilities for Energy Commission staff (staff) and the project owner for the construction and operation of the SEP project.

Compliance Project Manager Responsibilities

A Compliance Project Manager (CPM) will oversee the compliance monitoring and shall be responsible for: **The CPM's compliance monitoring and project oversight responsibilities include:**

1. ensuring that the design, construction, operation, and closure of the project facilities are in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Energy Commission Decision;
2. resolving complaints;
3. processing post-certification changes to the conditions of certification, **project amendments for changes to the** project description, **conditions of certification** and ownership or operational control, **and requests for extension of the deadline for the start of construction (see COM-10 for instructions on filing a Petition to Amend or to extend a construction start date)**;
4. documenting and tracking compliance filings; and
5. ensuring that the compliance files are maintained and accessible.

The CPM is the **central** contact person for the Energy Commission and **during project pre-construction, construction, operation, emergency response, and closure. The CPM** will consult with **the** appropriate responsible agencies and the Energy Commission **parties** when handling **compliance issues**, disputes, complaints and amendments.

All project compliance submittals are submitted to the CPM for processing. Where a submittal **requires CPM approval**, required by a condition of certification, the approval will involve all appropriate **Energy Commission technical** staff and management. **All submittals must include searchable electronic versions (.pdf, MS Word, or equivalent files).**

The Energy Commission has established a toll free compliance telephone number of 1-800-858-0784 for the public to contact the Energy Commission about power plant construction or operation-related questions, complaints or concerns.

Pre-Construction and Pre-Operation Compliance Meeting

The CPM may **usually** schedules pre-construction and pre-operation compliance meetings prior to the projected start-dates of construction, plant operation, or both. The purpose of these meetings will be to assemble both the Energy Commission's and the project owner's technical staff to review the status of all pre-construction or pre-operation requirements contained in the Energy Commission's conditions of certification to confirm that they have been met, or if they have not been met, to ensure that the proper action is taken. **These meetings are used to assist the Energy Commission and the project owner's technical staff in the status review of all required pre-construction or pre-operation conditions of certification, and facilitate staff taking proper action if outstanding conditions remain.** In addition, these meetings shall ensure, to the extent possible, that Energy Commission's conditions **of certification do**

will not delay the construction and operation of the plant due to oversight and to preclude any last minute, unforeseen issues or a compliance oversight from arising. Pre-construction meetings held during the certification process must be publicly noticed unless they are confined to administrative issues and processes.

Energy Commission Record

The Energy Commission shall maintain the following documents and information as a public record, in either the Compliance file or Dockets Unit files, for the life of the project (or other period as required specified):

- all documents demonstrating compliance with any legal requirements relating to the construction, and operation, and closure of the facility;
- all Monthly and Annual Compliance Reports (MCRs, ACRs) and other required Periodic Compliance Reports (PCRs) filed by the project owner;
- all project-related requests for investigation ~~formal~~ complaints of alleged noncompliance filed with the Energy Commission; and
- all petitions for project or condition of certification changes and the resulting staff or Energy Commission action.

Chief Building Official Delegation and Agency Cooperation

Under the California Building Code standards, while monitoring project construction and operation, staff acts as, and has the authority of, the Chief Building Official (CBO). Staff may delegate some CBO responsibility to either an independent third-party contractor or a local building official. However, staff retains CBO authority when selecting a delegate CBO (DCBO), including the interpretation and enforcement of state and local codes, and the use of discretion, as necessary, in implementing the various codes and standards.

The DCBO will be responsible for facilitating compliance with all environmental conditions of certification, including cultural resources, and for the implementation of all appropriate codes, standards, and Energy Commission requirements. The DCBO will conduct on-site (including linear facilities) reviews and inspections at intervals necessary to fulfill these responsibilities. The project owner will pay all DCBO fees necessary to cover the costs of these reviews and inspections.

PROJECT OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES

~~It is the responsibility of the project owner to ensure that the general compliance conditions and the conditions of certification are satisfied. The general compliance conditions regarding post-certification changes specify measures that the project owner must take when requesting changes in the project design, compliance conditions, or ownership. Failure to comply with any of the conditions of certification or the general compliance conditions may result in reopening of the case and revocation of Energy Commission certification, an administrative fine, or other action as appropriate.~~

The project owner is responsible for ensuring that all conditions of certification and applicable LORS in its the SEP license amended Decision are satisfied. The project owner will submit all compliance submittals to the CPM for processing unless the conditions specify another recipient. The Compliance Conditions regarding post-certification changes specify measures that the project owner must take when modifying the project's design, operation, or performance requirements, or to transfer ownership or operational control. Failure to comply with any of the conditions of certification or applicable LORS may result in a non-compliance report, an administrative fine, certification revocation, or any combination thereof, as appropriate. A summary of the Compliance Conditions of Certification are included as Compliance Table 1 before the Compliance Conditions of Certification portion at the end of this Compliance Plan.

COMPLIANCE ENFORCEMENT

The Energy Commission's legal authority to enforce the terms and conditions of its Decision are specified in Public Resources Code sections 25534 and 25900. The Energy Commission may amend or revoke a project certification and may impose a civil penalty for any significant failure to comply with the terms or conditions of the Decision. The Energy Commission's actions and fine assessments would take into account the specific circumstances of the incident(s).

PERIODIC COMPLIANCE REPORTING

Many of the conditions of certification require submittals in the MCRs and ACRs. All compliance submittals assist the CPM in tracking project activities and monitoring compliance with the terms and conditions of the Energy Commission's SEP Decision. During construction, the project owner or an authorized agent will submit compliance reports on a monthly basis. During operation, compliance reports are submitted annually; though reports regarding compliance with various technical area conditions of certification may be required more often (e.g. AIR QUALITY) and if the project is operating with a temporary permit to occupy. Further detail regarding the MCR/ACR content and the requirements for an accompanying compliance matrix are described below in this section.

INVESTIGATION REQUESTS AND COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

Any person or agency may file a Request for Investigation complaint alleging noncompliance with the conditions of certification, Energy Commission regulations or orders. Such a request complaint will shall be filed with, and reviewed by the Executive Director. The provisions setting forth the Request for Investigation process can be found in be subject to review by the Energy Commission pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, sections 1230 through 1232.5. The Request for Investigation may result in the Executive

Director bringing a complaint against the alleged violator under section 1233 and seeking administrative penalties.

While this formal process exists, it is anticipated that, in many instances, the issue(s) can be resolved by working with the CPM using a more using an informal dispute resolution process of contacting the CPM and discussing potential noncompliance. This process is available for both the public to bring forth concerns and the project owner, to bring up potential issues with the facility.¹ Both the informal and formal complaint procedures, as described in current state law and regulations, are summarized below. Energy Commission staff will follow these provisions unless superseded by future law or regulations. The California Office of Administrative Law provides on-line access to the California Code of Regulations at <http://www.oal.ca.gov/>.

Informal Dispute Resolution Process

The informal process specified in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1230 is designed to resolve code and compliance interpretation disputes stemming from the project's conditions of certifications and other LORS. The project owner, the Energy Commission, or any other party, including members of the public, may initiate the informal dispute resolution process. Issues Disputes related to the construction or operation of a licensed facility should be directed to the CPM who will act as the point person in working with the public and project owner to resolve these concerns. may pertain to actions or decisions made by any party, including the Energy Commission's delegate agents.

The CPM can initiate meetings with stakeholders, investigate the facts surrounding the issues, obtain information from the facility owner, work with staff to review documents and information, issue reports and facilitate solutions to issues related to the construction and operation of the facility.

Contacting the CPM seeking an information resolution This process may precede the formal Request for complaint and investigation procedure specified in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1231, but is not intended to be a prerequisite or requirement to utilizing the Request for Investigation process substitute for it. This informal procedure may not be used to change the terms and conditions of certification in the Decision, although the agreed upon resolution may result in the project owner proposing an amendment. The informal dispute resolution process encourages all parties to openly discuss the conflict and reach a mutually agreeable solution. If a dispute cannot be resolved, then the matter must be brought before the full Energy Commission for consideration via the complaint and investigation procedure specified in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1231.

¹ Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1237 (Post-Certification Complaints) was repealed effective January 2015. The new sections cited, 1230 through 1232.5, address informal and formal Requests for Investigation and Complaints. The California Office of Administrative Law provides on-line access to the California Code of Regulations at <http://www.oal.ca.gov/>.

Request for Informal Investigation

Any person or agency may request that the CPM conduct an informal investigation of alleged noncompliance with the Energy Commission's conditions of certification. Upon receipt of an informal investigation request, the CPM will promptly provide both verbal and written notification to the project owner of the allegation(s), along with all known and relevant information of the alleged noncompliance. The CPM will evaluate the request and, if the CPM determines that further investigation is necessary, will ask the project owner to promptly conduct an ~~formal~~ inquiry into the matter and provide a written report of the investigation results within seven (7) days, along with corrective measures proposed or undertaken. Depending on the urgency of the matter, the CPM may conduct a site visit and/or request that the project owner provide an initial verbal report within 48 hours.

Emergencies Requiring Immediate Action

If the CPM determines there is a situation that constitutes an emergency requiring immediate action to protect the public health, welfare, or safety, the CPM will request that the Project Owner take appropriate action, which may entail shutting down the facility. If the Project Owner fails to act as requested, the CPM may initiate the formal process for seeking injunctive relief as set forth in Public Resources Code 25900.

~~Request for Informal Meeting~~

~~In the event that either the requesting party or Energy Commission staff are not satisfied with the project owner's investigative report or corrective measures, either party may submit a written request to the CPM for a meeting with the project owner. The request shall be made within 14 days of the project owner's filing of the required investigative report. Upon receipt of such a request, the CPM will attempt to:~~

- ~~1. immediately schedule a meeting with the requesting party and the project owner, to be held at a mutually convenient time and place;~~
- ~~2. secure the attendance of appropriate Energy Commission staff and staff of any other agencies with expertise in the subject area of concern, as necessary; and~~
- ~~3. conduct the meeting in an informal and objective manner so as to encourage the voluntary settlement of the dispute in a fair and equitable manner.~~

~~After the meeting, the CPM will promptly prepare and distribute copies to all parties and to the project file, of a summary memorandum that fairly and accurately identifies the positions of all parties and any understandings reached. If no agreement was reached, the CPM will direct the complainant to the formal complaint process provided under Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1231.~~

~~Any person may file a complaint with the Energy Commission's Dockets Unit alleging noncompliance with a Commission Decision adopted pursuant to Public Resources Code section 25500. Requirements for complaint filings and a description of how complaints are processed are provided in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1231.~~

POST-CERTIFICATION CHANGES TO THE ENERGY COMMISSION DECISION

The project owner must petition the Energy Commission pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769, to modify the design, operation, or performance requirements of the project and/or the linear facilities, or to transfer ownership or operational control of the facility. It is the responsibility of the project owner to contact the CPM to determine if a proposed project change should be considered a project modification pursuant to section 1769, and the CPM will determine whether staff approval will be sufficient, or whether Energy Commission approval will be necessary.

A project owner is required to submit a five thousand (\$5,000) dollar fee for every Petition to Amend a previously certified facility, pursuant to Public Resources Code section 25806(e). If the actual amendment processing costs exceed \$5,000.00, the total Petition to Amend reimbursement fees owed by a project owner will not exceed the maximum filing fee for an AFC, which is seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000), adjusted annually. Implementation of a project modification without first securing Energy Commission approval may result in an enforcement action including civil penalties in accordance with Public Resources Code, section 25534.

Below is a summary of the criteria for determining the type of approval process required, reflecting the provisions of Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769, at the time this compliance plan was drafted. If the Energy Commission modifies this regulation, the language in effect at the time of the requested change shall apply. Upon request, the CPM can provide sample formats of these submittals.

AMENDMENT

The project owner shall submit a Petition to Amend the Energy Commission Decision, pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769 (a), when proposing modifications to the design, operation, or performance requirements of the project and/or the linear facilities. If a proposed modification results in an added, changed, or deleted condition of certification, or makes changes causing noncompliance with any applicable LORS, the petition will be processed as a formal amendment to the Decision, triggering public notification

of the proposal, public review of the Energy Commission staff's analysis, and consideration of approval by the full Energy Commission.

CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP AND/OR OPERATIONAL CONTROL

Change of ownership or operational control also requires that the project owner file a petition pursuant to section 1769 (b). This process requires public notice and approval by the full Energy Commission, but does not require submittal of an amendment processing fee.

STAFF-APPROVED PROJECT MODIFICATION

Modifications that do not result in additions, deletions, or changes to the conditions of certification, that are compliant with the applicable LORS, and that will not have significant environmental impacts, may be authorized by the CPM as a staff-approved project modification pursuant to section 1769 (a)(2). Once the CPM files a Notice of Determination of the proposed project modifications, any person may file an objection to the CPM's determination within 14 days of service on the grounds that the modification does not meet the criteria of section 1769 (a)(2). If there is a valid objection to the CPM's determination, the petition must be processed as a formal amendment to the Decision and must be considered for approval by the full Energy Commission at a publically noticed Business Meeting or hearing.

VERIFICATION CHANGE

Pursuant to section 1770(e), a verification may be modified by the CPM, after giving notice to the project owner, if the change does not conflict with any condition of certification.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTINGENCY PLANNING AND INCIDENT REPORTING

To protect public health and safety and environmental quality, the conditions of certification include contingency planning and incident reporting requirements to ensure compliance with necessary health and safety practices. A well-drafted contingency plan avoids or limits potential hazards and impacts resulting from serious incidents involving personal injury, hazardous spills, flood, fire, explosions or other catastrophic events and ensures a comprehensive timely response. All such incidents must be reported immediately to the CPM and documented. These requirements are designed to build from "lessons learned," limit the hazards and impacts, anticipate and prevent recurrence, and provide for the safe and secure shutdown and re-start of the facility.

FACILITY CLOSURE

The Energy Commission cannot reasonably foresee all potential circumstances in existence when a facility permanently closes. Therefore, the closure conditions provided herein strive for the flexibility to address circumstances that may exist at some future time. Most importantly, facility closure must be consistent with all applicable Energy Commission conditions of certification and the LORS in effect at that time.

Prior to submittal of the facility's Final Closure Plan to the Energy Commission, the project owner and the CPM will hold a meeting to discuss the specific contents of the plan. In the event that significant issues are associated with the plan's approval, the CPM will hold one or more workshops and/or the Energy Commission may hold public hearings as part of its approval procedure.

With the exception of measures to eliminate any immediate threats to public health and safety or to the environment, facility closure activities cannot be initiated until the Energy Commission approves the Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate, and the project owner complies with any requirements the Energy Commission may incorporate as conditions of approval of the Final Closure Plan.

COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

For the SEP project, staff proposes the **Compliance** Conditions of Certification below. **Compliance Conditions Table 1** is a summary of the Compliance Conditions of Certification.

Compliance Table 1
Summary of Compliance Conditions of Certification

<u>Condition Number</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>COM-1</u>	<u>Unrestricted Access</u>	<u>The project owner shall grant Energy Commission staff and delegate agencies or consultants unrestricted access to the power plant site.</u>
<u>COM-2</u>	<u>Compliance Record</u>	<u>The project owner shall maintain project files on-site. Energy Commission staff and delegate agencies shall be given unrestricted access to the files.</u>
<u>COM-3</u>	<u>Compliance Verification Submittals</u>	<u>The project owner is responsible for the delivery and content of all verification submittals to the CPM, regardless of whether the conditions were satisfied directly by the project owner or by an agent.</u>

<u>Condition Number</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>COM-4</u>	<u>Pre-construction Matrix and Tasks Prior to Start of Construction</u>	<p><u>Construction shall not commence until the all of the following activities/submittals have been completed:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Project owner has submitted a pre-construction matrix identifying conditions to be fulfilled before the start of construction;</u> • <u>Project owner has completed all pre-construction conditions to the CPM's satisfaction; and</u> • <u>CPM has issued a letter to the project owner authorizing construction.</u>
<u>COM-5</u>	<u>Compliance Matrix</u>	<u>The project owner shall submit a compliance matrix (in a spreadsheet format) with each Monthly and Annual Compliance Report, which includes the current status of all Compliance Conditions of Certification.</u>
<u>COM-6</u>	<u>Monthly Compliance Reports and Key Events List</u>	<u>During construction, the project owner shall submit Monthly Compliance Reports (MCRs) which include specific information. The first MCR is due one (1) month following the docketing of the Energy Commission's Decision on the project and shall include an initial list of dates for each of the events identified on the Key Events List.</u>
<u>COM-7</u>	<u>Periodic and Annual Compliance Reports</u>	<u>After construction ends, and throughout the life of the project, the project owner shall submit Annual Compliance Reports (ACRs) instead of MCRs.</u>
<u>COM-8</u>	<u>Confidential Information</u>	<u>Any information the project owner designates as confidential shall be submitted to the Energy Commission's Executive Director with a request for confidentiality.</u>
<u>COM-9</u>	<u>Annual Fees</u>	<u>Required payment of the Annual Energy Facility Compliance Fee.</u>
<u>COM-10</u>	<u>Amendments, Staff-Approved Project Modifications, Ownership Changes, and Verification Changes</u>	<u>The project owner shall petition the Energy Commission to delete or change a condition of certification, modify the project design or operational requirements, and/or transfer ownership or operational control of the facility. Petitions to Amend require the payment of amendment processing fees.</u>
<u>COM-11</u>	<u>Reporting of Complaints, Notices, and Citations</u>	<u>Prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall provide all property owners within a one-mile radius a telephone number to contact project representatives with questions, complaints, or concerns. The project owner shall respond to all recorded complaints within 24 hours. Within ten days of receipt, the project owner shall report to the CPM all notices, complaints, violations, and citations.</u>
<u>COM-12</u>	<u>Site Contingency Plan</u>	<u>No less than 60 days prior to the start of commercial operation, the project owner shall submit an on-site Contingency Plan to ensure protection of public health and safety and environmental quality during a response to an emergency.</u>

<u>Condition Number</u>	<u>Subject</u>	<u>Description</u>
COM-13	<u>Incident-Reporting Requirements</u>	<u>The project owner shall notify the CPM within one (1) hour of an incident and submit a detailed incident report within (1) one week, maintain records of incident report, and submit public health and safety documents with employee training provisions.</u>
COM-14	<u>Non-Operation</u>	<u>No later than two (2) weeks prior to a facility's planned non-operation, or no later than one (1) week after the start of unplanned non-operation, the project owner shall notify the CPM, interested agencies and nearby property owners of this status. During non-operation, the project owner shall provide written updates to the CPM.</u>
COM-15	<u>Facility Closure Planning</u>	<u>Within the first ACR, the project owner shall submit a Provisional Closure Plan for permanent closure. No less than one (1) year prior to closing, the project owner shall submit a Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate.</u>

The language of **COM-1** through **COM-7** have been updated to reflect new definitions and compliance enforcement policies. The new **COM-8** replaces the previous **COM-9**, and the new **COM-9** replaces the previous **COM-10**. The new **COM-10** has been updated with Compliance Plan information pertaining to Amendments, Staff-Approved Project Modification, Ownership changes, and Verification Changes. **COM-11** has been updated to incorporate a number of administrative changes to reporting complaints, notices and citations. **COM-12** (Emergency Response Site Contingency Plan), is a new condition requiring a Contingency Plan for emergency response for a number of foreseeable emergency events. **COM-13** (Incident-Reporting Requirements) is also a new condition requiring the project owner to notify the CPM within one hour of any serious event, as defined by the condition, occur. **COM-14** (Non-Operation) and **COM-15** (Facility Closure Planning) replace previous Compliance Plan information pertaining to Facility Closure, unplanned temporary and unplanned permanent.

COM-1 Unrestricted Access. **The project owner shall take all steps necessary to ensure that** ~~the CPM, responsible Energy Commission staff, and delegate agencies or consultants, shall be guaranteed and granted~~ **have** unrestricted access to the power plant **facility** site, related facilities, project-related staff, and the files and records maintained on-site **to facilitate** audits, surveys, inspections, or general **or closure-related** site visits. Although the CPM will normally schedule site visits on dates and times agreeable to the project owner, the CPM reserves the right to make unannounced visits at any time, **whether such visits are by the CPM in person or through representatives from Energy Commission staff, delegated agencies, or consultants.**

COM-2 Compliance Record. The project owner shall maintain **electronic copies of all** project files **and submittals** on-site, or at an alternative site approved by the CPM, for the **operational** life **and closure** of the project. ~~unless a lesser~~

period of time is specified by the conditions of certification. The files shall **also contain at least one hard copy of**: contain copies of all “as-built” drawings, all documents submitted as verification for conditions, and all other project-related documents.

- 1. the facility’s Application for Certification;**
- 2. all amendment petitions and Energy Commission orders;**
- 3. all site-related environmental impact and survey documentation;**
- 4. all appraisals, assessments, and studies for the project;**
- 5. all finalized original and amended structural plans and “as-built” drawings for the entire project;**
- 6. all citations, warnings, violations, or corrective actions applicable to the project, and**
- 7. the most current versions of any plans, manuals, and training documentation required by the conditions of certification or applicable LORS.**

Energy Commission staff and delegate agencies shall, upon request to the project owner, be given unrestricted access to the files maintained pursuant to this condition.

COM-3 Compliance Verification Submittals. ~~Each condition of certification is followed by a means of verification. The verification describes the Energy Commission’s procedure(s) to ensure post-certification compliance with adopted conditions.~~ **Verification lead times associated with the start of construction may require the project owner to file submittals during the amendment process, particularly if construction is planned to commence shortly after certification. The verification procedures, unlike the conditions, may be modified as necessary by the CPM after notice to the project owner.**

~~Verification of compliance with the conditions of certification can be accomplished by:~~

- ~~1. reporting on the work done and providing the pertinent documentation in monthly and/or annual compliance reports filed by the project owner or authorized agent as required by the specific conditions of certification;~~
- ~~2. providing appropriate letters from delegate agencies verifying compliance;~~
- ~~3. Energy Commission staff audits of project records; and/or~~
- ~~4. Energy Commission staff inspections of mitigation or other evidence of mitigation.~~

A cover letter from the project owner or **an** authorized agent is required for all compliance submittals and correspondence pertaining to compliance matters. The cover letter subject line shall identify the involved condition(s) of

~~certification by condition number and include~~ **project by AFC number, cite the appropriate condition of certification number(s), and give** a brief description of the subject of the submittal. ~~The project owner shall also identify those submittals not required by a condition of certification with a statement such as: "This submittal is for information only and is not required by a specific condition of certification."~~ When submitting supplementary or corrected information, the project owner shall reference the date of the previous submittal **and the condition(s) of certification applicable.**

All reports and plans required by the project's conditions of certification shall be submitted in a searchable electronic format (.pdf, MS Word or Excel, etc.) and include standard formatting elements such as a table of contents identifying by title and page number each section, table, graphic, exhibit, or addendum. All report and/or plan graphics and maps shall be adequately scaled and shall include a key with descriptive labels, directional headings, a bar scale, and the most recent revision date.

The project owner is responsible for the **content and** delivery of all verification submittals to the CPM, **whether** such condition was **the actions required by the verification were** satisfied by work performed by the project owner or an agent of the project owner. All submittals shall be **accompanied by an electronic copy on an electronic storage medium, or by e-mail, as agreed upon by the CPM. If hard copy submittals are required, please** address as follows:

~~Steve Munro (or successor)~~
Compliance Project Manager
Sonoran Energy Project (02-AFC-1C)
California Energy Commission
1516 Ninth Street (MS-2000)
Sacramento, CA 95814

~~If the project owner desires Energy Commission staff action by a specific date, they shall so state in its submittal and include a detailed explanation of the effects on the project if this date is not met.~~

COM-4 Pre-Construction Matrix and Tasks Prior to Start of Construction. Prior to commencing construction, **the project owner shall submit to the CPM** a compliance matrix addressing **including only** those conditions that must be fulfilled before the start of construction ~~shall be submitted by the project owner to the CPM.~~ The ~~is~~ matrix will **shall** be included with the project owner's first compliance submittal **or prior to the first pre-construction meeting, whichever comes first,** and shall be submitted **in a format similar to the description below,** prior to the first pre-construction meeting, if one is held. It will be in the same format as the compliance matrix referenced below.

~~Construction shall not commence until the pre-construction matrix is submitted, all pre-construction conditions have been complied with, and the CPM has issued a letter to the project owner authorizing construction. Various lead times (e.g., 30, 60, 90 days) for submittal of compliance verification documents to the CPM for conditions of certification are established to allow sufficient staff time to review and comment and, if necessary, allow the project owner to revise the submittal in a timely manner. This will ensure that project construction may proceed according to schedule.~~

~~Failure to submit compliance documents within the specified lead-time may result in delays in authorization to commence various stages of project construction.~~

~~Verification lead times (e.g., 90, 60 and 30 days) associated with start of construction may require the project owner to file submittals during the certification process, particularly if construction is planned to commence shortly after certification.~~

~~It is important that the project owner understand that the submittal of compliance documents prior to project certification is at the owner's own risk. Any pre-certification approval by Energy Commission staff is subject to change based upon the Final Decision.~~

Site mobilization and construction activities shall not start until the following have occurred:

- 1. The project owner has submitted the pre-construction matrix and all compliance verifications pertaining to pre-construction conditions of certification; and**
- 2. The CPM has issued an authorization-to-construct letter to the project owner.**

The deadlines for submitting various compliance verifications to the CPM allow staff sufficient time to review and comment on, and, if necessary, also allow the project owner to revise the submittal in a timely manner. These procedures help ensure that project construction proceeds according to schedule. Failure to submit required compliance documents by the specified deadlines may result in delayed authorizations to commence various stages of the project.

If the project owner anticipates site mobilization immediately following project certification, it may be necessary for the project owner to file compliance submittals prior to project certification. In these instances, compliance verifications can be submitted in advance of the required deadlines and the anticipated authorizations to start construction. The project owner must understand that submitting compliance verifications prior to these authorizations is at the owner's own risk. Any approval by Energy Commission staff prior to project certification is subject to

change based upon the Commission Decision, or amendment thereto, and early staff compliance approvals do not imply that the Energy Commission will certify the project for actual construction and operation.

Employee Orientation

Environmental awareness orientation and training will be developed for presentation to new employees during project construction as approved by Energy Commission staff and described in the conditions for Biological, Cultural, and Paleontological resources. At the time this training is presented, the project owner's representative shall present information about the role of the Energy Commission's delegate Chief Building Official (CBO) for the project. The role and responsibilities of the CBO to enforce relevant portions of the Energy

Commission Decision, the CBSC, and other relevant building and health and safety requirements shall be briefly presented. As part of that presentation, new employees shall be advised of the CBO's authority to halt project construction activities, either partially or totally, or take other corrective measures, as appropriate, if the CBO deems that such action is required to ensure compliance with the Energy Commission Decision, the CBSC, and other relevant building and health and safety requirements. At least 30 days prior to construction, the project owner shall submit the proposed script containing this information for CPM review and approval.

Compliance Reporting

There are two different compliance reports that the project owner must submit to assist the CPM in tracking activities and monitoring compliance with the terms and conditions of the Commission Decision. During construction, the project owner or authorized agent will submit Monthly Compliance Reports. During operation, an Annual Compliance Report must be submitted. These reports, and the requirement for an accompanying compliance matrix, are described below. The majority of the conditions of certification require that compliance submittals be submitted to the CPM in the monthly or annual compliance reports.

COM-5 Compliance Matrix. The project owner shall submit a compliance matrix to the CPM **with each MCR and ACR.** along with each monthly and annual compliance report. The compliance matrix is intended to provide the CPM with the current status of all compliance conditions in a spreadsheet format. The compliance matrix must **shall** identify:

1. the technical area (**e.g., biological resources, facility design, etc.**);
2. the condition number;
3. a brief description of the verification action or submittal required by the condition;

4. the date the submittal is required (e.g., 60 days prior to construction, after final inspection, etc.);
5. the expected or actual submittal date;
6. the date a submittal or action was approved by the Chief Building Official (CBO), CPM, or delegate agency, if applicable;
7. the compliance status of each condition (e.g., “not started,” “in progress” or “completed” (include the date); and
8. **if the condition was amended, the updated language and the date the amendment was proposed or approved.** ~~the project’s preconstruction and construction milestones, including dates and status (if milestones are required).~~

The CPM can provide a template for the compliance matrix upon request. ~~Satisfied conditions do not need to be included in the compliance matrix after they have been identified as satisfied in at least one monthly or annual compliance report.~~

COM-6 Monthly Compliance Report. ~~The first Monthly Compliance Report~~ **MCR** is due one month following the **filing of the project’s Decision** ~~Energy Commission business meeting date on which the project was approved,~~ unless otherwise agreed to by the CPM. ~~The first Monthly Compliance Report~~ **MCR** shall include **the AFC number and** an initial list of dates for each of the events identified on the Key Events List. (The Key Events List form is found at the end of this section **Compliance Plan.**)

During pre-construction, **construction, or closure,** ~~and construction of the project,~~ the project owner or authorized agent shall submit an **electronic searchable version of the MCR to the CPM** ~~original and five copies (or amount specified by Compliance Project Manager) of the Monthly Compliance Report~~ within **ten** (10) working **business** days after the end of each reporting month. **MCRs shall be submitted each month until construction is complete and the final certificate of occupancy is issued by the DCBO.** ~~Monthly Compliance Reports~~ **MCRs** shall be clearly identified for the month being reported. ~~The reports~~ **MCR** shall contain, at a minimum:

1. a summary of the current project construction status, a revised/updated schedule if there are significant delays, and an explanation of any significant changes to the schedule;
2. documents required by specific conditions to be submitted along with the ~~Monthly Compliance Report~~ **MCR**. Each of these items ~~must~~ **shall** be identified in the transmittal letter, **as well as the conditions they satisfy,** and ~~should be~~ submitted as attachments to the ~~Monthly Compliance Report~~ **MCR**;

3. an initial, and thereafter updated, compliance matrix ~~which shows~~ **showing** the status of all conditions of certification;
4. a list of conditions that have been satisfied during the reporting period, and a description or reference to the actions ~~which~~ **that** satisfied the condition;
5. a list of any submittal deadlines that were missed, accompanied by an explanation and an estimate of when the information will be provided;
6. a cumulative listing of any approved changes to conditions of certification;
7. a listing of any filings submitted to, ~~with, or~~ **and** permits issued by, other governmental agencies during the month;
8. a projection of project compliance activities scheduled during the next **(2)** two months; ~~The project owner shall notify the CPM as soon as any changes are made to the project construction schedule that would affect compliance with conditions of certification;~~
9. a listing of the month's additions to the on-site compliance file; **and**
- ~~10. any requests, with justification, to dispose of items that are required to be maintained in the project owner's compliance file; and~~
104. a listing of **incidents**, complaints, notices of violation, official warnings, and citations received during the month; **a list of any incidents that occurred during the month, a description of the actions taken to date to resolve the issues; and the status of any unresolved actions noted in the previous MCRs** ~~resolutions of any resolved complaints, and the status of any unresolved complaints.~~

COM-7 Periodic and Annual Compliance Reports. After construction is complete, the project owner shall submit Annual Compliance Reports instead of Monthly Compliance Reports **must submit searchable electronic ACRs to the CPM, as well as other periodic compliance reports (PCRs) required by the various technical disciplines.** The reports are **ACRs shall be completed** for each year of commercial operation and are due **each year to the CPM each year at on** a date agreed to by the CPM. Annual Compliance Reports shall be submitted over the life of the project unless otherwise specified by the CPM. Each Annual Compliance Report shall identify the reporting period and shall **Other PCRs (e.g. quarterly reports or decommissioning reports to monitor closure compliance), may be specified by the CPM. The searchable electronic copies may be filed on an electronic storage medium or by e-mail, subject to CPM approval. Each ACR must include the AFC number, identify the reporting period, and** contain the following:

1. an updated compliance matrix which shows the status of all conditions of certification (fully satisfied ~~and/or closed~~ conditions do not need to be

included in the matrix after they have been reported as ~~closed~~**completed**);

2. a summary of the current project operating status and an explanation of any significant changes to facility operations during the year;
3. documents required by specific conditions to be submitted along with the Annual Compliance Report **ACR**; ~~Each~~ of these items must **shall** be identified in the transmittal letter **with the condition(s) it satisfies**, and ~~should be~~ submitted as **an** attachments to the Annual Compliance Report **ACR**;
4. a cumulative listing of all post-certification changes for the year approved by the Energy Commission or ~~cleared by~~ the CPM;
5. an explanation for any submittal deadlines that were missed, accompanied by an estimate of when the information will be provided;
6. a listing of filings ~~made~~ **submitted** to, or permits issued by, other governmental agencies during the year;
7. a projection of project compliance activities scheduled during the next year;
8. a listing of the year's additions to the on-site compliance file;
9. an evaluation of the on-site **Site Contingency Plan**, **including amendments and plan updates** for unplanned facility closure, including any suggestions necessary for bringing the plan up to date [see General Conditions for Facility Closure addressed later in this section]; and
10. a listing of complaints, **incidents**, notices of violation, official warnings, and citations received during the year, a description of **how the issues were resolved** ~~the resolution of any resolved complaints~~, and the status of any unresolved complaints.

COM-8 Confidential Information. Any information that the project owner considers designates as confidential shall be submitted to the Energy Commission's Executive Director with an application for confidentiality, pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 2505(a). Any information deemed confidential pursuant to the regulations will remain undisclosed, as provided in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, sections 2501-2507.

~~Construction and Operation Security Plan. At least 14 days prior to commencing construction, a site-specific Security Plan for the construction phase shall be submitted to the CPM for approval. At least 30 days prior to the initial receipt of hazardous materials on-site, a site-specific Security Plan for the operational phase shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.~~

~~Construction Security Plan~~

~~The Construction Security Plan shall include the following:~~

- ~~1. site fencing enclosing the construction area;~~
- ~~2. use of security guards;~~
- ~~3. check-in procedure or tag system for construction personnel and visitors;~~
- ~~4. protocol for contacting law enforcement and the CPM in the event of suspicious activity or emergency; and~~
- ~~5. evacuation procedures.~~

~~Operation Security Plan~~

- ~~1. The Operations Security Plan shall include the following:~~
- ~~2. permanent site fencing and security gate;~~
- ~~3. evacuation procedures;~~
- ~~4. protocol for contacting law enforcement and the CPM in the event of suspicious activity or emergency;~~
- ~~5. fire alarm monitoring system;~~
- ~~6. site personnel background checks, including employee and routine on-site contractors [Site personnel background checks are limited to ascertaining that the employee's claims of identity and employment history are accurate. All site personnel background checks shall be consistent with state and federal law regarding security and privacy.];~~
- ~~7. site access for vendors; and~~
- ~~8. requirements for Hazardous Materials vendors to prepare and implement security plans as per 49 CFR 172.800 and to ensure that all hazardous materials drivers are in compliance with personnel background security checks as per 49 CFR Part 1572, Subparts A and B.~~

~~In addition, the Security Plan shall include one or more of the following in order to ensure adequate perimeter security:~~

- ~~1. security guards;~~
- ~~2. security alarm for critical structures;~~
- ~~3. perimeter breach detectors and on-site motion detectors; and~~
- ~~4. video or still camera monitoring system.~~

~~In addition, in order to determine the level of security appropriate for this power plant, the project owner shall prepare a Vulnerability Assessment that is consist with guidelines including but not limited to the:~~

- ~~• Chemical Accident Prevention Alert regarding Site Security (EPA 2000),~~
- ~~• Department of Justice Chemical Facility Vulnerability Assessment Methodology (US DOJ 2002),~~

- ~~North American Electric Reliability Council Security Guidelines for the Electricity Sector (NAERC 2002),~~
- ~~U.S. Department of Energy Vulnerability Assessment Methodology for Electric Power Infrastructure (DOE 2002), and the~~
- ~~California Energy Commission.~~

~~The level of security to be implemented is a function of the likelihood of an adversary attack, the likelihood of adversary success in causing a catastrophic event, and the severity of consequences of that event. This Vulnerability Assessment will be based, in part, on the use and storage of certain quantities of acutely hazardous materials as described by the California Accidental Release Prevention Program (Cal-ARP, Health and Safety Code section 25531). Thus, the results of the off-site consequence analysis prepared as part of the Risk Management Plan (RMP) will be used to determine the severity of consequences of a catastrophic event and hence the level of security measures to be provided.~~

~~The Project Owner shall fully implement the security plans and obtain CPM approval of any substantive modifications to the Security Plan. The CPM may authorize modifications to these measures, or may recommend additional measures depending on circumstances unique to the facility, and in response to industry-related security concerns.~~

COM-9 Annual Energy Facility Compliance Fee. Pursuant to the provisions of section 25806 (b) of the Public Resources Code, the project owner is required to pay an annually adjusted compliance fee. Current compliance fee information is available on the Energy Commission's website at http://www.energy.ca.gov/siting/filing_fees.html. The project owner may also contact the CPM for the current fee information. The initial payment is due on the date the Energy Commission docket its final Decision. All subsequent payments are due by August 1 of each year in which the facility retains its certification.

~~Confidential Information. Any information that the project owner deems confidential shall be submitted to the Energy Commission's Docket with an application for confidentiality pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 2505(a). Any information, that is determined to be confidential shall be kept confidential as provided for in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 2501 et. seq.~~

COM-10 Amendments, Staff-Approved Project Modifications, Ownership Changes, and Verification Changes. The project owner shall petition the Energy Commission, pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769, to modify the design, operation, or performance requirements of the project or linear facilities, or to transfer ownership or operational control of the facility. The CPM will

determine whether staff approval will be sufficient, or whether Commission approval will be necessary. It is the project owner's responsibility to contact the CPM to determine if a proposed project change triggers the requirements of section 1769. Section 1769 details the required contents for a Petition to Amend an Energy Commission Decision. The only change that can be requested by means of a letter to the CPM is a request to change the verification method of a condition of certification.

A project owner is required to submit a five thousand (\$5,000) dollar fee for every Petition to Amend a previously certified facility, pursuant to Public Resources Code section 25806(e). If the actual amendment processing costs exceed \$5,000.00, the total Petition to Amend reimbursement fees owed by a project owner will not exceed seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000), adjusted annually. Current amendment fee information is available on the Energy Commission's website at http://www.energy.ca.gov/siting/filing_fees.html.

~~Department of Fish and Game Filing Fee. Pursuant to the provisions of Fish and Game Code Section 711.4, the project owner shall pay a filing fee in the amount of \$850. The payment instrument shall be provided to the Energy Commission's Project Manager (PM), not the CPM, at the time of project certification and shall be made payable to the California Department of Fish and Game. The PM will submit the payment to the Office of Planning and Research at the time of filing of the notice of decision.~~

COM-11 Reporting of Complaints, Notices, and Citations. Prior to the start of construction or closure, the project owner ~~must~~**shall** send a letter to property owners ~~living~~ within one **(1)** mile of the project, notifying them of a telephone number to contact project representatives with questions, complaints or concerns. If the telephone is not staffed 24 hours per day, it ~~shall~~**must** include automatic answering with date and time stamp recording.

The project owner shall respond to all recorded complaints within 24 hours or the next business day. The project site shall post the telephone number on-site and make it easily visible to passersby during construction, operation, and closure. The project owner shall provide the contact information to the CPM and promptly report any disruption to the contact system or telephone number change to the CPM, who will provide it to any persons contacting him or her with a complaint.

Within five (5) days of receipt, the project owner shall report and provide copies to the CPM, of all complaints, (including, but not limited to, noise and lighting complaints, notices of violation, notices of fines, official warnings, and citations). Complaints shall be logged and numbered. Noise complaints shall be recorded on the form provided in the NOISE AND VIBRATION Conditions of Certification. All other complaints shall

be recorded on the complaint form (Attachment A) at the end of this Compliance Plan. Additionally, the project owner must include in the next subsequent MCR, ACR or PCR, copies of all complaints, notices, warnings, citations and fines, a description of how the issues were resolved, and the status of any unresolved or ongoing matters.

All recorded inquiries shall be responded to within 24 hours. The telephone number shall be posted at the project site and made easily visible to passersby during construction and operation. The telephone number shall be provided to the CPM who will post it on the Energy Commission's web page at:

http://www.energy.ca.gov/sitingcases/power_plants_contacts.html

Any changes to the telephone number shall be submitted immediately to the CPM who will update the web page.

In addition to the monthly and annual compliance reporting requirements described above, the project owner shall report and provide copies of all complaint forms, notices of violation, notices of fines, official warnings, and citations, within 10 days of receipt, to the CPM. Complaints shall be logged and numbered. All complaints shall be recorded on the complaint form (Attachment A) or an equivalent.

FACILITY CLOSURE

At some point in the future, the project will cease operation and close down. At that time, it will be necessary to ensure that the closure occurs in such a way that public health and safety and the environment are protected from adverse impacts. Although the project setting for this project does not appear, at this time, to present any special or unusual closure problems, it is impossible to foresee what the situation will be in 30 years or more when the project ceases operation. Therefore, provisions must be made that provide the flexibility to deal with the specific situation and project setting that exist at the time of closure. Laws, Ordinances, Regulations and Standards (LORS) pertaining to facility closure are identified in the sections dealing with each technical area. Facility closure will be consistent with LORS in effect at the time of closure.

There are at least three circumstances in which a facility closure can take place, planned closure, unplanned temporary closure and unplanned permanent closure.

CLOSURE DEFINITIONS

Planned Closure

A planned closure occurs at the end of a project's life, when the facility is closed in an anticipated, orderly manner, at the end of its useful economic or mechanical life, or due to gradual obsolescence.

Unplanned Temporary Closure

An unplanned temporary closure occurs when the facility is closed suddenly and/or unexpectedly, on a short-term basis, due to unforeseen circumstances such as a natural disaster or an emergency.

Unplanned Permanent Closure

An unplanned permanent closure occurs if the project owner closes the facility suddenly and/or unexpectedly, on a permanent basis. This includes unplanned closure where the owner remains accountable for implementing the on-site contingency plan. It can also include unplanned closure where the project owner is unable to implement the contingency plan, and the project is essentially abandoned.

GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR FACILITY CLOSURE

COM-12 Emergency Response Site Contingency Plan. No less than 60 days prior to the start of construction (or other CPM-approved date), the project owner shall submit for CPM review and approval, an Emergency Response Site Contingency Plan (Contingency Plan). Subsequently, no less than 60 days prior to the start of commercial operation, the project owner shall update (as necessary) and resubmit the Contingency Plan for CPM review and approval. The Contingency Plan shall evidence a facility's coordinated emergency response and recovery preparedness for a series of reasonably foreseeable emergency events. The CPM may require Contingency Plan updating over the life of the facility. Contingency Plan elements include, but are not limited to:

- 1. A site-specific list and direct contact information for persons, agencies, and responders to be notified for an unanticipated event;**
- 2. A detailed and labeled facility map, including all fences and gates, the windsock location (if applicable), the on- and off-site assembly areas, and the main roads and highways near the site;**
- 3. A detailed and labeled map of population centers, sensitive receptors, and the nearest emergency response facilities;**
- 4. A description of the on-site, first response and backup emergency alert and communication systems, site-specific emergency response protocols, and procedures for maintaining the facility's contingency response capabilities, including a detailed map of interior and exterior evacuation routes, and the planned location(s) of all permanent safety equipment;**
- 5. An organizational chart including the name, contact information, and first aid/emergency response certification(s) and renewal date(s) for all personnel regularly on-site;**
- 6. A brief description of reasonably foreseeable, site-specific incidents and accident sequences (on- and off-site), including response procedures and protocols and site security measures to maintain twenty-four-hour site security;**

- 7. Procedures for maintaining contingency response capabilities; and**
- 8. The procedures and implementation sequence for the safe and secure shutdown of all non-critical equipment and removal of hazardous materials and waste (see also specific conditions of certification for the technical areas of Public Health, Waste Management, Hazardous Materials Management, and Worker Safety).**

~~Planned Closure. In order to ensure that a planned facility closure does not create adverse impacts, a closure process that provides for careful consideration of available options and applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, standards, and local/regional plans in existence at the time of closure, will be undertaken. To ensure adequate review of a planned project closure, the project owner shall submit a proposed facility closure plan to the Energy Commission for review and approval at least twelve months prior to commencement of closure activities (or other period of time agreed to by the CPM). The project owner shall file 120 copies (or other number of copies agreed upon by the CPM) of a proposed facility closure plan with the Energy Commission.~~

~~The plan shall:~~

- ~~1. identify and discuss any impacts and mitigation to address significant adverse impacts associated with proposed closure activities and to address facilities, equipment, or other project related remnants that will remain at the site;~~
- ~~2. identify a schedule of activities for closure of the power plant site, transmission line corridor, and all other appurtenant facilities constructed as part of the project;~~
- ~~3. identify any facilities or equipment intended to remain on site after closure, the reason, and any future use; and~~
- ~~4. address conformance of the plan with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, standards, local/regional plans in existence at the time of facility closure, and applicable conditions of certification.~~

~~In the event that there are significant issues associated with the proposed facility closure plan's approval, or the desires of local officials or interested parties are inconsistent with the plan, the CPM shall hold one or more workshops and/or the Energy Commission may hold public hearings as part of its approval procedure.~~

~~In addition, prior to submittal of the proposed facility closure plan, a meeting shall be held between the project owner and the Energy Commission CPM for the purpose of discussing the specific contents of the plan.~~

As necessary, prior to or during the closure plan process, the project owner shall take appropriate steps to eliminate any immediate threats to public health and safety and the environment, but shall not commence any other closure activities, until Energy Commission approval of the facility closure plan is obtained.

COM-13 Incident-Reporting Requirements. The project owner shall notify the CPM or Compliance Office Manager, by telephone and e-mail, within one (1) hour after it is safe and feasible, upon identification of any incident at the power plant or appurtenant facilities that results or could result in any of the following:

1. **A reduction in the maximum output capability of a generating unit of at least ten (10) MW or five (5) percent, whichever is greater, that lasts for fifteen (15) minutes or longer (or such values as trigger CAISO no prior notice outage reporting requirements under any subsequent modifications to CAISO tariff 9.3.10.3.1); facility's ability to respond to dispatch (excluding forced outages cause by protective equipment or other typically encountered shutdown events);**
2. **Potential health impacts to the surrounding population or any release that could result in an off-site odor issue;**
3. **Notification to or response by any off-site emergency response, federal, state or local agency regarding a fire, hazardous materials release, on-site injury, or any physical or cyber security incident.**

The notice shall describe the circumstances, status, and expected duration of the incident. If warranted, as soon as it is safe and feasible, the project owner shall implement the safe shutdown of any non-critical equipment and removal of any hazardous materials and waste that pose a threat to public health and safety and to environmental quality (also, see specific conditions of certification for the technical areas of Hazardous Materials Management and Waste Management). Within one (1) week of the incident, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a detailed incident report, which includes, as appropriate, the following information:

1. **a brief description of the incident, including its date, time, and location;**
2. **a description of the cause of the incident, or likely causes if it is still under investigation;**
3. **the location of any off-site impacts;**
4. **description of any resultant impacts;**
5. **a description of emergency response actions associated with the incident;**

6. identification of responding agencies;
7. identification of emergency notifications made to federal, state, and/or local agencies;
8. identification of any hazardous materials released and an estimate of the quantity released;
9. a description of any injuries, fatalities, or property damage that occurred as a result of the incident;
10. finances or violations assessed or being processed by other agencies;
11. name, phone number, and e-mail address of the appropriate facility contact person having knowledge of the event; and
12. corrective actions to prevent a recurrence of the incident.

The project owner shall maintain all incident report records for the life of the project, including closure. After the submittal of the initial report for any incident, the project owner shall submit to the CPM copies of incident reports within 24 hours of a request.

~~Unplanned Temporary Closure/On-Site Contingency Plan.~~ In order to ensure that public health and safety and the environment are protected in the event of an unplanned temporary facility closure, it is essential to have an on-site contingency plan in place. The on-site contingency plan will help to ensure that all necessary steps to mitigate public health and safety impacts and environmental impacts are taken in a timely manner.

~~The project owner shall submit an on-site contingency plan for CPM review and approval. The plan shall be submitted no less than 60 days (or other time agreed to by the CPM) prior to commencement of commercial operation. The approved plan must be in place prior to commercial operation of the facility and shall be kept at the site at all times.~~

~~The project owner, in consultation with the CPM, will update the on-site contingency plan as necessary. The CPM may require revisions to the on-site contingency plan over the life of the project. In the annual compliance reports submitted to the Energy Commission, the project owner will review the on-site contingency plan, and recommend changes to bring the plan up to date. Any changes to the plan must be approved by the CPM.~~

~~The on-site contingency plan shall provide for taking immediate steps to secure the facility from trespassing or encroachment. In addition, for closures of more than 90 days, unless other arrangements are agreed to by the CPM, the plan shall provide for removal of hazardous materials and hazardous wastes, draining of all chemicals from storage tanks and other equipment and the safe shutdown of all equipment. (Also see the analysis for the technical areas of Hazardous Materials Management and Waste Management.)~~

In addition, consistent with requirements under unplanned permanent closure addressed below, the nature and extent of insurance coverage, and major equipment warranties must also be included in the on-site contingency plan. In addition, the status of the insurance coverage and major equipment warranties must be updated in the annual compliance reports.

In the event of an unplanned temporary closure, the project owner shall notify the CPM, as well as other responsible agencies, by telephone, fax, or e-mail, within 24 hours and shall take all necessary steps to implement the on-site contingency plan. The project owner shall keep the CPM informed of the circumstances and expected duration of the closure.

If the CPM determines that an unplanned temporary closure is likely to be permanent, or for a duration of more than twelve months, a closure plan consistent with the requirements for a planned closure shall be developed and submitted to the CPM within 90 days of the CPM's determination (or other period of time agreed to by the CPM).

COM-14 Non-Operation and Repair/Restoration Plans. If the facility ceases operation temporarily (excluding planned maintenance), for longer than one (1) week (or other CPM-approved date), but less than three (3) months (or other CPM-approved date), the project owner shall notify the CPM, interested agencies, and nearby property owners. Notice of planned non-operation shall be given at least two (2) weeks prior to the scheduled date. Notice of unplanned non-operation shall be provided no later than one (1) week after non-operation begins.

For any non-operation, a Repair/Restoration Plan for conducting the activities necessary to restore the facility to availability and reliable and/or improved performance shall be submitted to the CPM within one (1) week after notice of non-operation is given. If non-operation is due to an unplanned incident, temporary repairs and/or corrective actions may be undertaken before the Repair/Restoration Plan is submitted. The Repair/Restoration Plan shall include:

- 1. Identification of operational and non-operational components of the plant;**
- 2. A detailed description of the repair and inspection or restoration activities;**
- 3. A proposed schedule for completing the repair and inspection or restoration activities;**
- 4. An assessment of whether or not the proposed activities would require changing, adding, and/or deleting any conditions of certification, and/or would cause noncompliance with any applicable LORS; and**

5. Planned activities during non-operation, including any measures to ensure continued compliance with all conditions of certification and LORS.

Written monthly updates (or other CPM-approved intervals) to the CPM for non-operational periods, until operation resumes, shall include:

1. Progress relative to the schedule;
2. Developments that delayed or advanced progress or that may delay or advance future progress;
3. Any public, agency, or media comments or complaints; and
4. Projected date for the resumption of operation.

During non-operation, all applicable conditions of certification and reporting requirements remain in effect. If, after one (1) year from the date of the project owner's last report of productive Repair/Restoration Plan work, the facility does not resume operation or does not provide a plan to resume operation, the Executive Director may assign suspended status to the facility and recommend commencement of permanent closure activities. Within 90 days of the Executive Director's determination, the project owner shall do one of the following:

1. If the facility has a closure plan, the project owner shall update it and submit it for Energy Commission review and approval.
2. If the facility does not have a closure plan, the project owner shall develop one consistent with the requirements in this Compliance Plan and submit it for Energy Commission review and approval.

~~Unplanned Permanent Closure/On-Site Contingency Plan. The on-site contingency plan required for unplanned temporary closure shall also cover unplanned permanent facility closure. All of the requirements specified for unplanned temporary closure shall also apply to unplanned permanent closure.~~

~~In addition, the on-site contingency plan shall address how the project owner will ensure that all required closure steps will be successfully undertaken in the unlikely event of abandonment.~~

~~In the event of an unplanned permanent closure, the project owner shall notify the CPM, as well as other responsible agencies, by telephone, fax, or e-mail, within 24 hours and shall take all necessary steps to implement the on-site contingency plan. The project owner shall keep the CPM informed of the status of all closure activities.~~

~~A closure plan, consistent with the requirements for a planned closure, shall be developed and submitted to the CPM within 90 days of the permanent closure or another period of time agreed to by the CPM.~~

~~CBO Delegation and Agency Cooperation~~

~~In performing construction monitoring of the project, Commission staff acts as, and has the authority of, the Chief Building Official (CBO). Commission staff may delegate CBO responsibility to either an independent third party contractor or the local building official. Commission staff retains CBO authority when selecting a delegate CBO including enforcing and interpreting state and local codes, and use of discretion, as necessary, in implementing the various codes and standards.~~

~~Commission staff may also seek the cooperation of state, regional and local agencies that have an interest in environmental control when conducting project monitoring.~~

COM-15: Facility Closure Planning. To ensure that a facility's eventual permanent closure and long-term maintenance do not pose a threat to public health and safety and/or to environmental quality, the project owner shall coordinate with the Energy Commission to plan and prepare for eventual permanent closure.

A. Provisional Closure Plan

To assure satisfactory long-term site maintenance and adequate closure for "the whole of a project," the project owner shall include within the first ACR a Provisional Closure Plan for CPM review and approval. The CPM may require Provisional Closure Plan updates to reflect project-modifications approved by the Energy Commission. The Provisional Closure Plan shall consider applicable final closure plan requirements, including interim and long-term maintenance costs and reflect that qualified personnel will carry out permanent closure and long-term maintenance activities.

The Provisional Closure Plan shall reflect the most current regulatory standards, best management practices, and applicable LORS, and provide for a phased closure process and include but not be limited to:

- 1. comprehensive scope of work;**
- 2. dismantling and demolition;**
- 3. recycling and site clean-up;**
- 4. mitigation and monitoring direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts;**
- 5. site remediation and/or restoration;**

6. interim and long-term operation monitoring and maintenance, including long-term equipment replacement costs; and
7. contingencies.

B. Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate

No less than one (1) year (or other CPM-approved date) prior to initiating a permanent facility closure, the project owner shall submit for Energy Commission review and approval, a Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate, which includes any long-term, site maintenance and monitoring.

Prior to submittal of the facility's Final Closure Plan to the Energy Commission, the project owner and the CPM will hold a meeting to discuss the specific contents of the plan. In the event that significant issues are associated with the plan's approval, the CPM will hold one or more workshops and/or the Energy Commission may hold public hearings as part of its approval procedure.

Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate contents include, but are not limited to:

1. **a statement of specific Final Closure Plan objectives;**
2. **a statement of qualifications and resumes of the technical experts proposed to conduct the closure activities, with detailed descriptions of previous power plant closure experience;**
3. **identification of any facility-related installations or maintenance agreements not part of the Energy Commission certification, designation of who is responsible for these, and an explanation of what will be done with them after closure;**
4. **a comprehensive scope of work and itemized budget for permanent plant closure and long-term site maintenance activities, with a description and explanation of methods to be used, broken down by phases, including, but not limited to:**
 - a. **dismantling and demolition;**
 - b. **recycling and site clean-up;**
 - c. **impact mitigation and monitoring;**
 - d. **site remediation and/or restoration, including ongoing testing or monitoring protocols,**
 - e. **exterior maintenance, including paint, landscaping and fencing,**
 - f. **site security and lighting, and**
 - g. **any contingencies.**

5. a Final Cost Estimate for all closure activities, by phases, including long-term site monitoring and maintenance costs, and long-term equipment replacement;
6. a schedule projecting all phases of closure activities for the power plant site and all appurtenances constructed as part of the Energy Commission-certified project;
7. an electronic submittal package of all relevant plans, drawings, risk assessments, and maintenance schedules and/or reports, including an above- and below-ground infrastructure inventory map and registered engineer's or DCBO's assessment of demolishing the facility; additionally, for any facility that permanently ceased operation prior to submitting a Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate and for which only minimal or no maintenance has been done since, a comprehensive condition report focused on identifying potential hazards;
8. all information additionally required by the facility's conditions of certification applicable to plant closure;
9. an equipment disposition plan, including:
 - a. recycling and disposal methods for equipment and materials; and
 - b. identification and justification for any equipment and materials that will remain on-site after closure;
10. a site disposition plan, including but not limited to:
 - a. proposed rehabilitation, restoration, and/or remediation procedures, as required by the conditions of certification and applicable LORS, and long-term site maintenance activities.
11. identification and assessment of all potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts and proposal of mitigation measures to reduce significant adverse impacts to a less-than-significant level; potential impacts to be considered shall include, but not be limited to:
 - a. traffic;
 - b. noise and vibration;
 - c. soil erosion;
 - d. air quality degradation;
 - e. solid waste;
 - f. hazardous materials;
 - g. waste water discharges, and
 - h. contaminated soil.

12. identification of all current conditions of certification, LORS, federal, state, regional, and local planning efforts applicable to the facility, and proposed strategies for achieving and maintaining compliance during closure;
13. updated mailing list and Listserv of all responsible agencies, potentially interested parties, and property owners within one (1) mile of the facility;
14. identification of alternatives to plant closure and assessment of the feasibility and environmental impacts of these; and
15. description of and schedule for security measures and safe shutdown of all non-critical equipment and removal of hazardous materials and waste (see conditions of certification for Public Health, Waste Management, Hazardous Materials Management, and Worker Safety).

If the Energy Commission-approved Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate are not initiated within one (1) year of its approval date, it shall be updated and re-submitted to the Energy Commission for supplementary review and approval. If a project owner initiates but then suspends closure activities, and the suspension continues for longer than one (1) year, the Energy Commission may initiate correction actions against the project owner to complete facility closure. The project owner remains liable for all costs of contingency planning and closure.

ENFORCEMENT

The Energy Commission's legal authority to enforce the terms and conditions of its Decision is specified in Public Resources Code sections 25534 and 25900. The Energy Commission may amend or revoke the certification for any facility, and may impose a civil penalty for any significant failure to comply with the terms or conditions of the Energy Commission Decision. The specific action and amount of any fines the Energy Commission may impose would take into account the specific circumstances of the incident(s). This would include such factors as the previous compliance history, whether the cause of the incident involves willful disregard of LORS, oversight, unforeseeable events, and other factors the Energy Commission may consider.

Moreover, to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of certification and applicable LORS, delegate agencies are authorized to take any action allowed by law in accordance with their statutory authority, regulations, and administrative procedures.

NONCOMPLIANCE COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

Any person or agency may file a complaint alleging noncompliance with the conditions of certification. Such a complaint will be subject to review by the Energy Commission pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1230 et seq., but in many instances the noncompliance can be resolved by using the informal dispute resolution

process. Both the informal and formal complaint procedure, as described in current State law and regulations, are described below. They shall be followed unless superseded by current law or regulations.

Informal Dispute Resolution Procedure

The following procedure is designed to informally resolve disputes concerning the interpretation of compliance with the requirements of this compliance plan. The project owner, the Energy Commission, or any other party, including members of the public, may initiate this procedure for resolving a dispute. Disputes may pertain to actions or decisions made by any party including the Energy Commission's delegate agents. This procedure may precede the more formal complaint and investigation procedure specified in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1230 et seq., but is not intended to be a substitute for, or prerequisite to it. This informal procedure may not be used to change the terms and conditions of certification as approved by the Energy Commission, although the agreed upon resolution may result in a project owner, or in some cases the Energy Commission staff, proposing an amendment.

The procedure encourages all parties involved in a dispute to discuss the matter and to reach an agreement resolving the dispute. If a dispute cannot be resolved, then the matter must be referred to the full Energy Commission for consideration via the complaint and investigation process. The procedure for informal dispute resolution is as follows:

Request for Informal Investigation

Any individual, group, or agency may request that the Energy Commission conduct an informal investigation of alleged noncompliance with the Energy Commission's terms and conditions of certification. All requests for informal investigations shall be made to the designated CPM.

Upon receipt of a request for informal investigation, the CPM shall promptly notify the project owner of the allegation by telephone and letter. All known and relevant information of the alleged noncompliance shall be provided to the project owner and to the Energy Commission staff. The CPM will evaluate the request and the information to determine if further investigation is necessary. If the CPM finds that further investigation is necessary, the project owner will be asked to promptly investigate the matter and, within seven working days of the CPM's request, provide a written report of the results of the investigation, including corrective measures proposed or undertaken, to the CPM. Depending on the urgency of the noncompliance matter, the CPM may conduct a site visit and/or request the project owner to provide an initial report, within 48 hours, followed by a written report filed within seven days.

Request for Informal Meeting

In the event that either the party requesting an investigation or the Energy Commission staff is not satisfied with the project owner's report, investigation of the event, or corrective measures undertaken, either party may submit a written request to the CPM for a meeting with the project owner. Such request shall be made within 14 days of the project owner's filing of its written report. Upon receipt of such a request, the CPM shall:

1. ~~immediately schedule a meeting with the requesting party and the project owner, to be held at a mutually convenient time and place;~~
2. ~~secure the attendance of appropriate Energy Commission staff and staff of any other agencies with expertise in the subject area of concern, as necessary;~~
3. ~~conduct such meeting in an informal and objective manner so as to encourage the voluntary settlement of the dispute in a fair and equitable manner; and~~
4. ~~after the conclusion of such a meeting, promptly prepare and distribute copies to all in attendance and to the project file, a summary memorandum which fairly and accurately identifies the positions of all parties and any conclusions reached. If an agreement has not been reached, the CPM shall inform the complainant of the formal complaint process and requirements provided under Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1230 et seq.~~

~~Formal Dispute Resolution Procedure-Complaints and Investigations~~

~~If either the project owner, Energy Commission staff, or the party requesting an investigation is not satisfied with the results of the informal dispute resolution process, such party may file a complaint or a request for an investigation with the Energy Commission's General Counsel. Disputes may pertain to actions or decisions made by any party including the Energy Commission's delegate agents. Requirements for complaint filings and a description of how complaints are processed are in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1230 et seq.~~

~~The Chairman, upon receipt of a written request stating the basis of the dispute, may grant a hearing on the matter, consistent with the requirements of noticing provisions. The Energy Commission shall have the authority to consider all relevant facts involved and make any appropriate orders consistent with its jurisdiction (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 20, §§ 1232-1236).~~

~~POST CERTIFICATION CHANGES TO THE ENERGY COMMISSION DECISION: AMENDMENTS, OWNERSHIP CHANGES, INSIGNIFICANT PROJECT CHANGES AND VERIFICATION CHANGES~~

~~The project owner must petition the Energy Commission pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769, in order to delete or change a condition of certification, modify project design, operation or performance requirements, and to transfer ownership or operational control of the facility.~~

~~A petition is required for amendments and for insignificant project changes as specified below. For verification changes, a letter from the project owner is sufficient. In all cases, the petition or letter requesting a change should be submitted to the CPM, who will file it with the Energy Commission's Docket in accordance with Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1209.~~

~~The criteria that determine which type of approval process applies are explained below.~~

Amendment

A proposed project modification will be processed as an amendment if it alters the intent or purpose of a condition of certification, has potential for significant adverse environmental impact, or may violate applicable laws, ordinances, regulations or standards. The full Commission must approve formal amendments. The project owner shall file a petition in accordance with Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769 (a).

Change of ownership

Change of ownership or operational control also requires that the project owner file a petition, and obtain Commission approval, pursuant to section 1769 (b).

Insignificant Project Change

If a proposed modification does not alter the intent or purpose of a condition of certification, does not have potential for significant adverse environmental impact, does not violate applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, or standards, or does not result in an ownership change, it will be processed in accordance with Section 1769(a)(2). In this regard, as specified in Section 1769(a)(2), Commission approval is not required.

The CPM shall file a statement that staff has made such a determination with the Commission Docket and mail a copy of the statement to every person on the project's post-certification mailing list.

Any person may file an objection to staff's determination within 14 days of service on the grounds that the modification does not meet the criteria in section 1769 (a)(2). If an objection is received, the petition must be processed as a formal amendment to the final decision and must be approved by the full Commission at a noticed business meeting or hearing.

Verification Change

A verification may be modified by the CPM without requesting an amendment to the decision if the change does not conflict with intent or purpose of the conditions of certification and provides an effective alternate means of verification.

COM-6, KEY EVENTS LIST

PROJECT: Blythe II Power Project

DOCKET # 02-AFC-1

COMPLIANCE PROJECT MANAGER:

EVENT DESCRIPTION	DATE
Certification Date/Obtain Site Control	
Online Date	
POWER PLANT SITE ACTIVITIES	
Start Site Mobilization	
Start Ground Disturbance	
Start Grading	
Start Construction	
Begin Pouring Major Foundation Concrete	
Begin Installation of Major Equipment	
Completion of Installation of Major Equipment	
First Combustion of Gas Turbine	
Start Commercial Operation	
Complete All Construction	
TRANSMISSION LINE ACTIVITIES	
Start T/L Construction	
SYNCHRONIZATION WITH GRID AND INTERCONNECTION	
COMPLETE T/L CONSTRUCTION	
FUEL SUPPLY LINE ACTIVITIES	
Start Gas Pipeline Construction and Interconnection	
COMPLETE GAS PIPELINE CONSTRUCTION	
WATER SUPPLY LINE ACTIVITIES	
START WATER SUPPLY LINE CONSTRUCTION	
COMPLETE WATER SUPPLY LINE CONSTRUCTION	

KEY EVENTS LIST

PROJECT: _____

DOCKET #: _____

COMPLIANCE PROJECT MANAGER: _____

<u>EVENT DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
<u>Certification Date</u>	
<u>Obtain Site Control</u>	
<u>On-line Date</u>	
<u>POWER PLANT SITE ACTIVITIES</u>	
<u>Start Site Assessment/Pre-construction</u>	
<u>Start Site Mobilization/Construction</u>	
<u>Begin Pouring Major Foundation Concrete</u>	
<u>Begin Installation of Major Equipment</u>	
<u>Completion of Installation of Major Equipment</u>	
<u>First Combustion of Turbine</u>	
<u>Obtain Building Occupation Permit</u>	
<u>Start Commercial Operation</u>	
<u>Complete All Construction</u>	
<u>TRANSMISSION LINE ACTIVITIES</u>	
<u>Start Transmission Line Construction</u>	
<u>Complete Transmission Line Construction</u>	
<u>Synchronization with Grid and Interconnection</u>	
<u>FUEL SUPPLY LINE ACTIVITIES</u>	
<u>Start Gas Pipeline Construction and Interconnection</u>	
<u>Complete Gas Pipeline Construction</u>	
<u>WATER SUPPLY LINE ACTIVITIES</u>	
<u>Start Water Supply Line Construction</u>	
<u>Complete Water Supply Line Construction</u>	
<u>Start Recycled Water Supply Line Construction</u>	
<u>Complete Recycled Water Supply Line Construction</u>	

COMPLAINT REPORT/RESOLUTION FORM

<p>PROJECT NAME: Blythe II Power Project AFC Number: 02-AFC-1G</p>
<p>COMPLAINT LOG NUMBER Complainant's name and address: Phone number:</p>
<p>Date and time complaint received: Indicate if by telephone or in writing (attach copy if written): Date of first occurrence:</p>
<p>Description of complaint (including dates, frequency, and duration):</p>
<p>Findings of investigation by plant personnel: Indicate if complaint relates to violation of Energy Commission requirement: Date complainant contacted to discuss findings:</p>
<p>Description of corrective measures taken or other complaint resolution: Indicate if complainant agrees with proposed resolution: If not, explain: Other relevant information:</p>
<p>If corrective action necessary, date completed: Date first letter sent to complainant: _____ (copy attached) Date final letter sent to complainant: _____ (copy attached)</p>
<p>This information is certified to be correct. Plant Manager's Signature: _____ Date: _____</p>

(Attach additional pages and supporting documentation, as required.)

**ATTACHMENT A
COMPLAINT REPORT AND RESOLUTION FORM**

COMPLAINT LOG NUMBER: _____ **DOCKET NUMBER:** _____

PROJECT A ME: _____

COMPLAINANT INFORMATION

NAME: _____	PHONE NUMBER: _____
ADDRESS: _____	

COMPLAINT

DATE COMPLAINT RECEIVED: _____	TIME COMPLAINT RECEIVED: _____
COMPLAINT RECEIVED BY: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE <input type="checkbox"/> IN WRITING (COPY ATTACHED)
DATE OF FIRST OCCURRENCE: _____	
DESCRIPTION OF COMPLAINT (INCLUDING DATES, FREQUENCY, AND DURATION): _____ _____	
FINDINGS OF INVESTIGATION BY PLANT PERSONNEL: _____ _____	
DOES COMPLAINT RELATE TO VIOLATION OF A CEC REQUIREMENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
DATE COMPLAINANT CONTACTED TO DISCUSS FINDINGS: _____	
DESCRIPTION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES TAKEN OR OTHER COMPLAINT RESOLUTION: _____ _____	
DOES COMPLAINANT AGREE WITH PROPOSED RESOLUTION? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
IF NOT, EXPLAIN: _____ _____	

CORRECTIVE ACTION

IF CORRECTIVE ACTION NECESSARY, DATE COMPLETED: _____
DATE FIRST LETTER SENT TO COMPLAINANT (COPY ATTACHED): _____
DATE FINAL LETTER SENT TO COMPLAINANT (COPY ATTACHED): _____
OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION: _____ _____

"This information is certified to be correct."

PLANT MANAGER SIGNATURE: _____ **DATE:** _____

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AND ALL SUPPORTING PHOTO/DOCUMENTATION, AS REQUIRED)

AIR QUALITY PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The following section shows the conditions of certification with proposed changes from the approved BEP II, 2012 Order. Staff proposed Conditions of Certification to provide mitigation during the construction phase of the project are **AQ-SC1** to **AQ-SC5**, and those for operation are **AQ-SC6**, **AQ-SC7** and **AQ-SC9**. District conditions of certification from the current FDOC are shown as conditions **AQ-1** to **AQ-68**. Staff is also proposing to renumber these previously approved Conditions of Certification to ease cross reference to current District documents.

STAFF-RECOMMENDED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

AQ-SC1 Air Quality Construction Mitigation Manager (AQCMM): The project owner shall designate and retain an on-site AQCMM who shall be responsible for directing and documenting compliance with conditions **AQ-SC3**, **AQ-SC4** and **AQ-SC5** for the entire project site and linear facility construction. The on-site AQCMM may delegate responsibilities to one or more AQCMM Delegates. The AQCMM and AQCMM Delegates shall have full access to all areas of construction on the project site and linear facilities, and shall have the authority to stop any or all construction activities as warranted by applicable construction mitigation conditions. The AQCMM and AQCMM Delegates may have other responsibilities in addition to those described in this condition. The AQCMM shall not be terminated without written consent of the Compliance Project Manager (CPM).

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for approval the name, resume, qualifications, and contact information for the on-site AQCMM and all AQCMM Delegates. The AQCMM and all delegates must be approved by the CPM before the start of ground disturbance.

AQ-SC2 Air Quality Construction Mitigation Plan (AQCMP): The project owner shall provide, for approval, an AQCMP, which details the steps to be taken and the reporting requirements necessary to ensure compliance with conditions of certification **AQ-SC3**, **AQ-SC4** and **AQ-SC5**.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of any ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit the AQCMP to the CPM for approval. The CPM would notify the project owner of any necessary modifications to the plan within 30 days from the date of receipt. The AQCMP must be approved by the CPM before the start of ground disturbance.

AQ-SC3 Construction Fugitive Dust Control: The AQCMM shall submit documentation to the CPM in each monthly compliance report (MCR) that demonstrates compliance with the ~~Air Quality Construction Mitigation Plan (AQCMP)~~ following mitigation measures for the purposes of ~~minimizing fugitive dust emission~~

~~creation from construction activities and preventing all fugitive dust plumes from leaving the project's boundary. The following fugitive dust mitigation measures shall be included in the AQCMP required by AQ-SC2, and any Any deviation from the AQCMP following mitigation measures shall require prior CPM notification and approval.~~

- ~~A a~~. The main access roads through the facility to the power block areas would be either paved or stabilized using soil binders, or equivalent methods, to provide a stabilized surface that is similar for the purposes of dust control to paving, that may or may not include a crushed rock (gravel or similar material with fines removed) top layer, prior to initiating construction in the main power block area, and delivery areas for operations materials (chemical, replacement parts, etc.) would be paved prior to taking initial deliveries.
- ~~B b~~) All unpaved ~~construction roads and unpaved operation site roads, as they are being constructed,~~ shall be stabilized with a non-toxic soil stabilizer or soil weighting agent that can be determined to be both as efficient or more efficient for fugitive dust control as CARB approved soil stabilizers, and shall not increase any other environmental impacts including loss of vegetation to areas beyond where the soil stabilizers are being applied for dust control. All other and disturbed areas in the project and laydown construction sites shall be watered as frequently as necessary during grading; and after active construction activities shall be stabilized with a non-toxic soil stabilizer or soil weighting agent, or alternative approved soil stabilizing methods, in order to comply with the dust mitigation objectives of **AQ-SC4**. The frequency of watering can be reduced or eliminated during periods of precipitation.
- ~~G c~~) No vehicle shall exceed 10 miles per hour on unpaved areas within the project and laydown construction sites, with the exception that vehicles may travel up to 25 miles per hour on stabilized unpaved roads as long as such speeds do not create visible dust emissions.
- ~~D d~~) The construction site entrances shall be posted with visible speed limit signs.
- ~~E e~~) All construction equipment vehicle tires shall be inspected and washed as necessary to be cleaned and free of dirt prior to entering paved roadways.
- ~~F f~~) Gravel ramps of at least 20 feet in length must be provided at the tire washing/cleaning station.
- ~~G g~~) All unpaved exits from the construction site shall be graveled or treated to prevent track-out to public roadways.
- ~~H h~~) All construction vehicles shall enter the construction site through the treated entrance roadways, unless an alternative route has been submitted to and approved by the CPM.

- ~~Hi)~~ Construction areas adjacent to any paved roadway ~~below the grade of the surrounding construction area or otherwise directly impacted by sediment from site drainage~~ shall be provided with sandbags or other equivalently effective measures to prevent run-off to roadways, or other similar run-off control measures as specified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) **to prevent runoff to roadways** ~~only when such SWPPP measures are necessary so that the condition does not conflict with the requirements of the SWPPP.~~
- ~~Jj)~~ All paved roads within the construction site shall be swept ~~daily or as needed~~ **at least twice daily (or less during periods of precipitation)** on days when construction activity occurs to prevent the accumulation of dirt and debris.
- ~~Kk)~~ At least the first 500 feet of any public roadway exiting ~~from the construction site or exiting other unpaved roads en route from the construction site or construction staging areas~~ shall be swept as needed **visually clean, using wet sweepers or air filtered dry vacuum sweepers, at least twice daily (or less during periods of precipitation)** on days when construction activity occurs or on any other day when dirt or runoff ~~resulting from the construction site activities~~ is visible on the public paved roadways.
- ~~Ll)~~ All soil storage piles and disturbed areas that remain inactive for longer than 10 days shall be covered, or shall be treated with appropriate dust suppressant compounds.
- ~~Mm)~~ All vehicles that are used to transport solid bulk material on public roadways and that have potential to cause visible emissions shall be provided with a cover, or the materials shall be sufficiently wetted and loaded onto the trucks in a manner to provide at least two feet of freeboard.
- ~~Nn)~~ Wind erosion control techniques (such as windbreaks, water, chemical dust suppressants, and/or vegetation) shall be used on all construction areas that may be disturbed. Any windbreaks installed to comply with this condition shall remain in place until the soil is stabilized or permanently covered with vegetation.

Verification: The AQCMM shall provide a Monthly Compliance Report to include the following to demonstrated control of fugitive dust emissions:

- A. A summary of all actions taken to maintain compliance with this condition,
- B. Copies of any complaints filed with the air district or facility representatives in relation to project construction, and
- C. Any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM and AQCMM to verify compliance with this condition. Such information may be provided via electronic format or disk at the project owner's discretion.

AQ-SC4 Dust Plume Response Requirement: The AQCMM or an AQCMM Delegate shall monitor construction activities for visible dust plumes. Observations of

visible dust plumes that have the potential to be transported off the project site and within ~~400~~**100** feet upwind of any regularly occupied structures not owned by the project owner indicates that existing mitigation measures are not resulting in effective mitigation. ~~The AQCMP shall include a section detailing how the additional mitigation measures would be accomplished within the time limits specified.~~ The AQCMM or Delegate shall implement the following procedures for additional mitigation measures in the event that such visible dust plumes are observed:

Step 1: The AQCMM or Delegate shall direct more intensive application of the existing mitigation methods within 15 minutes of making such a determination.

Step 2: The AQCMM or Delegate shall direct implementation of additional methods of dust suppression if Step 1 specified above fails to result in adequate mitigation within 30 minutes of the original determination.

Step 3: The AQCMM or Delegate shall direct a temporary shutdown of the activity causing the emissions if Step 2 specified above fails result in effective mitigation within one hour of the original determination. The activity shall not restart until the AQCMM or Delegate is satisfied that appropriate additional mitigation or other site conditions have changed so that visual dust plumes would not result upon restarting the shutdown activity. ~~The owner/operator~~**project owner** may appeal to the CPM any directive from the AQCMM or Delegate to shut down an activity, provided that the shutdown shall go into effect within one hour of the original determination, unless overruled by the CPM before that time.

Verification: The AQCMM shall provide the CPM a Monthly Compliance Report to include:

- A. a summary of all actions taken to maintain compliance with this condition;
- B. copies of any complaints filed with the district or facility representatives in relation to project construction; and
- C. any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM and AQCMM to verify compliance with this condition. Such information may be provided via electronic format or disk at the project owner's discretion.

AQ-SC5 Diesel-Fueled Engines Control: The AQCMM shall submit to the CPM, in the Monthly Compliance Report, a ~~table~~ **construction mitigation report** that demonstrates compliance with the AQCMP mitigation measures for the purposes of controlling diesel construction-related emissions. **The following off-road diesel construction equipment mitigation measures shall be included in the Air Quality Construction Mitigation Plan (AQCMP) required by AQ-SC2, and any** Any deviation from the AQCMP mitigation measures **shall** requires prior CPM notification and approval.

~~All off-road diesel construction equipment used in the construction of this facility shall be powered by the cleanest engines available that also comply with the~~

California Air Resources Board's (CARB's) Diesel Emission Control Strategy (verified DECS) for in-use vehicles and shall be included in the Air Quality Construction Mitigation Plan (AQCMP) required by **AQ-SC2**. The AQCMP measures shall include the following, with the lowest emitting engine chosen in each case, as available:

- a. ~~All off-road compression ignition engines shall comply with the California Air Resources Board's (CARB's) Diesel Emission Control Strategy (verified DECS) for in-use, off-road vehicles.~~
- b. ~~To meet the highest level of emissions reduction available for the engine family of the equipment, each piece of diesel-powered equipment shall be powered by a Tier 4 engine, a Tier 4i engine or a Tier 3 engine with a post-combustion device retrofit device verified by the CARB or the US EPA. For PM, the retrofit device shall be a particulate filter if verified, or a flow-thru filter, or at least an oxidation catalyst. For NOx, the device shall meet the latest Mark level verified to be available (as of January 2012, none meet this NOx requirement).~~
- c. ~~For diesel-powered equipment where the requirements of Part "b" cannot be met, the equipment shall be equipped with a Tier 3 engine without retrofit control devices or with a Tier 2 or lower Tier engine using retrofit controls verified by CARB or US EPA as the best available control device to reduce exhaust emissions of PM and nitrogen oxides (NOx) unless certified by engine manufacturers or the on-site AQCMM that the use of such devices is not practical for specific engine types. For purposes of this condition, the use of such devices can be considered "not practical" for the following, as well as other, reasons:~~
 1. ~~There is no available retrofit control device that has been verified by either the California Air Resources Board or U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to control the engine in question and the highest level of available control using retrofit or Tier 1 engines is being used for the engine in question; or~~
 2. ~~The use of the retrofit device would unduly restrict the vision of the operator such that the vehicle would be unsafe to operate because the device would impair the operator's vision to the front, sides, or rear of the vehicle, or~~
 3. ~~The construction equipment is intended to be on site for 10 work days or less.~~
- d. ~~The CPM may grant relief from a requirement in Part "b" or "c" if the AQCMM can demonstrate a good faith effort to comply with the requirement and that compliance is not practical.~~
- e. ~~The use of a retrofit control device may be terminated immediately provided that the CPM is informed within 10 working days of the termination and a replacement for the equipment item in question meeting the level of control required occurs within 10 work days of termination of the use (if the equipment would be needed~~

to continue working at this site for more than 15 work days after the use of the retrofit control device is terminated) if one of the following conditions exists:

1. ~~The use of the retrofit control device is excessively reducing the normal availability of the construction equipment due to increased down time for maintenance, and/or reduced power output due to an excessive increase in exhaust back pressure.~~
 2. ~~The retrofit control device is causing or is reasonably expected to cause engine damage.~~
 3. ~~The retrofit control device is causing or is reasonably expected to cause a substantial risk to workers or the public.~~
 4. ~~Any other seriously detrimental cause which has the approval of the CPM prior to implementation of the termination.~~
- f. ~~All equipment with engines meeting the requirements above shall be properly maintained and the engines tuned to the engine manufacturer's specifications. Each engine shall be in its original configuration and the equipment or engine must be replaced if it exceeds the manufacturer's approved oil consumption rate.~~
- g. ~~Construction equipment would employ electric motors when feasible.~~
- h. ~~If the requirements detailed above cannot be met, the AQCMM shall certify that a good faith effort was made to meet these requirements and this determination must be approved by the CPM.~~
- i. ~~All off-road diesel-fueled engines used in the construction of the facility shall have clearly visible tags issued by the on-site AQCMM showing that the engine meets the conditions set forth herein.~~

a) All diesel-fueled engines used in the construction of the facility shall have clearly visible tags issued by the on-site AQCMM showing that the engine meets the conditions set forth herein.

b) All construction diesel engines with a rating of 50 hp or higher shall meet, at a minimum, the Tier 4 or 4i California Emission Standards for Off-Road Compression-Ignition Engines, as specified in California Code of Regulations, Title 13, section 2423(b) (1), unless a good faith effort to the satisfaction of the CPM that is certified by the on-site AQCMM demonstrates that such engine is not available for a particular item of equipment. In the event that a Tier 4 or 4i engine is not available for any off-road equipment larger than 50 hp, that equipment shall be equipped with a Tier 3 engine, or an engine that is equipped with retrofit controls to reduce exhaust emissions of nitrogen oxides (NOx) and diesel particulate matter (DPM) to no more than Tier 3 levels unless certified by engine manufacturers or the on-site AQCMM that the use of such devices is not

practical for specific engine types. For purposes of this condition, the use of such devices is “not practical” for the following, as well as other, reasons.

1. There is no available retrofit control device that has been verified by either the California Air Resources Board or U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to control the engine in question to Tier 3 equivalent emission levels and the highest level of available control using retrofit or Tier 2 engines is being used for the engine in question; or

2. The construction equipment is intended to be on site for ten working days or less.

3. The CPM may grant relief from this requirement if the AQCMM can demonstrate a good faith effort to comply with this requirement and that compliance is not practical.

c) The use of a retrofit control device may be terminated immediately, provided that the CPM is informed within ten working days of the termination and that a replacement for the equipment item in question meeting the controls required in item “b” occurs within ten days of termination of the use, if the equipment would be needed to continue working at this site for more than 15 days after the use of the retrofit control device is terminated, if one of the following conditions exists:

1. The use of the retrofit control device is excessively reducing the normal availability of the construction equipment due to increased down time for maintenance, and/or reduced power output due to an excessive increase in back pressure.

2. The retrofit control device is causing or is reasonably expected to cause engine damage.

3. The retrofit control device is causing or is reasonably expected to cause a substantial risk to workers or the public.

4. Any other seriously detrimental cause which has the approval of the CPM prior to implementation of the termination.

d) All heavy earth-moving equipment and heavy duty construction-related trucks with engines meeting the requirements of (b) above shall be properly maintained and the engines tuned to the engine manufacturer’s specifications.

e) All diesel heavy construction equipment shall not idle for more than five minutes. Vehicles that need to idle as part of their normal operation (such as concrete trucks) are exempted from this requirement.

f) Construction equipment would employ electric motors when feasible.

Verification: The AQCMM shall include **a table** in the MCR to demonstrate control of diesel construction-related emissions, including:

- A. a summary of all actions taken to control diesel construction related emissions;
- B. A list of all heavy equipment used on site during that month, showing the Tier level of each engine and the basis for alternative compliance with this condition for each engine not meeting Part “b”. The list shall include the owner of the equipment and a letter from each owner indicating that the equipment has been properly maintained; and
- C. Any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM and AQCMM to verify compliance with this condition. Such information may be provided via electronic format or disk at the project owner’s discretion.

AQ-SC6 The project owner shall provide the CPM copies of all District issued Authority-to-Construct (ATC) and Permit-to-Operate (PTO) documents for the facility. The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval any modification proposed by the project owner to any project air permit. The project owner shall submit to the CPM any modification to any permit proposed by the District or U.S. EPA, and any revised permit issued by the District or U.S. EPA for the project.

Verification: The project owner shall submit any ATC, PTO, and proposed air permit modification to the CPM within five working days of its submittal either by 1) the project owner to an agency, or 2) receipt of proposed modifications from an agency. The project owner shall submit all modified air permits to the CPM within 15 days of receipt.

QUARTERLY OPERATIONS REPORT

AQ-SC7 The project owner shall submit to the CPM Quarterly Operation Reports, following the end of each calendar quarter, that include operational and emissions information as necessary to demonstrate compliance with Conditions of Certification herein. The Quarterly Operational Report shall specifically **state that the facility meets all applicable conditions of certification or** note or highlight **all** instances of noncompliance.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the Quarterly Operational Reports to the CPM and APCO no later than 30 days following the end of each calendar quarter.

AQ-SC8 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

AQ-SC9 The project owner shall surrender the emission offset credits listed below or a modified list, as allowed by this condition, at the time, that surrender is required by Condition **AQ-1817**. The ERC list shall contain evidence that the MDAQMD and the U.S. EPA have determined that the ERCs are real, enforceable, surplus,

permanent, and quantifiable. The project owner may request CPM approval for any substitutions or modification of credits listed below. The CPM, in consultation with the District and the U.S. EPA, may approve any such change to the ERC list provided that the project remains in compliance with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards, the requested change(s) clearly would not cause the project to result in a significant environmental impact, and each requested change is consistent with applicable federal and state laws and regulations.

MDAQMD-ERC Source	ERC Identification	NOx (tpy)	VOC (tpy)	PM10 (tpy)
CRIT Road Paving	MDAQMD (pending)			126
Existing ERC Held or Owned by Caithness	MDAQMD-0058	25		
Existing ERC Held or Owned by Caithness	MDAQMD-0051	175		
SoCal Gas Compressor Engines	MDAQMD-0052	250		

Note: MDAQMD allows inter-pollutant trading of NOx ERCs to fully offset VOC.

ERC Identification	NOx (tpy)
MDAQMD (0099)	200

Verification: The project owner shall submit to the CPM a list of ERCs to be surrendered to the District at least 60 days prior to construction. The list of ERC's shall include evidence that the U.S. EPA and California ARB concurs with the determination that the ERCs are valid, ~~including road paving~~. If the CPM, in consultation with the District, approves a substitution or modification, the CPM shall file a statement of the approval with the Commission docket and mail a copy of the statement to every person on the post-certification mailing list. The CPM shall maintain an updated list of approved ERCs for the project.

AQ-SC10 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

AQ-SC11 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

DISTRICT DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS (MDAQMD 2015)

~~[Two (2) individual 2019.6 MMBtu/hr F Class Gas Turbine Generators [MDAQMD Permit Numbers: B008877 and B008878]~~ **3320 MMBtu/hr Natural Gas Fired GE 7HA.02 Gas Turbine Generator, Permit Number: ~~BXXXXX~~ B008879**

AQ-1 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each combustion turbine, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each combustion turbine shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-2 This equipment shall be exclusively fueled with pipeline quality natural gas with a sulfur content not exceeding 0.5 grains per 100 dscf on a twenty-four hour basis and not exceeding 0.25 grains per 100 dscf on a rolling twelve month average basis, and shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: The project owner shall provide in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**) either a monthly laboratory analysis showing the fuel sulfur content, a monthly fuel sulfur content report from the fuel supplier(s), or the results from a custom fuel monitoring schedule approved by U.S. EPA for compliance with the fuel monitoring provisions of 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKKK.

AQ-3 This equipment is subject to the federal NSPS codified at 40 CFR Part 60, Subparts A (General Provisions) and KKKK (Standards of Performance for New Stationary ~~Gas~~**Combustion** Turbines) **and TTTT (Standards of Performance for Greenhouse Gas Emissions for Electric Generating Units)**. This equipment is also subject to the Prevention of Significant Deterioration (40 CFR 52.) **40 CFR Part 98 – Mandatory Greenhouse Gas Reporting**, and Federal Acid Rain (Title IV) programs **and Federal Operating Permit (Title V) programs**. Compliance with all applicable provisions of these regulations is required. **In the event of conflict between these conditions, State and Federal regulations, the more stringent requirements shall govern.**

Verification: At least ninety (90) days prior to the first firing of fuel in either turbine, the project owner shall provide the District, CARB and CPM with copies of the federal PSD **Operating** and Acid Rain permits. The project owner shall provide updates to their Title V permit within 30 days of receipt.

AQ-4 Emissions from this equipment (including its associated duct burner) shall not exceed the following emission limits at any firing rate, except for CO, NOx and VOC during periods of startup, shutdown and malfunction **and during the commissioning period as defined in this permit:**

- a. Hourly rate, computed every 15 minutes, verified by CEMS and annual compliance tests:
 - i. NOx as NO₂ – ~~17.9~~**26.0** lb/hr (based on 2.0 ppmvd corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over one hour)
 - ii. CO – ~~40.9~~**16.2** lb/hr (based on 2.0 ppmvd corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over one hour)
 - iii. NH3 – 5 ppmvd (corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over one hour)**
- b. Hourly rates, verified by annual compliance tests or other compliance methods in the case of SOx:
 - i. VOC as CH₄ – ~~6.3~~**3.3** lb/hr (based on 2.0 ppmvd (~~1.0 ppmvd with no duct firing~~)-**with duct firing** corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over one hour)
 - ii. VOC as CH₄ – 4.6 lb/hr (based on 1.0 ppmvd without duct firing corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over three hour)**
 - ~~iii.~~ SOx as SO₂ – ~~3.3~~**4.9** lb/hr (based on 0.5 grains/100 dscf fuel sulfur)
 - ~~iiii.~~ PM₁₀ – ~~7.5~~**10.0** lb/hr

Verification: The project owner shall submit the following in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**): All continuous emissions data reduced and reported in accordance with the District approved CEMS protocol; a list of maximum hourly, maximum daily, total quarterly, and total calendar year emissions of NOx, CO, PM10, VOC and SOx (including calculation protocol); and a log of all excess emissions, including the information regarding malfunctions/breakdowns required by District Rule 430. Operating parameters of emission control equipment, including but not limited to ammonia injection rate, NOx emission rate and ammonia slip. Any maintenance to any air pollutant control system (recorded on an as performed basis). Any permanent changes made in the plant process or production that could affect air pollutant emissions, and when the changes were made.

AQ-5 A CEMS shall be installed and operated to demonstrate compliance with the NOx emissions limit specified in 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKKK. A quality assurance plan shall be developed and kept on site and available pursuant to §60.4335.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-56 Emissions of CO and NOx from this equipment, including the duct burner, shall ~~only~~may exceed the limits contained in Condition **AQ-4** during startup and shutdown periods as follows:

- a. Startup is ~~is~~shall be defined as the period beginning with ignition and lasting until either the equipment power block has reached operating permit limits i.e., the applicable emission limits listed in **AQ-4**. Cold startup is defined as ~~means~~ a startup when the ~~CTG~~power block has not been in operation during the preceding ~~continuous 48~~72 hours, ~~although a startup after an aborted partial cold start (a cold start that does not reach 85% output) is still considered a cold start.~~ Hot/warm startup is defined as ~~means~~ a startup that is not a cold startup when the power block has been in operation during the preceding 8 hours. Warm startup means a startup that is not hot or cold startup. Shutdown is ~~is~~shall be defined as the period beginning with the lowering of equipment the power block from base load normal operating load and lasting until fuel flow is completely off and combustion has ceased.
- b. ~~Transient conditions shall not exceed the following durations:~~
 - i. ~~Cold startup – 180 minutes~~
 - ii. ~~Hot/warm startup – 60 minutes~~
 - iii. ~~Shutdown – 60 minutes~~
- e**b**. During a cold startup emissions shall not exceed the following, verified by CEMS:
 - i. NOx – ~~420.9~~187.5 lb
 - ii. CO – ~~440.4~~134.0-136.0 lb
- e**c**. During ~~a~~ hot/warm startup emissions shall not exceed the following, verified by CEMS:
 - i. NOx – ~~84.9~~154.7 lb
 - ii. CO – ~~58.5~~135.3 lb
- d. During a hot startup emissions shall not exceed the following, verified by CEMS:**
 - i. NOx – 113.9 lb**
 - ii. CO – 133.3 lb**
- e. During a shutdown emissions shall not exceed the following, verified by CEMS:
 - i. NOx – ~~29.7~~24.8 lb
 - ii. CO – ~~25.3~~148.11 lb

Verification: The project owner shall include a detailed record of each startup and shutdown event in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**). Each record shall include, but not be limited to, duration, fuel consumption, total emissions of NOx and CO, and the date and time of the beginning and end of each startup and shutdown

event. Additionally, the project owner shall report the total plant operation time (hours), number of startups, hours in cold startup, hours in warm startup, hours in hot startup, hours in shutdown, and average plant operation schedule (hours per day, days per week, weeks per year).

AQ-67 Emissions from this facility ~~equipment~~, including the duct burners ~~and cooling towers~~, shall not exceed the following emission limits, based on a calendar day summary:

- a. NO_x – ~~4168~~**880.0** lb/day, verified by CEMS, ~~compliance tests, hours of operation and/or fuel use as applicable.~~
- b. CO – ~~892~~**887.4** lb/day, verified by CEMS, ~~compliance tests, hours of operation and/or fuel use as applicable.~~
- c. VOC as CH₄ – ~~499~~**281.1** lb/day, verified by compliance tests, and hours of operation ~~in mode~~
- d. SO_x as SO₂ – ~~454~~**117.6** lb/day, verified by fuel sulfur content and fuel use data.
- e. PM₁₀ – ~~380~~**238.2** lb/day, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation.

Verification: The project owner shall submit in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**) the information required by **AQ-4** and a calendar day summary of emissions demonstrating compliance with these limits.

~~**AQ-7** Emissions from this facility, including the duct burners, auxiliary equipment, engine, and cooling towers, shall not exceed the following emission limits, based on a rolling 12 month summary:~~

- a. ~~NO_x – 169.4 tons/year, verified by CEMS, compliance tests, hours of operation and/or fuel use as applicable.~~
- b. ~~CO – 110.7 tons/year, verified by CEMS, compliance tests, hours of operation and/or fuel use as applicable.~~
- c. ~~VOC as CH₄ – 51. tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation in mode~~
- d. ~~SO_x as SO₂ – 13. tons/year, verified by fuel sulfur content and fuel use data~~
- e. ~~PM₁₀ – 60.9 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation.~~

~~**Verification:** The project owner shall submit in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**) the information required by **AQ-4** and a rolling 12 month summary of emissions demonstrating compliance with these limits.~~

AQ-8 Particulate emissions from this equipment shall not exceed an opacity equal to or greater than twenty percent (20%) for a period aggregating more than three (3) minutes in any one (1) hour, excluding uncombined water vapor. (Rule 401 – *Visible Emissions*)

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB and Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-9 This equipment shall exhaust through a stack at a minimum height of ~~130~~140 feet.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to stack fabrication the project owner shall provide to the District and the CPM drawings of the stack or other suitable proof of the minimum stack height.

AQ-10 Except during the commissioning period as defined, ~~The~~the project owner shall not operate this equipment ~~after the initial commissioning period without the oxidation catalyst with valid District permit C00nnnn and selective catalytic~~ **NOx** reduction system with valid District permits' C00nnnn# ~~CXXXXX~~ **C008881** installed **and fully functional.**

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB and the Energy Commission upon request.

~~**AQ-11** The project owner shall provide stack sampling ports and platforms necessary to perform source tests required to verify compliance with District rules, regulations and permit conditions. The location of these ports and platforms shall be subject to District approval.~~

~~**Verification:** At least 60 days prior to stack fabrication the project owner shall provide to the District and the CPM drawings of the stack or other suitable documentation of the correct and complete installation of all necessary sampling ports and access platforms.~~

AQ-1211 Emissions of NOx, CO, **CO₂**, oxygen and ammonia slip shall be monitored using a Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (CEMS). Turbine fuel consumption shall be monitored using a continuous monitoring system. Stack gas flow rate shall be monitored using ~~either~~ a Continuous Emission Rate Monitoring System (CERMS) ~~meeting the requirements of 40 CFR 75 Appendix A or a stack flow rate calculation method.~~ The project owner shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate these monitoring systems according to a District-approved monitoring plan and MDAQMD Rule 218, 40 CFR 60 and/or 40 CFR 75 as applicable. Note: Where 40 CFR 60 and 40 CFR 75 are applicable but inconsistent, 40 CFR 75 shall take precedent. **and they shall be installed prior to initial equipment startup. The continuous emissions monitor(s) shall monitor emissions during all types of operation,**

including during startup and shutdown periods, provided the CEMS passes the accuracy requirement for startups and shutdowns specified in Condition AQ-15. If accuracy of CEMS cannot be demonstrated during startup conditions, CEMS results during startup and shutdown events shall be replaced with startup emission rates obtained from source testing to determine compliance with emission limits in this permit. Six (6) months prior to installation the operator project owner shall submit a monitoring plan for District review and approval.

Verification: Six (6) months prior to monitoring system installation, the project owner shall submit a monitoring plan for District review and approval. The project owner shall provide the CPM documentation of the District's approval of the CEMS, continuous fuel monitoring system, and CERMS, within 15 days of its receipt. The project owner shall make the site available for inspection of the CEMS by representatives of the District, CARB and the **Energy** Commission.

AQ-4312 The project owner shall conduct all required compliance/certification tests in accordance with a District-approved test plan. Thirty (30) days prior to the compliance/certification tests the project owner shall provide a written test plan for District review and approval. Written notice of the compliance/certification test shall be provided to the District ten (10) days prior to the tests so that an observer may be present. A written report with the results of such compliance/certification tests shall be submitted to the District within forty-five (45) days after testing.

Verification: Thirty (30) days prior to the compliance/certification tests, the project owner shall provide the District and CPM test plan, including test dates. Documentation of the District's approval of the test plan should be provided to the CPM within 15 days of its receipt. Written notice of the compliance/certification test shall be provided to the District and CPM ten (10) days prior to the tests. A written report with the results of such compliance/certification tests shall be submitted to the District and CPM within forty-five (45) days after testing.

AQ-4413 The project owner shall perform the following annual compliance tests in accordance with the MDAQMD Compliance Test Procedural Manual. The test report shall be submitted to the District no later than six weeks prior to the expiration date of this permit. **Alternative test methods may be used with the prior approval of the District.** The following compliance tests are required at full load:

- a. NO_x as NO₂ in ppmvd at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 19 and 20).
- b. VOC as CH₄ in ppmvd at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 25A and 18).
- c. SO_x as SO₂ in ppmvd at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (~~measured per USEPA Reference method 6 or equivalent~~).

- d. CO in ppmvd at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Method 10).
- e. PM₁₀ in mg/m³ at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 5 and 202 or CARB Method 5).
- f. Flue gas flow rate in ~~scfm~~ scfm ~~per minute (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 1 and 2).~~
- g. Opacity (measured per USEPA reference Method 9).
- h. Ammonia slip in ppmvd at 15% oxygen.

Verification: The project owner shall notify the District and CPM at least 30 days prior to annual source tests. The annual source test report shall be submitted to the District and CPM no later than six (6) weeks prior to the expiration date of the District permit.

AQ-1514 The project owner shall, at least as often as once every five years (commencing with the initial compliance test), include the following supplemental source tests in the annual compliance testing:

- a. ~~Characterization~~ **Quantification** of ~~cold~~ **all** startup VOC emissions pursuant to a written District approved protocol and testing schedule;
- b. ~~Characterization of hot/warm startup VOC emissions; and~~
- c. ~~Characterization~~ **Quantification** of shutdown VOC emissions.

Verification: Each annual source test report (**AQ-1413**) shall either include the results of these tests for the current year or document the date and results of the most recent tests.

AQ-1615 Continuous monitoring systems shall meet the following acceptability testing requirements from 40 CFR 60 Appendix B ~~(or otherwise District approved):~~

- a. For NO_x, Performance Specification 2.
- b. For O₂, Performance Specification 3.
- c. For CO, Performance Specification 4.
- d. For stack gas flow rate, Performance Specification 6 ~~(if CERMS is installed).~~
- e. For ammonia, a District approved procedure that is to be submitted by the project owner.
- f. ~~For stack gas flow rate (without CERMS), a District approved procedure that is to be submitted by the project owner.~~

Verification: The project owner shall provide the CPM documentation of the District's approval of the continuous monitoring systems, within 15 days of its receipt. The project owner shall make the site available for inspection of the continuous monitoring systems by representatives of the District, CARB and the Energy Commission.

AQ-4716 The project owner shall submit to the APCO and USEPA Region IX the following information for the preceding calendar quarter by January 30, April 30, August 30 and October 30 of each year this permit is in effect. Each January 30 submittal shall include a summary of the reported information for the previous year. This information shall be maintained on site and current for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District personnel on request:

- a. Operating parameters of emission control equipment, including but not limited to ammonia injection rate, NOx emission rate and ammonia slip.
- b. Total plant operation time (hours), ~~duct burner operation time (hours),~~ number of startups, hours in cold startup, hours in ~~hot~~ warm startup, **hours in hot startup**, and hours in shutdown.
- c. Date and time of the beginning and end of each startup and shutdown period.
- d. Average plant operation schedule (hours per day, days per week, weeks per year).
- e. Monthly fuel use in MMScf.**
- ~~ef.~~ All continuous emissions data reduced and reported in accordance with the District approved CEMS protocol.
- ~~fg.~~ Maximum hourly, maximum daily, total ~~monthly~~ **quarterly**, and ~~cumulative~~ **total** 12-month **rolling average** emissions of NOx, CO, PM10, VOC and SOx (including calculation protocol).
- ~~gh.~~ Fuel sulfur content (monthly laboratory analyses, monthly natural gas sulfur content reports from the natural gas supplier(s), **or the results of a custom fuel monitoring schedule approved by USEPA for compliance with the fuel monitoring provisions of 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKKK).**
- ~~hi.~~ A log of all excess emissions, including the information regarding malfunctions/breakdowns required by Rule 430.
- ~~ij.~~ Any permanent changes made in the plant process or production which would affect air pollutant emissions, and indicate when changes were made.
- ~~jk.~~ Any maintenance to any air pollutant control system (recorded on an as-performed basis).
- kl. Written results of annual performance tests performed.**

Verification: The project owner shall provide this information to the District and CPM in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-1817 The project owner must surrender to the District sufficient valid Emission Reduction Credits for this equipment before the start of construction of any part of the project for which this equipment is intended to be used. In accordance with Regulation XIII the operator project owner shall obtain ~~169.420~~**85.6** tons of NO_x, ~~51.9~~ tons of VOC, ~~47~~ tons of SO_x, and ~~60.9~~ tons of PM₁₀ **23.3 tons of VOC offsets. NO_x ERCs may be used to meet the VOC offset obligation at a ratio of 1:1.**

Verification: The project owner must submit all ERC documentation to the District and the CPM prior to the start of construction.

AQ-1918 During an initial commissioning period **not to exceed 1,250 hours and a maximum** of ~~no more than~~ 180 days, commencing with the first firing of fuel in this equipment, NO_x, CO, VOC and ammonia concentration limits shall not apply. ~~The project owner shall minimize emission of NO_x, CO, VOC and ammonia to the maximum extent possible during the initial commissioning period.~~

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

~~**AQ-20** The project owner shall tune each CTG and HRSG to minimize emissions of criteria pollutants at the earliest feasible opportunity in accordance with the recommendations of the equipment manufacturers and the construction contractor.~~

~~**Verification:** At the end of the initial commissioning period and as needed after major maintenance, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning and tuning activities to the CPM in the Quarterly Operational Report (**AQ-SC7**).~~

~~**AQ-21** The project owner shall install, adjust and operate each SCR system to minimize emissions of NO_x from the CTG and HRSG at the earliest feasible opportunity in accordance with the recommendations of the equipment manufacturers and the construction contractor. The NO_x concentration limit of **AQ-4** above and ammonia concentration limits of **AQ-4** of the SCR system shall apply coincident with the steady state operation of the SCR systems.~~

~~**Verification:** At the end of During the initial commissioning period and as needed after major maintenance, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning and tuning activities to the CPM in the Quarterly Operational Report (**AQ-SC7**).~~

~~**AQ-22** The project owner shall submit a commissioning plan to the District and the Energy Commission at least four weeks prior to the first firing of fuel in this equipment. The commissioning plan shall describe the procedures to be followed during the commissioning of the CTGs, HRSGs and steam turbine. The commissioning plan shall include a description of each commissioning activity, the anticipated duration of each activity in hours, and the purpose of the activity. The activities described shall include, but not be limited to, the timing of the dry low NOx combustors, the installation and testing of the CEMS, and any activities requiring the firing of the CTGs and HRSGs without abatement by an SCR system.~~

Verification: At least four (4) weeks prior to the first firing of natural gas in either turbine, the project owner shall submit a detailed Initial Commissioning Plan to the District and the CPM. This plan should provide detailed technical information regarding initial commissioning in a format that facilitates technical verification.

~~**AQ-23** The total number of firing hours of each CTG and HRSG without abatement of NOx by the SCR shall not exceed 734350 hours during the initial commissioning period. Such operation without NOx abatement shall be limited to discrete commissioning activities that can only be properly executed without the SCR system in place and operating. Upon completion of these activities, the project owner shall provide written notice to the District and Energy Commission and the unused balance of the unabated firing hours shall expire.~~

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

AQ-19 Commissioning activities are defined as, but not limited to, all testing, adjustment, tuning, and calibration activities recommended by the equipment manufacturers and the construction contractor to ensure safe and reliable steady state operation of the gas turbine and associated electrical delivery systems.

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

AQ-20 The commissioning period shall commence when all mechanical, electrical, and control systems are installed and individual system startup has been completed, or when a gas turbine is first fired, whichever occurs first. The commissioning period shall terminate when the plant has completed initial source testing, completed final plant tuning, and is available for commercial operation. Within 15 days of the conclusion of the commissioning period, the facility shall notify the District in writing of

the date that the commissioning period ended and the actual number of hours that comprised the commissioning period.

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

AQ-2421 During the initial commissioning period, emissions ~~from this facility~~ **the emission rates** ~~from this facility~~ **the gas turbine system** shall not exceed **any of** the following emission limits (verified by CEMS):

- a. NO_x **(as NO₂) – 25.5 tons, and 193.5 pounds/hour/CTG 550 lb/hr and 13,750 lb/day;**
- b. CO ~~– 203.5 tons, and 2713.0 pounds/hour/CTG~~ **VOC (as CH₄) - 464 lb/hr and 2620 lb/day;**
- c. **CO – 4,919 lb/hr and 28,500 lb/day;**
- d. **PM₁₀ – 8 lb/hr and 211 lb/day; or**
- e. **SO_x (as SO₂) – 4.9 lb/hr and 118 lb/day**

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report. In addition, after the end of the initial commissioning period the project owner shall continue to report the above data in the Quarterly Operational Report (**AQ-SC7**) for as long as monitoring period includes a portion of the initial commissioning period.

AQ-25 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

AQ-22 During the commissioning period, NO_x and CO emissions rate shall be monitored using installed and calibrated CEMS.

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

AQ-23 The project owner shall provide stack sampling ports and platforms necessary to perform source tests required to verify compliance with District rules, regulations and permit conditions. The location of these ports and platforms shall be subject to District approval.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB, EPA and the Energy Commission.

AQ-2624 Within 60 days after achieving the maximum firing rate at which the facility ~~would~~ **will** be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup, the operator ~~operator~~ **project owner** shall perform an initial compliance test. This test shall

demonstrate that this equipment is capable of operation at 100% load in compliance with the emission limits in Condition **AQ-4**.

Verification: Thirty (30) days prior to the initial compliance test, the project owner shall provide a written test plan for District review and approval. The project owner shall provide the CPM documentation of the District's approval of the test plan within 15 days of its receipt. Written notice of the initial compliance test shall be provided to the District and CPM ten (10) days prior to the tests so that an observer may be present. A written report with the results of such initial compliance tests shall be submitted to the District and CPM within forty-five (45) days after testing.

AQ-2725 ~~The initial compliance test shall include tests for the following. The results of the initial compliance test shall be used to prepare a supplemental health risk analysis if required by the District:~~

- a. ~~Formaldehyde;~~
- b. ~~Certification of CEMS and CERMS (or stack gas flow calculation method) at 100% load, startup modes and shutdown mode;~~
- c. ~~Characterization of cold startup VOC emissions;~~
- d. ~~Characterization of hot/warm startup VOC emissions; and~~
- f. ~~Characterization of shutdown VOC emissions.~~

Verification: ~~The results of the initial compliance test (see **AQ-2624**) and a supplemental health risk analysis shall be submitted to the District and the CPM within forty-five (45) days after testing.~~

AQ-26 Initial compliance testing to measure startup and shutdown VOC mass emission rates shall be conducted before the end of the commissioning period and at least once every five years thereafter. The initial compliance tests shall include tests for the following:

- a. **Quantification of all startup VOC emissions – pursuant to a written District approved protocol and testing schedule;**
- b. **Quantification of shutdown VOC emissions.**

CEMS accuracy for NO_x and CO shall be determined during startup and shutdown source testing in accordance with a test protocol approved by the District. If the CEM data is not able to accurately determine compliance with NO_x and CO startup emission limits, then startup and shutdown NO_x and CO testing shall be conducted every 12 months. If an annual startup and shutdown NO_x and CO source test demonstrates that the CEM data is accurate, the startup and shutdown NO_x and CO testing frequency shall return to the once every five years schedule.

Verification: The results of the initial compliance test (see AQ-24) and a supplemental health risk analysis shall be submitted to the District and the CPM within forty-five (45) days after testing.

AQ-27 This equipment is subject to 40 CFR 60 Subpart TTTT - Standards of Performance for Greenhouse Gas Emissions for Electric Generating Units. Carbon dioxide emissions from this turbine shall not exceed 1,000 lb CO₂/MWh (gross) or 1,030 lb CO₂/MWh (net).

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB, EPA and the Energy Commission.

AQ-28 Emissions from all permitted equipment at the Sonoran Energy Project, shall not exceed the following emission limits, based on a rolling 12 month summary:

- a. NOx – 85.6 tons/year, verified by CEMS data, compliance testing and District approved methodology;
- b. CO - 78 tons/year, verified by CEMS data, compliance testing and District approved methodology;
- c. VOC as CH₄ – 24.3 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation in steady-state, pre-mix mode;
- d. SOx as SO₂ – 12 tons/year, verified by fuel sulfur content and fuel use data;
- e. PM10 – 40.1 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation.

These limits shall apply to all emissions from all Sonoran Energy Project permit units at this facility, and shall include emissions during all modes of operation, including startup, shutdown and malfunction.

Verification: The project owner shall provide this information to the District and CPM in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-29 Pursuant to Regulation XIII the Blythe Energy Project and Sonoran Energy Project are one stationary source. Emissions from all permit units at the Blythe Energy Project and Sonoran Energy Project facilities, shall not exceed the following emission limits, based on a rolling 12 month summary:

- a. NOx – 182.6 tons/year, verified by CEMS data, compliance testing and District approved methodology;
- b. CO - 175 tons/year, verified by CEMS data, compliance testing and District approved methodology;
- c. VOC as CH₄ – 48.3 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation in steady-state, pre-mix mode;

- d. SOx as SO₂ – 20.8 tons/year, verified by fuel sulfur content and fuel use data;
- e. PM10 – 97 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation.

These limits shall apply to all emissions from all Blythe Energy Project and Sonoran Energy Project permit units at this facility, and shall include emissions during all modes of operation, including startup, shutdown and malfunction.

Verification: The project owner shall provide this information to the District and CPM in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-30 Total fuel use in the gas turbine and associated duct burner shall not exceed 23,984 MMscf in any rolling 12-month period.

Verification: The project owner shall provide this information to the District and CPM in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

~~AQ-28 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a~~

~~AQ-29 This unit shall emit no more than 0.25 pounds/hour of formaldehyde (measured per California Air Resources Board Method 430) at full load.~~

~~Verification:—The results of the initial compliance test (see **AQ-26**) and a supplemental health risk analysis (see **AQ-27**) shall be submitted to the District and the CPM within forty five (45) days after testing.~~

~~AQ-30 Total emissions of Hazardous Air Pollutants or HAP (as defined in Rule 1320) from this facility shall not exceed 10 tons per year for any single HAP and 25 tons per year for any combination of HAPs, calculated on a rolling twelve month basis.~~

~~Verification:—The project owner shall submit in the health risk analysis (**AQ-27**) the information and a rolling 12 month summary of emissions demonstrating compliance with these limits.~~

HRSG Duct Burner Conditions

Two (2) Individual 221.6 MMBTU/HR Natural Gas Fired Heat Recovery Steam Generator Duct Burners

[MDAQMD Permit Numbers: ~~B008879 AND B008880~~B008879]

AQ-31 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in ~~compliance~~accordance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each duct burner system, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each duct burner system shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-32 This equipment shall be exclusively fueled with pipeline quality natural gas with a sulfur content not exceeding 0.5 grains per 100 dscf on a twenty-four hour basis and not exceeding 0.25 grains per 100 dscf on a rolling twelve month average basis, and shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB, and Commission. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each duct burner system shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-33 The duct burner shall not be operated unless the combustion turbine generator with valid District permit # ~~B08877~~ or ~~B08878~~ **B008877**, and selective catalytic NO_x reduction system with valid District permit # ~~C008881~~ or ~~C008882~~ **C008881** and oxidation catalyst with valid District permit C011893, are in operation.

Verification: A summary of fuel use and equipment operation for each duct burner shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

~~**AQ-32** DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a~~

~~**AQ-34** This equipment shall not be operated for more than 2200 hours per rolling twelve month period.~~

~~**Verification:** The project owner shall maintain a log of the monthly hours of operation for this equipment. This information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and Commission personnel upon request.~~

~~**AQ-3534** Monthly hours of operation for Fuel use by this equipment shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District personnel on request.~~

~~**Verification:** The above information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and Energy Commission personnel upon request.~~

Selective Catalytic NOx Reduction System Conditions

~~[TWO (2) Individual SCR Systems]~~

~~[MDAQMD Permit Numbers: C008881 and C008882~~C008881~~]~~

AQ-3635 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each selective catalytic reduction system, manufacturer and design data.

AQ-3736 This equipment shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each selective catalytic reduction system shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-3837 This equipment shall be operated concurrently with the combustion turbine generator with valid MDAQMD permit # ~~B008877 or B008878~~ **B008877**.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB and Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-3938 Ammonia shall be injected whenever the selective catalytic reduction system has reached or exceeded 550° Fahrenheit except for periods of equipment malfunction. Except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, ammonia slip shall not exceed 5 ppmvd (corrected to 15% oxygen), averaged over three hours **verified by CEMS**.

Verification: The project owner shall maintain a log of the SCR temperatures and the commencement of ammonia injection times. This information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and **Energy** Commission personnel upon request.

AQ-4039 The project owner shall record and maintain for this equipment the following on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District personnel upon request.

- a. Ammonia injection, in pounds per hour
- b. Temperature, in degrees Fahrenheit.

Verification: The above information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and **Energy** Commission personnel upon request.

Oxidation Catalyst System Conditions

~~[Two (2) individual oxidation catalyst systems]~~

~~[MDAQMD Application Number: 0010949 and 0010950~~C011893]

AQ-4140 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each oxidation catalyst system, manufacturer and design data.

AQ-4241 This equipment shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each oxidation catalyst system shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-4342 This equipment shall be operated concurrently with the combustion turbine generator with valid District permit ~~B008877 or B008878~~B008877.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB and Energy Commission upon request.

Cooling Tower Conditions

[One Cooling Tower; MDAQMD Permit Number: B008884]

AQ-4443 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each cooling tower, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each cooling tower shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-4544 This equipment shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each cooling tower shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-4645 The drift rate shall not exceed 0.0005 percent with a maximum circulation rate of ~~408,000~~129,480 gallons per minute (gpm). The maximum hourly PM10

emission rate shall not exceed ~~4.37~~**1.62** pounds per hour, as calculated per the written District approved protocol.

Verification: Compliance documentation in accordance with the written District approved protocol shall be submitted to the District and the CPM.

AQ-46 No hexavalent chromium containing compounds shall be added to cooling tower circulating water.

Verification: Compliance documentation containing this information shall be submitted to the District and the CPM.

AQ-47 The ~~operator~~**project owner** shall perform weekly tests of the blow-down water **quality** ~~total dissolved solids (TDS). The average TDS shall not exceed 5050 ppm on a calendar monthly basis.~~ The ~~operator~~**project owner** shall maintain a log that contains the date and result of each blow-down water **quality** test in ~~TDS ppm,~~ and the resulting mass emission rate. This log shall be maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District personnel on request. ~~We may want to propose monthly testing.~~

Verification: A summary of the results of the weekly blow-down water tests in ~~TDS ppm~~ and the results of the mass emission rate calculations shall be submitted in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-48 The ~~operator~~**project owner** shall conduct all required cooling tower water quality tests in accordance with a District-approved test and emissions calculation protocol. Thirty (30) days prior to the first such test the ~~operator~~**project owner** shall provide a written test and emissions calculation protocol for District review and approval.

Verification: Thirty (30) days prior to the first such test the operator shall provide a written test and emissions calculation protocol for District and CPM review.

AQ-49 A maintenance procedure shall be established that states how often and what procedures would be used to ensure the integrity of the drift eliminators. This procedure is to be kept on-site and available to District personnel on request.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ~~CARB~~ and the **Energy** Commission upon request.

Auxiliary Boiler Conditions

[One 6066.3 MMBtu/hr Natural Gas Fired Auxiliary Boiler]

[MDAQMD Application Number: 0010864B011901]

AQ-50 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of ~~each cooling tower~~ **the auxiliary boiler**, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for ~~each cooling tower~~ **the auxiliary boiler** shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-51 This equipment shall be exclusively fueled with pipeline quality natural gas **with a sulfur content not exceeding 0.5 grains per 100 dscf on a twenty-four hour basis and not exceeding 0.25 grains per 100 dscf on a rolling twelve month average basis**, and shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB, and **Energy** Commission. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for the auxiliary boiler shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

~~**AQ-46 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a**~~

~~**AQ-47 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a**~~

~~**AQ-48 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a**~~

~~**AQ-49 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a**~~

AQ-52 This equipment is subject to the Federal NSPS codified at 40 CFR Part 60, Subparts A (General Provisions) and ~~D6Dc~~ (**Small** Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units). **Pursuant to 40 CFR 60.48c, the project owner must maintain records of the quantity of fuel(s) delivered to this property during each calendar month. Records must be kept for a minimum of five years.**

Verification: The project owner shall ~~submit auxiliary boiler specifications at least 30 days prior to purchasing auxiliary boiler for review and approval demonstrating that the auxiliary boiler meets NSPS emission limit requirements at the time of engine purchase.~~ **provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of the auxiliary boiler, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for the auxiliary boiler shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).**

- AQ-53** **Except during start up/shut down events and the initial boiler tuning period, Emissionsemissions** from this equipment shall not exceed the following hourly emission limits at any firing rate, verified by fuel use and annual compliance tests (initial compliance test with respect to VOC, SOx, and PM10):
- NOx as NO₂ – ~~0.550~~**0.56** lb/hr (based on ~~9.07.0~~ ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
 - CO – ~~1.853~~**2.43** lb/hr (based on 50 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
 - VOC as CH₄ – ~~0.140~~**0.28** lb/hr (**based on 10.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour**)
 - SOx as SO₂ – ~~0.144~~**0.09** lb/hr (based on 0.5 grains/100 dscf fuel sulfur)
 - PM₁₀ – ~~0.270~~**0.46** lb/hr (front and back half)

Verification: The project owner shall submit the following in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**): All continuous emissions data reduced and reported in accordance with the District approved CEMS protocol; a list of maximum hourly, maximum daily, total quarterly, and total calendar year emissions of NOx, CO, PM10, VOC and SOx (including calculation protocol); and a log of all excess emissions, including the information regarding malfunctions/breakdowns required by District Rule 430. Operating parameters of emission control equipment, including but not limited to ammonia injection rate, NOx emission rate and ammonia slip. Any maintenance to any air pollutant control system (recorded on an as-performed basis). Any permanent changes made in the plant process or production that could affect air pollutant emissions, and when the changes were made.

AQ-54 This equipment shall not be operated for more than ~~1500~~**7000 total** hours **including startup/shutdown events** per rolling twelve month period. **Startup/shutdown events shall not exceed 400 hours per rolling twelve month period.**

Verification: The project owner shall maintain a log of the monthly hours of operation for this equipment. This information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and **Energy** Commission personnel upon request. A summary of operation of this equipment shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-55 During startup/shutdown events, emissions from this equipment shall not exceed the following emission rates verified by fuel use and annual compliance tests:

a. NOx as NO₂ – 1.99 lb/hr (based on 25.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)

b. CO – 12.13 lb/hr (based on 250 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)

c. VOC as CH₄ – 0.69 lb/hr (based on 25.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)

d. SOx as SO₂ – 0.09 lb/hr (based on 0.5 grains/100 dscf fuel sulfur)

e. PM10 – 0.46 lb/hr (front and back half)

Verification: The project owner shall submit the above information in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-56 During initial boiler tuning period, emissions from this equipment shall not exceed the following emission rates verified by fuel use and annual compliance tests:

a. NOx as NO₂ – 7.97 lb/hr (based on 100.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)

b. CO – 12.13 lb/hr (based on 250 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)

c. VOC as CH₄ – 0.69 lb/hr (based on 25.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)

d. SOx as SO₂ – 0.09 lb/hr (based on 0.5 grains/100 dscf fuel sulfur)

e. PM10 – 0.46 lb/hr (front and back half)

Verification: The project owner shall submit the above information in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

~~**AQ-55** A non-resettable four-digit (9,999) hour timer shall be installed and maintained on this unit to indicate elapsed engine operating time.~~

~~**Verification:** At least 30 days prior to the installation of the engine, the project owner shall provide the District and the CPM the specification of the hour timer. A dated photograph showing cumulative hours of operation shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).~~

AQ-57 During the initial boiler tuning period, the project owner shall keep records of the natural gas fuel combusted in the boiler on daily basis.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the above information in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-5658 The project owner shall maintain an operations log for this equipment on-site and current for a minimum of five (5) years, and said log shall be provided to District personnel on request. The operations log shall include the following information at a minimum:

- a. Total operation time (hours per month, by month);
- b. Number of startups and shutdowns on a daily, monthly and rolling 12 month basis;**
- c. Maximum hourly, maximum daily, monthly and rolling 12 month fuel use;**
- d.** Maximum hourly, maximum daily, monthly, and rolling 12 month emissions of NOx, CO, PM10, VOC and SOx (including calculation protocol); and,
- e.** Any permanent changes made to the equipment that would affect air pollutant emissions, and indicate when changes were made.

Verification: The above information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and **Energy** Commission personnel upon request.

AQ-5759 The project owner shall perform the following annual compliance tests on this equipment in accordance with the MDAQMD Compliance Test Procedural Manual. The test report shall be submitted to the District no later than six weeks prior to the expiration date of this permit. **Alternative test methods may be used with the prior approval of the District.** The following compliance tests are required:

- a. NOx as NO2 in ppmvd at 3% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 19 and 20).
- b. CO in ppmvd at 3% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Method 10).

Verification: The annual compliance test report shall be submitted to the District and CPM no later than six (6) weeks prior to the expiration date of the District permit.

AQ-60 This boiler must be tuned up annually according to the procedures specified in 40 CFR 63.7540(a)(10).

Verification: The project owner shall submit the above information in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

Emergency Fire Pump Conditions

~~[One Emergency IC Engine Driving A Fire Pump 238 HP US EPA Tier 3, USEPA Family Name TBD]~~

~~[MDAQMD Permit Number: E008885]~~

~~AQ-50 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a~~

~~AQ-51 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a~~

~~AQ-52 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a~~

~~AQ-53 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a~~

~~AQ-54 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a~~

AQ-5861 This equipment certified stationary compression-ignited internal combustion engine shall be installed, operated and maintained in strict accordance with those recommendations of the manufacturer/supplier and/or sound engineering principles which produce the minimum emissions of air contaminants. Unless otherwise noted, this equipment shall also be operated in accordance with all data and specifications submitted with the application for this permit.

Verification: A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for the fire pump engine shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-5962 This unit equipment shall only be fired on ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel, whose sulfur concentration is less than or equal to 0.0015% (15 ppm) on a weight per weight basis per CARB Diesel or equivalent requirements. diesel fuel that meets the following requirements, or an alternative fuel approved by the ATCM for Stationary CI Engines:

a. Ultra-low sulfur concentration of 0.0015% (15 ppm) or less, on a weight per weight basis; and, a cetane index or aromatic content, as follows:

b. A minimum cetane index of 40; or,

c. A maximum aromatic content of 35 volume percent.

Note: Use of CARB certified ULSD fuel satisfies the requirements of subparagraph **62.b** above.

Verification: The project owner shall make fuel purchase, MSDS or other fuel supplier records containing diesel fuel sulfur content available for inspection by representatives of the District, GARB and the Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-6063 A non-resettable four-digit (9,999) hour timer shall be installed and maintained on this ~~unit~~**equipment** to indicate elapsed engine operating time.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the installation of the engine, the project owner shall provide the District and the CPM the specification of the hour timer. A dated photograph showing cumulative hours of operation shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-6164 This ~~unit~~**engine** shall be limited to emergency use~~power~~, defined as **in response to a fire or flood.** ~~the pumping of water for fire suppression or protection or the pumping of water to maintain pressure in the water distribution system due to a high demand on the water supply system due to high use of water for fire suppression.~~ In addition, this ~~unit~~**engine** shall be operated no more than 50 hours per year for testing and maintenance, **unless NFPA 25 (current edition) authorizes additional time: If the 50 hour limit is exceeded, the project owner is to have the authorizing section of NFA 25 available for review at all times.** ~~including requirements pursuant to the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25—"Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems," 1998 edition.~~

Verification: The project owner shall make the fire pump engine operating records available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB and the **Energy** Commission upon request. The information shall be maintained on-site for a minimum of five years and shall be provided to District and/or **Energy** Commission personnel on request.

AQ-6265 The project owner shall maintain an operations log for this unit current and on-site, either at the engine location or at an on-site location, for a minimum of five (5) years, and be made available to the District staff within 5 working days from the District's request, and this log shall be provided to District, State and Federal personnel upon request. The log shall include, at a minimum, the information specified below:

- a. Date of each use and duration of each use (in hours);
- b. Reason for use (testing & maintenance, emergency, required emission testing);
- c. Calendar year operation in terms of fuel consumption (in gallons) and total hours; and,
- d. Fuel sulfur concentration (the ~~o/~~**project owner** may use the supplier's certification of sulfur content if it is maintained as part of this log).

Verification: The project owner shall make the fire pump engine operating records available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB and the **Energy** Commission upon request.

AQ-6366 This equipment shall exhaust through a stack at a minimum height of ~~30~~**10** feet.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection of equipment and records by representatives of the District, CARB, and the Energy Commission.

~~**AQ-64** This equipment shall not be tested during periods of startup of the combustion turbine generators.~~

~~**Verification:** The project owner shall make the site available for inspection of records and equipment by representatives of the District, CARB, and the Energy Commission.~~

AQ-67 This unit ~~engine~~ is subject to the requirements of **Title 17 CCR 93115**, the Airborne Toxic Control Measure (ATCM) for Stationary Compression Ignition Engines (~~Title 17 CCR 93115~~) **and 40 CFR 60, Subpart III - Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines (NSPS)**. In the event of conflict between these conditions and the ATCM ~~or NSPS~~, the more stringent requirements shall govern.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the engine specifications at least 30 days prior to purchasing the engines for review and approval demonstrating that the engines meet ATCM emission limit requirements at the time of engine purchase.

AQ-68 The facility must submit accurate emissions inventory data to the District, in a format approved by the District, upon District request.

Verification: The project owner shall make emissions inventory data available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and the Energy Commission upon request.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The conditions of certification below are from the 2005 Decision. Staff has proposed changes to the conditions of certification in order to address some of the comments provided by the petitioner.

Staff agrees with the petitioner's proposed changes to Condition of Certification **BIO-6** which includes reporting all injuries and deaths of "special-status" species instead of "sensitive" species since these terms have very different meanings. Staff has deleted #12 of Condition of Certification **BIO-6** because staff cannot impose a different speed other than the posted speed limit on public roads without conducting a traffic study.

The petitioner's proposed changes to Condition of Certification **BIO-9** include clarification of the term "wildlife" and the reporting associated with it. Staff disagrees with changing the first "wildlife" to "special-status" but does agree with changing it in the last sentence. In the first instance reporting of all wildlife injuries and deaths are required in the Monthly Compliance Report. However, notification to the resource agencies is only necessary if it is a special-status species. Staff made changes to reflect this for construction that would occur outside of the current fence line for the gen-tie route.

The petitioner has a concern with Condition of Certification **BIO-10** #2.c.(Burrowing Owl Surveys and Compensation For Impacts) regarding finding the appropriate mitigation lands for burrowing owls within 1,800 feet of the SEP. Staff and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) are concerned with whether suitable habitat exists within 1,800 feet. The condition already requires the purchase of mitigation lands in the Palo Verde Valley, therefore staff has removed the sentence #2.c.with the 1,800 feet requirement and no other changes are warranted. However, staff did make a change to clarify that the review and approval of mitigation lands would be in consultation with CDFW. This way staff can ensure the appropriate lands are purchased to fulfill the mitigation requirements, if any nesting burrowing owls are found prior to construction.

DESIGNATED BIOLOGIST AND BIOLOGICAL MONITOR(S) SELECTION

BIO-1 The project owner shall submit the resume(s), including contact information, of the proposed Designated Biologist and any Biological Monitor(s) to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) for approval.

The Designated Biologist must meet the following minimum qualifications:

- 1. Bachelor's Degree in biological sciences, zoology, botany, ecology, or a closely related field;**

- 2. Three years of experience in field biology or current certification of a nationally recognized biological society, such as The Ecological Society of America or The Wildlife Society; and**
- 3. At least one year of field experience with biological resources found in or near the project area.**

The Designated Biologist must have a thorough understanding of the Conditions of Certification, the federal and state permits, and the monitoring procedures established in the Biological Resources Mitigation Implementation and Monitoring Plan (BRMIMP).

Biological Monitor(s) training shall include familiarity with the Conditions of Certification, the federal and state permits, and the monitoring procedures established in the BRMIMP.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the resume and contact information for the Designated Biologist and Biological Monitor(s) to the CPM at least 60 days prior to the start of any site (or related facilities) mobilization. ~~The Designated Biologist must have a thorough understanding of the Conditions of Certification, the federal and state permits, and the monitoring procedures established in the BRMIMP.~~

Site and related facility activities shall not commence until an approved Designated Biologist is available to be on site and to train all Biological Monitors. ~~Biological Monitor(s) training shall include familiarity with the Conditions of Certification, the federal and state permits, and the monitoring procedures established in the BRMIMP.~~

~~The Designated Biologist must meet the following minimum qualifications:~~

- ~~1. Bachelor's Degree in biological sciences, zoology, botany, ecology, or a closely related field;~~
- ~~2. Three years of experience in field biology or current certification of a nationally recognized biological society, such as The Ecological Society of America or The Wildlife Society; and~~
- ~~3. At least one year of field experience with biological resources found in or near the project area.~~

~~The Biological Monitor(s) shall have a background in biology or environmental science and be approved by the CPM. If a Designated Biologist needs to be replaced, the specified information of the proposed replacement must be submitted to the CPM at least ten working days prior to the termination or release of the preceding Designated Biologist.~~

In an emergency, the project owner shall immediately notify the CPM and submit the qualifications of a short-term replacement. The CPM shall approve the short-term replacement within one business day. The short-term replacement shall have all the duties and rights of a Designated Biologist while a permanent Designated Biologist is proposed to the CPM for consideration.

DESIGNATED BIOLOGIST AND BIOLOGICAL MONITOR DUTIES

BIO-2 The project owner shall ensure that the Designated Biologist and Biological Monitor(s) shall perform the following:

1. Advise the project owner's Construction and Operation Managers on the implementation of the biological resources Conditions of Certification;
2. Be available to supervise or conduct mitigation, monitoring, and other biological resources compliance efforts, particularly in areas requiring avoidance or containing sensitive biological resources, such as wetlands and special status species or their habitat;
3. Clearly mark sensitive biological resource areas and inspect these areas at appropriate intervals for compliance with regulatory terms and conditions;
4. Notify the project owner and the CPM of any non-compliance with any biological resources Condition of Certification; and
5. Respond directly to inquiries of the CPM regarding biological resource issues.

Verification: The project owner shall ensure that the Designated Biologist and Biological Monitor(s) maintain written records of the tasks described above, and summaries of these records shall be submitted in the Monthly Compliance Reports (MCR). During project operation, the Designated Biologist shall submit record summaries in the Annual Compliance Report.

DESIGNATED BIOLOGIST AND BIOLOGICAL MONITOR AUTHORITY

BIO-3 The project owner's Construction/Operation Manager shall act on the advice of the Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor(s) to ensure conformance with the biological resources Conditions of Certification.

If required by the Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor(s), the project owner's Construction/ Operation Manager shall halt all site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, construction, and operation activities in areas specified by the Designated Biologist as sensitive or which may affect a sensitive area or species.

The Designated Biologist and Biological Monitor(s) shall:

1. Require a halt to all activities in any area when it is determined that there would be an adverse impact to sensitive species if the activities continued;
2. Inform the project owner and the Construction/Operation Manager when to resume activities; and
3. Notify the CPM if there is a halt of any activities, and advise the CPM of any corrective actions that have been taken, or will be instituted, as a result of the halt.

Verification: The Designated Biologist shall notify the CPM and project owner immediately (no later than the following morning of the incident, or Monday morning in the case of a weekend) of any non-compliance or a halt of any site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, construction, and operation activities. The project owner shall notify the CPM of the circumstances and actions being taken to resolve the problem.

Whenever corrective action is taken by the project owner, a determination of success or failure will be made by the CPM within five working days after receipt of notice that corrective action is completed, or the project owner will be notified by the CPM that coordination with other agencies will require additional time before a determination can be made.

WORKER ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS PROGRAM

BIO-4 The project owner shall develop and implement a CPM approved Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) in which each of its employees, as well as employees of contractors and subcontractors who work on the project site or any related facilities during site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, construction, and operation are informed about sensitive biological resources associated with the project.

The WEAP must:

1. Be developed by or in consultation with the Designated Biologist and consist of an on-site or training center presentation in which supporting written material is made available to all participants;
2. Discuss the locations and types of sensitive biological resources on the project site and adjacent areas;
3. Present the reasons for protecting these resources;
4. Present the meaning of various temporary and permanent habitat protection measures;
5. Identify whom to contact if there are further comments and questions about the material discussed in the program; and
6. Include a training acknowledgment form to be signed by each worker indicating that they received training and shall abide by the guidelines.

A competent individual(s) acceptable to the Designated Biologist can administer the specific program.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of any site (or related facilities) mobilization, the project owner shall provide to the CPM two (2) copies of the WEAP and all supporting written materials prepared or reviewed by the Designated Biologist and a resume of the person(s) administering the program.

The project owner shall provide in the Monthly Compliance Report the number of persons who have completed the training in the prior month and a running total of all persons who have completed the training to date.

The project owner shall keep the signed training acknowledgement forms on file for a period of at least six months after the start of commercial operation. During project operation, signed statements for active project operational personnel shall be kept on file for six months following the termination of an individual's employment.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING PLAN (BRMIMP)

BIO-5 The project owner shall submit two copies of the proposed BRMIMP to the CPM (for review and approval) and to ~~CDFG~~ **CDFW** and USFWS (for review and comment) and shall implement the measures identified in the approved BRMIMP.

The final BRMIMP shall identify:

- ~~1.~~ ~~All biological resources mitigation, monitoring, and compliance measures proposed and agreed to by the project owner;~~
12. All biological resources Conditions of Certification identified in the Commission's Final Decision;
23. All biological resource mitigation, monitoring and compliance measures required in federal agency terms and conditions, such as those provided in the USFWS Biological Opinion;
34. All biological resources mitigation, monitoring and compliance measures required in other state agency terms and conditions, such as those provided in the ~~CDFG Incidental Take Permit and Streambed Alteration Agreement~~ and Regional Water Quality Control Board permits;
45. All biological resources mitigation, monitoring and compliance measures required in local agency permits, such as site grading and landscaping requirements;
56. All sensitive biological resources to be impacted, avoided, or mitigated by project construction, operation and closure;
67. All required mitigation measures for each sensitive biological resource;
78. Required habitat compensation strategy, including provisions for acquisition, enhancement, and management for any temporary and permanent loss of sensitive biological resources;
89. A detailed description of measures that shall be taken to avoid or mitigate temporary disturbances from construction activities;
- 94~~10.~~ All locations on a map, at an approved scale, of sensitive biological resource areas subject to disturbance and areas requiring temporary protection and avoidance during construction if construction will disturb lands outside of the existing permanent fence;
- 10~~14.~~ If construction will disturb lands outside of the existing permanent fence, then supply aerial photographs, at an approved scale, of all areas to be disturbed during project construction activities - one set prior to any

site or related facilities mobilization disturbance and one set subsequent to completion of project construction. Include planned timing of aerial photography and a description of why times were chosen;

- 1142.** Duration for each type of monitoring and a description of monitoring methodologies and frequency;
- 1243.** Performance standards to be used to help decide if/when proposed mitigation is or is not successful;
- 1344.** All performance standards and remedial measures to be implemented if performance standards are not met;
- 1445.** A process for proposing plan modifications to the CPM and appropriate agencies for review and approval; and
- 1546.** A copy of all biological resources permits obtained.

Verification: The project owner shall provide the specified document at least 30 days prior to start of any site (or related facilities) mobilization. The CPM, in consultation with the CDFG **CDFW**, Western Area Power Administration, the USFWS and any other appropriate agencies, will determine the BRMIMP's acceptability within 45 days of receipt.

The project owner shall notify the CPM no less than five (5) working days before implementing any modifications to the approved BRMIMP to obtain CPM approval. Any changes to the approved BRMIMP must also be approved by the CPM in consultation with CDFG **CDFW**, Western Area Power Administration, the USFWS and appropriate agencies to ensure no conflicts exist.

Within thirty (30) days after completion of project construction, the project owner shall provide to the CPM, for review and approval, a written report identifying which items of the BRMIMP have been completed, a summary of all modifications to mitigation measures made during the project's site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, and construction phases, and which mitigation and monitoring items are still outstanding.

CONSTRUCTION MITIGATION MANAGEMENT TO AVOID HARASSMENT OR HARM

BIO-6 The project owner shall manage their construction site, and related facilities, in a manner to avoid or minimize impacts to the local biological resources.

Measures to be implemented are:

1. Install a temporarily fence and provide wildlife escape ramps for construction areas that contain steep walled holes or trenches if located outside of an approved, permanent exclusionary fence. The fence around the 66-acre site is an approved, permanent exclusionary fence. The temporary fence shall be hardware cloth or similar materials that are approved by USFWS and CDFG **CDFW**;

2. Ensure all food-related trash is disposed of in closed containers and removed at least once a week.
3. Prohibit feeding of wildlife by staff or contractors;
4. Prohibit non-security related firearms or weapons from being brought to the site;
5. Prohibit pets from being brought to the site;
6. Report all inadvertent deaths of ~~sensitive~~ **special-status** species to the appropriate project representative. Injured **special-status** animals shall be reported to ~~CDFG~~ **CDFW**, **the CPM**, and the project owner shall follow instructions that are provided by ~~CDFG~~ **CDFW**. - All incidences of wildlife injury or mortality resulting from project-related vehicle traffic on roads used to access the project shall be reported in the MCR;
7. Minimize use of rodenticides and herbicides in the project area;
8. Cover selected electrical equipment with the potential to electrocute wildlife within the substation with appropriate UV resistant material;
9. Shield lighting to prevent off-site impacts and when night-time construction is approved by the CPM, and then limit its use during night-time construction to only what is necessary to complete the approved work or when worker safety is an issue of concern;
10. Design and install power lines following Avian Power Line Interaction Committee's guidelines;
11. Follow the ~~August 1999~~ **December 2009** (or most current) desert tortoise handling procedures whenever a desert tortoise is encountered; and
- ~~12. Post speed limits for construction-related traffic on Riverside Avenue and take actions against repeat offenders.~~

Verification: All mitigation measures and their implementation methods shall be included in the BRMIMP.

EXOTIC WEED CONTROL PROGRAM

BIO-7 During construction and operations, a comprehensive exotic weed control program for California Department of Agriculture List A, List B, and Red Alert weeds, shall be implemented at the 66-acre power plant site. This program shall be implemented until such time that the adjacent land use on the north and west sides in no longer a natural community or agriculture, or until the plant is permanently closed. The natural vegetation adjacent to the ~~BEP-II~~ **SEP project** site shall be monitored to determine if it has been modified or degraded. Any seed mixture applied following ground disturbance shall be certified as weed-free.

Verification: Thirty days prior to mobilization, the project owner shall submit a weed control report to the CPM for approval and to Western Area Power Administration for comment. The report shall include photos of the adjacent land or otherwise document any changes in an annual report until such time as the CPM approves cessation. The project owner shall submit the seed mixture to be used following ground disturbance.

FENCE MONITORING

BIO-8 The project owner shall conduct maintenance monitoring of the wildlife exclusion fencing on a monthly basis and complete repairs within one week of a problem being identified. Temporary fencing must be installed at any gaps if it shall remain open overnight.

Verification: The project owner shall submit records of all monitoring dates, identify the locations that required repair, and any corrective actions taken in the MCR and Annual Compliance Report.

CONFINED WILDLIFE REPORTING

BIO-9 The Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor shall be contacted if wildlife is found ~~within the fence line~~ during construction and if it does not leave voluntarily without physical contact or harassment within 24 hours of being found. Actions to prevent physical harm to any wildlife ~~from during~~ construction ~~equipment~~ shall immediately be taken by ~~on-site staff~~ **the Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor**. The local office of the California Department of Fish and Game **Wildlife and the CPM** shall be contacted if **special-status sensitive** wildlife is found **injured or dead** ~~within the fence line~~ during **construction and** operations.

Verification: For any wildlife found ~~within the fence line~~ during construction a report shall be completed by the Designated Biologist and submitted with the MCR.

For any wildlife found within the fence line during operations, a report shall be completed by the plant manager and submitted with the Annual Compliance Report.

BURROWING OWL SURVEYS AND COMPENSATION FOR IMPACTS

BIO-10 The project owner shall conduct a pre-construction survey(ies) for burrowing owl activities to assess owl presence and need for further mitigation. The Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor(s) shall monitor active burrows throughout construction to identify additional losses from nest abandonment. The project owner shall protect lands and enhance or install burrows to compensate for impacts to active burrows at the site, along related facilities, or within 150 feet of these features. The project owner shall protect lands to compensate for permanent losses of potential upland foraging habitat. Based on the burrowing owl survey results, the following three actions shall be taken by the project owner to offset impacts during construction:

1. Where a burrowing owl is sighted:

- a. If paired owls are present in areas scheduled for disturbance or degradation (e.g., grading) or within 150 feet of a permanent project feature, and nesting is not occurring, owls are to be removed per ~~CDFG~~ **CDFW**-approved passive relocation. Passive relocation is only acceptable typically from September 1 to January 31, to avoid disruption of breeding activities. The specific dates for acceptable passive relocation are dependent on the end of burrowing owl nesting season during that calendar year.
 - b. If paired owls are present within 150 feet of a temporary project disturbance (e.g., transmission line stringing), active burrows shall be monitored by the Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor(s) throughout construction to identify additional losses from nest abandonment and/or loss of reproductive effort (e.g., killing of young).
 - c. If paired owls are nesting in areas scheduled for disturbance or degradation, nest(s) shall be avoided from February 1 through August 31 by a minimum of a 250-foot buffer or until fledging has occurred. The specific dates for acceptable passive relocation are dependent on the end of burrowing owl nesting season during that calendar year. Following fledging, owls may be passively relocated.
2. Based on the actions taken during construction, the project owner shall provide a land protection and monitoring proposal for CPM approval, in consultation with ~~and to the CDFG~~ **CDFW** for review 60 days prior to commercial operation. The land protection shall be based on the following premises:
- a. To offset the loss of active foraging and burrow habitat, the project owner shall provide 6.5 acres of protected lands within the Palo Verde Valley for each pair of owls or unpaired resident bird that was passively relocated or for which project-related disturbance caused nest abandonment and/or loss of reproductive effort (e.g., killing of young). Protection of additional habitat acreage per pair or unpaired resident bird may be applicable in some instances (such as for gross negligence on the part of the project owner or a contractor).
 - b. To offset the permanent loss of potential foraging and burrow habitat, the project owner must provide 0.5 acre of land within the Palo Verde Valley for every acre of suitable habitat they permanently converted to an unsuitable use (e.g., ponds or buildings) that was within 300 feet of a burrowing owl pair or unpaired resident.
 - ~~c. The project owner's protected lands shall be within 1,800 feet of occupied burrowing owl habitat.~~
 - ~~dc.~~ For each occupied burrow destroyed during construction, existing unsuitable burrows on the protected lands shall be enhanced (e.g., cleared of debris or enlarged) or new burrows installed at a ratio of 2:1.

ed. The project owner must provide funding for long-term management and monitoring of protected lands based on the Center for Natural Lands Management Property Analysis Record, or similar cost analysis program.

Verification: The project owner shall survey for burrowing owl activities to assess owl presence and need for further mitigation 30 days prior to pre-construction site mobilization.

If construction is delayed or suspended for more than 30 days after the survey, the area shall be resurveyed.

Surveys shall be completed for occupied burrows at the fenced parcel and for a 500-foot buffer around these features (where possible and appropriate based on habitat). All occupied burrows shall be mapped on an aerial photo.

At least 15 days prior to the expected start of any project-related ground disturbance activities, or restart of activities, the project owner shall provide the burrowing owl survey results and mapping to the CPM, Western Area Power Administration, and ~~CDFG~~ CDFW.

Within 30 days prior to the start of commercial operation, the project owner shall submit to the CPM and CDFW ~~two copies of~~ the relevant legal paperwork that protects lands in perpetuity (e.g., a conservation easement as filed with the Riverside County Assessor), and any related documents that discuss the types of habitat protected on the parcel.

If a private mitigation bank is used, the project owner shall provide a letter from the approved land management organization stating the amount of funds received, the amount of acres purchased in long-term management, and their location.

FUTURE WORK ON CULTURAL RESOURCES AVOIDANCE AREA

BIO-11 The project owner shall prohibit habitat disturbance in the Cultural Resources Avoidance Area unless the Western Area Power Administration, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California Department of Fish and ~~Game~~ Wildlife, and the CPM have been adequately notified in writing and have given approval. The use of light-duty vehicles shall be limited and shall only be operated during the daylight hours. All persons entering the Cultural Resources Avoidance Area must have completed the Worker Environmental Awareness Program. Thirty (30) days prior to activity within the Cultural Resource Avoidance Area, it shall be fenced in a manner that excludes desert tortoise with a biological monitor present. A clearance survey for desert tortoises within the fenceline must be completed prior to commencing work within the fenceline.

Verification: A summary of any activities in the Cultural Resource Avoidance Area shall be made part of the annual reporting to the CPM. All dates of entry and purpose, a copy

of signed training acknowledgement forms, and a report on any wildlife sightings shall be part of the annual report.

The project owner shall notify the CPM, Western Area Power Administration, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and California Department of Fish and Game ~~Game~~ **Wildlife** 60 days prior to any proposed construction in the Cultural Resource Avoidance Area. The results of the desert tortoise clearance survey shall be sent to the same parties listed above for review and comment prior to initiating construction within the fence line.

EVAPORATION POND USE

BIO-12 The project owner shall discharge brine, distillate from the brine concentrator, and ~~cooling tower blow down water~~ **the reverse osmosis equipment (wastewater treatment system)** to the onsite evaporation ponds only in the case of ~~cooling system initial commissioning, maintenance, planned or forced outages or emergency~~ **emergencies when both the Blythe Energy Project (BEP) and the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) wastewater treatment systems are inoperable (see SOIL&WATER-8) and the BEP ponds are at 100 percent capacity.** The project owner shall notify the CPM in case of any discharge **to the onsite ponds.** ~~At the earliest opportunity,~~ **Once the emergency is over** ~~when supported by plant operations,~~ the water shall be pumped from the onsite evaporation ponds to the cooling tower basin, ~~or~~ **or** brine concentrator ~~or brine crystallizer~~ (as appropriate) for processing until the evaporation ponds have been emptied.

The project owner shall prepare an Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan to ensure that any impacts **to protected species (defined here as deaths of birds protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and special-status wildlife)** from the onsite discharge are mitigated. If a substantial number of bird, wildlife, or protected species are found using the onsite ponds, then remedial actions to reduce wildlife use to a less than significant level and to prevent nesting must be implemented.

When such a discharge occurs to the onsite evaporation pond, remedial measures shall be performed to discourage nesting and reduce bird and wildlife exposure to the ponds. The project owner shall provide notice to the CPM and submit records of all monitoring dates, data collected, and any corrective actions taken in the Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report.

After any facility closure of more than four (4) months, and at a time when the onsite ponds do not have water in them, the ponds shall be cleaned if it is determined by the CPM the sediment presents a risk of contamination to wildlife. No clean-up of clean, untainted sediment that is windblown into the ponds is required.

The Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan shall identify:

1. All biological resources to be impacted, avoided, or mitigated by evaporation pond use or closure.
2. A detailed description of all biological resources mitigation, monitoring, and compliance measures included in the Commission's Final Decision.

~~and any other permit requirements the Federal and State Endangered Species Act, the California Environmental Quality Act, and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act;~~

3. A detailed description of methods to be used to avoid or discourage ~~bird and wildlife~~ **protected species** use and to prevent nesting following any period of **onsite** discharge;
4. Detailed description of remedial measures to be performed if initial methods do not meet specified condition;
5. The individual(s) who are responsible for monitoring and reporting;
6. The estimated ~~dates of planned outages, duration, number of times per year, and~~ volume for discharges to the **onsite** evaporation ponds;
7. Monitoring frequency and dates, conditions, data collected, reporting periods, and actions to be implemented following **an onsite** discharge;
8. The cleaning schedule after any discharge to the **onsite** ponds;
9. Reporting procedures to be followed in the case of any ~~unplanned or~~ emergency **onsite** discharge;
10. Methods to remove chemical residue in the **onsite** ponds should a facility closure occur for more than four months; and
11. Reporting procedures following a facility closure for more than four months.

The project owner shall submit an Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report to the CPM **monthly during wastewater discharge events until the onsite ponds are dry** ~~on a quarterly basis~~. The Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report shall include event specific details as requested in #7 – 10 above. The monitoring shall **resume and** continue ~~for at least the first three years of power plant operation~~ **whenever wastewater is discharged to the onsite evaporation ponds**, and depending on the results, could be discontinued after written notice from the CPM, and consultation with CDFG ~~CDFW~~ and USEWS, if there is no evidence of significant wildlife exposure to the evaporation ponds.

Verification: At least ninety (90) days prior to commencing construction of the **onsite** evaporation ponds, the project owner shall provide ~~two a~~ **copies** of the **Draft** Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan and all supporting materials to the CPM for review and approval. **The CPM approved Final Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan and all supporting materials shall be provided to the CPM within 10 days prior to construction of the onsite evaporation ponds.** ~~The CPM, in consultation with the CDFG ~~CDFW~~, USEWS, and any other appropriate agencies, will determine the plan's acceptability within forty five (45) days of receipt, if possible.~~ Any modifications to the **final approved** plan will follow the same approval and time periods as those for the BRMIMP (BIO-5).

The project owner shall submit an Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report to the CPM on a ~~quarterly~~ **monthly** basis **for the duration the onsite ponds are holding wastewater.**

The Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report shall include event specific details as requested in #7 – 10 above. ~~The monitoring shall continue for at least the first three years of power plant operation, and depending on the results, could be discontinued after written notice from the CPM, and consultation with CDFG, CDFW and USFWS, if there is no evidence of significant wildlife exposure to the evaporation ponds.~~

CULTURAL RESOURCES PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Existing Conditions of Certification **CUL-1** through **CUL-10** would be sufficient to reduce impacts from the proposed amendment to a less than significant level and ensure the project remains in compliance with applicable LORS. However, as a result of tribal consultation, staff proposes modifications to the existing Conditions of Certification **CUL-3**, **CUL-4**, **CUL-6**, **CUL-7** and **CUL-9**. No changes have been recommended to Conditions of Certification **CUL-1**, **CUL-2**, **CUL-5**, **CUL-8**, or **CUL-10**.

CUL-1 Prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall obtain the services of a Cultural Resources Specialist (CRS), and one or more alternates, if alternates are needed, to manage all monitoring, mitigation and curation activities. The CRS may elect to obtain the services of Cultural Resource Monitors (CRMs) and other technical specialists, if needed, to assist in monitoring, mitigation and curation activities. The project owner shall ensure that the CRS evaluates any Cultural Resources that are newly discovered or that may be affected in an unanticipated manner for eligibility to the California Register of Historic Resources (CRHR) and NRHP. No ground disturbance shall occur prior to CPM approval of the CRS, unless specifically approved by the CPM.

CULTURAL RESOURCES SPECIALIST

The resume for the CRS and alternate(s) shall include information demonstrating that the minimum qualifications specified in the U.S. Secretary of Interior Guidelines, as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 36 CFR Part 61 are met. In addition, the CRS shall have the following qualifications:

- a. The technical specialty of the CRS shall be appropriate to the needs of the project and shall include a background in anthropology, archaeology, history, architectural history or a related field; and
- b. At least three years of archaeological or historic, as appropriate, resource mitigation and field experience in California.

The resume of the CRS shall include the names and telephone numbers of contacts familiar with the work of the CRS on referenced projects, and shall demonstrate that the CRS has the appropriate education and experience to accomplish the cultural resource tasks that must be addressed during ground disturbance, grading, construction and operation. In lieu of the above requirements, the resume shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the CPM and Western **Area Power Administration (Western)** that the proposed CRS or alternate has the appropriate training and background to effectively implement the conditions of certification.

CULTURAL RESOURCES MONITOR

CRMs shall have the following qualifications:

1. a BS or BA degree in anthropology, archaeology, historic archaeology or a related field and one-year experience monitoring in California; or
2. an AS or AA degree in anthropology, archaeology, historic archaeology or a related field and four years' experience monitoring in California; or
3. enrollment in upper division classes pursuing a degree in the fields of anthropology, archaeology, historic archaeology or a related field and two years of monitoring experience in California.

CULTURAL RESOURCES TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS

The resume(s) of any additional technical specialists, e.g. historic archeologist, historian, architectural historian, physical anthropologist shall be submitted to the CPM for approval.

The project owner shall submit the resume for the CRS, and alternate(s) if desired, to the CPM for review and approval at least 45 days prior to the start of ground disturbance.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the resume for the CRS, and alternate(s) if desired, to the CPM for review and approval and to Western at least 45 days prior to the start of ground disturbance. At least 10 days prior to a termination or release of the CRS, the project owner shall submit the resume of the proposed new CRS to the CPM for review and approval and to Western.

At least 20 days prior to ground disturbance, the CRS shall provide a letter naming anticipated CRMs for the project and stating that the identified CRMs meet the minimum qualifications for cultural resource monitoring required by this condition. If additional CRMs are obtained during the project, the CRS shall provide additional letters to the CPM and Western identifying the CRMs and attesting to the qualifications of the CRM, at least five days prior to the CRM beginning on-site duties. At least 10 days prior to beginning tasks, the resume(s) of any additional technical specialists shall be provided to the CPM for review and approval and to Western.

At least 10 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall confirm in writing to the CPM and to Western that the approved CRS will be available for on-site work and is prepared to implement the cultural resources conditions of certification.

CUL-2 Prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide the CRS, the CPM and Western with maps and drawings showing the footprint of the power plant and all linear facilities. Maps shall include the appropriate USGS quadrangles and a map at an appropriate scale (e.g., 1:2000 or 1" = 200') for plotting individual artifacts. If the CRS requests enlargements or strip maps for linear facility routes, the project owner shall provide copies to the CRS and CPM. The CPM shall review submittals and in consultation with the

CRS approve those that are appropriate for use in cultural resources planning activities. If construction of the project would proceed in phases, maps and drawings not previously provided shall be submitted prior to the start of each phase. Written notification identifying the proposed schedule of each project phase shall be provided to the CRS and CPM and Western.

At a minimum, the CRS shall consult weekly with the project construction manager to confirm area(s) to be worked during the next week, until ground disturbance is completed. The project owner shall notify the CRS and CPM and Western of any changes to the scheduling of the construction phases. No ground disturbance shall occur prior to CPM approval of maps and drawings, unless specifically approved by the CPM.

Verification:

1. The project owner shall submit the subject maps and drawings at least 40 days prior to the start of ground disturbance to the CPM and Western. The CPM will review submittals in consultation with the CRS and approve maps and drawings suitable for Cultural Resources planning activities.
2. If there are changes to any project related footprint, revised maps and drawings shall be provided to the CPM and Western at least 15 days prior to start of ground disturbance for those changes.
3. If project construction is phased owner shall submit the subject maps and drawings, if not previously provided, 15 days prior to each phase to the CPM and Western.
4. A current schedule of anticipated project activity shall be provided to the CRS on a weekly basis during ground disturbance and also provided in each Monthly Compliance Report (MCR).
5. The project owner shall provide written notice of any changes to scheduling of construction phases within five days of identifying the changes to the CPM and Western.

CUL-3 Prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit ~~the a~~ **draft** Cultural Resources Monitoring and Mitigation Plan (CRMMP), as prepared by the CRS, to the CPM for approval and to Western. The CRMMP shall identify general and specific measures to minimize potential impacts to sensitive cultural resources. Copies of the CRMMP shall reside with the CRS, alternate CRS, each monitor, and the project owner's on-site manager. No ground disturbance shall occur prior to CPM approval of the CRMMP, ~~unless specifically approved by the CPM.~~

The CRMMP shall include, but not be limited to, the following elements and measures.

1. A proposed general research design for buried Native American deposits that includes a discussion of research questions and testable hypotheses

applicable to the project area. A refined research design will be prepared for any resource where data recovery is required.

2. The following statement shall be added to the Introduction: Any discussion, summary, or paraphrasing of the conditions in this CRMMP is intended as general guidance and as an aid to the user in understanding the conditions and their implementation. If there appears to be a discrepancy between the conditions and the way in which they have been summarized, described, or interpreted in the CRMMP, the conditions, as written in the Final Decision, supersede any interpretation of the conditions in the CRMMP. (The Cultural Resources Conditions of Certification are attached as an appendix to this CRMMP.)
3. A discussion of the requirement that all cultural resources encountered shall be recorded on a DPR form 523 and mapped (may include photos). In addition, all archaeological materials collected as a result of the archaeological investigations shall be curated as specified in the research design in accordance with The State Historical Resources Commission's "Guidelines for the Curation of Archaeological Collections," into a retrievable storage collection in a public repository or museum. The public repository or museum must meet the standards and requirements for the curation of cultural resources set forth at Title 36 of the Federal Code of Regulations, Part 79.
4. **The CRMMP shall explicitly take into account the perspective of affiliated tribes with respect to in-situ or onsite reburial, for the disposition of archaeological and ethnographic resources encountered as a result of project construction and operation.**
5. **The manner in which Native American monitors will be included in the monitoring program shall be described. The procedures to be used to select them and their roles and responsibilities shall be described.**
6. A discussion of the availability and the designated specialist's access to equipment and supplies necessary for site mapping, photographing, and recovering any cultural resource materials encountered during construction.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the subject CRMMP at least ~~30~~ **60** days prior to the start of ground disturbance to the CPM and Western. Per ARMR Guidelines the author's name shall appear on the title page of the CRMMP. Ground disturbance activities may not commence until the CRMMP is approved, ~~unless specifically approved by the CPM.~~ A letter shall be provided to the CPM indicating that the project owner would pay curation fees for any materials collected as a result of the archaeological investigations (survey, testing, data recovery). **Once the CPM finds the draft CRMMP to be minimally adequate for approval, the CPM shall provide the draft CRMMP to affiliated tribes. Tribes shall have 30 days to review and provide comment on the draft CRMMP. If no comments are received by a specific tribe**

within 30 days then the CPM shall assume that the draft CRMMP is acceptable to that specific tribe. The CPM shall take into consideration any tribal comments, make revisions that the CPM deems acceptable, and shall respond to commenting tribes with explanations for any rejected tribal comments or revisions.

CUL-4 The project owner shall submit the Cultural Resources Report (CRR) to the CPM for approval and to Western. The CRR shall be written by the CRS and shall be provided in the ARMR format. The CRR shall report on all field activities including dates, times and locations, findings, samplings and analysis. All survey reports, Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR) 523 forms and additional research reports not previously submitted to the California Historic Resource Information System (CHRIS) and the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) shall be included as an appendix to the CRR.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the subject CRR within 90 days after completion of ground disturbance (including landscaping) to the CPM and Western. Within 10 days after CPM approval, the project owner shall provide documentation to the CPM that copies of the CRR have been provided to **Western, affiliated tribes**, the SHPO, the CHRIS and the curating institution (if archaeological materials were collected).

CUL-5 Prior to and for the duration of ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training to all new workers involved in ground disturbance within their first week of employment. The training may be presented in the form of a video. The training shall include:

1. A discussion of applicable laws and penalties under the law;
2. Samples or visuals of artifacts that might be found in the project vicinity;
3. Information that the CRS, alternate CRS, and CRMs have the authority to halt construction to the degree necessary, as determined by the CRS, in the event of a discovery or unanticipated impact to a cultural resource;
4. Instruction that employees are to halt work on their own in the vicinity of a potential Cultural Resources discovery, and shall contact their supervisor and the CRS or CRM; and that redirection of work would be determined by the construction supervisor and the CRS;
5. An informational brochure that identifies reporting procedures in the event of a discovery;
6. An acknowledgement form signed by each worker indicating that they have received the training; and
7. A sticker that shall be placed on hard hats indicating that environmental training has been completed.

No ground disturbance shall occur prior to implementation of the WEAP program, unless specifically approved by the CPM.

Verification: The project owner shall provide in the Monthly Compliance Report the WEAP Certification of Completion form of persons who have completed the training in the prior month and a running total of all persons who have completed training to date.

CUL-6 The project owner shall ensure that the CRS, alternate CRS, or CRMs shall monitor ground disturbance of previously undisturbed sediments full time in the vicinity of the project site, linear facilities and ground disturbance at laydown areas or other ancillary areas to ensure there are no impacts to undiscovered resources and to ensure that known resources are not impacted in an unanticipated manner. In the event that the project owner determines that full-time monitoring is not necessary in certain locations, a letter or e-mail providing a detailed justification for the decision to reduce the level of monitoring shall be provided to the CPM for review and approval and to Western prior to any reduction in monitoring.

CRMs shall keep a daily log of any monitoring or cultural resource activities and the CRS shall prepare a weekly summary report on the progress or status of Cultural Resources-related activities. The CRS may informally discuss cultural resource monitoring and mitigation activities with Energy Commission technical staff.

The CRS and the project owner shall notify the CPM and Western by telephone or e-mail of any incidents of non-compliance with the Conditions of Certification and/or applicable LORS upon becoming aware of the situation. The CRS shall also recommend corrective action to resolve the problem or achieve compliance with the conditions of certification.

Cultural resources monitoring activities are the responsibility of the CRS. Any interference with monitoring activities, removal of a monitor from duties assigned by the CRS or direction to a monitor to relocate monitoring activities by anyone other than the CRS shall be considered non-compliance with these conditions of certification.

A Native American monitor shall be obtained to monitor excavations in undisturbed sediments in **all** areas where **the CRS, alternate CRS, or CRMs monitor** ~~Native American artifacts are discovered~~. Informational lists of concerned Native Americans and Guidelines for monitoring shall be obtained from the Native American Heritage Commission. Preference in selecting a monitor shall be given to Native Americans with traditional ties to the area that shall be monitored.

Verification: During the ground disturbance phases of the project, if the CRS wishes to reduce the level of monitoring occurring at the project, a letter or e-mail identifying the area(s) where the project owner recommends the reduction and justifying the reductions in monitoring shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval and to Western. Documentation justifying a reduced level of monitoring shall be submitted to the CPM and Western at least 24 hours prior to the date of planned reduction in monitoring. The project owner, the CRS, the CPM and Western will meet to discuss the monitoring requirements prior to the approval of any reduction in monitoring.

During the ground disturbance phases of the project, the project owner shall include in the MCR to the CPM copies of the weekly summary reports prepared by the CRS regarding project-related cultural resources monitoring. **Cultural resources sections of MCRs shall be provided to affiliated tribes on a monthly basis.** Copies of daily logs shall be retained and made available for audit by the CPM and Western.

Within 24 hours of recognition of a non-compliance issue with the conditions of certification and/or applicable LORS, the CRS and the project owner shall notify the CPM and Western by telephone of the problem and of steps being taken to resolve the problem. The telephone call shall be followed by an e-mail or fax detailing the non-compliance issue and the measures necessary to achieve resolution of the issue. Daily logs shall include forms detailing any instances of non-compliance. In the event of any non-compliance issue, a report written no sooner than two weeks after resolution of the issue that describes the issue, resolution of the issue and the effectiveness or the resolution measures, shall be provided in the next MCR.

~~If Native American artifacts are discovered in undisturbed sediments, the project owner shall send notification within one week to the CPM and Western identifying the person(s) retained to conduct Native American monitoring.~~ The project owner shall also provide a plan identifying the proposed monitoring schedule and information explaining how Native Americans who wish to provide comments will be allowed to comment. If efforts to obtain the services of a qualified Native American monitor are unsuccessful, the project owner shall immediately inform the CPM. The CPM will either identify potential monitors or will allow ground disturbance to proceed without a Native American monitor.

CUL-7 The project owner shall grant authority to halt construction to the CRS, alternate CRS and the CRMs in the event previously unknown cultural resource sites or materials are encountered, or if known resources may be impacted in a previously unanticipated manner (discovery). Redirection of ground disturbance shall be accomplished under the direction of the construction supervisor in consultation with the CRS.

In the event cultural resources are found or impacts can be anticipated, the halting or redirection of construction shall remain in effect until all of the following have occurred:

1. The CRS has notified the project owner, and the CPM, ~~and Western~~, and affiliated tribes have been notified within 24 hours of the discovery, or by Monday morning if the Cultural Resources discovery occurs between 8:00 AM on Friday and 8:00 AM on Sunday morning, including a description of the discovery (or changes in character or attributes), the action taken (i.e. work stoppage or redirection), a recommendation of eligibility and recommendations for mitigation of any cultural resources discoveries whether or not a determination of significance has been made.
2. The CRS and the project owner have consulted with the CPM and Western, and the CPM and Western, in consultation with affiliated tribes for those cultural resources that are affiliated with tribes (prehistoric archaeological and ethnographic resources), have concurred with the recommended eligibility of the discovery and proposed data recovery or other mitigation; and
3. Any necessary data recovery and mitigation has been completed.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide the CPM, Western and CRS with a letter confirming that the CRS, alternate CRS and CRMs have the authority to halt construction activities in the vicinity of a cultural resource discovery, and that the project owner shall ensure that the CRS notifies the CPM and Western within 24 hours of a discovery, or by Monday morning if the Cultural Resources discovery occurs between 8:00 AM on Friday and 8:00 AM on Sunday morning.

CUL-8 The project owner or its agents shall not conduct any activities within the fenced portion of CA-RIV-6370H or remove any portion of the fence without approval of the CPM. Any contract or agreement to purchase any interest in the project (or land identified in the AFC as the project area) must include a clause obligating the successor in interest to the terms of the Memorandum of Agreement between Western and the CA SHPO.

Verification: The project owner shall make a statement in each Monthly Compliance Report during construction and in each Annual Compliance Report during operation regarding the condition of the fence surrounding CA-RIV-6370H, the condition of the site and the project's compliance with this condition.

CUL-9 The project owner shall invite tribal leaders, elders and/or representatives of the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community, the Fort Yuma Quechan Tribe, the Chemehuevi Indian Tribe, the Colorado River Indian Tribes and the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe to bless the project area and conduct other appropriate ceremonies. As recommended in "Blythe Energy Projects American Indian Ethnographic Assessment Study, Final Report," participants shall be provided with adequate compensation in the form of a consulting fee and reimbursement for travel, meal and lodging costs, if lodging is necessary. Members of the Tukic-speaking Cahuilla groups, Yuman speaking Cocopah, Kumeyaay, Pai, and Yavapai tribes, the Twenty-nine Palms Band of Mission

Indians (Chemehuevi) and Maricopa members of the Gila River and Ak-Chin Pima-Maricopa Indian Community shall also be notified of the site visit and invited to attend and conduct appropriate ceremonies. The project owner shall also invite Western's Historic Preservation Officer, the CPM and City of Blythe officials to the blessing. The date(s) for the blessing and ceremonies shall be prior to ground disturbing activities or at a time mutually convenient to the tribes, project owner, Western's Historic Preservation Officer, the CPM and the City of Blythe officials.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to ground disturbing activities, the project owner shall provide copies of the invitation letters to the CPM. If additional time and correspondence is required to arrive at a mutually convenient time, copies of all correspondence to finalize the blessing/ceremonies date(s) shall be provided to the CPM. Within 10 days of the any blessing ceremony~~ies~~, the project owner shall provide a list of attendees to the CPM.

If ~~the~~ any tribes indicate that they are not interested in ~~the~~ a blessing ceremony, the project owner shall, prior to ground disturbance, provide to the CPM for review and Western copies of telephone logs and correspondence with the aforementioned tribes documenting that ~~the~~ a, some, or all tribe(s) have declined to accept the offer for the blessing ceremony. Within 15 days of CPM acceptance of the documentation demonstrating that ~~the~~ a ceremony is not desired, the project owner shall provide a letter to all parties listed in this condition notifying them that a ceremony is no longer desired.

CUL-10 The project owner shall provide copies to the CPM of documents submitted to Western for compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If the project owner becomes a signatory to the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the BEP I project, then correspondence regarding compliance with the stipulations of that agreement shall be provided to the CPM.

Verification: Within 15 days after documents are provided to Western for their compliance with the NHPA, the project owner shall provide copies of the correspondence to the CPM. If the project owner becomes a signatory to the MOA for the BEP I project, correspondence regarding compliance with the stipulation shall be provided in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Staff concludes that the existing conditions of certification, as modified, are sufficient to ensure that there would be no unmitigated significant impacts.

HAZ-1 The project owner shall not use any hazardous material not listed below, or in quantities greater than those identified by chemical name below, unless approved in advance by the CPM.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM), in the Annual Compliance Report, a list of those hazardous materials contained at the facility.

HAZ-2 The project owner shall concurrently provide a Business Plan (including a Hazardous Materials Management Plan) and a Risk Management Plan (RMP) to the Certified Unified Program Authority – (CUPA) (Riverside County Hazardous Materials Division) and the CPM for review at the time the RMP is first submitted to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). After receiving comments from the CUPA, the EPA, and the CPM, the project owner shall reflect all recommendations in the final documents. Copies of the final Business Plan and RMP shall then be provided to the CUPA and EPA for information and to the CPM for approval.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to receiving any hazardous material on the site to support plant commissioning and operations, the project owner shall provide a copy of a final Business Plan to the CPM for approval.

At least sixty (60) days prior to delivery of aqueous ammonia to the site, the project owner shall provide the final RMP to the CUPA for information and to the CPM for approval.

HAZ-3 The project owner shall develop and implement a Safety Management Plan for delivery of aqueous ammonia. The plan shall include procedures, protective equipment requirements, training and a checklist. It shall also include a section describing all measures to be implemented to prevent mixing of aqueous ammonia with incompatible hazardous materials.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to the delivery of aqueous ammonia to the facility, the project owner shall provide a safety management plan as described above to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-4 The aqueous ammonia storage facility shall be designed to **ASME Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels, Section VIII, Division 1**, ~~either the ASME Pressure Vessel Code and ANSI K61.6 or to API 620. In either case,~~ the storage tank shall be protected by a secondary containment basin capable of holding 125% of

the storage volume or the storage volume plus the volume associated with 24 hours of rain assuming the 25-year storm. **The containment vault shall employ a passive mitigation system that limits the worst-case plume concentration for ammonia to ERPG Level 2 at I-10. The project owner shall model a worst-case release using ALOHA software with the proposed passive mitigation system showing that the plume concentration from the secondary containment does not exceed the ERPG Level 2 at I-10. The project owner shall submit an Offsite Consequence Analysis (OCA) containing the ALOHA modelling parameters and results.** The final design drawings and specifications for the ammonia storage tank, and secondary containment basin, **and passive mitigation system** shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.

Verification: **At least ninety (90) days prior to the start of construction of the aqueous ammonia tank, the OCA shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.** At least sixty (60) days prior to delivery of aqueous ammonia to the facility, the project owner shall submit final design drawings and specifications for the ammonia storage tank, and secondary containment basin, **and passive mitigation system** to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-5 The project owner shall ensure that no flammable material is stored within 50 feet of the sulfuric acid tank.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to receipt of sulfuric acid on-site, the Project Owner shall provide copies of the facility design drawings showing the location of the sulfuric acid storage tank and the location of any tanks, drums, or piping containing any flammable materials

HAZ-6 The project owner shall direct all vendors delivering aqueous ammonia to the site to use only tanker truck transport vehicles which meet or exceed the specifications of DOT Code MC-307 ~~and that all vendors delivering anhydrous ammonia to the site use only tanker truck transport vehicles that meet or exceed the specifications of DOT Code MC-330 or 331.~~

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to receipt of aqueous ammonia on site, the project owner shall submit copies of the notification letter to supply vendors indicating the transport vehicle specifications to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-7 The project owner shall direct all vendors delivering any hazardous material to the site to use only the route approved by the CPM (I-10 to Neighbors Boulevard- to Hobson **W**way to Buck Boulevard). The project owner shall obtain approval of the CPM if an alternate route is desired.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to receipt of any hazardous materials on site, the project owner shall submit copies of the required transportation route limitation direction to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-8 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

HAZ-9 When cleaning the HRSG, the project owner shall provide or contract to provide temporary berm(s) to contain any spill of HCl to no more than 500 square feet.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to delivery of the initial HRSG cleaning chemicals to the site, the project owner shall submit final design drawings and specifications for the temporary surface containment berm(s) to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-10 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

HAZ-11 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

HAZ-12 The project owner shall not conduct or allow any fuel gas pipe cleaning activities on the site involving fuel gas pipe of four-inches or greater external diameter, either before placing the pipe into service or at any time during the lifetime of the facility, that involve “flammable gas blows” where natural (or flammable) gas is used to blow out debris from piping and then vented to atmosphere. Instead, an inherently safer method involving a non-flammable gas (e.g. air, nitrogen, steam) or mechanical pigging shall be used. The project owner shall prepare a Fuel Gas Pipe Cleaning Work Plan which shall be consistent with NFPA 56 and which shall indicate the method of cleaning to be used, what gas will be used, the source of pressurization, and whether a mechanical PIG will be used, and submit this Plan to the CBO for information, to the Riverside County Fire Department for review and comment, and to the CPM for review and approval. Exceptions to any of these provisions will be made only if no other satisfactory method is available, and then only with the approval of the CPM after review and comment from the CBO and the Riverside County Fire Department.

LAND USE PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The Land Use conditions included in the 2005 Decision apply to the SEP, with the following caveat. In the SEP PTA, the project owner requested minor modifications to Condition of Certification **LAND-5** for clarification, as shown below in the list of conditions.

LAND-1 The project owner shall prepare a site development plan that complies with the applicable design criteria and performance standards for the General Industrial District set forth in the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance. The site development plan must contain the following features:

- Setbacks (i.e. yard area requirements) for structures;
- Building elevations;
- Landscaping requirements;
- Temporary and permanent signs for project identification; permanent and construction phase signs; and
- Permanent parking lot design, showing the quantity and dimension of spaces.

Following preparation of the above site development plan, the project owner shall design and construct the project consistent with the applicable design criteria and performance standards for the General Industrial District set forth in the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall concurrently submit the site development plan to the CPM and the City of Blythe. The material submitted to the CPM must include documentation that the City of Blythe has been given the opportunity to review and comment on the plan and its compliance or conformance with the above-referenced requirements.

LAND-2 The project owner shall provide descriptions of the final laydown/staging areas identified for project construction to the Director of the City of Blythe Development Services Department for review and comment, and the CPM for review and approval. The description shall include:

- (a) Assessor's Parcel numbers;
- (b) addresses;
- (c) land use designations;
- (d) zoning;
- (e) site plan showing dimensions;
- (f) owner's name and address (if leased); and,
- (g) duration of lease (if leased).

Verification: The project owner shall provide the specified documents to the CPM at least 30 days prior to the start of any ground disturbance activities.

LAND-3 If the WCOP involves permanent transfer of irrigation water previously used for land designated as either Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance as defined by the Department of Conservation (Designated Farmland), the project owner shall mitigate at a one-to-one acre ratio for the conversion of farmland in the fulfillment of the WCOP through permanent retirement (time of the expected life of the project or greater) by implementing one or more of the following strategies:

- 1) a mitigation fee payment to the Riverside County agricultural land trust or the American Farmland Trust consistent with a prepared Farmlands Mitigation Agreement. The payment amount shall be determined by contacting the local assessor's office to determine the assessed value for the acreage of productive agricultural land retired by the WCOP, or by a real estate appraiser selected by the project owner and approved by the CPM.
- 2) securing the acquisition of an agricultural easement for other farmland (retired or fallow land that has been actively irrigated within the past five years within the Palo Verde Irrigation District Service area). Easements for irrigated farmland would be acquired based on the California Department of Conservation's Important Farmland Classification Map, but in no case shall be less than a 1:1 ratio. The program will involve approximately 726 acres assuming an accounting basis of consumptive water use of 4.2 acre-feet per acre.

Verification: Thirty (30) days prior to start of construction, the project owner shall provide in its monthly compliance reports a discussion of any land and/or easements purchased in the preceding month by the trust with the mitigation fee money provided, and the provisions to guarantee that the land managed by the trust will be farmed in perpetuity. This discussion must include the schedule for purchasing the same acreage of Designated Farmland as retired by the WCOP and/or easements within one year of start of construction as compensation for the acreage of Designated Farmland to be converted by the WCOP.

LAND-4 The project owner shall comply with the Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission conditions related to land use conveyance of an aviation easement to the Blythe Airport for all portions of the project including offsite power lines and pipelines within the Airport Influence Area.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of construction of the power plant or any other facilities associated with the project, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the aviation easement showing proof of recordation with the Riverside County Recorder.

LAND-5 The project owner shall obtain the necessary approval(s) from the City and complete any lot merger or lot line adjustments necessary to ensure that the proposed project, including associated facilities and improvements, but excluding linear facilities, will be located on a single legal ~~lot~~parcel and owned by one entity. The ~~BEP~~project facilities shall be constructed substantially as shown on the drawings submitted to and approved by the City of Blythe. It shall remain a single ~~lot~~parcel for the life of the power plant.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of construction, the ~~P~~project ~~O~~owner shall provide the CPM with proof of completion of the above adjustments or satisfactory evidence that no such adjustments are necessary. Prior to submitting an application to the City, the project owner shall submit the proposed ~~lot~~parcel configuration to the CPM for review and approval.

LAND-6 The proposed water conservation offset program shall not retire lands in the Palo Verde Valley (Priority 1 Lands) designated as Prime Farmlands or Farmlands of Statewide Importance as defined by the Department of Conservation, or lands included in a Williamson Act Preserve. Fallowing or retirement of farmlands shall not violate any provision of a Williamson Act Contract. Lands selected for retirement on the Mesa shall not include lands currently involved in active orchard crop production.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to implementation of the Water Conservation Offset Program (WCOP), the project owner shall submit detailed information to the CPM regarding the lands involved in the WCOP, including:

- 1) location and assessor parcel number,
- 2) Department of Conservation Important Farmland Program Classification,
- 3) crop and cultivation history, and
- 4) Williamson Act Preserve and contract status.

If the program will fallow or retire any lands under Williamson Act contract, the project owner shall provide documentation that such fallowing or retirement has been reviewed and approved by Riverside County Planning Department and does not violate any provision of a Williamson Act contract.

Any WCOP agreements that are altered or added to the program shall be submitted to the CPM at least 30 days prior to taking effect.

NOISE AND VIBRATION PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The amendment requests additional text to **NOISE-6** (ASE 2015a, § 3.7.6) to clarify the application of the numeric noise limit and the operational noise monitoring procedures. The first added text clarifies that the noise limit applies to existing residences. The second added text provides an alternative location for conducting the noise monitoring if it is not possible to take the measurements at or near the affected residential property and describes the procedure for determining the plant noise contribution at the residence. Staff has no concerns with these additions and has revised **NOISE-6** accordingly.

NOISE-1 At least 15 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall notify by mail all residents within one-half mile of the site of the commencement of project construction. At the same time, the project owner shall establish a telephone number for use by the public to report any undesirable noise conditions associated with the construction and operation of the project. If the telephone is not staffed 24 hours per day, the project owner shall include an automatic answering feature, with date and time stamp recording, to answer calls when the phone is unattended. This telephone number shall be posted at the project site during construction in a manner visible to passersby. This telephone number shall be maintained until the project has been operational for at least one year.

Verification: Prior to ground disturbance, the project owner shall transmit to the CPM a statement stating that the above notification has been performed, and describing the method of that notification, verifying that the telephone number has been established and posted at the site, and giving that telephone number.

NOISE-2 Throughout the construction and operation of the project, the project owner shall document, investigate, evaluate, and attempt to resolve all project-related noise complaints. The project owner or authorized agent shall:

- Use the Complaint Resolution Form, or functionally equivalent procedure acceptable to the CPM, to document and respond to each noise complaint;
- Attempt to contact the person(s) making the noise complaint within 24 hours;
- Conduct an investigation to determine the source of noise related to the complaint;
- If the noise is project related, take all feasible measures to reduce the noise at its source; and
- Submit a report documenting the complaint and the actions taken. The report shall include: a complaint summary, including final results of noise reduction efforts; and if obtainable, a signed statement by the complainant stating that the noise problem is resolved to the complainant's satisfaction.

Verification: Within 5 business days of receiving a noise complaint, the project owner shall file with the City of Blythe Development Services Department, the Riverside County Planning Department, and the CPM a copy of the Complaint Resolution Form, documenting the resolution of the complaint. If mitigation is required to resolve a complaint, and the complaint is not resolved within a 3-business day period, the project owner shall submit an updated Complaint Resolution Form when the mitigation is implemented.

NOISE-3 The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval an employee construction noise exposure control program. The noise control program shall be used to reduce employee exposure to high noise levels during construction and also to comply with applicable OSHA and Cal-OSHA standards.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit to the CPM the noise control program. The project owner shall make the program available to Cal-OSHA upon request.

NOISE-4 If a traditional high-pressure steam blow process is employed during construction, the project owner shall equip steam blow piping with a temporary silencer that quiets the noise of steam blows to no greater than 100 dBA measured at a distance of 100 feet. The project owner shall conduct steam blows only between the hours of 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., unless the CPM agrees to longer hours based on a demonstration by the project owner that offsite noise impacts will not cause annoyance. If a low-pressure continuous steam blow process is employed, the project owner shall submit a description of this process, with expected noise levels and projected hours of operation, to the CPM.

Verification: At least 15 days prior to the first high-pressure steam blow, the project owner shall submit to the CPM drawings or other information describing the temporary steam blow silencer and the noise levels expected, and a description of the steam blow schedule.

At least 15 days prior to any low-pressure continuous steam blow, the project owner shall submit to the CPM drawings or other information describing the process, including the noise levels expected and the projected time schedule for execution of the process.

NOISE-5 At least 15 days prior to the first steam blow(s), the project owner shall notify all residents or business owners within one mile of the site of the planned steam blow activity, and shall make the notification available to other area residents in an appropriate manner. The notification may be in the form of letters to the area residences, telephone calls, fliers or other effective means. The notification shall include a description of the purpose and nature of the steam blow(s), the proposed schedule, the expected sound levels, and the explanation that it is a one-time operation and not a part of normal plant operations.

Verification: Within five (5) days of notifying these entities, the project owner shall send a letter to the CPM confirming that residences and businesses have been notified of the

planned steam blow activities, including a description of the method(s) of that notification.

NOISE-6 The project design and implementation shall include appropriate noise mitigation measures adequate to ensure that the noise level produced by operation of the project will not exceed an hourly average noise level (L_{eq}) of more than 49 dBA, measured at **any existing** residence.

No new pure tone components may be introduced. No single piece of equipment shall be allowed to stand out as a source of noise that draws legitimate complaints. Steam relief valves shall be adequately muffled to preclude noise that draws legitimate complaints.

Within 30 days of the project's first achieving a sustained output of 80 percent or greater of rated capacity, the project owner shall conduct a 25-hour community noise survey at or near the residence at 16531 Hobsonway. The noise survey shall also include short-term measurement of one-third octave band sound pressure levels to ensure that no new pure-tone noise components have been introduced. If the results from the noise survey indicate that the noise level due to the plant operations exceeds the noise standard listed above for any given hour during the 25-hour period, mitigation measures shall be implemented to reduce noise to a level of compliance with these limits. If the results from the noise survey indicate that pure tones are present, mitigation measures shall be implemented to eliminate the pure tones.

The measurement of power plant noise for the purposes of demonstrating compliance with this condition of certification may alternatively be made at a location, acceptable to the CPM, closer to the plant (e.g., 400 feet from the plant boundary) and this measured level then mathematically extrapolated to determine the plant noise contribution at the affected residence. The character of the plant noise shall be evaluated at the affected residential locations to determine the presence of pure tones or other dominant sources of plant noise.

Verification: Within 30 days after completing the community noise survey, the project owner shall submit a summary report of the survey to the City of Blythe Development Services Department, to the Riverside County Planning Department, and to the CPM. Included in the post-construction survey report will be a description of any additional mitigation measures necessary to achieve compliance with the above listed noise limits, and a schedule, subject to CPM approval, for implementing these measures.

Within 30 days of completion of installation of these measures, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a summary report of a new noise survey, performed as described above and showing compliance with this condition.

NOISE-7 Following the project's first achieving a sustained output of 80 percent or greater of rated capacity, the project owner shall conduct an occupational noise survey to identify the noise hazardous areas in the facility. The survey shall be

conducted by a qualified person in accordance with the provisions of Title 8, California Code of Regulations, sections 5095-5099 (Article 105) and Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, section 1910.95. The survey results shall be used to determine the magnitude of employee noise exposure.

The project owner shall prepare a report of the survey results and, if necessary, identify proposed measures that will be employed to comply with the applicable California and federal regulations.

Verification: Within 30 days after completing the survey, the project owner shall submit the noise survey report to the CPM. The project owner shall make the report available to OSHA and Cal-OSHA upon request.

NOISE-8 Noisy construction or demolition work (that which causes off-site annoyance, as evidenced by the filing of a legitimate noise complaint) shall be restricted to the times of day below:

- High-pressure steam blows: 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., unless the CPM agrees to longer hours based on a demonstration by the project owner that offsite noise impacts will not cause annoyance.
- Other noisy work:

According to City of Blythe regulations and Riverside County Ordinance Chapter 15.04

Verification: The project owner shall transmit to the CPM in the first Monthly Construction Report a statement acknowledging that the above restrictions will be observed throughout the construction of the project.

NOISE COMPLAINT RESOLUTION FORM

Sonoran Energy Project (02-AFC-01C)	
NOISE COMPLAINT LOG NUMBER _____ Complainant's name and address: Phone number: _____	
Date complaint received: _____ Time complaint received: _____	
Nature of noise complaint: 	
Definition of problem after investigation by plant personnel: 	
Date complainant first contacted: _____	
Initial noise levels at 3 feet from noise source _____	dBA Date: _____
Initial noise levels at complainant's property: _____	dBA Date: _____
Final noise levels at 3 feet from noise source: _____	dBA Date: _____
Final noise levels at complainant's property: _____	dBA Date: _____
Description of corrective measures taken: 	
Complainant's signature: _____	Date: _____
Approximate installed cost of corrective measures: \$ _____	
Date installation completed: _____	
Date first letter sent to complainant: _____	(copy attached)
Date final letter sent to complainant: _____	(copy attached)
This information is certified to be correct: Plant Manager's Signature: _____	

(Attach additional pages and supporting documentation, as required).

PUBLIC HEALTH PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The conditions of certification below are from the 2005 Decision.

PUBLIC HEALTH-1 ~~The project owner shall perform a visual inspection of the cooling tower drift eliminators once per calendar year, and repair or replace any drift eliminator components which are broken or missing. Prior to initial operation of the project, the project owner shall have the cooling tower vendor's field representative inspect the cooling tower drift eliminator and certify that the installation was performed in a satisfactory manner. The CPM may, in years 5 and 15 of project operation, require the project owner to perform a source test of the PM10 emissions rate from the cooling tower to verify continued compliance with the vendor guaranteed drift rate.~~

Verification: ~~The project owner shall include the results of the annual inspection of the cooling tower drift eliminators and a description of any repairs performed in the next required annual compliance report. The initial compliance report will include a copy of the cooling tower vendor's field representative's inspection report of the drift eliminator installation. If the CPM requires a source test as specified in Public Health-1, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for approval a detailed source test procedure 60 days prior to the test. The project owner shall incorporate the CPM's comments, conduct testing, and submit test results to the CPM within 60 days following the tests.~~

PUBLIC HEALTH-2 The project owner shall develop and implement a Cooling Water Management Plan to ensure that the potential for bacterial growth in cooling water is kept to a minimum. The Plan shall be consistent with either Staff's "Cooling Water Management Program Guidelines" or with the Cooling Technology's Institute's "Best Practices for Control of Legionella" guidelines.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the commencement of cooling tower operations, the Project Owner shall provide the cooling water management plan to the CPM for review and approval.

SOCIOECONOMICS PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Existing Conditions of Certification **SOCIO-1, SOCIO-2, SOCIO-3** will be sufficient to reduce impacts from the proposed amendment to a less than significant level, and ensure the project remains in compliance with applicable LORS. Staff is recommending modifications to existing Conditions of Certification **SOCIO-1** and **SOCIO-2** to provide greater clarity.

SOCIO-1 The project owner shall pay the statutory school impact development fee to the Palo Verde Unified School District as required by Education Code Section 17620 at the time of filing for the “in-lieu” building permit.

Verification: Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of project construction, tThe project owner shall provide to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) proof of payment of the statutory development fee to the Palo Verde Unified School District Compliance Project Manager (CPM) in the next Monthly Compliance Report following the payment.

SOCIO-2 The project owner shall prepare a plan to address the farming sector economic impacts from the Water Conservation Offset Program (WCOP). The Applicant shall create a \$198,000 fund to implement plan measures. The project owner’s proposed \$120,000 contribution to the community college may be credited toward that amount.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the plan to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) for review and approval at least six months prior to commercial operation. The plan shall contain, at a minimum, the specific activities to implement and a description of how each plan will be funded.

Verification:

SOCIO-3 The project owner and its contractors and subcontractors shall recruit employees and procure materials and supplies within the Blythe Area, unless:

- To do so will violate federal and/or state statutes;
- The materials and/or supplies are not available;
- Qualified employees for specific jobs or positions are not available; or
- There is a reasonable basis to hire someone for a specific position from outside the local area.

Verification: At least five days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall submit to the Energy Commission Compliance Project Manager (CPM) copies of guidelines stating hiring and procurement requirements and procedures.

Verification: In addition, the project owner shall notify the Energy Commission CPM in each Monthly Compliance Report of any procurement of materials or hiring outside

the local regional area that has occurred during the previous month. The Energy Commission CPM shall review and comment on the submittal as needed.

SOIL & WATER RESOURCES PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Some of the proposed conditions below we re-named from “**WATER QUALITY**” and “**WATER RES**” to **SOIL&WATER**” to reflect the current naming convention. Condition of Certification **WATER QUALITY-2** was removed because staff has learned that its purpose is now replaced by **SOIL&WATER-1** and **-2**. **SOIL&WATER-14** and **-15** were added for LORS conformance.

CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER

~~**WATER QUALITY-1:**~~**SOIL&WATER-1:** The project owner shall comply with the requirements of the General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activity, if necessary. The project owner shall develop and implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the construction of the entire ~~Blythe Energy Project II (BEP II)~~ project **Sonoran Energy Project (SEP)**(construction SWPPP).

Verification: The project owner shall submit copies to the CPM of all correspondence between the project owner and the RWQCB about the General NPDES permit for the Discharge of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities within 10 days of its receipt (when the project owner receives correspondence from the RWQCB) or within 10 days of its mailing (when the project owner sends correspondence to the RWQCB). This information shall include copies of the Notice of Intent and Notice of Termination for the project.

~~DRAINAGE, EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN~~

~~**WATER QUALITY-2:**~~ Prior to site mobilization, the project owner shall obtain CPM approval for a site-specific Drainage, Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan (DESCP) that ensures protection of water quality and soil resources of the project site and all linear facilities for both the construction and operations phases of the project. This plan shall address appropriate methods and actions, both temporary and permanent, for the protection of water quality and soil resources, demonstrate no increase in off-site flooding potential, meet local requirements, and identify all monitoring and maintenance activities. Monitoring activities shall include routine measurement of the volume of accumulated sediment in the stormwater retention basin. The plan shall be consistent with the grading and drainage plan as required by Condition **CIVIL-1** and may incorporate by reference any SWPPP developed in conjunction with any NPDES permit. The DESCPC shall contain the following elements:

~~**Vicinity Map**~~—A map shall be provided indicating the location of all project elements with depiction of significant geographic features to include watercourses, washes, irrigation and drainage canals, and sensitive areas.

~~Site Delineation~~—The BEP II site and all project elements shall be delineated showing boundary lines of all construction areas and the location of existing and proposed structures, pipelines, roads, and drainage facilities.

~~Watercourses and Critical Areas~~—The DESCP shall show the location of nearby watercourses including washes, irrigation and drainage canals, and drainage ditches. Indicate the proximity of these features to the BEP II construction site and all pipeline and transmission line construction corridors.

~~Drainage~~—The DESCP shall provide a topographic site map showing existing, interim and proposed drainage systems; drainage area boundaries and water shed sizes in acres; the hydraulic analysis to support the selection of BMPs to divert off-site drainage around or through the site and laydown areas. On the map, spot elevations are required where relatively flat conditions exist. The spot elevations and contours shall be extended off-site for a minimum distance of 100 feet in flat terrain.

~~Clearing and Grading~~—The plan shall provide a delineation of areas to be cleared of vegetation and areas to be preserved. The plan shall provide elevations, slope, location, and extent of all proposed grading as shown by contours, cross sections or other means.

The locations of any disposal areas, fills, or other special features will also be shown. Illustrate existing and proposed topography tying in proposed contours with existing topography. The DESCP shall include a statement of the quantities of material excavated or filled for each element of the BEP II (project site, transmission corridors, and pipeline corridors), whether such excavations or fill is temporary or permanent, and the amount of such material to be imported or exported.

~~Project Schedule~~—The DESCP shall identify on the topographic site map the location of the site specific BMPs to be employed during each phase of construction (initial grading, project element excavation and construction, and final grading/stabilization). Separate BMP implementation schedules shall be provided for each project element for each phase of construction.

~~Best Management Practices~~—The DESCP shall show the location, timing, and maintenance schedule of all erosion and sediment control BMPs to be used prior to initial grading, during project element excavation and construction, final grading/stabilization, and following construction. BMPs shall include measures designed to control dust and stabilize construction access roads and entrances. The maintenance schedule should include post-construction maintenance of treatment control BMPs applied to disturbed areas following construction.

~~Erosion Control Drawings~~—The erosion control drawings and narrative must be designed and sealed by a professional engineer/erosion control specialist.

Verification: No later than 60 days prior to start of site mobilization, the project owner shall submit a copy of the plan to Riverside County and the City of Blythe for review and comment, and to the CPM for review and approval. The CPM shall consider comments

~~received from Riverside County and the City of Blythe. During construction, the project owner shall provide an analysis in the monthly compliance report on the effectiveness of the drainage, erosion and sediment control measures and the results of monitoring and maintenance activities.~~

~~Once operational, the project owner shall provide in the annual compliance report information on the results of monitoring and maintenance activities.~~

OPERATIONS STORM WATER

~~**WATER QUALITY-3: SOIL&WATER-2:** The project owner shall comply with the requirements of the General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity.~~

The project owner shall develop and implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the operation of the ~~BEP-#~~ **SEP** site (operation SWPPP).

Verification: The project owner shall submit copies to the CPM of the operational SWPPP for the entire ~~BEP-#~~ **SEP** site prior to commercial operation and all correspondence between the project owner and the RWQCB about the General NPDES permit for Discharge of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity within 10 days of its receipt (when the project owner receives correspondence from the RWQCB) or within 10 days of its mailing (when the project owner sends correspondence to the RWQCB). This information shall include a copy of the Notice of Intent and Notice of Termination. A letter from the RWQCB indicating no General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity is required will satisfy this condition.

SEPTIC SYSTEM

~~**WATER QUALITY-4: SOIL&WATER-3:** The on-site septic system shall be designed and operated to comply with County and City standards and prevent any adverse impacts to water quality. Prior to the start of commercial operation and/or discharge of waste to the septic system, the project owner shall provide the CPM with documentation from Riverside County and the City of Blythe confirming that the septic system design and operational plan is consistent with County and City standards. Waste shall not be discharged to the septic system until the documentation confirming that the system design and operating plan are consistent with County and City standards has been reviewed and approved by the CPM.~~

Verification: No later than sixty days prior to start of commercial operation and/or discharge of waste to the septic system the project owner shall submit the required documentation from the County and City to the CPM for review and approval.

ZERO LIQUID WASTEWATER DISCHARGE SYSTEM

WATER QUALITY-5/~~SOIL&WATER-4:~~ The project shall ~~discharge~~ operate with a Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) wastewater to the Blythe Energy Project's two evaporation ponds treatment system. A liquid wastewater discharge either ~~to the~~ on or off-site evaporation ponds is prohibited, with the exception of the temporary discharge of wastewater to ~~evaporation ponds~~ permitted by the RWQCB via the issuance of Waste Discharge Requirements during periods of ZLD system the Blythe Energy Project's evaporation pond outages. The design shall include a schematic, narrative of operation, maintenance schedules, on-site salt cake or slurry storage facilities, containment measures and influent water quality. The design information shall also include characterization of the residual cake solid or slurry waste to be produced by the ZLD system that adequately describes the physical and chemical properties for consideration of appropriate storage, transportation, and disposal. The project owner shall provide annual reporting of the functionality of the ZLD wastewater disposal system and document any problems to the CPM.

Verification: Sixty (60) days prior to the start of construction of the Zero Liquid Discharge (ZLD) system, the project owner shall submit to the CPM the final design of the wastewater disposal system for approval. In the annual compliance report, the project owner shall submit a status report on operation of the ZLD wastewater disposal system, including disruptions, maintenance, volumes of interim wastewater streams stored on site, volumes of residual cake solids or slurry generated and the landfills used for disposal.

GROUNDWATER TESTING

WATER QUALITY-6: SOIL&WATER-5: The Applicant shall conduct an annual water quality sampling and analysis of groundwater from any one of the operational wells constructed to supply the project with groundwater and report the results of the analysis to the CPM. The report shall include a summary table that, at a minimum, lists for each of the constituents analyzed, the name of the constituent, the unit of measurement, the method, the applicable standard, the detection level, the sample results, the date sampled and the date analyzed. The report shall also include copies of the original laboratory reports.

Water quality sampling shall include the analysis of the following constituents: (See table). Appropriate sampling and analytical quality assurance and quality control documentation from the laboratory of choice shall be included with the analytical results.

Constituents	Constituents (continued)	Constituents (continued)
Total Hardness	Cyanide	Total Organic Carbon
Calcium	Foaming Agents (MBAs)	Aluminum
Calcium as Calcium Carbonate	Phenols	Antimony
Magnesium	Ortho Phosphate Phosphorus	Arsenic
Total Alkalinity	Kjeldahl Nitrogen	Barium
Hydroxide	Total Nitrogen	Lead
Carbonate Bicarbonate	Boron	Cadmium
pH	Hexavalent Chromium	Copper
Total Dissolved Solids	Manganese	Iron
Langelier Index	Reactive Silica	Mercury
Glyphosate	Total Silica	Nickel
Triazine Pesticides	Tin	Selenium
Chlorothalonils	Carbon Dioxide	Strontium
Chlorinated Herbicides and Bentazon	Nitrate – Nitrogen	Zinc
Ethylbenzene	Nitrite – Nitrogen	Odor
Toluene	Fluoride	Aggressive Index
Total Zylenes	Specific Conductance	Sulfate
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	Total Cations	Chloride
Methylene Chloride	Total Anions	Potassium
Styrene	Total Suspended Solids	Silver
Di (2 Ethyl Hexyl) Adipate, Benzo (a) Pyrene, and Di (2 Ethyl Hexyl) Phthalate	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	Thallium
Dibromochloropropane and Ethylene Dibromide	Oil and Grease	Coliform
Carbamate Pesticides	Total Phosphorus	Gross Alpha
Sodium	Color	2,3,7,8-TCDD (Tetrachlorodibenzo-P-Dioxin)
Ammonia-Nitrogen	Turbidity	Diquat

The results of the required groundwater analyses shall be provided to the CPM and the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, including a summary and a complete copy of the analytical laboratory reports, on an annual basis beginning after one year of operation on the anniversary date the ~~BEP-II~~ **SEP** begins operation and continuing for a total of 5-years. If no annual analyses during the first five years of the project indicate that the concentration of any contaminant found in groundwater is above its ESL, the need for continued monitoring shall be reassessed at the end of the 5-year period, and the monitoring program shall be modified as appropriate by the CPM.

If any annual analysis indicates that the concentration of any contaminant found in groundwater is above its Environmental Screening Level (ESL as determined by the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board), the project owner shall be required to develop a mitigation workplan for one of the mitigation options. The workplan shall be submitted to the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board for review and comment and to the CPM for review

and approval. Based on discussions between the CPM, the project owner, and the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, the CPM will direct the project owner to prepare:

- a. A human health risk assessment, using methodology reviewed by the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board and approved by the CPM, demonstrating that the increased level(s) of groundwater contaminant(s) pose an insignificant risk to on-site workers and the off-site public, or
- b. A pre-treatment plan for groundwater to reduce the contaminant levels to below the applicable ESL.

If the risk assessment is approved by the CPM, groundwater shall continue to be used for the project and the workplan shall provide for annual groundwater sampling, additional risk assessment as required by the CPM, and reporting for the life of the project to demonstrate that the level(s) of groundwater contaminant(s) continue to pose an insignificant risk to onsite workers and the off-site public. However, if subsequent risk assessments indicate a significant risk to on-site workers or the off-site public, a new mitigation workplan shall be required and the project owner shall be required to implement a pre-treatment plan for groundwater.

If a pre-treatment plan is selected and treated groundwater is used for the project, the workplan shall include quarterly sampling, analysis, and reporting to verify that groundwater treatment is effective and all constituent concentrations of the project water supply remain below the applicable ESL. Should the initial treatment method be determined ineffective at maintaining contaminant levels below the applicable ESL, a new workplan shall be required and the project owner shall be required to implement modify the water treatment method. If no treatment method is capable of maintaining contaminant levels below the applicable ESL, the CPM shall report the matter to the Commission.

Verification: If any annual analysis indicates that the concentration of any contaminant found in groundwater is above its ESL, the required mitigation workplan shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval with 90 days of the submittal of the annual water quality sampling and analysis report.

EVAPORATION POND PERMITTING

~~**WATER QUALITY-7:**~~ **SOIL&WATER-6:** The project owner shall comply with all of the requirements of the RWQCB to discharge wastewater to the Blythe Energy Center and Sonoran Energy Project evaporation ponds. The project owner shall follow RWQCB Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for both sets of ponds, and shall not discharge any waste to the evaporation ponds without final WDRs in place. The project owner shall report to the CPM any notice of violation, cease and desist order, cleanup and abatement order, or other enforcement action taken by the RWQCB related to the WDRs.

The project owner shall describe all actions taken to correct violations and operate the project in compliance with WDRs permit conditions. The project owner shall provide confirmation from the RWCQB that any violations have been resolved to the satisfaction of the RWQCB.

The WDRs relate to discharges, or potential discharges, of waste that could affect the quality of waters of the state, and will be developed in consultation with staff of the State Water Resources Control Board and/or the applicable California Regional Water Quality Control Board (hereafter "Water Boards"). It is the Commission's intent that these requirements be enforceable by both the Commission and the Water Boards. In furtherance of that objective, the Commission hereby delegates the enforcement of these requirements, and associated monitoring, inspection and annual fee collection authority, to the Water Boards. Accordingly, the Commission and the Water Board shall confer with each other and coordinate, as needed, in the enforcement of the requirements. The Project owner shall pay the annual waste discharge permit fee associated with this facility to the Water Boards. In addition, the Water Boards may prescribe these requirements as waste discharge requirements pursuant to Water Code Section 13263 solely for the purposes of enforcement, monitoring, inspection, and the assessment of annual fees, consistent with Public Resources Code Section 25531, subdivision (c).

Verification: Final RWQCB WDRs for both Blythe Energy Center and Sonoran Energy Project ponds must be received by the CPM prior to start of **SEP** commercial operation and/or discharge of waste to the **ponds. Any changes to the design, construction, or operation of the evaporation basins, treatment units, or associated storm water system shall be requested in writing to the CPM, with copies to the CRBWQCB, and approved by the CPM, in consultation with the CRBWQCB, prior to initiation of any changes. The Project owner shall provide to the CPM, with copies to the CRBWQCB, all monitoring reports required by the WDRs, and fully explain any violations, exceedances, enforcement actions, or corrective actions related to construction or operation of the evaporation basins, treatment units, or storm water system.** ~~The project owner shall report violations and the final resolution of the violation within 10 days of notice by the RWQCB.~~

WATER CONSERVATION OFFSET PLAN

WATER RES-4: SOIL&WATER-7: ~~No later than 6 months after the beginning of site mobilization~~ **Ninety (90) days prior to project construction**, the project owner shall provide a Water Conservation Offset Plan (WCOP) for review and comment by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), Colorado River Board (CRB), **Colorado River Indian Tribes, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California**, and the Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID), and for review and approval by the CPM. The CPM-approved WCOP shall remain in effect for the life of the project, unless superseded by a USBR-approved WCOP following assertion of federal

jurisdiction over project groundwater pumping. The Final WCOP shall include the following:

- a) Best Management Practices (BMPs) to prevent significant impacts resulting from soil erosion of the fallowed lands for all soil types.
- b) Tabulation and corresponding maps of lands and the acreages proposed for fallowing and documentation to verify that they have been irrigated during at least 3 of the 5 most recent years.
- c) An estimate of the water required and the methods planned to measure water use as needed to prevent soil erosion of fallowed agricultural lands, i.e., water used by a cover crop, etc., and the proposed means to include such use in the accounting method of actual water conserved.
- d) Demonstration in the water conservation accounting method that ~~BEP~~ **SEP** will not be credited with other independent water conservation activities occurring within PVID's service area for which the WCOP has no effect.
- e) Methodology for annual monitoring of the results of the WCOP demonstrating actual water conservation equivalent to ~~BEP~~ **SEP's** proposed annual water use of up to ~~3,300~~ **280** acre-feet per year.

Verification: No later than 6 months after the beginning of site mobilization, the project owner shall submit a WCOP to NRCS, USBR, CRB and PVID for review and comment, and to the CPM for review and approval. In the annual compliance report, the project owner shall submit its annual accounting under the WCOP demonstrating the actual conservation of Colorado River water equivalent to ~~BEP~~ **SEP's** annual water use, and that erosion impacts from fallowed/retired land remain less than significant.

GROUNDWATER METERING

~~**WATER RES-2: SOIL&WATER-8:**~~ The project owner shall install metering devices to record the daily amount of groundwater withdrawn by ~~BEP~~ **SEP**, separate and distinct from water use metered and reported by the BEP project. The project owner shall prepare an annual water use summary coordinated with the annual compliance report for each well, which shall include:

- total water withdrawn by the project on a daily basis in gallons, and
- total water withdrawn by the project on an annual basis in acre-feet.

Following the first year, the annual water use summary shall also include:

- yearly range of water withdrawn for each well by the project and
- yearly average of water withdrawn for each well by the project.

Verification: As part of its annual compliance report, the project owner shall submit annual groundwater use data for each well as part of its annual water use summary to

the CPM, the Palo Verde Irrigation District, and the United States Bureau of Reclamation for the life of the project.

WELL INTERFERENCE MITIGATION

~~**WATER RES-3: SOIL&WATER-9:** The project owner shall pay or reimburse all wells owners (at the affected well owner's option) whose wells are located on the Palo Verde Mesa, 3 miles or less from the midpoint of the BEP II **SEP** BEP well field for a predicted cumulative decline in static groundwater level of 5 feet or more.~~

~~The project owner shall pay or reimburse the well owner an amount equal to the customary local cost of lowering the well owner's pump setting necessary to accommodate the decline in water level caused by the project, unless the project owner can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the CPM that the existing pump setting is sufficiently deep that lowering is unnecessary. In the event that the pump setting cannot be lowered without deepening the well, the project owner shall pay or reimburse the well owner an amount equal to the customary local cost of deepening the well. If the well cannot be deepened, the project owner shall pay or reimburse the well owner an amount equal to the customary local cost of installation of a new well.~~

~~The project owner shall provide evidence of notification describing the BEP II **SEP** well interference mitigation requirements to all Palo Verde Mesa property owners whose land is located 3 miles or less from the midpoint of the BEP II **SEP** BEP well field.~~

~~**Verification:** At least 90 days prior to well construction, the project owner shall provide evidence to the CPM that it has notified all Palo Verde Mesa property owners, whose land is located 3 miles or less from the midpoint of the BEP II **SEP** BEP well field, regarding the BEP II **SEP** well interference mitigation requirements. The project owner shall submit an annual compliance report describing compensation for pump lowering, pump replacement, or well deepening as well as any other well modifications undertaken to comply with the provisions of this condition to the CPM for review and approval.~~

ANNUAL WATER USE LIMIT

~~**WATER RES-4 SOIL&WATER-10:** BEP II **SEP**'s annual use of water shall not exceed a maximum of ~~2,800~~ **280** acre-feet per year.~~

~~**Verification:** In compliance with **WATER RES-2 SOIL&WATER-8**, the project owner shall record and provide to the CPM water use reports that demonstrate annual water consumption does not exceed ~~2,800~~ **280** AFY.~~

WATER METERS

~~**WATER RES-5 SOIL&WATER-11:** The project owner shall service, test and calibrate the water meters in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.~~

Verification: When the metering devices are serviced, tested and calibrated, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a report summarizing these activities in the next Annual Compliance Report (ACR).

FIRST YEAR WATER USE REPORTING

~~WATER RES-6~~ SOIL&WATER-12: For the first year of operation the project owner shall monitor, record, and submit to the CPM the total water used on a monthly basis.

Verification: On a monthly basis for the first year of operation, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a Monthly Water Use Summary that states the quantity of water used daily during that month.

ANNUAL WATER USE REPORTING

~~WATER RES-7~~ SOIL&WATER-13: The project owner shall prepare an annual Water Use Summary, which will include the monthly range and monthly average of water usage in gallons per day, and total water used by the project on a monthly and annual basis in acre-feet. For calculating the annual water use, the term “year” will correspond to the date established for the Annual Compliance Report (ACR) submittal.

For years subsequent to the first year, the annual Water Use Summary shall in addition to the information described above, also include the yearly range and yearly average water use by the project. The annual Water Use Summary shall be submitted to the CPM as part of the ACR.

Verification: The project owner shall provide a Water Use Summary that sets forth the information required in the condition above in the ACR. All prior annual water use, including yearly range and yearly average, shall be reported in subsequent ACRs.

PROJECT GROUNDWATER WELLS, PRE-WELL INSTALLATION

SOIL&WATER-14 The Project owner proposes to construct and operate one onsite groundwater production well that would produce water from the Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basin. The Project owner shall ensure that the wells are completed in accordance with all applicable state and local water well construction permits (see C.9.9.2) and requirements. Prior to initiation of well construction activities, the Project owner shall submit for review and comment a well construction packet to the County of Riverside and fees normally required for the county’s well permit, with copies to the CPM. The Project shall not construct a well or extract and use groundwater until the CPM provides approval to construct and operate the well.

Post-Well Installation. The Project owner shall provide documentation to the CPM that the well has been properly completed. In accordance with California’s Water Code section 13754, the driller of the well shall submit to the DWR a Well Completion Report for each well installed. The Project owner

shall ensure the Well Completion reports are submitted. The Project owner shall ensure compliance with all county water well standards and requirements for the life of the wells and shall provide the CPM with two (2) copies each of all monitoring or other reports required for compliance with the County of Riverside water well standards and operation requirements, as well as any changes made to the operation of the well.

Verification: The Project owner shall do all of the following:

- A. No later than sixty (60) days prior to the construction of the onsite groundwater production wells, the Project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the water well construction packet submitted to the County of Riverside.
- B. No later than thirty (30) days prior to the construction of the onsite groundwater production wells, the Project owner shall submit a copy of written concurrence received from the County of Riverside that the proposed well construction activities comply with all county well requirements and meet the requirements established by the county's water well permit program.
- C. No later than sixty (60) days after installation of each well at the Project site, the Project owner shall ensure that the well driller submits a Well Completion Report to the DWR with a copy provided to the CPM. The Project owner shall submit to the CPM, together with the Well Completion Report, a copy of well drilling logs, water quality analyses, and any inspection reports.
- D. During well construction and for the operational life of the well, the Project owner shall submit two (2) copies each to the CPM of any proposed well construction or operation permit changes within ten (10) days of submittal to or receipt from the County of Riverside.

No later than fifteen (15) days after completion of the onsite groundwater production wells, the Project owner shall submit documentation to the CPM, and the CRBRWQCB that well drilling activities were conducted in compliance with Title 23, California Code of Regulations, Chapter 15, Discharges of Hazardous Wastes to Land, (23 CCR, sections 2510 et seq.) requirements and that any onsite drilling sumps used for Project drilling activities were removed in compliance with 23 CCR section 2511(c).

GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORTING

SOIL&WATER-15 The Project will file an annual notice per the requirement of Water Code Sections 4999 et. seq. for reporting of groundwater production in excess of 25 acre feet per year.

Verification: The Project owner shall file an annual "Notice of Extraction and Diversion of Water" with the SWRCB in accordance with Water Code Sections 4999 et. seq. The Project owner shall include a copy of the filling in the annual compliance report.

TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Staff is not proposing any changes to Conditions of Certification **TRANS-1** through **8** but is proposing new Conditions **TRANS-9** and **TRANS-10**.

TRANS-1 The project owner shall comply with Caltrans and any affected jurisdiction's limitation on vehicle sizes and weights. In addition, the project owner or its contractor shall obtain necessary transportation permits from Caltrans and any affected jurisdiction for roadway use.

Verification: In the Monthly Compliance Reports (MCRs), the project owner shall submit copies of any transportation permits received during that reporting period. In addition, the project owner shall retain copies of these permits and supporting documentation in its compliance file on site for at least six months after the start of commercial operation.

TRANS-2 The project owner or its contractor shall comply with Caltrans and any affected jurisdiction's requirement for encroachment into public rights-of-way and shall obtain necessary encroachment permits from Caltrans and any affected jurisdiction.

Verification: The project owner shall include in its Monthly Compliance Reports copies of encroachment permits received during the reporting period. In addition, the project owner shall retain copies of these permits and supporting documentation in its compliance file onsite for at least six months after the start of commercial operation.

TRANS-3 The project owner shall ensure that permits and/or licenses are secured from the California Highway Patrol and Caltrans for the transport of hazardous materials.

Verification: The project owner shall include in its Monthly Compliance Reports, copies of all permits/licenses acquired by the project owner and/or subcontractors concerning the transport of hazardous substances.

TRANS-4 The project owner shall prepare a parking plan(s) for the pre-construction, construction and operation phases of the project in consultation with the City of Blythe. The project owner shall provide a copy of the City of Blythe's written comments and a copy of the parking plan(s) to the CPM.

The parking plan shall include a policy to be enforced by the project owner stating all project-related parking occurs on-site or in designated off-site parking areas as shown on the plan.

The City shall have 30 calendar days to review the parking plan and provide written comments to the project owner.

Verification: At least 30 calendar days prior to site mobilization, the project owner shall provide a copy of the parking plan to the CPM for review and approval with documentation of review and comments by the City of Blythe.

TRANS-5 The project owner shall prepare a construction traffic control and implementation plan for the project and its associated facilities. The project owner shall consult with the affected local jurisdiction(s), Caltrans (if applicable) and the Blythe School District, in the preparation of the traffic control and implementation plan. The project owner shall provide a copy of the local jurisdiction's, Caltrans, and school district written comments and a copy of the traffic control and implementation plan to the CPM.

The traffic control and implementation plan shall include and describe the following minimum requirements:

- Timing of heavy equipment and building materials deliveries and related hauling routes;
- Redirecting construction traffic with a flag person;
- Signing, lighting, and traffic control device placement;
- Coordinating measures for eliminating any traffic safety hazards to school buses and school children on or near the construction worker travel and truck routes;
- Ensuring safe access to the main entrance;
- Ensuring access for emergency vehicles to the project site;
- Developing an emergency notification plan in case of a hazardous materials release including alternative transportation routes if I-10 was closed to traffic;
- Closing of travel lanes on a temporary basis;
- Ensuring access to adjacent residential and commercial property during the construction of all linear facilities; and
- Devising a construction workforce ridesharing plan.

The project owner shall submit the proposed traffic control and implementation plan to the affected local jurisdiction, school district(s) and Caltrans (if appropriate) for review and comment. The project owner shall provide to the CPM a copy of the transmittal letter submitted to the affected local jurisdiction, school district(s) and Caltrans requesting their review of the traffic control and implementation plan. The project owner shall provide any comment letters to the CPM for review and approval.

Verification: At least 30 calendar days prior to site mobilization, the project owner shall provide a copy of the traffic control and implementation plan to the CPM for review and approval with documentation of review and comment by the reviewing agencies. The reviewing agencies shall have 30 calendar days to review the plan.

TRANS-6 The project owner shall submit to the CPM for approval a private vehicular access easement (PVAE) plan securing a secondary vehicle access (at the minimum, to be used by emergency services vehicles). The installation/construction of the PVAE shall be completed to allow emergency services vehicles access to the power plant property at any time.

The PVAE plan shall include a diagram that shows: the power plant property, the location and dimensions of the proposed PVAE, its connection to the public right-of-way and the proposed vehicle access road (driveway) on the power plant property. Also, the PVAE plan shall include copies of the executed PVAE and the executed PVAE maintenance/repair agreement with the affected property owner. The project owner shall provide a copy of the PVAE plan to the affected local jurisdiction's public works department and affected fire protection department for review and comment.

The project owner shall provide to the CPM a copy of the transmittal letter submitted to the local jurisdiction's public works department and fire protection department requesting their review of the PVAE plan.

Verification: At least 60 calendar days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall provide to the CPM for review and approval a PVAE plan.

Prior to the start of construction, the installation/construction of the PVAE shall be completed to allow emergency services vehicles access to the power plant property.

Within 14 days after installation of the PVAE the project owner shall contact the CPM to request an inspection.

TRANS-7 The project owner shall repair affected public rights-of-way (e.g., highway, road, bicycle path, pedestrian path, etc.) to original or near original condition that has been damaged due to construction activities conducted for the project and its associated facilities.

Prior to start of site mobilization, the project owner shall notify the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans (if applicable) about their schedule for project construction. The purpose of this notification is to request the City of Blythe and Caltrans to consider postponement of public right-of-way repair or improvement activities until after project construction has taken place and to coordinate construction related activities associated with the applicable identified local jurisdiction or Caltrans project(s) with the project owner.

Prior to the start of site mobilization, the project owner shall photograph, or videotape the following public right-of-way segments and intersections: Hobsonway West between Neighbors Boulevard and Buck Boulevard, and Riverside Avenue from Neighbors Boulevard Buck Boulevard. The project owner shall provide the CPM, the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans (if applicable) with a copy of these images.

Verification: At least 30 calendar days before site mobilization, the project shall provide copies of the photographic images of the road segments noted above to the CPM, the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans (if applicable).

Within 60 calendar days after completion of construction, the project owner shall meet with the CPM, the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans (if applicable) to identify sections of public right-of-way to be repaired, to establish a schedule to complete the repairs and to receive approval for the action(s). Following completion of any public right-of-way repairs, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a letter signed by the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans stating their satisfaction with the repairs.

TRANS-8 The project owner shall install lighting fixtures identical to those installed at BEP I pursuant to the City of Blythe's requirements and consistent with FAA requirements (FAA Advisory Circular 70/7460-1J).

Verification: At least thirty days prior to the start of HRSG stack construction, the project owner shall provide the City of Blythe, the Riverside Airport Land Use Commission, the FAA, and the Energy Commission's CPM a copy of the stack lighting plan.

~~**TRANS-9** The project owner shall not commence construction of BEP II until the following are accomplished:~~

- ~~1. A remark is placed on the Airport's Automated Surface Observation System (ASOS), or equivalent broadcast, advising pilots to avoid low-altitude direct overflight of the power plant;~~
- ~~2. The VFR traffic pattern to runway 26 is changed from left hand turns to right hand turns; and~~
- ~~3. A runway, other than runway 26, is designated as the primary calm wind runway.~~

~~**Verification:** At least 60 days prior to the start of rough grading or construction, the project owner shall submit to the CPM documentation demonstrating the implementation of this condition.~~

TRANS-9 Pilot Notification and Awareness The project owner shall initiate the following actions to ensure pilots are aware of the project location and potential hazards to aviation:

- a. Submit a letter to the FAA requesting a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) be issued advising pilots of the location of the power plant and recommending avoidance of overflight of the project site below 1,500 feet AGL. The letter shall also request that the NOTAM be maintained in active status until all navigational charts and Airport Facility Directories (AFDs) have been updated.
- b. Submit a letter to the FAA requesting a power plant depiction symbol be placed at the power plant site location on the Los Angeles Sectional Chart with a notice to "avoid overflight below 1,500 feet AGL".
- c. (c) Submit a request to and coordinate with the Blythe Airport Manager to add a new remark to the Automated Traffic Information System (ATIS) identifying the location of the power plant and advising pilots to avoid

direct overflight below 1,500 feet AGL as they approach or depart the airport.

- d. The project owner shall submit aerodrome remarks describing the location of the power plant and advising against direct overflight below 1,500 feet AGL to:
1. FAA Airport/Facility Directory - Southwest U.S.
 2. Jeppesen-Airway Manual Services - Western U.S. Airport Directory
 3. Pilot's Guide to California Airports

Verification: Within 60 days of start of commissioning, the project owner shall submit draft language for the letters of request to the FAA, the Blythe Airport Manager, and the identified publications to the CPM for review and approval.

Within 60 days after CPM approval of draft language, the project owner shall submit the required letters of request to the FAA, the Blythe Airport Manager, and the identified publications. The project owner shall submit copies of these requests to the CPM. A copy of any resulting correspondence shall be submitted to the CPM within 10 days of receipt. The letters should request a response within 30 days which should include a timeline for implementing the suggested remarks in identified publications and designation on the chart mentioned above. If the FAA, Blythe Airport Manager, or identified publications does not respond within 30 days, the project owner shall contact the CPM.

TRANS-10 Federal Aviation Administration Notification The project owner shall submit the following forms to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA):

- Form 7460-1, Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration regarding the HRSG stack;
- Form 7460-1, Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration, regarding the use of any construction cranes exceeding 110 feet in height;
- Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, for the HRSG stack within 5 days after it reaches its greatest height.

The project owner shall comply with any conditions imposed by the FAA on the use of construction cranes exceeding 110 feet in height.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the use of a construction crane exceeding 110 feet in height, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the FAA Determination of No Hazard to Navigable Airspace for the construction crane. . By January 1, 2017, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the new FAA Determination of No Hazard to Navigable Airspace for the HRSG stack. The project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the 7460-2 form within 5 days after the HRSG stack reaches its greatest height.

TRANSMISSION LINE SAFETY AND NUISANCE PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Existing Conditions of Certification **TLSN-1** through **TLSN-5** will be sufficient to reduce impacts from the proposed amendment to a less than significant level, and ensure the project remains in compliance with applicable safety and nuisance LORS. Therefore, staff does not propose any modifications to the existing conditions of certification.

TLSN-1 The project owner shall ensure that the proposed on-site 500 kV project line is designed and constructed as specified for lines of this voltage class in CPUC's GO-95, GO-52, the applicable sections of Title 8, California Code of Regulations section 2700 et seq., and Western's EMF reduction guidelines arising from CPUC Decision 93-11-013.

Verification: Thirty days before starting construction of the BEP II transmission line or related structures and facilities, the project owner shall submit to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) a letter signed by a California registered electrical engineer affirming compliance with this requirement.

TLSN-2 The project owner shall ensure that every reasonable effort will be made to identify and correct, on a case-specific basis, any complaints of interference with radio or television signals from operation of the project-related lines and associated switchyards.

The project owner shall maintain written records, for a period of five years, of all complaints of radio or television interference attributable to operation of the plant and the corrective action taken in response to each complaint. Complaints not leading to a specific action or for which there was no resolution should be noted and explained. The record shall be signed by the project owner and also the complainant, if possible, to indicate concurrence with the corrective action or agreement, with the justification for a lack of action.

Verification: All reports of line-related complaints shall be summarized for the project-related lines and included for the first five years' of plant operation in the Annual Compliance Report.

TLSN-3 The project owner shall engage a qualified consultant to measure the strengths of the electric and magnetic fields from the proposed on-site 500 kV line and any BEP I-related lines to be utilized. Measurements shall be made at the Western Buck Boulevard Substation, Western Blythe Substation, and the maximum impact points within and along and at the edges of the right-of-way (for which the Applicant presented field strength estimates). All measurements should be made according to Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) measurement protocols.

Verification: The project owner shall file copies of the pre-and post-energization measurements with the CPM within 30 days after completion of the measurements.

While pre-energization measurements can be made any time before energization; post-energization measurements shall be initiated within 60 days of after operations commence.

TLSN-4 The project owner shall ensure that the route of the project's on-site 500 kV line is kept free of combustible material according to existing Western practices reflecting compliance with the provisions of Section 4292 of the Public Resources Code and Section 1250, Title 14, of the California Code of Regulations.

Verification: At least 30 days before the line is energized, the project owner shall transmit to the CPM a letter confirming compliance with this condition.

TLSN-5 The project owner shall ensure that all permanent metallic objects within the right-of-way of the proposed 500 kV on-site lines are grounded according to industry standards.

Verification: At least 30 days before the line is energized, the project owner shall transmit to the CPM a letter confirming the intention to comply with this condition.

A confirmatory letter of compliance shall be transmitted to the CPM within 30 days of completing the grounding operations.

VISUAL RESOURCES PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

CONSTRUCTION SCREENING

VIS-1 DELETED. See BEP II 2005 Decision.

CONSTRUCTION LIGHTING

VIS-2 The project owner shall ensure that lighting for construction of the power plant is used in a manner that minimizes potential night lighting impacts, as follows:

- a) All lighting shall be of minimum necessary brightness consistent with worker safety and security;
- b) All fixed position lighting shall be shielded/hooded, and directed downward and toward the area to be illuminated to prevent direct illumination of the night sky and direct light trespass (direct light extending outside the boundaries of the power plant site or the site of construction of ancillary facilities, including any security related boundaries); and
- c) Wherever feasible and safe and not needed for security, lighting shall be kept off when not in use.

Verification: Within seven days after the first use of construction lighting, the project owner shall notify the CPM that the lighting is ready for inspection.

If the CPM requires modifications to the lighting, within 15 days of receiving that notification, the project owner shall implement the necessary modifications and notify the CPM that the modifications have been completed.

Within 48 hours of receiving a lighting complaint, the project owner shall provide the CPM with a complaint resolution form report as specified in the General Conditions section, including a proposal to resolve the complaint and a schedule for implementation.

The project owner shall notify the CPM within 48 hours after completing implementation of the proposed resolution. A copy of the complaint resolution form report shall be included in the subsequent Monthly Compliance Report.

SITE SURFACE RESTORATION

VIS-3 DELETED. See **BIO-5(9)** See BEP II 2005 Decision.

SURFACE TREATMENT OF PROJECT STRUCTURES AND BUILDINGS

VIS-4 The project owner shall treat the surfaces of all project structures and buildings visible to the public such that a) their color(s) minimize(s) visual intrusion and contrast by blending with the landscape; b) their colors and finishes do not create excessive glare; and c) their colors and finishes are consistent with local policies and ordinances. The transmission line conductors shall be non-specular and non-reflective, and the insulators shall be non-reflective and non-refractive.

The project owner shall submit for CPM review and approval a specific surface treatment plan that will satisfy these requirements. The treatment plan shall include:

- a) A description of the overall rationale for the proposed surface treatment, including the selection of the proposed color(s) and finishes;
- b) A list of each major project structure, building, tank, pipe, and wall; the transmission line towers and/or poles; and fencing, specifying the color(s) and finish proposed for each. Colors must be identified by vendor, name, and number; or according to a universal designation system;
- c) One set of color brochures or color chips showing each proposed color and finish;
- d) One set of 11" x 17" color photo simulations at life size scale, of the treatment proposed for use on project structures, including structures treated during manufacture, from Key Observation Point(s) 2 and 6 (locations shown on Figures 6B and 10B of the Final Staff Assessment);
- e) A specific schedule for completion of the treatment; and
- f) A procedure to ensure proper treatment maintenance for the life of the project.

The project owner shall not specify to the vendors the treatment of any buildings or structures treated during manufacture, or perform the final treatment on any buildings or structures treated in the field, until the project owner receives notification of approval of the treatment plan by the CPM. Subsequent modifications to the treatment plan are prohibited without CPM approval.

Verification: At least 90 days prior to specifying to the vendor the color(s) and finish(es) of the first structures or buildings that are surface treated during manufacture, the project owner shall submit the proposed treatment plan to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to the City of Blythe for review and comment.

If the CPM determines that the plan requires revision, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a plan with the specified revision(s) for review and approval by the CPM before any treatment is applied. Any modifications to the treatment plan must be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.

Prior to the start of commercial operation, the project owner shall notify the CPM that surface treatment of all listed structures and buildings has been completed and they are ready for inspection and shall submit one set of electronic color photographs from the same key observation points identified in (d) above.

The project owner shall provide a status report regarding surface treatment maintenance in the Annual Compliance Report. The report shall specify a) the condition of the surfaces of all structures and buildings at the end of the reporting year; b) maintenance activities that occurred during the reporting year; and c) the schedule of maintenance activities for the next year.

LANDSCAPE SCREENING

VIS-5 The project owner shall provide landscaping along the southern boundary of the BEP II site that reduces the visibility of the power plant structures and complies with local policies and ordinances consistent with the landscaping at BEP. Trees and other vegetation consisting of informal groupings of fast-growing native species shall be strategically placed and of sufficient density to visually soften the industrial character of the power plant structures within the shortest feasible time. If any landscaping is installed along the western and northern boundaries of the BEP II site, only native species shall be used.

The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to City of Blythe for review and comment a landscaping plan whose proper implementation will satisfy these requirements. The plan shall include:

- a) A detailed landscape, grading, and irrigation plan, at a reasonable scale. The plan shall demonstrate how the requirements stated above shall be met. The plan shall provide a detailed installation schedule demonstrating installation of as much of the landscaping as early in the construction process as is feasible in coordination with project construction.
- b) A list (prepared by a qualified professional arborist familiar with local growing conditions) of proposed species, specifying installation sizes, growth rates, expected time to maturity, expected size at five years and at maturity, spacing, number, availability, and a discussion of the suitability of the plants for the site conditions and mitigation objectives, with the objective of providing the widest possible range of species from which to choose;
- c) Maintenance procedures, including any needed irrigation and a plan for routine annual or semi-annual debris removal for the life of the project;
- d) A procedure for monitoring for and replacement of unsuccessful plantings for the life of the project.

The plan shall not be implemented until the project owner receives final approval from the CPM.

Verification: The landscaping plan shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to the City of Blythe for review and comment at least 90 days prior to installation. If the CPM determines that the plan requires revision, the project owner shall provide to the CPM and simultaneously to the City of Blythe a revised plan for review and approval by the CPM. The planting must occur during the first optimal planting season following site mobilization.

The project owner shall simultaneously notify the CPM and the City of Blythe within seven days after completing installation of the landscaping, that the landscaping is ready for inspection. The project owner shall report landscape maintenance activities, including replacement of dead or dying vegetation, for the previous year of operation in each Annual Compliance Report.

PERMANENT EXTERIOR LIGHTING

VIS-6 To the extent feasible, consistent with safety and security considerations, the project owner shall design and install all permanent exterior lighting such that a) light fixtures do not cause obtrusive spill light beyond the project site; b) lighting does not cause excessive reflected glare; c) direct lighting does not illuminate the nighttime sky; d) illumination of the project and its immediate vicinity is minimized, and e) the plan complies with local policies and ordinances.

The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to the City of Blythe for review and comment a lighting mitigation plan that includes the following:

- (1) Location and direction of light fixtures shall take the lighting mitigation requirements into account;
- (2) Lighting design shall consider setbacks of project features from the site boundary to aid in satisfying the lighting mitigation requirements;
- (3) Lighting shall incorporate fixture hoods/shielding, with light directed downward or toward the area to be illuminated;
- (4) Light fixtures shall not cause obtrusive spill light beyond the project boundary.
- (5) All lighting shall be of minimum necessary brightness consistent with operational safety and security; and
- (6) Lights in high illumination areas not occupied on a continuous basis (such as maintenance platforms) shall have (in addition to hoods) switches, timer switches, or motion detectors so that the lights operate only when the area is occupied.

Verification: At least 90 days prior to ordering any permanent exterior lighting, the project owner shall contact the CPM to discuss the documentation required in the lighting mitigation plan.

At least 60 days prior to ordering any permanent exterior lighting, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to the City of Blythe for review and comment a lighting mitigation plan. If the CPM determines that the plan requires revision, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a revised plan for review and approval by the CPM. The project owner shall not order any exterior lighting until receiving CPM approval of the lighting mitigation plan.

Prior to commercial operation, the project owner shall notify the CPM that the lighting has been completed and is ready for inspection. If after inspection the CPM notifies the project owner that modifications to the lighting are needed, within 30 days of receiving that notification the project owner shall implement the modifications and notify the CPM that the modifications have been completed and are ready for inspection.

Within 48 hours of receiving a lighting complaint, the project owner shall provide the CPM with a complaint resolution form report as specified in the Compliance General

Conditions including a proposal to resolve the complaint, and a schedule for implementation.

A copy of the complaint resolution form report shall be submitted to the CPM within 30 days of complaint resolution.

SIGNAGE

VIS-7 The project owner shall install minimal signage visible to the public, which shall a) have unobtrusive colors and finishes that prevent excessive glare; and b) be consistent with the policies and ordinances of the City of Blythe. The design of any signs required by safety regulations shall conform to the criteria established by those regulations.

Verification: Prior to installation of the sign, the project owner shall provide a copy of the plans for the sign to the City of Blythe for review and comment and to the CPM for review and approval.

WASTE MANAGEMENT PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Staff concludes that there would not be any significant waste management impacts not previously analyzed, or an increase in severity of environmental impacts. Staff recommends the mitigation as proposed in the **Waste Management** Conditions of Certification in the 2005 Decision. The existing conditions of certification are adequate to ensure there would be no unmitigated significant impacts in the PTA.

WASTE-1 The project owner shall provide the resume of a California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer, who shall be responsible for oversight of earth moving activities requiring interpretation and proper application of geologic or engineering sciences to the CPM for review and approval. The resume shall show substantial experience in hazardous waste remedial investigation and feasibility studies.

The California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer shall be given full authority by the project owner to oversee and direct any earth moving activities that have the potential to disturb contaminated soil.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of site mobilization the project owner shall submit the resume to the CPM.

WASTE-2 If potentially contaminated soil is unearthed during excavation at either the proposed site or linear facilities as evidenced by discoloration, odor, detection by handheld instruments, or other signs, the California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer or his authorized designee, shall, determine the need for sampling to confirm the nature and extent of contamination, and file a written report to the project owner and CPM stating the recommended course of action.

All reports and proposals must be prepared by or under the direction of a registered professional as referenced above and signed and stamped (must include registration number and expiration date) by that professional.

Depending on the nature and extent of contamination, the California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer shall have the authority to temporarily suspend construction activity at that location for the protection of workers or the public. If, in the opinion of the California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer, significant remediation may be required, the project owner shall contact representatives of the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, the Hazardous Materials Management Division of the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health, and the Cypress Regional Office of the California Department of Toxic Substances Control for guidance and possible oversight.

Verification: The project owner shall submit any reports or proposals filed by the California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer to the CPM within 5 days of their receipt. The project owner shall notify the CPM within 24 hours of any orders issued to halt construction.

WASTE-3 The project owner shall obtain a hazardous waste generator identification number from the Department of Toxic Substances Control or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency prior to generating any hazardous waste.

Verification: The project owner shall keep its copy of the identification number on file at the project site and notify the CPM via the Monthly Compliance Report of its receipt.

WASTE-4 Upon becoming aware of any impending waste management-related enforcement action by any local, state, or federal authority, the project owner shall notify the CPM of any such action taken or proposed to be taken against the project itself, or against any waste hauler or disposal facility or treatment operator with which the owner contracts.

Verification: The project owner shall notify the CPM in writing within 10 days of becoming aware of an impending enforcement action. The CPM shall notify the project owner of any changes that will be required in the manner in which project-related wastes are managed.

WASTE-5 The project owner shall prepare a Construction Waste Management Plan and an Operation Waste Management Plan for all wastes generated during construction and operation of the facility, respectively, and shall submit both plans to the CPM for review and approval. The plans shall contain, at a minimum, the following:

1. A description of all waste streams, including projections of frequency, amounts generated and hazard classifications; and
2. Methods of managing each waste, including treatment methods and companies contracted with for treatment services, waste testing methods to assure correct classification, methods of transportation, disposal requirements and sites, and recycling and waste minimization/reduction plans.

Verification: No less than 30 days prior to the start of site mobilization, the project owner shall submit the Construction Waste Management Plan to the CPM.

The Operation Waste Management plan shall be submitted to the CPM no less than 30 days prior to the start of project operation.

The project owner shall submit any required revisions within 20 days of notification by the CPM.

In the Annual Compliance Reports, the project owner shall document the actual waste management methods used during the year compared to the planned management methods.

WASTE-6 Prior to any earth moving activities, employees involved in earth disturbance for construction purposes in previously undisturbed areas shall receive hazardous-waste-related training that focuses on the recognition of potentially contaminated soil and/or groundwater and contingency procedures to be followed as specified in **WASTE-2** above. Training shall comply with Hazardous Waste Operations (8 CCR 5192) and Hazard Communication (8 CCR 5194) requirements as appropriate.

Verification: The project owner shall notify the CPM via the monthly compliance report of completion of the hazardous waste training program.

WASTE-7 The project owner shall determine if the ZLD generated wastes are hazardous or non-hazardous pursuant to Chapter 12, section 66262.11 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations. The wastes shall be managed as designated wastes if the wastes are classified as non-hazardous, unless determined otherwise.

Verification: The project owner shall notify the CPM via the annual compliance report regarding the classification of the wastes and the treatment/disposal methods utilized.

WORKER SAFETY AND FIRE PROTECTION PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Staff concludes that the existing conditions of certification along with the addition of **WORKER SAFETY-7** are adequate to ensure that there would be no unmitigated significant impacts. New text is shown in **bold underline**.

WORKER SAFETY-1 The project owner shall submit to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) a copy of the Project Construction Safety and Health Program containing the following:

- A Construction Personal Protective Equipment Program;
- A Construction Injury and Illness Prevention Program;
- A Construction Emergency Action Plan; and
- A Construction Fire Protection and Prevention Plan.

The Personal Protective Equipment Program and the Injury and Illness Prevention Program shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval concerning compliance of the program with all applicable Safety Orders. The Construction Emergency Action Plan and the Fire Protection and Prevention Plan shall be submitted to the City of Blythe Fire Department and the Riverside County Fire Department for review and comment prior to submittal to the CPM for approval.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval a copy of the Project Construction Safety and Health Program. The project owner shall provide a letter from the City of Blythe Fire Department and the Riverside County Fire Department stating that each has reviewed and commented on the Construction Fire Protection and Prevention Plan and Emergency Action Plan.

WORKER SAFETY-2 The project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the Project Operations and Maintenance Safety and Health Program containing the following:

- An Operation Injury and Illness Prevention Plan;
- An Emergency Action Plan;
- Hazardous Materials Management Program;
- Fire Protection and Prevention Program (8 CCR § 3221); and
- Personal Protective Equipment Program (8 CCR §§ 3401-3411).

The Operation Fire Protection Plan and the Emergency Action Plan shall also be submitted to the City of Blythe Fire Department and the Riverside County Fire Department for review and comment.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the first start-up of combustion turbine, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for approval a copy of the Project Operations and Maintenance Safety & Health Program. The project owner shall provide a letter from the City of Blythe Fire Department and the Riverside County Fire Department stating that each has reviewed and commented on the Operations Fire Protection and Prevention Plan and the Emergency Action Plan.

WORKER SAFETY-3 DELETED; Commission Order 12-0425-3a

WORKER SAFETY-4 The project owner shall provide a portable automatic cardiac defibrillator on site during construction and operation.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of site mobilization, the project owner shall submit to the CPM proof that a portable automatic cardiac defibrillator exists on site.

WORKER SAFETY-5 The project owner shall ensure that a CPM approved Safety Monitor(s) conducts an on-site safety inspection at least once a week during construction of permanent structures, and commissioning, of the power plant unless a lesser number of inspections are approved by the CPM. The CPM may also require a similar inspection and report concerning linear facilities.

The Safety Monitor shall keep the CBO fully informed regarding safety related matters and coordinate with the CBO concerning on-site safety inspections, and conduct a final safety inspection prior to issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy by the CBO. The Safety Monitor shall be retained until cessation of construction and commissioning activities, and issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy, unless otherwise approved by the CPM.

The Safety Monitor(s) shall also:

1. Inform the construction supervisors of any construction or commissioning problems that could pose a future danger to life or health, consulting with the CBO as necessary.
2. After consultation with the CBO, have the authority to temporarily stop construction or commissioning activities involving possible safety violations or unsafe conditions that may pose an immediate or future danger to life or health, until the problem is resolved to the satisfaction of the Safety Monitor and CBO.
3. Consult with the CBO to determine when construction may resume unless the problem is corrected immediately and to the satisfaction of the Safety Monitor and/or CBO.
4. Inform the CPM within 24 hours of any temporary halt in construction or commissioning activities.

5. Be available to inspect the site whenever necessary in addition to the minimum weekly basis during construction and commissioning as determined in consultation with the CBO and CPM.
6. Verify that a safety program for the project that complies with CAL-OSHA & Federal regulations related to power plant projects has been implemented.
7. Verify that all Federal and CALOSHA requirements are complied with during the construction and installation of all permanent structures (including safety aspects of electrical installations).
8. Verify that all construction and commissioning workers and supervisors receive adequate safety training.
9. Conduct accident and safety-related incident investigations, emergency response reports for injuries, and inform the CPM of all safety-related incidents.
10. Verify that all the plans identified in **WORKER SAFETY-1** are implemented.

The Safety Monitor shall be qualified regarding the following:

1. Safety issues related to equipment, pipelines, etc,
2. LORS applicable to workplace safety and worker protection
3. Workplace hazards typically associated with power production
4. Lock-out / tag-out and confined spaces control systems.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the Safety Monitor(s) resume(s) to the CPM for approval at least 30 days prior to site mobilization. One or more individuals may hold this position.

The Safety Monitor shall submit in the MCR a monthly safety inspection report to include the following items:

1. Record of all employees trained for that month (all records shall be kept on site for the duration of the project);
2. Summary report of safety management actions that occurred during the month;
3. Report of any continuing or unresolved situations or incidents that may pose danger to life or health;
4. Report of accidents and injuries that occurred during the month.

WORKER SAFETY-6 The project owner shall develop and implement an enhanced Dust Control Plan that includes the requirements described in **AQ-SC3** and additionally requires:

- i. site worker use of dust masks (NIOSH N-95 or better) whenever visible dust is present;

- ii. implementation of methods equivalent to Rule 402 of the Kern County Air Pollution Control District (as amended Nov. 3, 2004); and
- iii. implementation of enhanced dust control methods (increased frequency of watering, use of dust suppression chemicals, etc. consistent with **AQ-SC4**) immediately whenever visible dust comes from or onto the site or when PM10 measurements obtained when implementing ii (above) exceed 50 µg/m³.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the commencement of site mobilization, the enhanced Dust Control Plan shall be provided to the CPM for review and approval.

WORKER SAFETY-7 The project shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable provisions of the latest version of NFPA 850: Recommended Practice For Fire Protection for Electric Generating Plants and High Voltage Direct Current Converter Stations, and the project owner shall interpret and adhere to all applicable NFPA 850 recommended provisions and actions as mandatory.

Verification: The project owner shall provide a letter to the CPM stating that the CBO has signed off on the design review of NFPA 850 compliance for all fire protection drawings and specifications at least 30 days prior to the start of construction. Upon receiving the final certificate of occupancy, the project owner shall submit a second letter stating that the CBO has inspected the facility and has verified that the project complies with the provisions of NFPA 850.

FACILITY DESIGN PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The applicable version and section references of the CBSC have been updated. Deleted text is in ~~strikethrough~~ and new text is **bold and underlined**.

GEN-1 The project owner shall design, construct and inspect the project in accordance with the ~~2013~~**2004** California Building Standards Code (CBSC) (also known as Title 24, California Code of Regulations), which encompasses the California Building Code (CBC), California Building Standards Administrative Code, California Electrical Code, California Mechanical Code, California Plumbing Code, California Energy Code, California Fire Code, California Code for Building Conservation, California Reference Standards Code, and all other applicable engineering LORS in effect at the time initial design plans are submitted to the CBO for review and approval. (The CBSC in effect is that edition that has been adopted by the California Building Standards Commission and published at least 180 days previously.)

In the event that the initial engineering designs are submitted to the CBO when a successor to the ~~2013~~**2004** CBSC is in effect, the ~~2013~~**2004** CBSC provisions identified herein shall be replaced with the applicable successor provisions. Where, in any specific case, different sections of the code specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall govern.

The project owner shall ensure that all contracts with contractors, subcontractors and suppliers shall clearly specify that all work performed and materials supplied on this project are to comply with the applicable codes listed above.

Verification: Within 30 days after execution of any contract or subcontract, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of that portion of the contract or subcontract containing language specifying that work under that contract or subcontract shall comply with the applicable codes listed in this Condition of Certification.

Within 30 days after receipt of the Certificate of Occupancy, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a statement of verification, signed by the responsible engineer, attesting that all designs, construction, installation and inspection requirements of the applicable LORS and the Energy Commission's Decision have been met in the area of facility design.

The project owner shall provide the CPM a copy of the Certificate of Occupancy within 30 days of receipt from the CBO [~~2013~~**2004** CBC, Section ~~110~~**109** – Certificate of Occupancy].

GEN-2 Prior to submittal of the initial engineering designs for CBO review, the project owner shall furnish to the CPM and to the CBO a schedule of facility design submittals, a Master Drawing List and a Master Specifications List. The schedule shall contain a list of proposed submittal packages of designs, calculations and

specifications for major structures and equipment. To facilitate audits by Energy Commission staff, the project owner shall provide specific packages to the CPM when requested.

Verification: At least 60 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall submit to the CBO and to the CPM the schedule, the Master Drawing List and the Master Specifications List of documents to be submitted to the CBO for review and approval. These documents shall be the pertinent design documents for the major structures and equipment.

The project owner shall provide schedule updates in the Monthly Compliance Report.

GEN-3 The project owner shall make payments to the CBO for design review, plan check and construction inspection based upon a reasonable fee schedule to be negotiated between the project owner and the CBO based on a CPM approved agreement. These fees may be consistent with the fees listed in the 2013~~2004~~ CBC, **Section 109** [~~Chapter 1, Section 107 and Table 1-A, Building Permit Fees; Appendix Chapter 33, Section 3310 and Table A-33-A, Grading Plan Review Fees; and Table A-33-B, Grading Permit Fees~~], adjusted for inflation and other appropriate adjustments; may be based on the value of the facilities reviewed; may be based on hourly rates; or may be as otherwise agreed by the project owner and the CBO. Payments to the CBO shall in no way affect or diminish the independence of the CBO.

Verification: The project owner shall make the required payments to the CBO in accordance with the agreement between the project owner and the CBO. The project owner shall send a copy of the CBO's receipt of payment to the CPM in the next Monthly Compliance Report indicating that the applicable fees have been paid. The project owner shall provide a copy of the payment agreement to the CPM for review and approval prior to execution.

GEN-4 Prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall assign a California registered architect, structural engineer or civil engineer, as a resident engineer (RE), to be in general responsible charge of the project [Building Standards Administrative Code (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 24, § 4-209, Designation of Responsibilities)].

The RE may delegate responsibility for portions of the project to other registered engineers. Registered mechanical and electrical engineers may be delegated responsibility for mechanical and electrical portions of the project, respectively. A project may be divided into parts, provided each part is clearly defined as a distinct unit. Separate assignment of general responsible charge may be made for each designated part. The RE shall:

1. Monitor construction progress of work requiring CBO design review and inspection to ensure compliance with LORS;

2. Ensure that construction of all the facilities subject to CBO design review and inspection conforms in every material respect to the applicable LORS, these Conditions of Certification, approved plans, and specifications;
3. Prepare documents to initiate changes in the approved drawings and specifications when directed by the project owner or as required by conditions on the project;
4. Be responsible for providing the project inspectors and testing agency(ies) with complete and up-to-date set(s) of stamped drawings, plans, specifications and any other required documents;
5. Be responsible for the timely submittal of construction progress reports to the CBO from the project inspectors, the contractor, and other engineers who have been delegated responsibility for portions of the project; and
6. Be responsible for notifying the CBO of corrective action or the disposition of items noted on laboratory reports or other tests as not conforming to the approved plans and specifications.

The RE shall have the authority to halt construction and to require changes or remedial work, if the work does not conform to applicable requirements.

If the RE or the delegated engineers are reassigned or replaced, the project owner shall submit the name, qualifications and registration number of the newly assigned engineer to the CBO for review and approval. The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the new engineer.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, the resume and registration number of the RE and any other delegated engineers assigned to the project.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approvals of the RE and other delegated engineer(s) within five days of the approval.

If the RE or the delegated engineer(s) are subsequently reassigned or replaced, the project owner has five days in which to submit the resume and registration number of the newly assigned engineer to the CBO for review and approval.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the new engineer within five days of the approval.

GEN-5 Prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall assign at least one of each of the following California registered engineers to the project: A) a civil engineer; B) a soils engineer, or a geotechnical engineer or a civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering; and C) an engineering geologist. Prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall assign at least one of each of the following California registered engineers to the project: D) a structural engineer or a civil engineer fully competent and proficient in the design of power plant structures and equipment supports; E) a mechanical engineer; and F) an electrical engineer. [California Business and Professions

Code section 6704 et seq., and sections 6730, 6731 and 6736 requires state registration to practice as a civil engineer or structural engineer in California.]

The tasks performed by the civil, mechanical, electrical or structural engineers may be divided between two or more engineers, as long as each engineer is responsible for a particular segment of the project (e.g., proposed earthwork, civil structures, power plant structures, equipment support). No segment of the project shall have more than one responsible engineer. The transmission line may be the responsibility of a separate California registered electrical engineer.

The project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, the names, qualifications and registration numbers of all responsible engineers assigned to the project [~~2013~~2004 CBC, Section 104.2, Powers and Duties of Building Official].

If any one of the designated responsible engineers is subsequently reassigned or replaced, the project owner shall submit the name, qualifications and registration number of the newly assigned responsible engineer to the CBO for review and approval. The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the new engineer. The civil engineer shall:

1. Review the Foundation Investigations Report, Geotechnical Report or Soils Report prepared by the soils engineer, the geotechnical engineer, or by a civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering;
2. Design, or be responsible for design, stamp, and sign all plans, calculations and specifications for proposed site work, civil works and related facilities requiring design review and inspection by the CBO. At a minimum, these include: grading, site preparation, excavation, compaction, construction of secondary containment, foundations, erosion and sedimentation control structures, drainage facilities, underground utilities, culverts, site access roads and sanitary sewer systems; and
3. Provide consultation to the RE during the construction phase of the project and when necessary, recommend changes in the design of the civil works facilities and changes in the construction procedures.

The soils engineer, geotechnical engineer, or civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering, shall:

1. Review all the engineering geology reports;
2. Prepare the Foundation Investigations Report, Geotechnical Report or Soils Report containing field exploration reports, laboratory tests and engineering analysis detailing the nature and extent of the soils that may be susceptible to liquefaction, rapid settlement or collapse when saturated under load [~~2013~~2004 CBC, **Chapter 18, § 1803 and Chapter 18A, § 1803A** ~~Geotechnical Investigations~~, Appendix Chapter 33, Section 3309.5, Soils Engineering Report; Section 3309.6, Engineering Geology Report; and Chapter 18, Section 1804, Foundation Investigations];

3. Be present, as required, during site grading and earthwork to provide consultation and monitor compliance with the requirements set forth in the ~~2013~~2004 CBC, **Chapter 17, § 1704, Special Inspection** ~~Appendix Chapter 33; Section 3317, Grading Inspections~~ (depending on the site conditions, this may be the responsibility of either the soils engineer or engineering geologist or both); and
4. Recommend field changes to the civil engineer and RE.

This engineer shall be authorized to halt earthwork and to require changes if site conditions are unsafe or do not conform to predicted conditions used as a basis for design of earthwork or foundations [~~2013~~2004 CBC, section ~~115~~104.2.4, **Stop Work Orders**].

The engineering geologist shall:

1. Review all the engineering geology reports and prepare final soils grading report; and
2. Be present, as required, during site grading and earthwork to provide consultation and monitor compliance with the requirements set forth in the ~~2013~~2004 CBC, ~~Appendix Chapter 33; Sections 1704 and 1704A3317, Grading Inspections~~ (depending on the site conditions, this may be the responsibility of either the soils engineer or engineering geologist or both).

The structural or civil engineer shall:

1. Be directly responsible for the design of the proposed structures and equipment supports;
 2. Provide consultation to the RE during design and construction of the project;
 3. Monitor construction progress to ensure compliance with engineering LORS;
 4. Evaluate and recommend necessary changes in design; and
 5. Prepare and sign all major building plans, specifications and calculations.
- E. The mechanical engineer shall be responsible for, and sign and stamp a statement with, each mechanical submittal to the CBO, stating that the proposed final design plans, specifications, and calculations conform to all of the mechanical engineering design requirements set forth in the Energy Commission's Decision.

The electrical engineer shall:

1. Be responsible for the electrical design of the project; and
2. Sign and stamp electrical design drawings, plans, specifications, and calculations.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, resumes and registration numbers of the responsible civil

engineer, soils (geotechnical) engineer and engineering geologist assigned to the project.

At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, resumes and registration numbers of the responsible structural engineer, mechanical engineer and electrical engineer assigned to the project.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approvals of the responsible engineers within five days of the approval.

If the designated responsible engineer is subsequently reassigned or replaced, the project owner has five days in which to submit the resume and registration number of the newly assigned engineer to the CBO for review and approval.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the new engineer within five days of the approval.

GEN-6 Prior to the start of an activity requiring special inspection, the project owner shall assign to the project, qualified and certified special inspector(s) who shall be responsible for the special inspections required by the ~~2013~~2004 CBC, Chapter 17 **Section 1704, Special Inspections; Chapter 17A, Section 1704A, Special Inspections; and Appendix Chapter 1, Section 110, Inspections** ~~Section 1701, Special Inspections; Section 1701.5, Type of Work (requiring special inspection)]; and Section 106.3.5, Inspection and observation program.~~ The special inspector shall:

1. Be a qualified person who shall demonstrate competence, to the satisfaction of the CBO, for inspection of the particular type of construction requiring special or continuous inspection;
2. Observe the work assigned for conformance with the approved design drawings and specifications;
3. Furnish inspection reports to the CBO and RE. All discrepancies shall be brought to the immediate attention of the RE for correction, then, if uncorrected, to the CBO and the CPM for corrective action [~~2013~~2004 CBC, Chapter 17, **§ 1704.2.41.2, Report Requirements** ~~Section 1701.3, Duties and Responsibilities of the Special Inspector]; and~~
4. Submit a final signed report to the RE, CBO, and CPM, stating whether the work requiring special inspection was, to the best of the inspector's knowledge, in conformance with the approved plans and specifications and the applicable provisions of the applicable edition of the CBC.

A certified weld inspector, certified by the American Welding Society (AWS), and/or American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) as applicable, shall inspect welding performed onsite requiring special inspection (including structural, piping, tanks and pressure vessels).

Verification: At least 15 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of an activity requiring special inspection, the project owner

shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, with a copy to the CPM, the name(s) and qualifications of the certified weld inspector(s), or other certified special inspector(s) assigned to the project to perform one or more of the duties set forth above.

The project owner shall also submit to the CPM a copy of the CBO's approval of the qualifications of all special inspectors in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

If the special inspector is subsequently reassigned or replaced, the project owner has five days in which to submit the name and qualifications of the newly assigned special inspector to the CBO for approval.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the newly assigned inspector within five days of the approval.

GEN-7 If any discrepancy in design and/or construction is discovered in any engineering work that has undergone CBO design review and approval, the project owner shall document the discrepancy and recommend the corrective action required [~~2013~~2004 CBC, **Chapter 17, § 1704.2.4, Report Requirements** Chapter 1, Section 108.4, Approval Required; Chapter 17, Section 1701.3, Duties and Responsibilities of the Special Inspector; Appendix Chapter 33, Section 3317.7, Notification of Noncompliance].

The discrepancy documentation shall be submitted to the CBO for review and approval. The discrepancy documentation shall reference this Condition of Certification and, if appropriate, the applicable sections of the CBC and/or other LORS.

Verification: The project owner shall transmit a copy of the CBO's approval of any corrective action taken to resolve a discrepancy to the CPM in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

If any corrective action is disapproved, the project owner shall advise the CPM, within five days, of the reason for disapproval and the revised corrective action to obtain the CBO's approval.

GEN-8 The project owner shall obtain the CBO's final approval of all completed work that has undergone CBO design review and approval. The project owner shall request the CBO to inspect the completed structure and review the submitted documents. The project owner shall notify the CPM after obtaining the CBO's final approval. The project owner shall retain one set of approved engineering plans, specifications and calculations (including all approved changes) at the project site or at another accessible location during the operating life of the project [~~2013~~2004 CBC, Section **1.8.4.3.1**~~1406.4.2~~, Retention of Plans].

Verification: Within 15 days of the completion of any work, the project owner shall submit to the CBO, with a copy to the CPM, in the next Monthly Compliance Report, (a) a written notice that the completed work is ready for final inspection, and (b) a signed statement that the work conforms to the final approved plans. After storing final approved engineering plans, specifications and calculations as described above, the

project owner shall submit to the CPM a letter stating that the above documents have been stored and indicate the storage location of such documents.

CIVIL-1 The project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval the following:

1. Design of the proposed drainage structures and the grading plan;
2. An erosion and sedimentation control plan;
3. Related calculations and specifications, signed and stamped by the responsible civil engineer; and
4. Soils Report, Geotechnical Report or Foundation Investigations Report required by the ~~20132004~~ CBC [~~Chapter 18, § 1803.6 Reporting, and § 1803, Geotechnical Investigation~~ Appendix Chapter 33, Section 3309.5, Soils Engineering Report; Section 3309.6, Engineering Geology Report; and Chapter 18, Section 1804, Foundation Investigations].

Verification: At least 15 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of site grading the project owner shall submit the documents described above to the CBO for design review and approval.

In the next Monthly Compliance Report following the CBO's approval, the project owner shall submit a written statement certifying that the documents have been approved by the CBO.

CIVIL-2 The resident engineer shall, if appropriate, stop all earthwork and construction in the affected areas when the responsible soils engineer, geotechnical engineer, or the civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering identifies unforeseen adverse soil or geologic conditions. The project owner shall submit modified plans, specifications and calculations to the CBO based on these new conditions. The project owner shall obtain approval from the CBO before resuming earthwork and construction in the affected area [~~20132004~~ CBC, **Appendix Chapter 1, § 115**Section 104.2.4, Stop **Work** orders].

Verification: The project owner shall notify the CPM within 24 hours, when earthwork and construction is stopped as a result of unforeseen adverse geologic/soil conditions. Within 24 hours of the CBO's approval to resume earthwork and construction in the affected areas, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a copy of the CBO's approval.

CIVIL-3 The project owner shall perform inspections in accordance with the ~~20132004~~ CBC, Chapter 1, Section ~~110408~~, Inspections; Chapter 17, Section ~~17041701-6~~, **Special Inspections** Continuous and Periodic Special Inspection; and Appendix Chapter 33, Section 3317, Grading Inspection. All plant site-grading operations, for which a grading permit is required, shall be subject to inspection by the CBO.

If, in the course of inspection, it is discovered that the work is not being performed in accordance with the approved plans, the discrepancies shall be

reported immediately to the resident engineer, the CBO and the CPM [~~20132004~~ CBC, **Chapter 17, § 1704.2.4, Report Requirements** ~~Appendix Chapter 33, Section 3317.7, Notification of Noncompliance~~]. The project owner shall prepare a written report, with copies to the CBO and the CPM, detailing all discrepancies, non-compliance items, and the proposed corrective action.

Verification: Within five days of the discovery of any discrepancies, the resident engineer shall transmit to the CBO and the CPM a Non-Conformance Report (NCR), and the proposed corrective action for review and approval.

Within five days of resolution of the NCR, the project owner shall submit the details of the corrective action to the CBO and the CPM.

A list of NCRs, for the reporting month, shall also be included in the following Monthly Compliance Report.

CIVIL-4 After completion of finished grading and erosion and sedimentation control and drainage work, the project owner shall obtain the CBO's approval of the final grading plans (including final changes) for the erosion and sedimentation control work. The civil engineer shall state that the work within his/her area of responsibility was done in accordance with the final approved plans [~~20132004~~ CBC, **Chapter 17, § 1703.2, Written Approval** ~~Section 3318, Completion of Work~~].

Verification: Within 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) of the completion of the erosion and sediment control mitigation and drainage work, the project owner shall submit to the CBO, for review and approval, the final grading plans (including final changes) and the responsible civil engineer's signed statement that the installation of the facilities and all erosion control measures were completed in accordance with the final approved combined grading plans, and that the facilities are adequate for their intended purposes, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

The project owner shall submit a copy of the CBO's approval to the CPM in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

STRUC-1 Prior to the start of any increment of construction of any major structure or component (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe), the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval the proposed lateral force procedures for project structures and the applicable designs, plans and drawings for project structures. Proposed lateral force procedures, designs, plans and drawings shall be those for the following items:

1. Major project structures;
2. Major foundations, equipment supports and anchorage;
3. Large field fabricated tanks;
4. Turbine/generator pedestal; and

5. Switchyard structures.

Construction of any structure or component shall not commence until the CBO has approved the lateral force procedures to be employed in designing that structure or component. The project owner shall:

1. Obtain approval from the CBO of lateral force procedures proposed for project structures;
2. Obtain approval from the CBO for the final design plans, specifications, calculations, soils reports and applicable quality control procedures. If there are conflicting requirements, the more stringent shall govern (i.e., highest loads, or lowest allowable stresses shall govern). All plans, calculations and specifications for foundations that support structures shall be filed concurrently with the structure plans, calculations and specifications [~~2013~~2004 CBC, **104.1, Duties and Powers of Building Official, 105, Permits** ~~Section 108.4, Approval Required~~];
3. Submit to the CBO the required number of copies of the structural plans, specifications, calculations and other required documents of the designated major structures prior to the start of on-site fabrication and installation of each structure, equipment support, or foundation [~~2013~~2004 CBC, **Appendix Chapter 1, § 107.5 Retention of Construction Documents** ~~Section 106.4.2, Retention of plans; and Section 106.3.2, Submittal documents~~];
4. Ensure that the final plans, calculations and specifications clearly reflect the inclusion of approved criteria, assumptions and methods used to develop the design. The final designs, plans, calculations and specifications shall be signed and stamped by the responsible engineer [~~2013~~2004 CBC, **Appendix Chapter 1, § 107.3.4** ~~106.3.4, Design Professional in Responsible Charge~~ ~~Section 106.3.4, Architect or Engineer of Record~~]; and
5. Submit to the CBO the responsible engineer's signed statement that the final design plans conform to the applicable LORS [~~2013~~2004 CBC, **Appendix Chapter 1, § 107.3.4, Design Professional in Responsible Charge** ~~Section 106.3.4, Architect or Engineer of Record~~].

Verification: At least 60 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of any increment of construction of major structures or components, the project owner shall submit to the CBO the above final design plans, specifications and calculations, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

The project owner shall submit to the CPM, in the next Monthly Compliance Report a copy of a statement from the CBO that the proposed structural plans, specifications and calculations have been approved and are in compliance with the requirements set forth in the applicable engineering LORS.

STRUC-2 The project owner shall submit to the CBO the required number of sets of the following documents related to work that has undergone CBO design review and approval:

1. Concrete cylinder strength test reports (including date of testing, date sample taken, design concrete strength, tested cylinder strength, age of test, type and size of sample, location and quantity of concrete placement from which sample was taken, and mix design designation and parameters);
2. Concrete pour sign-off sheets;
3. Bolt torque inspection reports (including location of test, date, bolt size, and recorded torques);
4. Field weld inspection reports (including type of weld, location of weld, inspection of non-destructive testing (NDT) procedure and results, welder qualifications, certifications, qualified procedure description or number (ref: AWS); and
5. Reports covering other structural activities requiring special inspections shall be in accordance with the ~~20132004~~ CBC, **Chapter 17, section 1704, Special Inspections and Structural Observations** ~~Chapter 17, Section 1701, Special Inspections; Section 1701.5, Type of Work (requiring special inspection); Section 1702, Structural Observation and Section 1703, Nondestructive Testing.~~

If a discrepancy is discovered in any of the above data, the project owner shall, within five days, prepare and submit an NCR describing the nature of the discrepancies and the proposed corrective action to the CBO, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM [~~20132004~~ CBC, **Chapter 17, § 1704.2.4, Report Requirements** ~~Chapter 17, Section 1701.3, Duties and Responsibilities of the Special Inspector~~]. The NCR shall reference the Condition(s) of Certification and the applicable CBC chapter and section. Within five days of resolution of the NCR, the project owner shall submit a copy of the corrective action to the CBO and the CPM.

Verification: The project owner shall transmit a copy of the CBO's approval or disapproval of the corrective action to the CPM within 15 days.

If disapproved, the project owner shall advise the CPM, within five days, the reason for disapproval, and the revised corrective action to obtain CBO's approval.

STRUC-3 The project owner shall submit to the CBO design changes to the final plans required by the ~~20132004~~ CBC, **Appendix Chapter 1, § 107, Submittal Documents; 2013 California Administrative Code, § 4-215, Changes in Approved Drawings and Specifications** ~~Chapter 1, Section 106.3.2, Submittal documents and Section 106.3.3, Information on plans and specifications,~~ including the revised drawings, specifications, calculations, and a complete description of, and supporting rationale for, the proposed changes, and shall give to the CBO prior notice of the intended filing.

Verification: On a schedule suitable to the CBO, the project owner shall notify the CBO of the intended filing of design changes, and shall submit the required number of sets of revised drawings and the required number of copies of the other above-mentioned documents to the CBO, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

The project owner shall notify the CPM, via the Monthly Compliance Report, when the CBO has approved the revised plans.

STRUC-4 Tanks and vessels containing quantities of toxic or hazardous materials exceeding amounts specified in **H-2 Occupancy Category of the 2013 CBC Chapter 3, Table 3-E of the 2001 CBC** shall, at a minimum, be designed to comply with the requirements of that Chapter.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternate timeframe) prior to the start of installation of the tanks or vessels containing the above specified quantities of toxic or hazardous materials, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval final design plans, specifications and calculations, including a copy of the signed and stamped engineer's certification.

The project owner shall send copies of the CBO approvals of plan checks to the CPM in the following Monthly Compliance Report. The project owner shall also transmit a copy of the CBO's inspection approvals to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report following completion of any inspection.

MECH-1 The project owner shall submit, for CBO design review and approval, the proposed final design, specifications and calculations for each plant major piping and plumbing system.

Physical layout drawings and drawings not related to code compliance and life safety need not be submitted. The submittal shall also include the applicable QA/QC procedures. Upon completion of construction of any such major piping or plumbing system, the project owner shall request the CBO's inspection approval of said construction [~~2013~~2001 CBC, **Appendix Chapter 1, § 107, Submittal Documents; § 110, Inspections, § 105, Permits; 2013 California Plumbing Code, § 301, Materials** ~~Section 106.3.2, Submittal Documents; Section 108.3, Inspection Requests; Section 108.4, Approval Required; 2001 California Plumbing Code, Section 103.5.4, Inspection Request; Section 301.1.1, Approval~~].

The responsible mechanical engineer shall stamp and sign all plans, drawings and calculations for the major piping and plumbing systems subject to the CBO design review and approval, and submit a signed statement to the CBO when the proposed piping and plumbing systems have been designed, fabricated and installed in accordance with all of the applicable laws, ordinances, regulations and industry standards [**2013 CBC, Appendix Chapter 1, § 107.3.4, Design Professional in Responsible Charge** ~~Section 106.3.4, Architect or Engineer of Record~~], which may include, but not be limited to:

- American National Standards Institute (ANSI) B31.1 (Power Piping Code);
- ANSI B31.2 (Fuel Gas Piping Code);
- ANSI B31.3 (Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping Code);
- ANSI B31.8 (Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Code);
- Title 24, California Code of Regulations, Part 5 (California Plumbing Code);
- Title 24, California Code of Regulations, Part 6 (California Energy Code, for building energy conservation systems and temperature control and ventilation systems);
- Title 24, California Code of Regulations, Part 2 (California Building Code); and Specific City/County code.

The CBO may deputize inspectors to carry out the functions of the code enforcement agency [~~2013~~2004 CBC, Section ~~103.3~~104.2.2, Deputies].

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of any increment of major piping or plumbing construction, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval the final plans, specifications and calculations, including a copy of the signed and stamped statement from the responsible mechanical engineer certifying compliance with the applicable LORS, and shall send the CPM a copy of the transmittal letter in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

The project owner shall transmit to the CPM, in the Monthly Compliance Report following completion of any inspection, a copy of the transmittal letter conveying the CBO's inspection approvals.

MECH-2 For all pressure vessels installed in the plant, the project owner shall submit to the CBO and California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA), prior to operation, the code certification papers and other documents required by the applicable LORS. Upon completion of the installation of any pressure vessel, the project owner shall request the appropriate CBO and/or Cal-OSHA inspection [~~2013~~2004 CBC, Section ~~110~~108.3, Inspections-Requests]. The project owner shall:

1. Ensure that all boilers and fired and unfired pressure vessels are designed, fabricated and installed in accordance with the appropriate section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, or other applicable code. Vendor certification, with identification of applicable code, shall be submitted for prefabricated vessels and tanks; and
2. Have the responsible engineer submit a statement to the CBO that the proposed final design plans, specifications and calculations conform to all of the requirements set forth in the appropriate ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code or other applicable codes.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of on-site fabrication or installation of any pressure vessel, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval, the above listed documents, including a copy of the signed and stamped engineer's certification, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

The project owner shall transmit to the CPM, in the Monthly Compliance Report following completion of any inspection, a copy of the transmittal letter conveying the CBO's and/or Cal-OSHA inspection approvals.

MECH-3 The project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval the design plans, specifications, calculations and quality control procedures for any heating, ventilating, air conditioning (HVAC) or refrigeration system. Packaged HVAC systems, where used, shall be identified with the appropriate manufacturer's data sheets.

The project owner shall design and install all HVAC and refrigeration systems within buildings and related structures in accordance with the CBC and other applicable codes. Upon completion of any increment of construction, the project owner shall request the CBO's inspection and approval. The final plans, specifications and calculations shall include approved criteria, assumptions and methods used to develop the design. In addition, the responsible mechanical engineer shall sign and stamp all plans, drawings and calculations and submit a signed statement to the CBO that the proposed final design plans, specifications and calculations conform to the applicable LORS ~~[20132004 CBC, § 110.3.7, Energy Efficiency Inspections; § 107.3.4, Design Professionals in Responsible Charge~~ Section 108.7, Other Inspections; Section 106.3.4, Architect or Engineer of Record].

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of construction of any HVAC or refrigeration system, the project owner shall submit to the CBO the required HVAC and refrigeration calculations, plans and specifications, including a copy of the signed and stamped statement from the responsible mechanical engineer certifying compliance with the CBC and other applicable codes, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

ELEC-1 Prior to the start of any increment of electrical construction for electrical equipment and systems 480 volts and higher, listed below, with the exception of underground duct work and any physical layout drawings and drawings not related to code compliance and life safety, the project owner shall submit, for CBO design review and approval, the proposed final design, specifications and calculations [CBC ~~20132004~~, Section ~~107406.3.2~~, Submittal Documents]. Upon approval, the above listed plans, together with design changes and design change notices, shall remain on the site or at another accessible location for the operating life of the project. The project owner shall request that the CBO inspect the installation to ensure compliance with the requirements of applicable LORS ~~[20132004 CBC, Section § 1704 108.4, Approval Required, and Section 108.3, Inspection Requests]~~.

- A. Final plant design plans to include:
 - 1. one-line diagrams for the 13.8 kV, 4.16 kV and 480 V systems; and
 - 2. system grounding drawings.
- B. Final plant calculations to establish:
 - 1. short-circuit ratings of plant equipment;
 - 2. ampacity of feeder cables;
 - 3. voltage drop in feeder cables;
 - 4. system grounding requirements;
 - 5. coordination study calculations for fuses, circuit breakers and protective relay settings for the 13.8 kV, 4.16 kV and 480 V systems;
 - 6. system grounding requirements; and
 - 7. lighting energy calculations.
- C. The following activities shall be reported to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report:
 - 1. Receipt or delay of major electrical equipment;
 - 2. Testing or energizing of major electrical equipment; and
 - 3. A signed statement by the registered electrical engineer certifying that the proposed final design plans and specifications conform to requirements set forth in the Energy Commission Decision.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of each increment of electrical construction, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval the above listed documents.

The project owner shall include in this submittal a copy of the signed and stamped statement from the responsible electrical engineer attesting compliance with the applicable LORS, and shall send the CPM a copy of the transmittal letter in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

GEOLOGY & PALEONTOLOGY PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

GEOLOGY

Condition of Certification **GEO-1** has been added to ensure the project is designed using current building standards for geologic hazards and to provide public safety.

GEO-1 The project owner shall provide to the Certified Building Official (CBO) ~~A~~ **Soils Engineering Report as required by Section 1803 of the California Building Code (CBC 2013), which shall specifically include laboratory test data, associated geotechnical engineering analyses, and a thorough discussion of seismicity; liquefaction; dynamic compaction; compressible soils; corrosive soils; and tsunami. In accordance with CBC 2013, the report ~~should~~ **shall** also include recommendations for ground improvement and/or foundation systems necessary to mitigate these potential geologic hazards, if present.**

Verification: At least 15 days (or project owner- and CBO-approved alternative time frame) prior to the start of site grading the project owner shall submit the Soils Engineering Report to the CBO for design review and approval. Submittal of the report shall be coordinated with reports required in accordance with CIVIL-1. ~~The project owner shall include in the application for a grading permit a copy of the Soils Engineering Report which addresses the potential for strong seismic shaking; liquefaction; dynamic compaction; settlement due to compressible soils; corrosive soils, and tsunami, and~~ **The submittal shall include a summary of how the results of the analyses report were incorporated into the project foundation and grading plan design for review and comment by the Chief Building Official (CBO). A copy of the Soils Engineering Report, application for grading permit, and any comments by the CBO are to be provided to the compliance project manager (CPM) at least 30 days prior to grading.**

PALEONTOLOGY

Staff also proposes minor changes to and addition of Condition of Certification **PAL-5** for protection of paleontologic resources. Staff proposes revisions that would clarify record keeping and compliance procedures, and include updates for compliance with current standards. Proposed paleontological Conditions of Certification follow in **PAL-1** through **PAL-8**.

PAL-1 The project owner shall provide the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) with the resume and qualifications of its Paleontological Resource Specialist (PRS) for review and approval. If the approved PRS is replaced prior to completion of project mitigation and submittal of the Paleontological Resources Report, the project owner shall obtain CPM approval of the replacement PRS. ~~The project owner shall submit to the CPM to keep on file, resumes of the qualified Paleontological Resource Monitors~~

~~(PRMs). If a PRM is replaced, the resumes of the replacement PRM shall also be provided to the CPM.~~

The PRS resume shall include the names and phone numbers of references. The resume shall also demonstrate to the satisfaction of the CPM, the appropriate education and experience to accomplish the required paleontological resource tasks.

As determined by the CPM, the PRS shall meet the minimum qualifications for a ~~vertebrate paleontologist as described in the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP) guidelines of 1995~~ **Qualified Professional Paleontologist as defined in the Standard Procedures for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Paleontological Resources by the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP 2010).** The experience of the PRS shall include the following:

1. Institutional affiliations, appropriate credentials and college degree;
2. ability to recognize and collect fossils in the field;
3. local geological and biostratigraphic expertise;
4. proficiency in identifying vertebrate and invertebrate fossils and;
5. at least three years of paleontological resource mitigation and field experience in California, and at least one year of experience leading paleontological resource mitigation and field activities.

The project owner shall ensure that the PRS obtains qualified paleontological resource monitors **(PRM)** to oversee and evaluate project operations as he or she deems necessary.

PRMs shall have the equivalent ~~or combination~~ of the following qualifications ~~approved by the CPM:~~

- BS or BA degree in geology or paleontology and one year experience monitoring in California; or
- AS or AA in geology, paleontology or biology and four years of experience monitoring in California; or
- Enrollment in upper division classes pursuing a degree in the fields of geology or paleontology and two years of monitoring experience in California.

The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval, and keep on file, all resumes of qualified PRM employed on the project. ~~The project owner shall keep resumes on file for qualified paleontological resources monitors (PRMs). If a PRM is replaced, the resume of the replacement PRM shall also be provided to the CPM for review and approval, and kept on file.~~

Verification:

- (1)** At least 60 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit a resume and statement of availability of its designated PRS for on-site work.
- (2)** At least 20 days prior to ground disturbance, the PRS or project owner shall provide a letter with resumes naming anticipated monitors for the project and stating that the identified monitors meet the minimum qualifications for paleontological resource monitoring required by the condition **PRMs for the project. The letter shall state, that the identified PRM's meet the minimum qualifications for paleontological resource monitoring as required by this condition of certification.** If additional monitors **PRMs** are obtained during the project, the PRS shall provide additional letters and resumes to the CPM. The letter shall be provided to the CPM no later than one week prior to the monitor beginning on-site duties. ~~Prior to the termination or release of a PRS, the project owner shall submit the resume of the proposed new PRS to the CPM for review and approval.~~
- (3)** **Prior to any change of the PRS, the project owner shall submit the resume of the proposed new PRS to the CPM for review and approval.**

PAL-2 The project owner shall provide to the PRS and the CPM, for approval, maps and drawings showing the footprint of the power plant, construction laydown areas, and all related facilities. Maps shall identify all areas of the project where ground disturbance is anticipated.

If the PRS requests enlargements or strip maps for linear facility routes, the project owner shall provide copies to the PRS and CPM. The site grading plan and the plan and profile drawings for the utility lines would be acceptable for this purpose. The plan drawings shall show the location, depth, and extent of all ground disturbances and should be ~~of such as scale to allow the PRS to determine and map fossil occurrences.~~ **at a scale between 1 inch = 40 feet and 1 inch = 100 feet.** If the footprint of the power plant or linear facility **facilities** changes, the project owner shall provide maps and drawings reflecting these changes to the PRS and CPM.

If construction of the project will proceed in phases, maps and drawings may be submitted prior to the start of each phase. A letter identifying the proposed schedule of each project phase shall be provided to the PRS and CPM. ~~Prior to work commencing~~ **Before work commences** on affected phases, the project owner shall notify the PRS and CPM of any construction phase scheduling changes.

At a minimum, the project owner shall ensure that the PRS or PRM consults weekly with the project superintendent or construction field manager to confirm area(s) to be worked during the next week, until ground disturbance is completed.

Verification:

(1) ___ At least 30 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide the maps and drawings to the PRS and CPM.

(2) ___ If there are changes to the footprint of the project, revised maps and drawings shall be provided to the PRS and CPM at least 15 days prior to the start of ground disturbance. ~~If there are changes to the scheduling of the construction phases, the project owner shall submit a letter to the CPM within 5 days of identifying the changes.~~

(3) If there are changes to the scheduling of the construction phases, the project owner shall submit a letter to the CPM within five days of identifying the changes.

PAL-3 The project owner shall ensure that the PRS prepares, ~~and the project owner submits to the CPM for review and approval,~~ a Paleontological Resources Monitoring and Mitigation Plan (PRMMP) ~~to identify general and specific measures to minimize potential impacts to significant paleontological resources.~~ **and submits the PRMMP to the CPM for review and approval.** Approval of the PRMMP by the CPM shall occur prior to any ground disturbance. The PRMMP shall function as the formal guide for monitoring, collecting and sampling activities and may be modified with CPM approval. ~~This document~~ **The PRMMP** shall be used as a basis for discussion in the event that on-site decisions or changes are proposed. Copies of the PRMMP shall **include all updates and** reside with the PRS, each monitor, the project owner's on-site manager, and the CPM.

The PRMMP shall be developed in accordance with the guidelines of the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP ~~1995~~ **2010**) and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Assurance that the performance and sequence of project-related tasks, such as any literature searches, pre-construction surveys, worker environmental training, fieldwork, flagging or staking; construction monitoring; mapping and data recovery; fossil preparation and collection; identification and inventory; preparation of final reports; and transmittal of materials for curation will be performed according to the PRMMP procedures;
2. Identification of the person(s) expected to assist with each of the tasks identified within the PRMMP and the Conditions of Certification;
3. A thorough discussion of the anticipated geologic units expected to be encountered, the location and depth of the units relative to the project when known, and the known sensitivity of those units based on the occurrence of fossils either in that unit or in correlative units;
4. **An explanation of why sampling is needed, a description of the sampling methodology, and how much sampling is expected to take place in which geologic units. Include descriptions of different sampling procedures that shall be used for fine-grained and coarse-grained units;**

- 5.** A discussion of the locations of where the monitoring of project construction activities is deemed necessary, and a proposed schedule for the monitoring and sampling;
- 6.** A discussion of the procedures to be followed: **(a)** in the event of a significant fossil discovery, **(b)** halting **stopping** construction, **(c)** resuming construction, and **(d)** how notifications will be performed;
- 7.** A discussion of equipment and supplies necessary for collection of fossil materials and any specialized equipment needed to prepare, remove, load, transport, and analyze large-sized fossils or extensive fossil deposits;
- 8.** Procedures for inventory, preparation, and delivery for curation into a retrievable storage collection in a public repository or museum, which meets the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology standards and requirements for the curation of paleontological resources;
- 9.** Identification of the institution that has agreed to receive any data and fossil materials collected, requirements or specifications for materials delivered for curation and how they will be met, and the name and phone number of the contact person at the institution; and
- 10.** A copy of the paleontological **resources** Conditions of Certification.

Verification: At least (30) days prior to ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide two copies of the PRMMP to the CPM **for review and approval. Approval of the PRMMP by the CPM shall occur prior to any ground disturbance.** The PRMMP shall include an affidavit of authorship by the PRS, and acceptance of the PRMMP by the project owner evidenced by a signature.

PAL-4 Prior to ground disturbance **the project owner and the PRS shall prepare a CPM-approved Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP).** and for the duration of construction, the project owner and the PRS shall prepare and conduct weekly CPM-approved training for all recently-employed project managers, construction supervisors and workers who are involved with or operate ground disturbing equipment or tools and who have not previously had the training.

~~Workers shall not excavate in sensitive units prior to receiving CPM-approved worker training. Worker training shall consist of an initial in-person PRS training during the project kick-off for those mentioned above. Following initial training, a CPM-approved video or in-person training may be used for new employees. The training program may be combined with other training programs prepared for cultural and biological resources, hazardous materials, or any other areas of interest or concern.~~

~~The Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) shall address the potential to encounter paleontological resources in the field, the sensitivity and importance of these resources, and the legal obligations to preserve and protect such resources.~~

The training shall include:

The WEAP shall address the possibility of encountering paleontological resources in the field, the sensitivity and importance of these resources, and legal obligations to preserve and protect those resources. The purpose of the WEAP is to train project workers to recognize paleontologic resources and identify procedures they should follow to ensure there are no impacts to sensitive paleontologic resources. The WEAP shall include:

1. A discussion of applicable laws and penalties under the law;
2. Good quality photographs or physical examples of vertebrate fossils shall be provided for project sites containing units of high sensitivity;
3. Information that the PRS or PRM has the authority to halt or redirect construction in the event of a discovery or unanticipated impact to a paleontological resource;
4. Instruction that employees are to halt or redirect work in the vicinity of a find and to contact their supervisor and the PRS or PRM;
5. An informational brochure that identifies reporting procedures in the event of a discovery;
6. A Certification of Completion of WEAP form signed by each worker indicating that they have received the training; and
7. A sticker that shall be placed on hard hats indicating that environmental training has been completed.
8. **The Project Owner shall also submit the training script and, if the project owner is planning to use a video for training, a copy of the training video with the set of reporting procedures for workers to follow that will be used to present the WEAP and qualify workers to conduct ground disturbing activities that could impact paleontologic resources.**

Verification:

(1) At least 30 days prior to ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit ~~two~~ copies of the proposed WEAP including the brochure with the set of reporting procedures the workers are to follow. **to the CPM for review and comment the draft WEAP, including the brochure and sticker. The submittal shall also include a draft training script and, if the project owner is planning to use a video for training, a copy of the training video with the set of reporting procedures for workers to follow.**

(2) At least ~~30~~ **15** days prior to ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit ~~the script and final video to the CPM for approval if the project owner is planning on using a video for interim training.~~ **to the CPM for approval the final WEAP and training script.**

If the project owner requests an alternate paleontological trainer, the project owner shall submit the resume and qualifications of the trainer to the CPM for review and approval prior to installation of the alternate trainer. Alternate trainers shall not conduct training prior to CPM authorization.

In the Monthly Compliance Report (MCR) the project owner shall provide copies of the WEAP Certification of Completion forms with the names of those trained and the trainer or type of training offered that month. The MCR shall also include a running total of all persons who have completed the training to date.

PAL-5 The project owner shall ensure that ~~No worker shall excavates or performs any ground disturbance activity prior to receiving CPM-approved WEAP training by the PRS, unless specifically approved by the CPM.~~

Prior to ~~project kick-off and~~ ground disturbance the following workers shall be WEAP trained by the PRS in-person: project managers, construction supervisors, foremen, and all general workers involved with or who operate ground-disturbing equipment or tools. A CPM-approved video or in-person training may be used for new employees. The training program may be combined with other training programs prepared for cultural and biological resources, hazardous materials, or other areas of interest or concern. A WEAP certification of completion form shall be used to document who has received the required training.

Verification: In the Monthly Compliance Report (MCR), the project owner shall provide copies of the WEAP certification of completion forms with the names of those trained and the trainer or type of training (in-person and/or video) offered that month. An example of a suitable WEAP certification form is provided below. The MCR shall also include a running total of all persons who have completed the training to date.

If the project owner requests an alternate paleontological WEAP trainer, the resume and qualifications of the trainer shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval prior to installation of an alternate trainer. Alternate trainers shall not conduct WEAP training prior to CPM authorization.

PAL-6 The project owner, through the designated PRS, shall ensure that all components of the PRMMP are adequately performed including collection of fossil materials, preparation of fossil materials for analysis, analysis of fossils, identification and inventory of fossils, the preparation of fossils for curation, and the delivery for curation of all significant paleontological resource materials encountered and collected during the project construction.

Verification: The project owner shall maintain in their compliance file copies of signed contracts or agreements with the designated PRS and other qualified research specialists. The project owner shall maintain these files for a period of three years after completion and approval of the CPM approved Paleontological Resource Report (See **PAL-7**). A signed contract or agreement with the PRS shall be provided to the CPM

~~upon request. The project owner shall be responsible to pay any curation fees charged by the museum for fossils collected and curated as a result of paleontological mitigation. A copy of the letter of transmittal submitting the fossils to the curating institution shall be provided to the CPM.~~

PAL-56 The project owner shall ensure that the PRS and PRM(s) monitor consistent with the PRMMP, all construction-related grading, excavation, trenching, and augering in previously undisturbed materials where potentially fossil-bearing materials have been identified. In the event that the PRS determines full time monitoring is not necessary in locations that were identified as potentially fossil-bearing in the PRMMP, the project owner shall notify and seek the concurrence of the CPM.

The project owner shall ensure that the PRS and PRM(s) have the authority to halt or redirect construction if paleontological resources are encountered. The project owner shall ensure that there is no interference with monitoring activities unless directed by the PRS. Monitoring activities shall be conducted as follows:

1. Any change of monitoring different from the accepted program presented in the PRMMP shall be proposed in a letter or email from the PRS and the project owner to the CPM prior to the change in monitoring. The letter or email shall include the justification for the change in monitoring and be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.
2. The project owner shall ensure that the PRM(s) keeps a daily log of monitoring of paleontological resource activities. The PRS may informally discuss paleontological resource monitoring and mitigation activities with the CPM at any time.
3. The project owner shall ensure that the PRS immediately notifies the CPM of any incidents of non-compliance with any paleontological resources Conditions of Certification. The PRS shall recommend corrective action to resolve the issues or achieve compliance with the Conditions of Certification.
4. For any significant paleontological resources encountered, either the project owner or the PRS shall notify the CPM immediately (no later than the following morning after the find, or Monday morning in the case of a weekend) of any halt of construction activities.

The project owner shall ensure that the PRS prepares a summary of the monitoring and other paleontological activities that will be placed in the Monthly Compliance Reports (MCR). The summary will include the name(s) of PRS or PRM(s) active during the month, general descriptions of training and monitored construction activities and general locations of excavations, grading, **etc and other activities**. A section of the report shall include the geologic units or subunits encountered; descriptions of sampling within each unit; and a list of identified fossils. A final section of the report shall address any issues or concerns about the project relating to paleontologic monitoring including any

incidents of non-compliance and any changes to the monitoring plan that have been approved by the CPM. If no monitoring took place during the month, the report shall include an explanation in the summary as to why monitoring was not conducted.

Verification: The project owner shall ensure that the PRS submits the summary of monitoring and paleontological activities in the MCR. When feasible, the CPM shall be notified 10 days in advance of any proposed changes in monitoring different from the plan identified in the PRMMP. If there is any unforeseen change in monitoring, the notice shall be given as soon as possible prior to implementation of the change.

PAL-7 The project owner shall ensure preparation of a Paleontological Resources Report (PRR) by the designated PRS. The PRR shall be prepared following completion of the ground disturbing activities. The PRR shall include an analysis of the collected fossil materials and related information, and **shall be** submitted to the CPM for review and approval.

The report shall include, but is not limited to, a description and inventory of recovered fossil materials; a map showing the location of paleontological resources encountered; ~~determinations of sensitivity and significance; and a statement by the PRS that project impacts to paleontological resources have been mitigated.~~ **the PRS' description of sensitivity and significance of those resources; and indicate if and how fossil material was curated in accordance with PAL-85;**

Verification: Within (90) days after completion of ground disturbing activities, including landscaping, the project owner shall submit the Paleontological Resources Report **PRR** under confidential cover to the CPM.

PAL-68 **The project owner, through the designated PRS, shall ensure that all components of the PRMMP are adequately performed, including collection of fossil material, preparation of fossil material for analysis, analysis of fossils, identification and inventory of fossils, preparation of fossils for curation, and delivery for curation of all significant paleontological resource materials encountered and collected during project construction. The project owner shall pay all curation fees charged by the museum for fossil material collected and curated as a result of paleontological mitigation. The project owner shall also provide the curator with documentation showing the project owner irrevocably and unconditionally donates, gives, and assigns permanent, absolute, and unconditional ownership of the fossil material.**

Verification: ~~The project owner shall maintain in their compliance file copies of signed contracts or agreements with the designated PRS and other qualified research specialists. The project owner shall maintain these files for a period of three years after completion and approval of the CPM-approved Paleontological Resource Report (See PAL-7). A signed contract or agreement with the PRS shall be provided to the CPM upon request. The project owner shall be responsible to pay any curation fees charged~~

by the museum for fossils collected and curated as a result of paleontological mitigation. A copy of the letter of transmittal submitting the fossils to the curating institution shall be provided to the CPM. **Within 60 days after the submittal of the PRR, the project owner shall submit documentation to the CPM showing fees have been paid for curation and the owner relinquishes control and ownership of all fossil material.**

Certification of Completion Worker Environmental Awareness Program SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

This is to certify these individuals have completed a mandatory California Energy Commission-approved Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP). The WEAP includes pertinent information on cultural, paleontological, and biological resources for all personnel (that is, construction supervisors, crews, and plant operators) working on site or at related facilities. By signing below, the participant indicates that he/she understands and shall abide by the guidelines set forth in the program materials. Include this completed form in the Monthly Compliance Report.

No.	Employee Name	Title/Company	Signature
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			
25.			

Cultural Trainer: _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___/___/___

PaleoTrainer: _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___/___/___

Biological Trainer: _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___/___/___

POWER PLANT EFFICIENCY PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The 2005 Decision included no conditions of certification for **Power Plant Efficiency** and staff believes no such conditions are warranted by the proposed amendment, and none are proposed.

POWER PLANT RELIABILITY PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The 2005 Decision included no conditions of certification for **Power Plant Reliability** and staff believes no such conditions are warranted by the proposed amendment. Therefore, none are proposed.

**CONDITIONS
OF CERTIFICATION
COMPENDIUM
WITH
COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS
AND MONITORING PLAN
(Clean Version)**

**SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)
CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION COMPENDIUM
Table of Contents**

Conditions of Certification Compendium with
Compliance Conditions and Compliance Monitoring Plan (Clean) 1

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

5.1 Air Quality..... 27
5.2 Biological Resources..... 53
5.3 Cultural Resources..... 65
5.4 Hazardous Materials Management..... 75
5.5 Land Use..... 79
5.6 Noise and Vibration..... 83
5.7 Public Health 89
5.8 Socioeconomics 91
5.9 Soil and Water Resources..... 93
5.10 Traffic & Transportation..... 103
5.11 Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance 109
5.12 Visual Resources 111
5.13 Waste Management 117
5.14 Worker Safety & Fire Protection 121

ENGINEERING ASSESSMENT

6.1 Facility Design..... 125
6.2 Geology & Paleontology..... 139
6.3 Power Plant Efficiency..... 147
6.4 Power Plant Reliability..... 149
6.5 Transmission System Engineering..... FSA Part B

SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)
Petition to Amend Final Commission Decision
COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS AND COMPLIANCE MONITORING PLAN
Mary Dyas

INTRODUCTION

The Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) Compliance Conditions of Certification, including a Compliance Monitoring Plan (Compliance Plan), are established as required by Public Resources Code section 25532. The Compliance Plan provides a means for assuring that the facility is constructed, operated, and closed in compliance with public health and safety and environmental law; all other applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards (LORS); and the conditions adopted by the California Energy Commission (Energy Commission) and specified in the Energy Commission's written Decision on the project's Application for Certification (AFC), or otherwise required by law.

The Compliance Plan is composed of elements that:

- set forth the duties and responsibilities of the compliance project manager (CPM), the project owner or operator (project owner), delegate agencies, and others;
- set forth the requirements for handling confidential records and maintaining the compliance record;
- state procedures for settling disputes and making post-certification changes;
- state the requirements for periodic compliance reports and other administrative procedures that are necessary to verify the compliance status for all Energy Commission-approved conditions of certification;
- establish contingency planning, facility non-operation protocols, and closure requirements; and
- establish a tracking method for the technical area conditions of certification that contain measures required to mitigate potentially adverse project impacts associated with construction, operation, and closure below a level of significance; each technical condition of certification also includes one or more verification provisions that describe the means of assuring that the condition has been satisfied.

This section has been updated to reflect current definitions, clarify roles and responsibilities, changes in amendment processing. The Compliance Conditions of Certification have been updated based on lessons learned from previous cases.

KEY PROJECT EVENT DEFINITIONS

The following terms and definitions help determine when various conditions of certification are implemented.

PROJECT CERTIFICATION

Project certification occurs on the day the Energy Commission files its decision after adopting it at a publically noticed Business Meeting or hearing. At that time, all Energy Commission conditions of certification become binding on the project owner and the facility. Also at that time, the project enters the compliance phase. It retains the same docket number it had during its siting review, but the letter "C" is added at the end (for example, 02-AFC-1C) to differentiate the compliance phase activities from those of the certification proceeding.

SITE ASSESSMENT AND PRE-CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

The below-listed site assessment and pre-construction activities may be initiated or completed prior to the start of construction, subject to the CPM's approval of the specific site assessment or pre-construction activities.

Site assessment and pre-construction activities include the following, but only to the extent the activities are minimally disruptive to soil and vegetation and will not affect listed or special-status species or other sensitive resources:

1. the installation of environmental monitoring equipment;
2. a minimally invasive soil or geological investigation;
3. a topographical survey;
4. any other study or investigation to determine the environmental acceptability or feasibility of the use of the site for any particular facility; and
5. any minimally invasive work to provide safe access to the site for any of the purposes specified in 1 through 4, above.

SITE MOBILIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION

When a condition of certification requires the project owner to take an action or obtain CPM approval prior to the start of construction, or within a period of time relative to the start of construction, that action must be taken, or approval must be obtained, prior to any site mobilization or construction activities, as defined below.

Site mobilization and construction activities are those necessary to provide site access for construction mobilization and facility installation, including both temporary and permanent equipment and structures, as determined by the CPM.

Site mobilization and construction activities include, but are not limited to:

1. ground disturbance activities like grading, boring, trenching, leveling, mechanical clearing, grubbing, and scraping;

2. site preparation activities, such as access roads, temporary fencing, trailer and utility installation, construction equipment installation and storage, equipment and supply laydown areas, borrow and fill sites, temporary parking facilities, chemical spraying, controlled burns; and
3. permanent installation activities for all facility and linear structures, including access roads, fencing, utilities, parking facilities, equipment storage, mitigation and landscaping activities, and other installations, as applicable.

COMMISSIONING

Commissioning activities test the functionality of the installed components and systems to ensure the facility operates safely and reliably. Commissioning provides a multistage, integrated, and disciplined approach to testing, calibrating, and proving all of the project's systems, software, and networks. For compliance monitoring purposes, examples of commissioning activities include interface connection and utility pre-testing, "cold" and "hot" electrical testing, system pressurization and optimization tests, grid synchronization, and combustion turbine "first fire" and tuning.

START OF COMMERCIAL OPERATION

For compliance monitoring purposes, "commercial operation" or "operation" begins once commissioning activities are complete, the final or temporary certificate of occupancy has been issued, and the power plant has reached reliable steady-state electrical production. At the start of commercial operation, plant control is usually transferred from the construction manager to the plant operations manager. Operation activities can include a steady state of electrical production, or, for "peaker plants," a seasonal or on-demand operational regime to meet peak load demands.

NON-OPERATION AND CLOSURE

Non-operation is time-limited and can encompass part or all of a facility. Non-operation can be a planned event, usually for equipment maintenance or repair, or unplanned, usually the result of unanticipated events or emergencies.

Closure is a facility shutdown with either no intent to restart operation or may result from unsuccessful efforts to re-start over lengthy period of non-operation. Facility closures can occur due to a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, irreparable damage and/or functional or economic obsolescence.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Provided below is a generalized description of the compliance roles and responsibilities for Energy Commission staff (staff) and the project owner for the construction and operation of the SEP project.

COMPLIANCE PROJECT MANAGER RESPONSIBILITIES

The CPM's compliance monitoring and project oversight responsibilities include:

1. ensuring that the design, construction, operation, and closure of the project facilities are in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Decision;
2. resolving complaints;
3. processing post-certification project amendments for changes to the project description, conditions of certification and ownership or operational control, and requests for extension of the deadline for the start of construction (see **COM-10** for instructions on filing a Petition to Amend or to extend a construction start date);
4. documenting and tracking compliance filings; and
5. ensuring that the compliance files are maintained and accessible.

The CPM is the central contact person for the Energy Commission during project pre-construction, construction, operation, emergency response, and closure. The CPM will consult with the appropriate responsible parties when handling compliance issues, disputes, complaints and amendments.

All project compliance submittals are submitted to the CPM for processing. Where a submittal requires CPM approval, required by a condition of certification, the approval will involve appropriate Energy Commission technical staff and management. All submittals must include searchable electronic versions (.pdf, MS Word, or equivalent files).

Pre-Construction and Pre-Operation Compliance Meeting

The CPM usually schedules pre-construction and pre-operation compliance meetings prior to the projected start-dates of construction, plant operation, or both. These meetings are used to assist the Energy Commission and the project owner's technical staff in the status review of all required pre-construction or pre-operation conditions of certification, and facilitate staff taking proper action if outstanding conditions remain. In addition, these meetings shall ensure, to the extent possible, that Energy Commission's conditions of certification do not delay the construction and operation of the plant due to last minute, unforeseen issues or a compliance oversight. Pre-construction meetings held during the certification process must be publicly noticed unless they are confined to administrative issues and processes.

Energy Commission Record

The Energy Commission maintains the following documents and information as a public record, in either the Compliance file or Dockets Unit files, for the life of the project (or other period as specified):

- all documents demonstrating compliance with any legal requirements relating to the construction, operation, and closure of the facility;

- all Monthly and Annual Compliance Reports (MCRs, ACRs) and other required Periodic Compliance Reports (PCRs) filed by the project owner;
- all project-related requests for investigation of alleged noncompliance filed with the Energy Commission; and
- all petitions for project or condition of certification changes and the resulting staff or Energy Commission action.

Chief Building Official Delegation and Agency Cooperation

Under the California Building Code standards, while monitoring project construction and operation, staff acts as, and has the authority of, the Chief Building Official (CBO). Staff may delegate some CBO responsibility to either an independent third-party contractor or a local building official. However, staff retains CBO authority when selecting a delegate CBO (DCBO), including the interpretation and enforcement of state and local codes, and the use of discretion, as necessary, in implementing the various codes and standards.

The DCBO will be responsible for facilitating compliance with all environmental conditions of certification, including cultural resources, and for the implementation of all appropriate codes, standards, and Energy Commission requirements. The DCBO will conduct on-site (including linear facilities) reviews and inspections at intervals necessary to fulfill these responsibilities. The project owner will pay all DCBO fees necessary to cover the costs of these reviews and inspections.

PROJECT OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES

The project owner is responsible for ensuring that all conditions of certification and applicable LORS in its license are satisfied. The project owner will submit all compliance submittals to the CPM for processing unless the conditions specify another recipient. The Compliance Conditions regarding post-certification changes specify measures that the project owner must take when modifying the project's design, operation, or performance requirements, or to transfer ownership or operational control. Failure to comply with any of the conditions of certification or applicable LORS may result in a non-compliance report, an administrative fine, certification revocation, or any combination thereof, as appropriate. A summary of the Compliance Conditions of Certification are included as **Compliance Table 1** before the Compliance Conditions of Certification portion of this Compliance Plan.

COMPLIANCE ENFORCEMENT

The Energy Commission's legal authority to enforce the terms and conditions of its Decision are specified in Public Resources Code sections 25534 and 25900. The Energy Commission may amend or revoke a project certification and may impose a civil penalty for any significant failure to comply with the terms or conditions of the Decision. The Energy Commission's actions and fine assessments would take into account the specific circumstances of the incident(s).

PERIODIC COMPLIANCE REPORTING

Many of the conditions of certification require submittals in the MCRs and ACRs. All compliance submittals assist the CPM in tracking project activities and monitoring compliance with the terms and conditions of the Energy Commission's Decision. During construction, the project owner or an authorized agent will submit compliance reports on a monthly basis. During operation, compliance reports are submitted annually; though reports regarding compliance with various technical area conditions of certification may be required more often (e.g. AIR QUALITY) and if the project is operating with a temporary permit to occupy. Further detail regarding the MCR/ACR content and the requirements for an accompanying compliance matrix are described in this section.

INVESTIGATION REQUESTS

Any person may file a Request for Investigation alleging noncompliance with the conditions of certification, Energy Commission regulations or orders. Such a request shall be filed with, and reviewed by the Executive Director. The provisions setting forth the Request for Investigation process can be found in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, sections 1230 through 1232.5. The Request for Investigation may result in the Executive Director bringing a complaint against the alleged violator under section 1233 and seeking administrative penalties.

While this formal process exists, it is anticipated that in many instances, issues can be resolved by working with the CPM using a more informal process of contacting the CPM and discussing potential noncompliance. This process is available for both the public to bring forth concerns and the project owner, to bring up potential issues with the facility.¹

Informal Resolution Process

Issues related to the construction or operation of a licensed facility should be directed to the CPM who will act as the point person in working with the public and project owner to resolve these concerns.

The CPM can initiate meetings with stakeholders, investigate the facts surrounding the issues, obtain information from the facility owner, work with staff to review documents and information, issue reports and facilitate solutions to issues related to the construction and operation of the facility.

Contacting the CPM seeking an information resolution may precede the formal Request for Investigation procedure specified in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1231, but is not intended to be a prerequisite or requirement to utilizing the Request for Investigation process. The informal resolution process encourages all parties to openly discuss the conflict and reach a mutually agreeable solution.

¹ The California Office of Administrative Law provides on-line access to the California Code of Regulations at <http://www.oal.ca.gov/>.

Request for Informal Investigation

Any person or agency may request that the CPM conduct an informal investigation of alleged noncompliance with the Energy Commission's conditions of certification. Upon receipt of an informal investigation request, the CPM will promptly provide both verbal and written notification to the project owner of the allegation(s), along with all known and relevant information of the alleged noncompliance. The CPM will evaluate the request and, if the CPM determines that further investigation is necessary, will ask the project owner to promptly conduct an inquiry into the matter and provide a written report of the investigation results within seven (7) days, along with corrective measures proposed or undertaken. Depending on the urgency of the matter, the CPM may conduct a site visit and/or request that the project owner provide an initial verbal report within 48 hours.

Emergencies Requiring Immediate Action

If the CPM determines there is a situation that constitutes an emergency requiring immediate action to protect the public health, welfare, or safety, the CPM will request that the Project Owner take appropriate action, which may entail shutting down the facility. If the Project Owner fails to act as requested, the CPM may initiate the formal process for seeking injunctive relief as set forth in Public Resources Code 25900.

POST-CERTIFICATION CHANGES TO THE ENERGY COMMISSION DECISION

The project owner must petition the Energy Commission pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769, to modify the design, operation, or performance requirements of the project and/or the linear facilities, or to transfer ownership or operational control of the facility. It is the responsibility of the project owner to contact the CPM to determine if a proposed project change should be considered a project modification pursuant to section 1769, and the CPM will determine whether staff approval will be sufficient, or whether Energy Commission approval will be necessary.

A project owner is required to submit a five thousand (\$5,000) dollar fee for every Petition to Amend a previously certified facility, pursuant to Public Resources Code section 25806(e). If the actual amendment processing costs exceed \$5,000.00, the total Petition to Amend reimbursement fees owed by a project owner will not exceed the maximum filing fee for an AFC, which is seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000), adjusted annually. Implementation of a project modification without first securing Energy Commission approval may result in an enforcement action including civil penalties in accordance with Public Resources Code, section 25534.

Below is a summary of the criteria for determining the type of approval process required, reflecting the provisions of Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769, at the time this compliance plan was drafted. If the Energy Commission modifies this regulation, the language in effect at the time of the requested change shall apply. Upon request, the CPM can provide sample formats of these submittals.

AMENDMENT

The project owner shall submit a Petition to Amend the Energy Commission Decision, pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769 (a), when proposing modifications to the design, operation, or performance requirements of the project and/or the linear facilities. If a proposed modification results in an added, changed, or deleted condition of certification, or makes changes causing noncompliance with any applicable LORS, the petition will be processed as a formal amendment to the Decision, triggering public notification of the proposal, public review of the Energy Commission staff's analysis, and consideration of approval by the full Energy Commission.

CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP AND/OR OPERATIONAL CONTROL

Change of ownership or operational control also requires that the project owner file a petition pursuant to section 1769 (b). This process requires public notice and approval by the full Energy Commission, but does not require submittal of an amendment processing fee.

STAFF-APPROVED PROJECT MODIFICATION

Modifications that do not result in additions, deletions, or changes to the conditions of certification, that are compliant with the applicable LORS, and that will not have significant environmental impacts, may be authorized by the CPM as a staff-approved project modification pursuant to section 1769 (a)(2). Once the CPM files a Notice of Determination of the proposed project modifications, any person may file an objection to the CPM's determination within 14 days of service on the grounds that the modification does not meet the criteria of section 1769 (a)(2). If there is a valid objection to the CPM's determination, the petition must be processed as a formal amendment to the Decision and must be considered for approval by the full Energy Commission at a publically noticed Business Meeting or hearing.

VERIFICATION CHANGE

Pursuant to section 1770(e), a verification may be modified by the CPM, after giving notice to the project owner, if the change does not conflict with any condition of certification.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTINGENCY PLANNING AND INCIDENT REPORTING

To protect public health and safety and environmental quality, the conditions of certification include contingency planning and incident reporting requirements to ensure compliance with necessary health and safety practices. A well-drafted contingency plan avoids or limits potential hazards and impacts resulting from serious incidents involving personal injury, hazardous spills, flood, fire, explosions or other catastrophic events and ensures a comprehensive timely response. All such incidents must be reported immediately to the CPM and documented. These requirements are designed to build

from “lessons learned,” limit the hazards and impacts, anticipate and prevent recurrence, and provide for the safe and secure shutdown and re-start of the facility.

FACILITY CLOSURE

The Energy Commission cannot reasonably foresee all potential circumstances in existence when a facility permanently closes. Therefore, the closure conditions provided herein strive for the flexibility to address circumstances that may exist at some future time. Most importantly, facility closure must be consistent with all applicable Energy Commission conditions of certification and the LORS in effect at that time.

Prior to submittal of the facility’s Final Closure Plan to the Energy Commission, the project owner and the CPM will hold a meeting to discuss the specific contents of the plan. In the event that significant issues are associated with the plan's approval, the CPM will hold one or more workshops and/or the Energy Commission may hold public hearings as part of its approval procedure.

With the exception of measures to eliminate any immediate threats to public health and safety or to the environment, facility closure activities cannot be initiated until the Energy Commission approves the Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate, and the project owner complies with any requirements the Energy Commission may incorporate as conditions of approval of the Final Closure Plan.

COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

For the SEP project, staff proposes the **Compliance** Conditions of Certification below. **Compliance Conditions Table 1** is a summary of the Compliance Conditions of Certification.

Compliance Table 1
Summary of Compliance Conditions of Certification

Condition Number	Subject	Description
COM-1	Unrestricted Access	The project owner shall grant Energy Commission staff and delegate agencies or consultants unrestricted access to the power plant site.
COM-2	Compliance Record	The project owner shall maintain project files on-site. Energy Commission staff and delegate agencies shall be given unrestricted access to the files.
COM-3	Compliance Verification Submittals	The project owner is responsible for the delivery and content of all verification submittals to the CPM, regardless of whether the conditions were satisfied directly by the project owner or by an agent.

Condition Number	Subject	Description
COM-4	Pre-construction Matrix and Tasks Prior to Start of Construction	<p>Construction shall not commence until the all of the following activities/submittals have been completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project owner has submitted a pre-construction matrix identifying conditions to be fulfilled before the start of construction; • Project owner has completed all pre-construction conditions to the CPM's satisfaction; and • CPM has issued a letter to the project owner authorizing construction.
COM-5	Compliance Matrix	The project owner shall submit a compliance matrix (in a spreadsheet format) with each Monthly and Annual Compliance Report, which includes the current status of all Compliance Conditions of Certification.
COM-6	Monthly Compliance Reports and Key Events List	During construction, the project owner shall submit Monthly Compliance Reports (MCRs) which include specific information. The first MCR is due one (1) month following the docketing of the Energy Commission's Decision on the project and shall include an initial list of dates for each of the events identified on the Key Events List.
COM-7	Periodic and Annual Compliance Reports	After construction ends, and throughout the life of the project, the project owner shall submit Annual Compliance Reports (ACRs) instead of MCRs.
COM-8	Confidential Information	Any information the project owner designates as confidential shall be submitted to the Energy Commission's Executive Director with a request for confidentiality.
COM-9	Annual Fees	Required payment of the Annual Energy Facility Compliance Fee.
COM-10	Amendments, Staff-Approved Project Modifications, Ownership Changes, and Verification Changes	The project owner shall petition the Energy Commission to delete or change a condition of certification, modify the project design or operational requirements, and/or transfer ownership or operational control of the facility. Petitions to Amend require the payment of amendment processing fees.
COM-11	Reporting of Complaints, Notices, and Citations	Prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall provide all property owners within a one-mile radius a telephone number to contact project representatives with questions, complaints, or concerns. The project owner shall respond to all recorded complaints within 24 hours. Within ten days of receipt, the project owner shall report to the CPM all notices, complaints, violations, and citations.
COM-12	Site Contingency Plan	No less than 60 days prior to the start of commercial operation, the project owner shall submit an on-site Contingency Plan to ensure protection of public health and safety and environmental quality during a response to an emergency.

Condition Number	Subject	Description
COM-13	Incident-Reporting Requirements	The project owner shall notify the CPM within one (1) hour of an incident and submit a detailed incident report within (1) one week, maintain records of incident report, and submit public health and safety documents with employee training provisions.
COM-14	Non-Operation	No later than two (2) weeks prior to a facility's planned non-operation, or no later than one (1) week after the start of unplanned non-operation, the project owner shall notify the CPM, interested agencies and nearby property owners of this status. During non-operation, the project owner shall provide written updates to the CPM.
COM-15	Facility Closure Planning	Within the first ACR, the project owner shall submit a Provisional Closure Plan for permanent closure. No less than one (1) year prior to closing, the project owner shall submit a Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate.

The language of **COM-1** through **COM-7** have been updated to reflect new definitions and compliance enforcement policies. The new **COM-8** replaces the previous **COM-9**, and the new **COM-9** replaces the previous **COM-10**. The new **COM-10** has been updated with Compliance Plan information pertaining to Amendments, Staff-Approved Project Modification, Ownership changes, and Verification Changes. **COM-11** has been updated to incorporate a number of administrative changes to reporting complaints, notices and citations. **COM-12** (Emergency Response Site Contingency Plan), is a new condition requiring a Contingency Plan for emergency response for a number of foreseeable emergency events. **COM-13** (Incident-Reporting Requirements) is also a new condition requiring the project owner to notify the CPM within one hour of any serious event, as defined by the condition, occur. **COM-14** (Non-Operation) and **COM-15** (Facility Closure Planning) replace previous Compliance Plan information pertaining to Facility Closure, unplanned temporary and unplanned permanent.

COM-1 Unrestricted Access. The project owner shall take all steps necessary to ensure that the CPM, responsible Energy Commission staff, and delegate agencies or consultants have unrestricted access to the facility site, related facilities, project-related staff, and the records maintained on-site to facilitate audits, surveys, inspections, or general or closure-related site visits. Although the CPM will normally schedule site visits on dates and times agreeable to the project owner, the CPM reserves the right to make unannounced visits at any time, whether such visits are by the CPM in person or through representatives from Energy Commission staff, delegated agencies, or consultants.

COM-2 Compliance Record. The project owner shall maintain electronic copies of all project files and submittals on-site, or at an alternative site approved by the CPM, for the operational life and closure of the project. The files shall also contain at least one hard copy of:

1. the facility's Application for Certification;

2. all amendment petitions and Energy Commission orders;
3. all site-related environmental impact and survey documentation;
4. all appraisals, assessments, and studies for the project;
5. all finalized original and amended structural plans and “as-built” drawings for the entire project;
6. all citations, warnings, violations, or corrective actions applicable to the project, and
7. the most current versions of any plans, manuals, and training documentation required by the conditions of certification or applicable LORS.

Energy Commission staff and delegate agencies shall, upon request to the project owner, be given unrestricted access to the files maintained pursuant to this condition.

COM-3 Compliance Verification Submittals. Verification lead times associated with the start of construction may require the project owner to file submittals during the amendment process, particularly if construction is planned to commence shortly after certification. The verification procedures, unlike the conditions, may be modified as necessary by the CPM after notice to the project owner.

A cover letter from the project owner or an authorized agent is required for all compliance submittals and correspondence pertaining to compliance matters. The cover letter subject line shall identify the project by AFC number, cite the appropriate condition of certification number(s), and give a brief description of the subject of the submittal. When submitting supplementary or corrected information, the project owner shall reference the date of the previous submittal and the condition(s) of certification applicable.

All reports and plans required by the project’s conditions of certification shall be submitted in a searchable electronic format (.pdf, MS Word or Excel, etc.) and include standard formatting elements such as a table of contents identifying by title and page number each section, table, graphic, exhibit, or addendum. All report and/or plan graphics and maps shall be adequately scaled and shall include a key with descriptive labels, directional headings, a bar scale, and the most recent revision date.

The project owner is responsible for the content and delivery of all verification submittals to the CPM, whether the actions required by the verification were satisfied by the project owner or an agent of the project owner. All submittals shall be accompanied by an electronic copy on an electronic storage medium, or by e-mail, as agreed upon by the CPM. If hard copy submittals are required, please address as follows:

Compliance Project Manager
Sonoran Energy Project (02-AFC-1C)
California Energy Commission
1516 Ninth Street (MS-2000)
Sacramento, CA 95814

COM-4 Pre-Construction Matrix and Tasks Prior to Start of Construction. Prior to construction, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a compliance matrix including only those conditions that must be fulfilled before the start of construction. The matrix shall be included with the project owner's first compliance submittal or prior to the first pre-construction meeting, whichever comes first, and shall be submitted in a format similar to the description below.

Site mobilization and construction activities shall not start until the following have occurred:

1. The project owner has submitted the pre-construction matrix and all compliance verifications pertaining to pre-construction conditions of certification; and
2. The CPM has issued an authorization-to-construct letter to the project owner.

The deadlines for submitting various compliance verifications to the CPM allow staff sufficient time to review and comment on, and, if necessary, also allow the project owner to revise the submittal in a timely manner. These procedures help ensure that project construction proceeds according to schedule. Failure to submit required compliance documents by the specified deadlines may result in delayed authorizations to commence various stages of the project.

If the project owner anticipates site mobilization immediately following project certification, it may be necessary for the project owner to file compliance submittals prior to project certification. In these instances, compliance verifications can be submitted in advance of the required deadlines and the anticipated authorizations to start construction. The project owner must understand that submitting compliance verifications prior to these authorizations is at the owner's own risk. Any approval by Energy Commission staff prior to project certification is subject to change based upon the Commission Decision, or amendment thereto, and early staff compliance approvals do not imply that the Energy Commission will certify the project for actual construction and operation.

- COM-5 Compliance Matrix.** The project owner shall submit a compliance matrix to the CPM with each MCR and ACR. The compliance matrix shall identify:
1. the technical area (e.g., biological resources, facility design, etc.);
 2. the condition number;
 3. a brief description of the verification action or submittal required by the condition;
 4. the date the submittal is required (e.g., 60 days prior to construction, after final inspection, etc.);
 5. the expected or actual submittal date;
 6. the date a submittal or action was approved by the Chief Building Official (CBO), CPM, or delegate agency, if applicable;
 7. the compliance status of each condition (e.g., “not started,” “in progress” or “completed” (include the date); and
 8. if the condition was amended, the updated language and the date the amendment was proposed or approved.

The CPM can provide a template for the compliance matrix upon request.

- COM-6 Monthly Compliance Report.** The first MCR is due one month following the filing of the project’s Decision unless otherwise agreed to by the CPM. The first MCR shall include the AFC number and an initial list of dates for each of the events identified on the Key Events List. (The Key Events List form is found at the end of this Compliance Plan.)

During pre-construction, construction, or closure, the project owner or authorized agent shall submit an electronic searchable version of the MCR to the CPM within ten (10) business days after the end of each reporting month. MCRs shall be submitted each month until construction is complete and the final certificate of occupancy is issued by the DCBO. MCRs shall be clearly identified for the month being reported. The MCR shall contain, at a minimum:

1. a summary of the current project construction status, a revised/updated schedule if there are significant delays, and an explanation of any significant changes to the schedule;
2. documents required by specific conditions to be submitted along with the MCR. Each of these items shall be identified in the transmittal letter, as well as the conditions they satisfy, and submitted as attachments to the MCR;
3. an initial, and thereafter updated, compliance matrix showing the status of all conditions of certification;
4. a list of conditions that have been satisfied during the reporting period, and a description or reference to the actions that satisfied the condition;

5. a list of any submittal deadlines that were missed, accompanied by an explanation and an estimate of when the information will be provided;
6. a cumulative listing of any approved changes to conditions of certification;
7. a listing of any filings submitted to, and permits issued by, other governmental agencies during the month;
8. a projection of project compliance activities scheduled during the next (2) two months; the project owner shall notify the CPM as soon as any changes are made to the project construction schedule that would affect compliance with conditions of certification;
9. a listing of the month's additions to the on-site compliance file; and
10. a listing of incidents, complaints, notices of violation, official warnings, and citations received during the month; a list of any incidents that occurred during the month, a description of the actions taken to date to resolve the issues; and the status of any unresolved actions noted in the previous MCRs.

COM-7 Periodic and Annual Compliance Reports. After construction is complete, the project owner must submit searchable electronic ACRs to the CPM, as well as other periodic compliance reports (PCRs) required by the various technical disciplines. ACRs shall be completed for each year of commercial operation and are due each year on a date agreed to by the CPM. Other PCRs (e.g. quarterly reports or decommissioning reports to monitor closure compliance), may be specified by the CPM. The searchable electronic copies may be filed on an electronic storage medium or by e-mail, subject to CPM approval. Each ACR must include the AFC number, identify the reporting period, and contain the following:

1. an updated compliance matrix which shows the status of all conditions of certification (fully satisfied conditions do not need to be included in the matrix after they have been reported as completed);
2. a summary of the current project operating status and an explanation of any significant changes to facility operations during the year;
3. documents required by specific conditions to be submitted along with the ACR; each of these items shall be identified in the transmittal letter with the condition(s) it satisfies; and submitted as an attachments to the ACR;
4. a cumulative list of all post-certification changes approved by the Energy Commission or the CPM;
5. an explanation for any submittal deadlines that were missed, accompanied by an estimate of when the information will be provided;
6. a listing of filings submitted to, or permits issued by, other governmental agencies during the year;

7. a projection of project compliance activities scheduled during the next year;
8. a listing of the year's additions to the on-site compliance file;
9. an evaluation of the Site Contingency Plan, including amendments and plan updates; and
10. a listing of complaints, incidents, notices of violation, official warnings, and citations received during the year, a description of how the issues were resolved, and the status of any unresolved complaints.

COM-8 Confidential Information. Any information that the project owner considers as confidential shall be submitted to the Energy Commission's Executive Director with an application for confidentiality, pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 2505(a). Any information deemed confidential pursuant to the regulations will remain undisclosed, as provided in Title 20, California Code of Regulations, sections 2501-2507.

COM-9 Annual Energy Facility Compliance Fee. Pursuant to the provisions of section 25806 (b) of the Public Resources Code, the project owner is required to pay an annually adjusted compliance fee. Current compliance fee information is available on the Energy Commission's website at http://www.energy.ca.gov/siting/filing_fees.html. The project owner may also contact the CPM for the current fee information. The initial payment is due on the date the Energy Commission docket its final Decision. All subsequent payments are due by August 1 of each year in which the facility retains its certification.

COM-10 Amendments, Staff-Approved Project Modifications, Ownership Changes, and Verification Changes. The project owner shall petition the Energy Commission, pursuant to Title 20, California Code of Regulations, section 1769, to modify the design, operation, or performance requirements of the project or linear facilities, or to transfer ownership or operational control of the facility. The CPM will determine whether staff approval will be sufficient, or whether Commission approval will be necessary. It is the project owner's responsibility to contact the CPM to determine if a proposed project change triggers the requirements of section 1769. Section 1769 details the required contents for a Petition to Amend an Energy Commission Decision. The only change that can be requested by means of a letter to the CPM is a request to change the verification method of a condition of certification.

A project owner is required to submit a five thousand (\$5,000) dollar fee for every Petition to Amend a previously certified facility, pursuant to Public Resources Code section 25806(e). If the actual amendment processing costs exceed \$5,000.00, the total Petition to Amend reimbursement fees owed by a project owner will not exceed seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000), adjusted annually. Current amendment fee information is

available on the Energy Commission's website at http://www.energy.ca.gov/siting/filing_fees.html.

COM-11 Reporting of Complaints, Notices, and Citations. Prior to the start of construction or closure, the project owner shall send a letter to property owners within one (1) mile of the project, notifying them of a telephone number to contact project representatives with questions, complaints or concerns. If the telephone is not staffed 24 hours per day, it must include automatic answering with date and time stamp recording.

The project owner shall respond to all recorded complaints within 24 hours or the next business day. The project site shall post the telephone number on-site and make it easily visible to passersby during construction, operation, and closure. The project owner shall provide the contact information to the CPM and promptly report any disruption to the contact system or telephone number change to the CPM, who will provide it to any persons contacting him or her with a complaint.

Within five (5) days of receipt, the project owner shall report and provide copies to the CPM, of all complaints, (including, but not limited to, noise and lighting complaints, notices of violation, notices of fines, official warnings, and citations). Complaints shall be logged and numbered. Noise complaints shall be recorded on the form provided in the **NOISE AND VIBRATION** Conditions of Certification. All other complaints shall be recorded on the complaint form (Attachment A) at the end of this Compliance Plan. Additionally, the project owner must include in the next subsequent MCR, ACR or PCR, copies of all complaints, notices, warnings, citations and fines, a description of how the issues were resolved, and the status of any unresolved or ongoing matters.

COM-12 Emergency Response Site Contingency Plan. No less than 60 days prior to the start of construction (or other CPM-approved date), the project owner shall submit for CPM review and approval, an Emergency Response Site Contingency Plan (Contingency Plan). Subsequently, no less than 60 days prior to the start of commercial operation, the project owner shall update (as necessary) and resubmit the Contingency Plan for CPM review and approval. The Contingency Plan shall evidence a facility's coordinated emergency response and recovery preparedness for a series of reasonably foreseeable emergency events. The CPM may require Contingency Plan updating over the life of the facility. Contingency Plan elements include, but are not limited to:

1. A site-specific list and direct contact information for persons, agencies, and responders to be notified for an unanticipated event;
2. A detailed and labeled facility map, including all fences and gates, the windsock location (if applicable), the on- and off-site assembly areas, and the main roads and highways near the site;

3. A detailed and labeled map of population centers, sensitive receptors, and the nearest emergency response facilities;
4. A description of the on-site, first response and backup emergency alert and communication systems, site-specific emergency response protocols, and procedures for maintaining the facility's contingency response capabilities, including a detailed map of interior and exterior evacuation routes, and the planned location(s) of all permanent safety equipment;
5. An organizational chart including the name, contact information, and first aid/emergency response certification(s) and renewal date(s) for all personnel regularly on-site;
6. A brief description of reasonably foreseeable, site-specific incidents and accident sequences (on- and off-site), including response procedures and protocols and site security measures to maintain twenty-four-hour site security;
7. Procedures for maintaining contingency response capabilities; and
8. The procedures and implementation sequence for the safe and secure shutdown of all non-critical equipment and removal of hazardous materials and waste (see also specific conditions of certification for the technical areas of Public Health, Waste Management, Hazardous Materials Management, and Worker Safety).

COM-13 Incident-Reporting Requirements. The project owner shall notify the CPM or Compliance Office Manager, by telephone and e-mail, within one (1) hour after it is safe and feasible, upon identification of any incident at the power plant or appurtenant facilities that results or could result in any of the following:

1. A reduction in the maximum output capability of a generating unit of at least ten (10) MW or five (5) percent, whichever is greater, that lasts for fifteen (15) minutes or longer (or such values as trigger CAISO no prior notice outage reporting requirements under any subsequent modifications to CAISO tariff 9.3.10.3.1); facility's ability to respond to dispatch (excluding forced outages cause by protective equipment or other typically encountered shutdown events);
2. Potential health impacts to the surrounding population or any release that could result in an off-site odor issue;
3. Notification to or response by any off-site emergency response, federal, state or local agency regarding a fire, hazardous materials release, on-site injury, or any physical or cyber security incident.

The notice shall describe the circumstances, status, and expected duration of the incident. If warranted, as soon as it is safe and feasible, the project owner

shall implement the safe shutdown of any non-critical equipment and removal of any hazardous materials and waste that pose a threat to public health and safety and to environmental quality (also, see specific conditions of certification for the technical areas of Hazardous Materials Management and Waste Management).

Within one (1) week of the incident, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a detailed incident report, which includes, as appropriate, the following information:

1. a brief description of the incident, including its date, time, and location;
2. a description of the cause of the incident, or likely causes if it is still under investigation;
3. the location of any off-site impacts;
4. description of any resultant impacts;
5. a description of emergency response actions associated with the incident;
6. identification of responding agencies;
7. identification of emergency notifications made to federal, state, and/or local agencies;
8. identification of any hazardous materials released and an estimate of the quantity released;
9. a description of any injuries, fatalities, or property damage that occurred as a result of the incident;
10. fines or violations assessed or being processed by other agencies;
11. name, phone number, and e-mail address of the appropriate facility contact person having knowledge of the event; and
12. corrective actions to prevent a recurrence of the incident.

The project owner shall maintain all incident report records for the life of the project, including closure. After the submittal of the initial report for any incident, the project owner shall submit to the CPM copies of incident reports within 24 hours of a request.

COM-14 Non-Operation and Repair/Restoration Plans. If the facility ceases operation temporarily (excluding planned maintenance), for longer than one (1) week (or other CPM-approved date), but less than three (3) months (or other CPM-approved date), the project owner shall notify the CPM, interested agencies, and nearby property owners. Notice of planned non-operation shall be given at least two (2) weeks prior to the scheduled date. Notice of unplanned non-operation shall be provided no later than one (1) week after non-operation begins.

For any non-operation, a Repair/Restoration Plan for conducting the activities necessary to restore the facility to availability and reliable and/or improved performance shall be submitted to the CPM within one (1) week after notice of non-operation is given. If non-operation is due to an unplanned incident, temporary repairs and/or corrective actions may be undertaken before the Repair/Restoration Plan is submitted. The Repair/Restoration Plan shall include:

1. Identification of operational and non-operational components of the plant;
2. A detailed description of the repair and inspection or restoration activities;
3. A proposed schedule for completing the repair and inspection or restoration activities;
4. An assessment of whether or not the proposed activities would require changing, adding, and/or deleting any conditions of certification, and/or would cause noncompliance with any applicable LORS; and
5. Planned activities during non-operation, including any measures to ensure continued compliance with all conditions of certification and LORS.

Written monthly updates (or other CPM-approved intervals) to the CPM for non-operational periods, until operation resumes, shall include:

1. Progress relative to the schedule;
2. Developments that delayed or advanced progress or that may delay or advance future progress;
3. Any public, agency, or media comments or complaints; and
4. Projected date for the resumption of operation.

During non-operation, all applicable conditions of certification and reporting requirements remain in effect. If, after one (1) year from the date of the project owner's last report of productive Repair/Restoration Plan work, the facility does not resume operation or does not provide a plan to resume operation, the Executive Director may assign suspended status to the facility and recommend commencement of permanent closure activities. Within 90 days of the Executive Director's determination, the project owner shall do one of the following:

1. If the facility has a closure plan, the project owner shall update it and submit it for Energy Commission review and approval.
2. If the facility does not have a closure plan, the project owner shall develop one consistent with the requirements in this Compliance Plan and submit it for Energy Commission review and approval.

COM-15: Facility Closure Planning. To ensure that a facility's eventual permanent closure and long-term maintenance do not pose a threat to public health and safety and/or to environmental quality, the project owner shall coordinate with the Energy Commission to plan and prepare for eventual permanent closure.

A. Provisional Closure Plan

To assure satisfactory long-term site maintenance and adequate closure for "the whole of a project," the project owner shall include within the first ACR a Provisional Closure Plan for CPM review and approval. The CPM may require Provisional Closure Plan updates to reflect project modifications approved by the Energy Commission. The Provisional Closure Plan shall consider applicable final closure plan requirements, including interim and long-term maintenance costs and reflect that qualified personnel will carry out permanent closure and long-term maintenance activities.

The Provisional Closure Plan shall reflect the most current regulatory standards, best management practices, and applicable LORS, and provide for a phased closure process and include but not be limited to:

1. comprehensive scope of work;
2. dismantling and demolition;
3. recycling and site clean-up;
4. mitigation and monitoring direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts;
5. site remediation and/or restoration;
6. interim and long-term operation monitoring and maintenance, including long-term equipment replacement costs; and
7. contingencies.

B. Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate

No less than one (1) year (or other CPM-approved date) prior to initiating a permanent facility closure, the project owner shall submit for Energy Commission review and approval, a Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate, which includes any long-term, site maintenance and monitoring.

Prior to submittal of the facility's Final Closure Plan to the Energy Commission, the project owner and the CPM will hold a meeting to discuss the specific contents of the plan. In the event that significant issues are associated with the plan's approval, the CPM will hold one or more workshops and/or the Energy Commission may hold public hearings as part of its approval procedure.

Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate contents include, but are not limited to:

1. a statement of specific Final Closure Plan objectives;
2. a statement of qualifications and resumes of the technical experts proposed to conduct the closure activities, with detailed descriptions of previous power plant closure experience;
3. identification of any facility-related installations or maintenance agreements not part of the Energy Commission certification, designation of who is responsible for these, and an explanation of what will be done with them after closure;
4. a comprehensive scope of work and itemized budget for permanent plant closure and long-term site maintenance activities, with a description and explanation of methods to be used, broken down by phases, including, but not limited to:
 - a. dismantling and demolition;
 - b. recycling and site clean-up;
 - c. impact mitigation and monitoring;
 - d. site remediation and/or restoration, including ongoing testing or monitoring protocols,
 - e. exterior maintenance, including paint, landscaping and fencing,
 - f. site security and lighting, and
 - g. any contingencies.
5. a Final Cost Estimate for all closure activities, by phases, including long-term site monitoring and maintenance costs, and long-term equipment replacement;
6. a schedule projecting all phases of closure activities for the power plant site and all appurtenances constructed as part of the Energy Commission-certified project;
7. an electronic submittal package of all relevant plans, drawings, risk assessments, and maintenance schedules and/or reports, including an above- and below-ground infrastructure inventory map and registered engineer's or DCBO's assessment of demolishing the facility; additionally, for any facility that permanently ceased operation prior to submitting a Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate and for which only minimal or no maintenance has been done since, a comprehensive condition report focused on identifying potential hazards;
8. all information additionally required by the facility's conditions of certification applicable to plant closure;
9. an equipment disposition plan, including:

- a. recycling and disposal methods for equipment and materials; and
 - b. identification and justification for any equipment and materials that will remain on-site after closure;
10. a site disposition plan, including but not limited to:
 - a. proposed rehabilitation, restoration, and/or remediation procedures, as required by the conditions of certification and applicable LORS, and long-term site maintenance activities.
 11. identification and assessment of all potential direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts and proposal of mitigation measures to reduce significant adverse impacts to a less-than-significant level; potential impacts to be considered shall include, but not be limited to:
 - a. traffic;
 - b. noise and vibration;
 - c. soil erosion;
 - d. air quality degradation;
 - e. solid waste;
 - f. hazardous materials;
 - g. waste water discharges, and
 - h. contaminated soil.
 12. identification of all current conditions of certification, LORS, federal, state, regional, and local planning efforts applicable to the facility, and proposed strategies for achieving and maintaining compliance during closure;
 13. updated mailing list and Listserv of all responsible agencies, potentially interested parties, and property owners within one (1) mile of the facility;
 14. identification of alternatives to plant closure and assessment of the feasibility and environmental impacts of these; and
 15. description of and schedule for security measures and safe shutdown of all non-critical equipment and removal of hazardous materials and waste (see conditions of certification for Public Health, Waste Management, Hazardous Materials Management, and Worker Safety).

If the Energy Commission-approved Final Closure Plan and Cost Estimate are not initiated within one (1) year of its approval date, it shall be updated and re-submitted to the Energy Commission for supplementary review and approval. If a project owner initiates but then suspends closure activities, and the suspension continues for longer than one (1) year, the Energy Commission may initiate correction actions against the

project owner to complete facility closure. The project owner remains liable for all costs of contingency planning and closure.

KEY EVENTS LIST

PROJECT: _____

DOCKET #: _____

COMPLIANCE PROJECT MANAGER: _____

EVENT DESCRIPTION	DATE
Certification Date	
Obtain Site Control	
On-line Date	
POWER PLANT SITE ACTIVITIES	
Start Site Assessment/Pre-construction	
Start Site Mobilization/Construction	
Begin Pouring Major Foundation Concrete	
Begin Installation of Major Equipment	
Completion of Installation of Major Equipment	
First Combustion of Turbine	
Obtain Building Occupation Permit	
Start Commercial Operation	
Complete All Construction	
TRANSMISSION LINE ACTIVITIES	
Start Transmission Line Construction	
Complete Transmission Line Construction	
Synchronization with Grid and Interconnection	
FUEL SUPPLY LINE ACTIVITIES	
Start Gas Pipeline Construction and Interconnection	
Complete Gas Pipeline Construction	
WATER SUPPLY LINE ACTIVITIES	
Start Water Supply Line Construction	
Complete Water Supply Line Construction	
Start Recycled Water Supply Line Construction	
Complete Recycled Water Supply Line Construction	

**ATTACHMENT A
COMPLAINT REPORT AND RESOLUTION FORM**

COMPLAINT LOG NUMBER: _____ DOCKET NUMBER: _____

PROJECT A/E: _____

COMPLAINANT INFORMATION

NAME: _____	PHONE NUMBER: _____
ADDRESS: _____	

COMPLAINT

DATE COMPLAINT RECEIVED: _____	TIME COMPLAINT RECEIVED: _____
COMPLAINT RECEIVED BY: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> TELEPHONE <input type="checkbox"/> IN WRITING (COPY ATTACHED)
DATE OF FIRST OCCURRENCE: _____	
DESCRIPTION OF COMPLAINT (INCLUDING DATES, FREQUENCY, AND DURATION): _____ _____ _____	
FINDINGS OF INVESTIGATION BY PLANT PERSONNEL: _____ _____ _____	
DOES COMPLAINT RELATE TO VIOLATION OF A CEC REQUIREMENT?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
DATE COMPLAINANT CONTACTED TO DISCUSS FINDINGS: _____	
DESCRIPTION OF CORRECTIVE MEASURES TAKEN OR OTHER COMPLAINT RESOLUTION: _____ _____ _____	
DOES COMPLAINANT AGREE WITH PROPOSED RESOLUTION?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
IF NOT, EXPLAIN: _____ _____ _____	

CORRECTIVE ACTION

IF CORRECTIVE ACTION NECESSARY, DATE COMPLETED: _____
DATE FIRST LETTER SENT TO COMPLAINANT (COPY ATTACHED): _____
DATE FINAL LETTER SENT TO COMPLAINANT (COPY ATTACHED): _____
OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION: _____ _____ _____

"This information is certified to be correct."

PLANT MANAGER SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

(ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES AND ALL SUPPORTING PHOTO/DOCUMENTATION, AS REQUIRED)

AIR QUALITY PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

STAFF-RECOMMENDED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

AQ-SC1 Air Quality Construction Mitigation Manager (AQCMM): The project owner shall designate and retain an on-site AQCMM who shall be responsible for directing and documenting compliance with conditions **AQ-SC3**, **AQ-SC4** and **AQ-SC5** for the entire project site and linear facility construction. The on-site AQCMM may delegate responsibilities to one or more AQCMM Delegates. The AQCMM and AQCMM Delegates shall have full access to all areas of construction on the project site and linear facilities, and shall have the authority to stop any or all construction activities as warranted by applicable construction mitigation conditions. The AQCMM and AQCMM Delegates may have other responsibilities in addition to those described in this condition. The AQCMM shall not be terminated without written consent of the Compliance Project Manager (CPM).

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for approval the name, resume, qualifications, and contact information for the on-site AQCMM and all AQCMM Delegates. The AQCMM and all delegates must be approved by the CPM before the start of ground disturbance.

AQ-SC2 Air Quality Construction Mitigation Plan (AQCMP): The project owner shall provide, for approval, an AQCMP, which details the steps to be taken and the reporting requirements necessary to ensure compliance with conditions of certification **AQ-SC3**, **AQ-SC4** and **AQ-SC5**.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of any ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit the AQCMP to the CPM for approval. The CPM would notify the project owner of any necessary modifications to the plan within 30 days from the date of receipt. The AQCMP must be approved by the CPM before the start of ground disturbance.

AQ-SC3 Construction Fugitive Dust Control: The AQCMM shall submit documentation to the CPM in each monthly compliance report (MCR) that demonstrates compliance with the following mitigation measures for the purposes of preventing all fugitive dust plumes from leaving the project's boundary. Any deviation from the following mitigation measures shall require prior CPM notification and approval.

- a). The main access roads through the facility to the power block areas would be either paved or stabilized using soil binders, or equivalent methods, to provide a stabilized surface that is similar for the purposes of dust control to paving, that may or may not include a crushed rock (gravel or similar material with fines removed) top layer, prior to initiating construction in the main power block area, and delivery areas for operations materials

(chemical, replacement parts, etc.) would be paved prior to taking initial deliveries.

- b) All unpaved roads and disturbed areas in the project and laydown construction sites shall be watered as frequently as necessary to comply with the dust mitigation objectives of **AQ-SC4**. The frequency of watering can be reduced or eliminated during periods of precipitation.
- c) No vehicle shall exceed 10 miles per hour on unpaved areas within the project and laydown construction sites.
- d) The construction site entrances shall be posted with visible speed limit signs.
- e) All construction equipment vehicle tires shall be inspected and washed as necessary to be cleaned and free of dirt prior to entering paved roadways.
- f) Gravel ramps of at least 20 feet in length must be provided at the tire washing/cleaning station.
- g) All unpaved exits from the construction site shall be graveled or treated to prevent track-out to public roadways.
- h) All construction vehicles shall enter the construction site through the treated entrance roadways, unless an alternative route has been submitted to and approved by the CPM.
- i) Construction areas adjacent to any paved roadway shall be provided with sandbags or other measures as specified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to prevent runoff to roadways.
- j) All paved roads within the construction site shall be swept at least twice daily (or less during periods of precipitation) on days when construction activity occurs to prevent the accumulation of dirt and debris.
- k) At least the first 500 feet of any public roadway exiting the construction site visually clean, using wet sweepers or air filtered dry vacuum sweepers, at least twice daily (or less during periods of precipitation) on days when construction activity occurs or on any other day when dirt or runoff from the construction site activities is visible on the public paved roadways.
- l) All soil storage piles and disturbed areas that remain inactive for longer than 10 days shall be covered, or shall be treated with appropriate dust suppressant compounds.
- m) All vehicles that are used to transport solid bulk material on public roadways and that have potential to cause visible emissions shall be provided with a cover, or the materials shall be sufficiently wetted and loaded onto the trucks in a manner to provide at least two feet of freeboard.
- n) Wind erosion control techniques (such as windbreaks, water, chemical dust suppressants, and/or vegetation) shall be used on all construction areas that may be disturbed. Any windbreaks installed to comply with this

condition shall remain in place until the soil is stabilized or permanently covered with vegetation.

Verification: The AQCMM shall provide a Monthly Compliance Report to include the following to demonstrated control of fugitive dust emissions:

- A. A summary of all actions taken to maintain compliance with this condition,
- B. Copies of any complaints filed with the air district or facility representatives in relation to project construction, and
- C. Any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM and AQCMM to verify compliance with this condition. Such information may be provided via electronic format or disk at the project owner's discretion.

AQ-SC4 Dust Plume Response Requirement: The AQCMM or an AQCMM Delegate shall monitor construction activities for visible dust plumes. Observations of visible dust plumes that have the potential to be transported off the project site and within 100 feet upwind of any regularly occupied structures not owned by the project owner indicates that existing mitigation measures are not resulting in effective mitigation. The AQCMM or Delegate shall implement the following procedures for additional mitigation measures in the event that such visible dust plumes are observed:

Step 1: The AQCMM or Delegate shall direct more intensive application of the existing mitigation methods within 15 minutes of making such a determination.

Step 2: The AQCMM or Delegate shall direct implementation of additional methods of dust suppression if Step 1 specified above fails to result in adequate mitigation within 30 minutes of the original determination.

Step 3: The AQCMM or Delegate shall direct a temporary shutdown of the activity causing the emissions if Step 2 specified above fails result in effective mitigation within one hour of the original determination. The activity shall not restart until the AQCMM or Delegate is satisfied that appropriate additional mitigation or other site conditions have changed so that visual dust plumes would not result upon restarting the shutdown activity. The project owner may appeal to the CPM any directive from the AQCMM or Delegate to shut down an activity, provided that the shutdown shall go into effect within one hour of the original determination, unless overruled by the CPM before that time.

Verification: The AQCMM shall provide the CPM a Monthly Compliance Report to include:

- A. a summary of all actions taken to maintain compliance with this condition;
- B. copies of any complaints filed with the district or facility representatives in relation to project construction; and
- C. any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM and AQCMM to verify compliance with this condition. Such information may be provided via electronic format or disk at the project owner's discretion.

AQ-SC5 Diesel-Fueled Engines Control: The AQCMM shall submit to the CPM, in the Monthly Compliance Report, a construction mitigation report that demonstrates compliance with the AQCMP mitigation measures for the purposes of controlling diesel construction-related emissions. The following off-road diesel construction equipment mitigation measures shall be included in the Air Quality Construction Mitigation Plan (AQCMP) required by AQ-SC2, and any deviation from the AQCMP mitigation measures shall require prior CPM notification and approval.

- a) All diesel-fueled engines used in the construction of the facility shall have clearly visible tags issued by the on-site AQCMM showing that the engine meets the conditions set forth herein.
- b) All construction diesel engines with a rating of 50 hp or higher shall meet, at a minimum, the Tier 4 or 4i California Emission Standards for Off-Road Compression-Ignition Engines, as specified in California Code of Regulations, Title 13, section 2423(b) (1), unless a good faith effort to the satisfaction of the CPM that is certified by the on-site AQCMM demonstrates that such engine is not available for a particular item of equipment. In the event that a Tier 4 or 4i engine is not available for any off-road equipment larger than 50 hp, that equipment shall be equipped with a Tier 3 engine, or an engine that is equipped with retrofit controls to reduce exhaust emissions of nitrogen oxides (NOx) and diesel particulate matter (DPM) to no more than Tier 3 levels unless certified by engine manufacturers or the on-site AQCMM that the use of such devices is not practical for specific engine types. For purposes of this condition, the use of such devices is "not practical" for the following, as well as other, reasons.
 - 1. There is no available retrofit control device that has been verified by either the California Air Resources Board or U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to control the engine in question to Tier 3 equivalent emission levels and the highest level of available control using retrofit or Tier 2 engines is being used for the engine in question; or
 - 2. The construction equipment is intended to be on site for ten working days or less.
 - 3. The CPM may grant relief from this requirement if the AQCMM can demonstrate a good faith effort to comply with this requirement and that compliance is not practical.

- c) The use of a retrofit control device may be terminated immediately, provided that the CPM is informed within ten working days of the termination and that a replacement for the equipment item in question meeting the controls required in item “b” occurs within ten days of termination of the use, if the equipment would be needed to continue working at this site for more than 15 days after the use of the retrofit control device is terminated, if one of the following conditions exists:
 - 1. The use of the retrofit control device is excessively reducing the normal availability of the construction equipment due to increased down time for maintenance, and/or reduced power output due to an excessive increase in back pressure.
 - 2. The retrofit control device is causing or is reasonably expected to cause engine damage.
 - 3. The retrofit control device is causing or is reasonably expected to cause a substantial risk to workers or the public.
 - 4. Any other seriously detrimental cause which has the approval of the CPM prior to implementation of the termination.
- d) All heavy earth-moving equipment and heavy duty construction-related trucks with engines meeting the requirements of (b) above shall be properly maintained and the engines tuned to the engine manufacturer’s specifications.
- e) All diesel heavy construction equipment shall not idle for more than five minutes. Vehicles that need to idle as part of their normal operation (such as concrete trucks) are exempted from this requirement.
- f) Construction equipment would employ electric motors when feasible.

Verification: The AQCMM shall include a table in the MCR to demonstrate control of diesel construction-related emissions, including:

- A. a summary of all actions taken to control diesel construction related emissions;
- B. A list of all heavy equipment used on site during that month, showing the Tier level of each engine and the basis for alternative compliance with this condition for each engine not meeting Part “b”. The list shall include the owner of the equipment and a letter from each owner indicating that the equipment has been properly maintained; and
- C. Any other documentation deemed necessary by the CPM and AQCMM to verify compliance with this condition. Such information may be provided via electronic format or disk at the project owner’s discretion.

AQ-SC6 The project owner shall provide the CPM copies of all District issued Authority-to-Construct (ATC) and Permit-to-Operate (PTO) documents for the facility. The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval any modification proposed by the project owner to any project air permit. The project owner shall submit to the CPM any modification to any permit proposed by the District or U.S. EPA, and any revised permit issued by the District or U.S. EPA for the project.

Verification: The project owner shall submit any ATC, PTO, and proposed air permit modification to the CPM within five working days of its submittal either by 1) the project owner to an agency, or 2) receipt of proposed modifications from an agency. The project owner shall submit all modified air permits to the CPM within 15 days of receipt.

AQ-SC7 The project owner shall submit to the CPM Quarterly Operation Reports, following the end of each calendar quarter, that include operational and emissions information as necessary to demonstrate compliance with Conditions of Certification herein. The Quarterly Operational Report shall specifically state that the facility meets all applicable conditions of certification or note or highlight all instances of noncompliance.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the Quarterly Operational Reports to the CPM and APCO no later than 30 days following the end of each calendar quarter.

AQ-SC8 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

AQ-SC9 The project owner shall surrender the emission offset credits listed below or a modified list, as allowed by this condition, at the time, that surrender is required by Condition **AQ-17**. The ERC list shall contain evidence that the MDAQMD and the U.S. EPA have determined that the ERCs are real, enforceable, surplus, permanent, and quantifiable. The project owner may request CPM approval for any substitutions or modification of credits listed below. The CPM, in consultation with the District and the U.S. EPA, may approve any such change to the ERC list provided that the project remains in compliance with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards, the requested change(s) clearly would not cause the project to result in a significant environmental impact, and each requested change is consistent with applicable federal and state laws and regulations.

<u>ERC Identification</u>	<u>NOx (tpy)</u>
<u>MDAQMD (0099)</u>	<u>200</u>

Verification: The project owner shall submit to the CPM a list of ERCs to be surrendered to the District at least 60 days prior to construction. The list of ERC's shall include evidence that the U.S. EPA and California ARB concurs with the determination that the ERCs are valid. If the CPM, in consultation with the District, approves a

substitution or modification, the CPM shall file a statement of the approval with the Commission docket and mail a copy of the statement to every person on the post-certification mailing list. The CPM shall maintain an updated list of approved ERCs for the project.

AQ-SC10 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

AQ-SC11 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

DISTRICT DETERMINATION OF COMPLIANCE CONDITIONS (MDAQMD 2015)

3320 MMBtu/hr Natural Gas Fired GE 7HA.02 Gas Turbine Generator, Permit Number: B008879

AQ-1 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each combustion turbine, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each combustion turbine shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-2 This equipment shall be exclusively fueled with pipeline quality natural gas with a sulfur content not exceeding 0.5 grains per 100 dscf on a twenty-four hour basis and not exceeding 0.25 grains per 100 dscf on a rolling twelve month average basis, and shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: The project owner shall provide in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**) either a monthly laboratory analysis showing the fuel sulfur content, a monthly fuel sulfur content report from the fuel supplier(s), or the results from a custom fuel monitoring schedule approved by U.S. EPA for compliance with the fuel monitoring provisions of 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKKK.

AQ-3 This equipment is subject to the federal NSPS codified at 40 CFR Part 60, Subparts A (General Provisions) and KKKK (Standards of Performance for New Stationary Combustion Turbines) and TTTT (Standards of Performance for Greenhouse Gas Emissions for Electric Generating Units). This equipment is also subject to 40 CFR Part 98 – Mandatory Greenhouse Gas Reporting, Federal Acid Rain (Title IV) and Federal Operating Permit (Title V) programs. Compliance with all applicable provisions of these regulations is required. In the

event of conflict between these conditions, State and Federal regulations, the more stringent requirements shall govern.

Verification: At least ninety (90) days prior to the first firing of fuel in either turbine, the project owner shall provide the District, ARB and CPM with copies of the federal Operating and Acid Rain permits. The project owner shall provide updates to their Title V permit within 30 days of receipt.

AQ-4 Emissions from this equipment (including its associated duct burner) shall not exceed the following emission limits at any firing rate, except for CO, NOx and VOC during periods of startup, shutdown and malfunction and during the commissioning period as defined in this permit:

- a. Hourly rate, computed every 15 minutes, verified by CEMS and annual compliance tests:
 - i. NOx as NO₂ – 26.0 lb/hr (based on 2.0 ppmvd corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over one hour)
 - ii. CO – 16.2 lb/hr (based on 2.0 ppmvd corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over one hour)
 - iii. NH₃ – 5 ppmvd (corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over one hour)
- b. Hourly rates, verified by annual compliance tests or other compliance methods in the case of SOx:
 - i. VOC as CH₄ – 9.3 lb/hr (based on 2.0 ppmvd with duct firing corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over one hour)
 - ii. VOC as CH₄ – 4.6 lb/hr (based on 1.0 ppmvd without duct firing corrected to 15% oxygen and averaged over three hour)
 - iii. SOx as SO₂ – 4.9 lb/hr (based on 0.5 grains/100 dscf fuel sulfur)
 - iv. PM₁₀ – 10.0 lb/hr

Verification: The project owner shall submit the following in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**): All continuous emissions data reduced and reported in accordance with the District approved CEMS protocol; a list of maximum hourly, maximum daily, total quarterly, and total calendar year emissions of NOx, CO, PM₁₀, VOC and SOx (including calculation protocol); and a log of all excess emissions, including the information regarding malfunctions/breakdowns required by District Rule 430. Operating parameters of emission control equipment, including but not limited to ammonia injection rate, NOx emission rate and ammonia slip. Any maintenance to any air pollutant control system (recorded on an as performed basis). Any permanent changes made in the plant process or production that could affect air pollutant emissions, and when the changes were made.

AQ-5 A CEMS shall be installed and operated to demonstrate compliance with the NO_x emissions limit specified in 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKKK. A quality assurance plan shall be developed and kept on site and available pursuant to §60.4335.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-6 Emissions of CO and NO_x from this equipment, including the duct burner, may exceed the limits contained in Condition **AQ-4** during startup and shutdown periods as follows:

- a. Startup shall be defined as the period beginning with ignition and lasting until the power block has reached operating permit limits. Cold startup means a startup when the power block has not been in operation during the preceding 72 hours. Hot startup means a startup when the power block has been in operation during the preceding 8 hours. Warm startup means a startup that is not hot or cold startup. Shutdown shall be defined as the period beginning with the lowering of the power block from normal operating load and lasting until fuel flow is completely off and combustion has ceased.
- b. During a cold startup emissions shall not exceed the following, verified by CEMS:
 - i. NO_x – 187.5 lb
 - ii. CO – 136.0 lb
- c. During a ~~hot~~/warm startup emissions shall not exceed the following, verified by CEMS:
 - i. NO_x – 154.7 lb
 - ii. CO – 135.3 lb
- d. During a hot startup emissions shall not exceed the following, verified by CEMS:
 - i. NO_x – 113.9 lb
 - ii. CO – 133.3 lb
- e. During a shutdown emissions shall not exceed the following, verified by CEMS:
 - i. NO_x – 24.8 lb
 - ii. CO – 148.11 lb

Verification: The project owner shall include a detailed record of each startup and shutdown event in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**). Each record shall include, but not be limited to, duration, fuel consumption, total emissions of NO_x and CO, and the date and time of the beginning and end of each startup and shutdown event. Additionally, the project owner shall report the total plant operation time (hours), number of startups, hours in cold startup, hours in warm startup, hours in hot startup,

hours in shutdown, and average plant operation schedule (hours per day, days per week, weeks per year).

AQ-7 Emissions from this equipment, including the duct burners, shall not exceed the following emission limits, based on a calendar day summary:

- a. NO_x – 880.0 lb/day, verified by CEMS.
- b. CO –887.4 lb/day, verified by CEMS.
- c. VOC as CH₄ –281.1 lb/day, verified by compliance tests, and hours of operation.
- d. SO_x as SO₂ – 117.6 lb/day, verified by fuel sulfur content and fuel use data.
- e. PM₁₀ – 238.2 lb/day, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation.

Verification: The project owner shall submit in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**) the information required by **AQ-4** and a calendar day summary of emissions demonstrating compliance with these limits.

AQ-8 Particulate emissions from this equipment shall not exceed an opacity equal to or greater than twenty percent (20%) for a period aggregating more than three (3) minutes in any one (1) hour, excluding uncombined water vapor. (Rule 401 – *Visible Emissions*)

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-9 This equipment shall exhaust through a stack at a minimum height of 140 feet.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to stack fabrication the project owner shall provide to the District and the CPM drawings of the stack or other suitable proof of the minimum stack height.

AQ-10 Except during the commissioning period as defined, the project owner shall not operate this equipment without the selective catalytic NO_x reduction system with valid District permit C008881 installed and fully functional.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and the Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-11 Emissions of NO_x, CO, CO₂, oxygen and ammonia slip shall be monitored using a Continuous Emissions Monitoring System (CEMS). Turbine fuel consumption shall be monitored using a continuous monitoring system. Stack gas flow rate shall be monitored using a Continuous Emission Rate Monitoring System (CERMS). The project owner shall install, calibrate, maintain, and operate these monitoring systems according to a District-approved monitoring

plan and MDAQMD Rule 218, and they shall be installed prior to initial equipment startup. The continuous emissions monitor(s) shall monitor emissions during all types of operation, including during startup and shutdown periods, provided the CEMS passes the accuracy requirement for startups and shutdowns specified in Condition **AQ-15**. If accuracy of CEMS cannot be demonstrated during startup conditions, CEMS results during startup and shutdown events shall be replaced with startup emission rates obtained from source testing to determine compliance with emission limits in this permit. Six (6) months prior to installation the project owner shall submit a monitoring plan for District review and approval.

Verification: Six (6) months prior to monitoring system installation, the project owner shall submit a monitoring plan for District review and approval. The project owner shall provide the CPM documentation of the District's approval of the CEMS, continuous fuel monitoring system, and CERMS, within 15 days of its receipt. The project owner shall make the site available for inspection of the CEMS by representatives of the District, ARB and the Energy Commission.

AQ-12 The project owner shall conduct all required compliance/certification tests in accordance with a District-approved test plan. Thirty (30) days prior to the compliance/certification tests the project owner shall provide a written test plan for District review and approval. Written notice of the compliance/certification test shall be provided to the District ten (10) days prior to the tests so that an observer may be present. A written report with the results of such compliance/certification tests shall be submitted to the District within forty-five (45) days after testing.

Verification: Thirty (30) days prior to the compliance/certification tests, the project owner shall provide the District and CPM test plan, including test dates. Documentation of the District's approval of the test plan should be provided to the CPM within 15 days of its receipt. Written notice of the compliance/certification test shall be provided to the District and CPM ten (10) days prior to the tests. A written report with the results of such compliance/certification tests shall be submitted to the District and CPM within forty-five (45) days after testing.

AQ-13 The project owner shall perform the following annual compliance tests in accordance with the MDAQMD Compliance Test Procedural Manual. The test report shall be submitted to the District no later than six weeks prior to the expiration date of this permit. Alternative test methods may be used with the prior approval of the District. The following compliance tests are required:

- a. NO_x as NO₂ in ppmvd at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 19 and 20).
- b. VOC as CH₄ in ppmvd at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 25A and 18).
- c. SO_x as SO₂ in ppmvd at 15% oxygen and lb/hr.

- d. CO in ppmvd at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Method 10).
- e. PM₁₀ in mg/m³ at 15% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 5 and 202 or CARB Method 5).
- f. Flue gas flow rate in scfmd.
- g. Opacity (measured per USEPA reference Method 9).
- h. Ammonia slip in ppmvd at 15% oxygen.

Verification: The project owner shall notify the District and CPM at least 30 days prior to annual source tests. The annual source test report shall be submitted to the District and CPM no later than six (6) weeks prior to the expiration date of the District permit.

AQ-14 The project owner shall, at least as often as once every five years (commencing with the initial compliance test), include the following supplemental source tests in the annual compliance testing:

- a. Quantification of all startup VOC emissions – pursuant to a written District approved protocol and testing schedule;
- b. Quantification of shutdown VOC emissions.

Verification: Each annual source test report (**AQ-13**) shall either include the results of these tests for the current year or document the date and results of the most recent tests.

AQ-15 Continuous monitoring systems shall meet the following acceptability testing requirements from 40 CFR 60 Appendix B:

- a. For NO_x, Performance Specification 2.
- b. For O₂, Performance Specification 3.
- c. For CO, Performance Specification 4.
- d. For stack gas flow rate, Performance Specification 6.
- e. For ammonia, a District approved procedure that is to be submitted by the project owner.

Verification: The project owner shall provide the CPM documentation of the District's approval of the continuous monitoring systems, within 15 days of its receipt. The project owner shall make the site available for inspection of the continuous monitoring systems by representatives of the District, CARB and the Energy Commission.

- AQ-16** The project owner shall submit to the APCO and USEPA Region IX the following information for the preceding calendar quarter by January 30, April 30, August 30 and October 30 of each year this permit is in effect. Each January 30 submittal shall include a summary of the reported information for the previous year. This information shall be maintained on site and current for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District personnel on request:
- a. Operating parameters of emission control equipment, including but not limited to ammonia injection rate, NO_x emission rate and ammonia slip.
 - b. Total plant operation time (hours), ~~duct burner operation time (hours)~~, number of startups, hours in cold startup, hours in ~~hot~~ warm startup, hours in hot startup, and hours in shutdown.
 - c. Date and time of the beginning and end of each startup and shutdown period.
 - d. Average plant operation schedule (hours per day, days per week, weeks per year).
 - e. Monthly fuel use in MMScf.
 - f. All continuous emissions data reduced and reported in accordance with the District approved CEMS protocol.
 - g. Maximum hourly, maximum daily, total quarterly, and total 12-month rolling average emissions of NO_x, CO, PM₁₀, VOC and SO_x (including calculation protocol).
 - h. Fuel sulfur content (monthly laboratory analyses, monthly natural gas sulfur content reports from the natural gas supplier(s), or the results of a custom fuel monitoring schedule approved by USEPA for compliance with the fuel monitoring provisions of 40 CFR 60 Subpart KKKK).
 - i. A log of all excess emissions, including the information regarding malfunctions/breakdowns required by Rule 430.
 - j. Any permanent changes made in the plant process or production which would affect air pollutant emissions, and indicate when changes were made.
 - k. Any maintenance to any air pollutant control system (recorded on an as-performed basis).
 - l. Written results of annual performance tests performed.

Verification: The project owner shall provide this information to the District and CPM in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-17 The project owner must surrender to the District sufficient valid Emission Reduction Credits for this equipment before the start of construction of any part of the project for which this equipment is intended to be used. In accordance with Regulation XIII the project owner shall obtain 85.6 tons of NO_x, 23.3 tons of VOC offsets. NO_x ERCs may be used to meet the VOC offset obligation at a ratio of 1:1.

Verification: The project owner must submit all ERC documentation to the District and the CPM prior to the start of construction.

AQ-18 During an initial commissioning period not to exceed 1,250 hours and a maximum of 180 days, commencing with the first firing of fuel in this equipment, NO_x, CO, VOC and ammonia concentration limits shall not apply.

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

AQ-19 Commissioning activities are defined as, but not limited to, all testing, adjustment, tuning, and calibration activities recommended by the equipment manufacturers and the construction contractor to ensure safe and reliable steady state operation of the gas turbine and associated electrical delivery systems.

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

AQ-20 The commissioning period shall commence when all mechanical, electrical, and control systems are installed and individual system startup has been completed, or when a gas turbine is first fired, whichever occurs first. The commissioning period shall terminate when the plant has completed initial source testing, completed final plant tuning, and is available for commercial operation. Within 15 days of the conclusion of the commissioning period, the facility shall notify the District in writing of the date that the commissioning period ended and the actual number of hours that comprised the commissioning period.

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

AQ-21 During the ~~initial~~ commissioning period, the emission rates from the gas turbine system shall not exceed any of the following limits:

- a. NO_x (as NO₂)– 550 lb/hr and 13,750 lb/day;
- b. VOC (as CH₄) - 464 lb/hr and 2620 lb/day;
- c. CO – 4,919 lb/hr and 28,500 lb/day;
- d. PM₁₀ – 8 lb/hr and 211 lb/day; or
- e. SO_x (as SO₂) – 4.9 lb/hr and 118 lb/day

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report. In addition, after the end of the initial commissioning period the project owner shall continue to report the above data in the Quarterly Operational Report (**AQ-SC7**) for as long as monitoring period includes a portion of the initial commissioning period.

AQ-22 During the commissioning period, NO_x and CO emissions rate shall be monitored using installed and calibrated CEMS.

Verification: During the initial commissioning period, the project owner shall submit a detailed record of all commissioning activities to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report.

AQ-23 The project owner shall provide stack sampling ports and platforms necessary to perform source tests required to verify compliance with District rules, regulations and permit conditions. The location of these ports and platforms shall be subject to District approval.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB, EPA and the Energy Commission.

AQ-24 Within 60 days after achieving the maximum firing rate at which the facility will be operated, but not later than 180 days after initial startup, the project owner shall perform an initial compliance test. This test shall demonstrate that this equipment is capable of operation at 100% load in compliance with the emission limits in Condition **AQ-4**.

Verification: Thirty (30) days prior to the initial compliance test, the project owner shall provide a written test plan for District review and approval. The project owner shall provide the CPM documentation of the District's approval of the test plan within 15 days of its receipt. Written notice of the initial compliance test shall be provided to the District and CPM ten (10) days prior to the tests so that an observer may be present. A written report with the results of such initial compliance tests shall be submitted to the District and CPM within forty-five (45) days after testing.

AQ-25 The initial compliance test shall include tests for the following:

- a. Formaldehyde;
- b. Certification of CEMS and CERMS at 100% load.

Verification: The results of the initial compliance test (see **AQ-24**) shall be submitted to the District and the CPM within forty-five (45) days after testing.

AQ-26 Initial compliance testing to measure startup and shutdown VOC mass emission rates shall be conducted before the end of the commissioning period and at least once every five years thereafter. The initial compliance tests shall include tests for the following:

- a. Quantification of all startup VOC emissions – pursuant to a written District approved protocol and testing schedule;
- b. Quantification of shutdown VOC emissions.

CEMS accuracy for NO_x and CO shall be determined during startup and shutdown source testing in accordance with a test protocol approved by the District. If the CEM data is not able to accurately determine compliance with NO_x and CO startup emission limits, then startup and shutdown NO_x and CO testing shall be conducted every 12 months. If an annual startup and shutdown NO_x and CO source test demonstrates that the CEM data is accurate, the startup and shutdown NO_x and CO testing frequency shall return to the once every five years schedule.

Verification: The results of the initial compliance test (see AQ-24) shall be submitted to the District and the CPM within forty-five (45) days after testing.

AQ-27 This equipment is subject to 40 CFR 60 Subpart TTTT - Standards of Performance for Greenhouse Gas Emissions for Electric Generating Units. Carbon dioxide emissions from this turbine shall not exceed 1,000 lb CO₂/MWh (gross) or 1,030 lb CO₂/MWh (net).

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB, EPA and the Energy Commission.

AQ-28 Emissions from all permitted equipment at the Sonoran Energy Project, shall not exceed the following emission limits, based on a rolling 12 month summary:

- a. NO_x – 85.6 tons/year, verified by CEMS data, compliance testing and District approved methodology;
- b. CO - 78 tons/year, verified by CEMS data, compliance testing and District approved methodology;
- c. VOC as CH₄ – 24.3 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation in steady-state, pre-mix mode;
- d. SO_x as SO₂ – 12 tons/year, verified by fuel sulfur content and fuel use data;
- e. PM₁₀ – 40.1 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation.

These limits shall apply to all emissions from all Sonoran Energy Project permit units at this facility, and shall include emissions during all modes of operation, including startup, shutdown and malfunction.

Verification: The project owner shall provide this information to the District and CPM in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-29 Pursuant to Regulation XIII the Blythe Energy Project and Sonoran Energy Project are one stationary source. Emissions from all permit units at the Blythe Energy Project and Sonoran Energy Project facilities, shall not exceed the following emission limits, based on a rolling 12 month summary:

- a. NO_x – 182.6 tons/year, verified by CEMS data, compliance testing and District approved methodology;
- b. CO - 175 tons/year, verified by CEMS data, compliance testing and District approved methodology;
- c. VOC as CH₄ – 48.3 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation in steady-state, pre-mix mode;
- d. SO_x as SO₂ – 20.8 tons/year, verified by fuel sulfur content and fuel use data;
- e. PM₁₀ – 97 tons/year, verified by compliance tests and hours of operation.

These limits shall apply to all emissions from all Blythe Energy Project and Sonoran Energy Project permit units at this facility, and shall include emissions during all modes of operation, including startup, shutdown and malfunction.

Verification: The project owner shall provide this information to the District and CPM in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-30 Total fuel use in the gas turbine and associated duct burner shall not exceed 23,984 MMscf in any rolling 12-month period.

Verification: The project owner shall provide this information to the District and CPM in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

HRSG Duct Burner Conditions

221.6 MMBTU/HR Natural Gas Fired Heat Recovery Steam Generator Duct Burners

[MDAQMD Permit Numbers: B008879]

AQ-31 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in accordance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each duct burner system, manufacturer and design data. A summary of

significant operation and maintenance events for each duct burner system shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-32 This equipment shall be exclusively fueled with pipeline quality natural gas with a sulfur content not exceeding 0.5 grains per 100 dscf on a twenty-four hour basis and not exceeding 0.25 grains per 100 dscf on a rolling twelve month average basis, and shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB, and Commission. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each duct burner system shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-33 The duct burner shall not be operated unless the combustion turbine generator with valid District permit B008877, C008881 and oxidation catalyst with valid District permit C011893, are in operation.

Verification: A summary of fuel use and equipment operation for each duct burner shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-34 Fuel use by this equipment shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District personnel on request.

Verification: The above information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and Energy Commission personnel upon request.

Selective Catalytic NO_x Reduction System Conditions

[MDAQMD Permit Numbers: C008881]

AQ-35 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each selective catalytic reduction system, manufacturer and design data.

AQ-36 This equipment shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each selective catalytic reduction system shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-37 This equipment shall be operated concurrently with the combustion turbine generator with valid MDAQMD permit B008877.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB and Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-38 Ammonia shall be injected whenever the selective catalytic reduction system has reached or exceeded 550° Fahrenheit except for periods of equipment malfunction. Except during periods of startup, shutdown, and malfunction, ammonia slip shall not exceed 5 ppmvd (corrected to 15% oxygen), averaged over three hours verified by CEMS.

Verification: The project owner shall maintain a log of the SCR temperatures and the commencement of ammonia injection times. This information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and Energy Commission personnel upon request.

AQ-39 The project owner shall record and maintain for this equipment the following on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District personnel upon request.

- a. Ammonia injection, in pounds per hour
- b. Temperature, in degrees Fahrenheit.

Verification: The above information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and Energy Commission personnel upon request.

Oxidation Catalyst System Conditions

[MDAQMD Application Number: C011893]

AQ-40 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each oxidation catalyst system, manufacturer and design data.

AQ-41 This equipment shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each oxidation catalyst system shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-42 This equipment shall be operated concurrently with the combustion turbine generator with valid District permit B008877.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and Energy Commission upon request.

Cooling Tower Conditions

[One Cooling Tower; MDAQMD Permit Number: B008884]

AQ-43 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of each cooling tower, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each cooling tower shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-44 This equipment shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for each cooling tower shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-45 The drift rate shall not exceed 0.0005 percent with a maximum circulation rate of 129,480 gallons per minute (gpm). The maximum hourly PM10 emission rate shall not exceed 1.62 pounds per hour, as calculated per the written District approved protocol.

Verification: Compliance documentation in accordance with the written District approved protocol shall be submitted to the District and the CPM.

AQ-46 No hexavalent chromium containing compounds shall be added to cooling tower circulating water.

Verification: Compliance documentation containing this information shall be submitted to the District and the CPM.

AQ-47 The project owner shall perform weekly tests of the blow-down water quality. The project owner shall maintain a log that contains the date and result of each blow-down water quality test and the resulting mass emission rate. This log shall be maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District personnel on request.

Verification: A summary of the results of the weekly blow-down water tests and the results of the mass emission rate calculations shall be submitted in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-48 The project owner shall conduct all required cooling tower water quality tests in accordance with a District-approved test and emissions calculation protocol. Thirty (30) days prior to the first such test the project owner shall provide a written test and emissions calculation protocol for District review and approval.

Verification: Thirty (30) days prior to the first such test the operator shall provide a written test and emissions calculation protocol for District and CPM review.

AQ-49 A maintenance procedure shall be established that states how often and what procedures would be used to ensure the integrity of the drift eliminators. This procedure is to be kept on-site and available to District personnel on request.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and the Energy Commission upon request.

Auxiliary Boiler Conditions

[One 66.3 MMBtu/hr Natural Gas Fired Auxiliary Boiler]

[MDAQMD Application Number: B011901]

AQ-50 Operation of this equipment shall be conducted in compliance with all data and specifications submitted with the application under which this permit is issued unless otherwise noted below.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of the auxiliary boiler, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for the auxiliary boiler shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-51 This equipment shall be exclusively fueled with pipeline quality natural gas with a sulfur content not exceeding 0.5 grains per 100 dscf on a twenty-four hour basis and not exceeding 0.25 grains per 100 dscf on a rolling twelve month average basis, and shall be operated and maintained in strict accord with the recommendations of its manufacturer or supplier and/or sound engineering principles.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection by representatives of the District, CARB, and Energy Commission. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for the auxiliary boiler shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-52 This equipment is subject to the Federal NSPS codified at 40 CFR Part 60, Subparts A (General Provisions) and Dc (Small Industrial-Commercial-Institutional Steam Generating Units). Pursuant to 40 CFR 60.48c, the project owner must maintain records of the quantity of fuel(s) delivered to this property during each calendar month. Records must be kept for a minimum of five years.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the District and CPM, 30 days prior to installation of the auxiliary boiler, manufacturer and design data. A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for the auxiliary boiler shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-53 Except during start up/shut down events and the initial boiler tuning period, emissions from this equipment shall not exceed the following hourly emission limits, verified by fuel use and annual compliance tests (initial compliance test with respect to VOC, SO_x, and PM₁₀):

- a. NO_x as NO₂ – 0.56 lb/hr (based on 7.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- b. CO – 2.43 lb/hr (based on 50 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- c. VOC as CH₄ – 0.28 lb/hr (based on 10.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- d. SO_x as SO₂ – 0.09 lb/hr (based on 0.5 grains/100 dscf fuel sulfur)
- e. PM₁₀ – 0.46 lb/hr (front and back half)

Verification: The project owner shall submit the following in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**): All continuous emissions data reduced and reported in accordance with the District approved CEMS protocol; a list of maximum hourly, maximum daily, total quarterly, and total calendar year emissions of NO_x, CO, PM₁₀, VOC and SO_x (including calculation protocol); and a log of all excess emissions, including the information regarding malfunctions/breakdowns required by District Rule 430. Operating parameters of emission control equipment, including but not limited to ammonia injection rate, NO_x emission rate and ammonia slip. Any maintenance to any air pollutant control system (recorded on an as-performed basis). Any permanent changes made in the plant process or production that could affect air pollutant emissions, and when the changes were made.

AQ-54 This equipment shall not be operated for more than 7000 total hours including startup/shutdown events per rolling twelve month period. Startup/shutdown events shall not exceed 400 hours per rolling twelve month period.

Verification: The project owner shall maintain a log of the monthly hours of operation for this equipment. This information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and Energy Commission personnel upon request. A summary of operation of this equipment shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-55 During startup/shutdown events, emissions from this equipment shall not exceed the following emission rates verified by fuel use and annual compliance tests:

- a. NO_x as NO₂ – 1.99 lb/hr (based on 25.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- b. CO – 12.13 lb/hr (based on 250 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- c. VOC as CH₄ – 0.69 lb/hr (based on 25.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- d. SO_x as SO₂ – 0.09 lb/hr (based on 0.5 grains/100 dscf fuel sulfur)
- e. PM₁₀ – 0.46 lb/hr (front and back half)

Verification: The project owner shall submit the above information in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-56 During initial boiler tuning period, emissions from this equipment shall not exceed the following emission rates verified by fuel use and annual compliance tests:

- a. NO_x as NO₂ – 7.97 lb/hr (based on 100.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- b. CO – 12.13 lb/hr (based on 250 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- c. VOC as CH₄ – 0.69 lb/hr (based on 25.0 ppmvd corrected to 3% O₂ and averaged over one hour)
- d. SO_x as SO₂ – 0.09 lb/hr (based on 0.5 grains/100 dscf fuel sulfur)
- e. PM₁₀ – 0.46 lb/hr (front and back half)

Verification: The project owner shall submit the above information in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-57 During the initial boiler tuning period, the project owner shall keep records of the natural gas fuel combusted in the boiler on daily basis.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the above information in the Quarterly Operational Reports (AQ-SC7).

AQ-58 The project owner shall maintain an operations log for this equipment on-site and current for a minimum of five (5) years, and said log shall be provided to District personnel on request. The operations log shall include the following information at a minimum:

- a. Total operation time (hours per month, by month);
- b. Number of startups and shutdowns on a daily, monthly and rolling 12 month basis;
- c. Maximum hourly, maximum daily, monthly and rolling 12 month fuel use;
- d. Maximum hourly, maximum daily, monthly, and rolling 12 month emissions of NO_x, CO, PM₁₀, VOC and SO_x (including calculation protocol); and,
- e. Any permanent changes made to the equipment that would affect air pollutant emissions, and indicate when changes were made.

Verification: The above information shall be recorded and maintained on site for a minimum of five (5) years and shall be provided to District and Energy Commission personnel upon request.

AQ-59 The project owner shall perform the following annual compliance tests on this equipment in accordance with the MDAQMD Compliance Test Procedural Manual. The test report shall be submitted to the District no later than six weeks prior to the expiration date of this permit. Alternative test methods may be used with the prior approval of the District. The following compliance tests are required:

- a. NO_x as NO₂ in ppmvd at 3% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Methods 19 and 20).
- b. CO in ppmvd at 3% oxygen and lb/hr (measured per USEPA Reference Method 10).

Verification: The annual compliance test report shall be submitted to the District and CPM no later than six (6) weeks prior to the expiration date of the District permit.

AQ-60 This boiler must be tuned up annually according to the procedures specified in 40 CFR 63.7540(a)(10).

Verification: The project owner shall submit the above information in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

Emergency Fire Pump Conditions

[238 HP US EPA Tier 3, USEPA Family Name TBD]

[MDAQMD Permit Number: E008885]

AQ-61 This certified stationary compression-ignited internal combustion engine shall be installed, operated and maintained in strict accordance with those recommendations of the manufacturer/supplier and/or sound engineering principles which produce the minimum emissions of air contaminants. Unless otherwise noted, this equipment shall also be operated in accordance with all data and specifications submitted with the application for this permit.

Verification: A summary of significant operation and maintenance events for the fire pump engine shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-62 This equipment shall only be fired on diesel fuel that meets the following requirements, or an alternative fuel approved by the ATCM for Stationary CI Engines:

- a. Ultra-low sulfur concentration of 0.0015% (15 ppm) or less, on a weight per weight basis; and, a cetane index or aromatic content, as follows:
- b. A minimum cetane index of 40; or,
- c. A maximum aromatic content of 35 volume percent.

Note: Use of CARB certified ULSD fuel satisfies the requirements of subparagraph 62.b above.

Verification: The project owner shall make fuel purchase, MSDS or other fuel supplier records containing diesel fuel sulfur content available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and the Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-63 A non-resettable four-digit (9,999) hour timer shall be installed and maintained on this equipment to indicate elapsed engine operating time.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the installation of the engine, the project owner shall provide the District and the CPM the specification of the hour timer. A dated photograph showing cumulative hours of operation shall be included in the Quarterly Operational Reports (**AQ-SC7**).

AQ-64 This engine shall be limited to emergency power, defined as in response to a fire or flood. In addition, this engine shall be operated no more than 50 hours per year for testing and maintenance, unless NFPA 25 (current edition) authorizes additional time: If the 50 hour limit is exceeded, the project owner is to have the authorizing section of NFA 25 available for review at all times.

Verification: The project owner shall make the fire pump engine operating records available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and the Energy

Commission upon request. The information shall be maintained on-site for a minimum of five years and shall be provided to District and/or Energy Commission personnel on request.

AQ-65 The project owner shall maintain an operations log for this unit current and on-site, either at the engine location or at an on-site location, for a minimum of five (5) years, and be made available to the District staff within 5 working days from the District's request, and this log shall be provided to District, State and Federal personnel upon request. The log shall include, at a minimum, the information specified below:

- a. Date of each use and duration of each use (in hours);
- b. Reason for use (testing & maintenance, emergency, required emission testing);
- c. Calendar year operation in terms of fuel consumption (in gallons) and total hours; and,
- d. Fuel sulfur concentration (the project owner may use the supplier's certification of sulfur content if it is maintained as part of this log).

Verification: The project owner shall make the fire pump engine operating records available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and the Energy Commission upon request.

AQ-66 This equipment shall exhaust through a stack at a minimum height of 10 feet.

Verification: The project owner shall make the site available for inspection of equipment and records by representatives of the District, ARB, and the Energy Commission.

AQ-67 This engine is subject to the requirements of Title 17 CCR 93115, the Airborne Toxic Control Measure (ATCM) for Stationary Compression Ignition Engines and 40 CFR 60, Subpart III - Standards of Performance for Stationary Compression Ignition Internal Combustion Engines (NSPS). In the event of conflict between these conditions and the ATCM or NSPS, the more stringent requirements shall govern.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the engine specifications at least 30 days prior to purchasing the engines for review and approval demonstrating that the engines meet ATCM emission limit requirements at the time of engine purchase.

AQ-68 The facility must submit accurate emissions inventory data to the District, in a format approved by the District, upon District request.

Verification: The project owner shall make emissions inventory data available for inspection by representatives of the District, ARB and the Energy Commission upon request.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

DESIGNATED BIOLOGIST AND BIOLOGICAL MONITOR(S) SELECTION

BIO-1 The project owner shall submit the resume(s), including contact information, of the proposed Designated Biologist and any Biological Monitor(s) to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) for approval.

The Designated Biologist must meet the following minimum qualifications:

1. Bachelor's Degree in biological sciences, zoology, botany, ecology, or a closely related field;
2. Three years of experience in field biology or current certification of a nationally recognized biological society, such as The Ecological Society of America or The Wildlife Society; and
3. At least one year of field experience with biological resources found in or near the project area.

The Designated Biologist must have a thorough understanding of the Conditions of Certification, the federal and state permits, and the monitoring procedures established in the Biological Resources Mitigation Implementation and Monitoring Plan (BRMIMP).

Biological Monitor(s) training shall include familiarity with the Conditions of Certification, the federal and state permits, and the monitoring procedures established in the BRMIMP.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the resume and contact information for the Designated Biologist and Biological Monitor(s) to the CPM at least 60 days prior to the start of any site (or related facilities) mobilization.

Site and related facility activities shall not commence until an approved Designated Biologist is available to be on site and to train all Biological Monitors.

If a Designated Biologist needs to be replaced, the specified information of the proposed replacement must be submitted to the CPM at least ten working days prior to the termination or release of the preceding Designated Biologist.

In an emergency, the project owner shall immediately notify the CPM and submit the qualifications of a short-term replacement. The CPM shall approve the short-term replacement within one business day. The short-term replacement shall have all the duties and rights of a Designated Biologist while a permanent Designated Biologist is proposed to the CPM for consideration.

DESIGNATED BIOLOGIST AND BIOLOGICAL MONITOR DUTIES

- BIO-2** The project owner shall ensure that the Designated Biologist and Biological Monitor(s) shall perform the following:
1. Advise the project owner's Construction and Operation Managers on the implementation of the biological resources Conditions of Certification;
 2. Be available to supervise or conduct mitigation, monitoring, and other biological resources compliance efforts, particularly in areas requiring avoidance or containing sensitive biological resources, such as special status species or their habitat;
 3. Clearly mark sensitive biological resource areas and inspect these areas at appropriate intervals for compliance with regulatory terms and conditions;
 4. Notify the project owner and the CPM of any non-compliance with any biological resources Condition of Certification; and
 5. Respond directly to inquiries of the CPM regarding biological resource issues.

Verification: The project owner shall ensure that the Designated Biologist and Biological Monitor(s) maintain written records of the tasks described above, and summaries of these records shall be submitted in the Monthly Compliance Reports (MCR). During project operation, the Designated Biologist shall submit record summaries in the Annual Compliance Report.

DESIGNATED BIOLOGIST AND BIOLOGICAL MONITOR AUTHORITY

- BIO-3** The project owner's Construction/Operation Manager shall act on the advice of the Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor(s) to ensure conformance with the biological resources Conditions of Certification.

If required by the Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor(s), the project owner's Construction/ Operation Manager shall halt all site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, construction, and operation activities in areas specified by the Designated Biologist as sensitive or which may affect a sensitive area or species.

The Designated Biologist and Biological Monitor(s) shall:

1. Require a halt to all activities in any area when it is determined that there would be an adverse impact to sensitive species if the activities continued;
2. Inform the project owner and the Construction/Operation Manager when to resume activities; and
3. Notify the CPM if there is a halt of any activities, and advise the CPM of any corrective actions that have been taken, or will be instituted, as a result of the halt.

Verification: The Designated Biologist shall notify the CPM and project owner immediately (no later than the following morning of the incident, or Monday morning in the case of a weekend) of any non-compliance or a halt of any site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, construction, and operation activities. The project owner shall notify the CPM of the circumstances and actions being taken to resolve the problem.

Whenever corrective action is taken by the project owner, a determination of success or failure will be made by the CPM within five working days after receipt of notice that corrective action is completed, or the project owner will be notified by the CPM that coordination with other agencies will require additional time before a determination can be made.

WORKER ENVIRONMENTAL AWARENESS PROGRAM

BIO-4 The project owner shall develop and implement a CPM approved Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) in which each of its employees, as well as employees of contractors and subcontractors who work on the project site or any related facilities during site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, construction, and operation are informed about sensitive biological resources associated with the project.

The WEAP must:

1. Be developed by or in consultation with the Designated Biologist and consist of an on-site or training center presentation in which supporting written material is made available to all participants;
2. Discuss the locations and types of sensitive biological resources on the project site and adjacent areas;
3. Present the reasons for protecting these resources;
4. Present the meaning of various temporary and permanent habitat protection measures;
5. Identify whom to contact if there are further comments and questions about the material discussed in the program; and
6. Include a training acknowledgment form to be signed by each worker indicating that they received training and shall abide by the guidelines.

A competent individual(s) acceptable to the Designated Biologist can administer the specific program.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of any site (or related facilities) mobilization, the project owner shall provide to the CPM two (2) copies of the WEAP and all supporting written materials prepared or reviewed by the Designated Biologist and a resume of the person(s) administering the program.

The project owner shall provide in the Monthly Compliance Report the number of persons who have completed the training in the prior month and a running total of all persons who have completed the training to date.

The project owner shall keep the signed training acknowledgement forms on file for a period of at least six months after the start of commercial operation. During project operation, signed statements for active project operational personnel shall be kept on file for six months following the termination of an individual's employment.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING PLAN (BRMIMP)

BIO-5 The project owner shall submit two copies of the proposed BRMIMP to the CPM (for review and approval) and to CDFW and USFWS (for review and comment) and shall implement the measures identified in the approved BRMIMP.

The final BRMIMP shall identify:

1. All biological resources Conditions of Certification identified in the Commission's Final Decision;
2. All biological resource mitigation, monitoring and compliance measures required in federal agency terms and conditions, such as those provided in the USFWS Biological Opinion;
3. All biological resources mitigation, monitoring and compliance measures required in other state agency terms and conditions, such as those provided in the Regional Water Quality Control Board permits;
4. All biological resources mitigation, monitoring and compliance measures required in local agency permits, such as site grading and landscaping requirements;
5. All sensitive biological resources to be impacted, avoided, or mitigated by project construction, operation and closure;
6. All required mitigation measures for each sensitive biological resource;
7. Required habitat compensation strategy, including provisions for acquisition, enhancement, and management for any temporary and permanent loss of sensitive biological resources;
8. A detailed description of measures that shall be taken to avoid or mitigate temporary disturbances from construction activities;
9. All locations on a map, at an approved scale, of sensitive biological resource areas subject to disturbance and areas requiring temporary protection and avoidance during construction if construction will disturb lands outside of the existing permanent fence;
10. If construction will disturb lands outside of the existing permanent fence, then supply aerial photographs, at an approved scale, of all areas to be disturbed during project construction activities - one set prior to any site or related facilities mobilization disturbance and one set subsequent to completion of project construction. Include planned timing of aerial photography and a description of why times were chosen;

11. Duration for each type of monitoring and a description of monitoring methodologies and frequency;
12. Performance standards to be used to help decide if/when proposed mitigation is or is not successful;
13. All performance standards and remedial measures to be implemented if performance standards are not met;
14. A process for proposing plan modifications to the CPM and appropriate agencies for review and approval; and
15. A copy of all biological resources permits obtained.

Verification: The project owner shall provide the specified document at least 30 days prior to start of any site (or related facilities) mobilization. The CPM, in consultation with the CDFW, Western Area Power Administration, the USFWS and any other appropriate agencies, will determine the BRMIMP's acceptability within 45 days of receipt.

The project owner shall notify the CPM no less than five (5) working days before implementing any modifications to the approved BRMIMP to obtain CPM approval. Any changes to the approved BRMIMP must also be approved by the CPM in consultation with CDFW, Western Area Power Administration, the USFWS and appropriate agencies to ensure no conflicts exist.

Within thirty (30) days after completion of project construction, the project owner shall provide to the CPM, for review and approval, a written report identifying which items of the BRMIMP have been completed, a summary of all modifications to mitigation measures made during the project's site mobilization, ground disturbance, grading, and construction phases, and which mitigation and monitoring items are still outstanding.

CONSTRUCTION MITIGATION MANAGEMENT TO AVOID HARASSMENT OR HARM

BIO-6 The project owner shall manage their construction site, and related facilities, in a manner to avoid or minimize impacts to the local biological resources.

Measures to be implemented are:

1. Install a temporarily fence and provide wildlife escape ramps for construction areas that contain steep walled holes or trenches if located outside of an approved, permanent exclusionary fence. The fence around the 66-acre site is an approved, permanent exclusionary fence. The temporary fence shall be hardware cloth or similar materials that are approved by USFWS and CDFW;
2. Ensure all food-related trash is disposed of in closed containers and removed at least once a week.
3. Prohibit feeding of wildlife by staff or contractors;

4. Prohibit non-security related firearms or weapons from being brought to the site;
5. Prohibit pets from being brought to the site;
6. Report all inadvertent deaths of special-status species to the appropriate project representative. Injured special-status animals shall be reported to CDFW, the CPM, and the project owner shall follow instructions that are provided by CDFW. All incidences of wildlife injury or mortality resulting from project-related vehicle traffic on roads used to access the project shall be reported in the MCR;
7. Minimize use of rodenticides and herbicides in the project area;
8. Cover selected electrical equipment with the potential to electrocute wildlife within the substation with appropriate UV resistant material;
9. Shield lighting to prevent off-site impacts and when night-time construction is approved by the CPM, and then limit its use during night-time construction to only what is necessary to complete the approved work or when worker safety is an issue of concern;
10. Design and install power lines following Avian Power Line Interaction Committee's guidelines;
11. Follow the December 2009 (or most current) desert tortoise handling procedures whenever a desert tortoise is encountered; and

Verification: All mitigation measures and their implementation methods shall be included in the BRMIMP.

EXOTIC WEED CONTROL PROGRAM

BIO-7 During construction and operations, a comprehensive exotic weed control program for California Department of Agriculture List A, List B, and Red Alert weeds, shall be implemented at the 66-acre power plant site. This program shall be implemented until such time that the adjacent land use on the north and west sides is no longer a natural community or agriculture, or until the plant is permanently closed. The natural vegetation adjacent to the project site shall be monitored to determine if it has been modified or degraded. Any seed mixture applied following ground disturbance shall be certified as weed-free.

Verification: Thirty days prior to mobilization, the project owner shall submit a weed control report to the CPM for approval and to Western Area Power Administration for comment. The report shall include photos of the adjacent land or otherwise document any changes in an annual report until such time as the CPM approves cessation. The project owner shall submit the seed mixture to be used following ground disturbance.

FENCE MONITORING

BIO-8 The project owner shall conduct maintenance monitoring of the wildlife exclusion fencing on a monthly basis and complete repairs within one week of a problem being identified. Temporary fencing must be installed at any gaps if it shall remain open overnight.

Verification: The project owner shall submit records of all monitoring dates, identify the locations that required repair, and any corrective actions taken in the MCR and Annual Compliance Report.

WILDLIFE REPORTING

BIO-9 The Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor shall be contacted if wildlife is found during construction and if it does not leave voluntarily without physical contact or harassment within 24 hours of being found. Actions to prevent physical harm to any wildlife during construction shall immediately be taken by the Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor. The local office of the California Department of Fish and Wildlife and the CPM shall be contacted if special-status wildlife is found injured or dead during construction and operations.

Verification: For any wildlife found during construction a report shall be completed by the Designated Biologist and submitted with the MCR.

For any wildlife found within the fenceline during operations, a report shall be completed by the plant manager and submitted with the Annual Compliance Report.

BURROWING OWL SURVEYS AND COMPENSATION FOR IMPACTS

BIO-10 The project owner shall conduct a pre-construction survey for burrowing owl activities to assess owl presence and need for further mitigation. The Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor(s) shall monitor active burrows throughout construction to identify additional losses from nest abandonment. The project owner shall protect lands and enhance or install burrows to compensate for impacts to active burrows at the site, along related facilities, or within 150 feet of these features. The project owner shall protect lands to compensate for permanent losses of potential upland foraging habitat. Based on the burrowing owl survey results, the following three actions shall be taken by the project owner to offset impacts during construction:

1. Where a burrowing owl is sighted:
 - a. If paired owls are present in areas scheduled for disturbance or degradation (e.g., grading) or within 150 feet of a permanent project feature, and nesting is not occurring, owls are to be removed per CDFW-approved passive relocation. Passive relocation is only acceptable typically from September 1 to January 31, to avoid disruption of breeding activities. The specific dates for acceptable passive relocation are dependent on the end of burrowing owl nesting season during that calendar year.

- b. If paired owls are present within 150 feet of a temporary project disturbance (e.g., transmission line stringing), active burrows shall be monitored by the Designated Biologist or Biological Monitor(s) throughout construction to identify additional losses from nest abandonment and/or loss of reproductive effort (e.g., killing of young).
 - c. If paired owls are nesting in areas scheduled for disturbance or degradation, nest(s) shall be avoided from February 1 through August 31 by a minimum of a 250-foot buffer or until fledging has occurred. The specific dates for acceptable passive relocation are dependent on the end of burrowing owl nesting season during that calendar year. Following fledging, owls may be passively relocated.
2. Based on the actions taken during construction, the project owner shall provide a land protection and monitoring proposal for CPM approval, in consultation with CDFW for review 60 days prior to commercial operation. The land protection shall be based on the following premises:
- a. To offset the loss of active foraging and burrow habitat, the project owner shall provide 6.5 acres of protected lands within the Palo Verde Valley for each pair of owls or unpaired resident bird that was passively relocated or for which project-related disturbance caused nest abandonment and/or loss of reproductive effort (e.g., killing of young). Protection of additional habitat acreage per pair or unpaired resident bird may be applicable in some instances (such as for gross negligence on the part of the project owner or a contractor).
 - b. To offset the permanent loss of potential foraging and burrow habitat, the project owner must provide 0.5 acre of land within the Palo Verde Valley for every acre of suitable habitat they permanently converted to an unsuitable use (e.g., ponds or buildings) that was within 300 feet of a burrowing owl pair or unpaired resident.
 - c. For each occupied burrow destroyed during construction, existing unsuitable burrows on the protected lands shall be enhanced (e.g., cleared of debris or enlarged) or new burrows installed at a ratio of 2:1.
 - d. The project owner must provide funding for long-term management and monitoring of protected lands based on the Center for Natural Lands Management Property Analysis Record, or similar cost analysis program.

Verification: The project owner shall survey for burrowing owl activities to assess owl presence and need for further mitigation 30 days prior to pre-construction site mobilization.

If construction is delayed or suspended for more than 30 days after the survey, the area shall be resurveyed.

Surveys shall be completed for occupied burrows at the fenced parcel and for a 500-foot buffer around these features (where possible and appropriate based on habitat). All occupied burrows shall be mapped on an aerial photo.

At least 15 days prior to the expected start of any project-related ground disturbance activities, or restart of activities, the project owner shall provide the burrowing owl survey results and mapping to the CPM, Western Area Power Administration, and CDFW.

Within 30 days prior to the start of commercial operation, the project owner shall submit to the CPM and CDFW the relevant legal paperwork that protects lands in perpetuity (e.g., a conservation easement as filed with the Riverside County Assessor), and any related documents that discuss the types of habitat protected on the parcel.

If a private mitigation bank is used, the project owner shall provide a letter from the approved land management organization stating the amount of funds received, the amount of acres purchased in long-term management, and their location.

FUTURE WORK ON CULTURAL RESOURCES AVOIDANCE AREA

BIO-11 The project owner shall prohibit habitat disturbance in the Cultural Resources Avoidance Area unless the Western Area Power Administration, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and the CPM have been adequately notified in writing and have given approval. The use of light-duty vehicles shall be limited and shall only be operated during the daylight hours. All persons entering the Cultural Resources Avoidance Area must have completed the Worker Environmental Awareness Program. Thirty (30) days prior to activity within the Cultural Resource Avoidance Area, it shall be fenced in a manner that excludes desert tortoise with a biological monitor present. A clearance survey for desert tortoises within the fenceline must be completed prior to commencing work within the fenceline.

Verification: A summary of any activities in the Cultural Resource Avoidance Area shall be made part of the annual reporting to the CPM. All dates of entry and purpose, a copy of signed training acknowledgement forms, and a report on any wildlife sightings shall be part of the annual report.

The project owner shall notify the CPM, Western Area Power Administration, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife 60 days prior to any proposed construction in the Cultural Resource Avoidance Area. The results of the desert tortoise clearance survey shall be sent to the same parties listed above for review and comment prior to initiating construction within the fenceline.

EVAPORATION POND USE

BIO-12 The project owner shall discharge brine, distillate from the brine concentrator, and the reverse osmosis equipment (wastewater treatment system) to the onsite evaporation ponds only in the case of emergencies when both the Blythe Energy Project (BEP) and the Sonoran Energy Project (SEP) wastewater treatment systems are inoperable (see SOIL&WATER-8) and the BEP ponds are at 100 percent capacity. The project owner shall notify the CPM in case of any discharge to the onsite ponds. Once the emergency is over, the water shall be pumped from the onsite evaporation ponds to the cooling tower basin or brine concentrator (as appropriate) for processing until the evaporation ponds have been emptied.

The project owner shall prepare an Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan to ensure that any impacts to protected species (defined here as deaths of birds protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and special-status wildlife) from the onsite discharge are mitigated. If a substantial number of bird, wildlife, or protected species are found using the onsite ponds, then remedial actions to reduce wildlife use to a less than significant level and to prevent nesting must be implemented.

When such a discharge occurs to the onsite evaporation pond, remedial measures shall be performed to discourage nesting and reduce bird and wildlife exposure to the ponds. The project owner shall provide notice to the CPM and submit records of all monitoring dates, data collected, and any corrective actions taken in the Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report.

After any facility closure of more than four (4) months, and at a time when the onsite ponds do not have water in them, the ponds shall be cleaned if it is determined by the CPM the sediment presents a risk of contamination to wildlife. No clean-up of clean, untainted sediment that is windblown into the ponds is required.

The Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan shall identify:

1. All biological resources to be impacted, avoided, or mitigated by evaporation pond use or closure.
2. A detailed description of all biological resources mitigation, monitoring, and compliance measures included in the Commission's Final Decision, and any other permit requirements;
3. A detailed description of methods to be used to avoid or discourage protected species use and to prevent nesting following any period of onsite discharge;
4. Detailed description of remedial measures to be performed if initial methods do not meet specified condition;
5. The individual(s) who are responsible for monitoring and reporting;
6. The estimated volume for discharges to the onsite evaporation ponds;

7. Monitoring frequency and dates, conditions, data collected, reporting periods, and actions to be implemented following an onsite discharge;
8. The cleaning schedule after any discharge to the onsite ponds;
9. Reporting procedures to be followed in the case of any emergency onsite discharge;
10. Methods to remove chemical residue in the onsite ponds should a facility closure occur for more than four months; and
11. Reporting procedures following a facility closure for more than four months.

The project owner shall submit an Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report to the CPM monthly during wastewater discharge events until the onsite ponds are dry. The Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report shall include event specific details as requested in #7 – 10 above. The monitoring shall resume and continue whenever wastewater is discharged to the onsite evaporation ponds.

Verification: At least ninety (90) days prior to commencing construction of the onsite evaporation ponds, the project owner shall provide a copy of the Draft Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan and all supporting materials to the CPM for review and approval. The CPM approved Final Evaporation Pond Mitigation and Monitoring Plan and all supporting materials shall be provided to the CPM within 10 days prior to construction of the onsite evaporation ponds. Any modifications to the final approved plan will follow the same approval and time periods as those for the BRMIMP (**BIO-5**).

The project owner shall submit an Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report to the CPM on a monthly basis for the duration the onsite ponds are holding wastewater. The Evaporation Pond Monitoring Report shall include event specific details as requested in #7 – 10 above.

CULTURAL RESOURCES PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

CUL-1 Prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall obtain the services of a Cultural Resources Specialist (CRS), and one or more alternates, if alternates are needed, to manage all monitoring, mitigation and curation activities. The CRS may elect to obtain the services of Cultural Resource Monitors (CRMs) and other technical specialists, if needed, to assist in monitoring, mitigation and curation activities. The project owner shall ensure that the CRS evaluates any Cultural Resources that are newly discovered or that may be affected in an unanticipated manner for eligibility to the California Register of Historic Resources (CRHR) and NRHP. No ground disturbance shall occur prior to CPM approval of the CRS, unless specifically approved by the CPM.

CULTURAL RESOURCES SPECIALIST

The resume for the CRS and alternate(s) shall include information demonstrating that the minimum qualifications specified in the U.S. Secretary of Interior Guidelines, as published in the Code of Federal Regulations, 36 CFR Part 61 are met. In addition, the CRS shall have the following qualifications:

- a. The technical specialty of the CRS shall be appropriate to the needs of the project and shall include a background in anthropology, archaeology, history, architectural history or a related field; and
- b. At least three years of archaeological or historic, as appropriate, resource mitigation and field experience in California.

The resume of the CRS shall include the names and telephone numbers of contacts familiar with the work of the CRS on referenced projects, and shall demonstrate that the CRS has the appropriate education and experience to accomplish the cultural resource tasks that must be addressed during ground disturbance, grading, construction and operation. In lieu of the above requirements, the resume shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the CPM and Western Area Power Administration (Western) that the proposed CRS or alternate has the appropriate training and background to effectively implement the conditions of certification.

CULTURAL RESOURCES MONITOR

CRMs shall have the following qualifications:

1. a BS or BA degree in anthropology, archaeology, historic archaeology or a related field and one-year experience monitoring in California; or
2. an AS or AA degree in anthropology, archaeology, historic archaeology or a related field and four years' experience monitoring in California; or

3. enrollment in upper division classes pursuing a degree in the fields of anthropology, archaeology, historic archaeology or a related field and two years of monitoring experience in California.

CULTURAL RESOURCES TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS

The resume(s) of any additional technical specialists, e.g. historic archeologist, historian, architectural historian, physical anthropologist shall be submitted to the CPM for approval.

The project owner shall submit the resume for the CRS, and alternate(s) if desired, to the CPM for review and approval at least 45 days prior to the start of ground disturbance.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the resume for the CRS, and alternate(s) if desired, to the CPM for review and approval and to Western at least 45 days prior to the start of ground disturbance. At least 10 days prior to a termination or release of the CRS, the project owner shall submit the resume of the proposed new CRS to the CPM for review and approval and to Western.

At least 20 days prior to ground disturbance, the CRS shall provide a letter naming anticipated CRMs for the project and stating that the identified CRMs meet the minimum qualifications for cultural resource monitoring required by this condition. If additional CRMs are obtained during the project, the CRS shall provide additional letters to the CPM and Western identifying the CRMs and attesting to the qualifications of the CRM, at least five days prior to the CRM beginning on-site duties. At least 10 days prior to beginning tasks, the resume(s) of any additional technical specialists shall be provided to the CPM for review and approval and to Western.

At least 10 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall confirm in writing to the CPM and to Western that the approved CRS will be available for on-site work and is prepared to implement the cultural resources conditions of certification.

CUL-2 Prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide the CRS, the CPM and Western with maps and drawings showing the footprint of the power plant and all linear facilities. Maps shall include the appropriate USGS quadrangles and a map at an appropriate scale (e.g., 1:2000 or 1" = 200') for plotting individual artifacts. If the CRS requests enlargements or strip maps for linear facility routes, the project owner shall provide copies to the CRS and CPM. The CPM shall review submittals and in consultation with the CRS approve those that are appropriate for use in cultural resources planning activities. If construction of the project would proceed in phases, maps and drawings not previously provided shall be submitted prior to the start of each phase. Written notification identifying the proposed schedule of each project phase shall be provided to the CRS and CPM and Western.

At a minimum, the CRS shall consult weekly with the project construction manager to confirm area(s) to be worked during the next week, until ground disturbance is completed. The project owner shall notify the CRS and CPM and Western of any changes to the scheduling of the construction phases. No ground disturbance shall occur prior to CPM approval of maps and drawings, unless specifically approved by the CPM.

Verification:

1. The project owner shall submit the subject maps and drawings at least 40 days prior to the start of ground disturbance to the CPM and Western. The CPM will review submittals in consultation with the CRS and approve maps and drawings suitable for Cultural Resources planning activities.
2. If there are changes to any project related footprint, revised maps and drawings shall be provided to the CPM and Western at least 15 days prior to start of ground disturbance for those changes.
3. If project construction is phased owner shall submit the subject maps and drawings, if not previously provided, 15 days prior to each phase to the CPM and Western.
4. A current schedule of anticipated project activity shall be provided to the CRS on a weekly basis during ground disturbance and also provided in each Monthly Compliance Report (MCR).
5. The project owner shall provide written notice of any changes to scheduling of construction phases within five days of identifying the changes to the CPM and Western.

CUL-3 Prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit a draft Cultural Resources Monitoring and Mitigation Plan (CRMMP), as prepared by the CRS, to the CPM for approval and to Western. The CRMMP shall identify general and specific measures to minimize potential impacts to sensitive cultural resources. Copies of the CRMMP shall reside with the CRS, alternate CRS, each monitor, and the project owner's on-site manager. No ground disturbance shall occur prior to CPM approval of the CRMMP.

The CRMMP shall include, but not be limited to, the following elements and measures.

1. A proposed general research design for buried Native American deposits that includes a discussion of research questions and testable hypotheses applicable to the project area. A refined research design will be prepared for any resource where data recovery is required.
2. The following statement shall be added to the Introduction: Any discussion, summary, or paraphrasing of the conditions in this CRMMP is intended as general guidance and as an aid to the user in understanding the conditions and their implementation. If there appears to be a discrepancy between the conditions and the way in which they have been

summarized, described, or interpreted in the CRMMP, the conditions, as written in the Final Decision, supersede any interpretation of the conditions in the CRMMP. (The Cultural Resources Conditions of Certification are attached as an appendix to this CRMMP.)

3. A discussion of the requirement that all cultural resources encountered shall be recorded on a DPR form 523 and mapped (may include photos). In addition, all archaeological materials collected as a result of the archaeological investigations shall be curated as specified in the research design in accordance with The State Historical Resources Commission's "Guidelines for the Curation of Archaeological Collections," into a retrievable storage collection in a public repository or museum. The public repository or museum must meet the standards and requirements for the curation of cultural resources set forth at Title 36 of the Federal Code of Regulations, Part 79.
4. The CRMMP shall explicitly take into account the perspective of affiliated tribes with respect to in-situ or onsite reburial, for the disposition of archaeological and ethnographic resources encountered as a result of project construction and operation.
5. The manner in which Native American monitors will be included in the monitoring program shall be described. The procedures to be used to select them and their roles and responsibilities shall be described.
6. A discussion of the availability and the designated specialist's access to equipment and supplies necessary for site mapping, photographing, and recovering any cultural resource materials encountered during construction.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the subject CRMMP at least 60 days prior to the start of ground disturbance to the CPM and Western. Per ARMR Guidelines the author's name shall appear on the title page of the CRMMP. Ground disturbance activities may not commence until the CRMMP is approved. A letter shall be provided to the CPM indicating that the project owner would pay curation fees for any materials collected as a result of the archaeological investigations (survey, testing, data recovery). Once the CPM finds the draft CRMMP to be minimally adequate for approval, the CPM shall provide the draft CRMMP to affiliated tribes. Tribes shall have 30 days to review and provide comment on the draft CRMMP. If no comments are received by a specific tribe within 30 days then the CPM shall assume that the draft CRMMP is acceptable to that specific tribe. The CPM shall take into consideration any tribal comments, make revisions that the CPM deems acceptable, and shall respond to commenting tribes with explanations for any rejected tribal comments or revisions.

CUL-4 The project owner shall submit the Cultural Resources Report (CRR) to the CPM for approval and to Western. The CRR shall be written by the CRS and shall be provided in the ARMR format. The CRR shall report on all field activities including dates, times and locations, findings, samplings and analysis. All survey reports, Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR) 523

forms and additional research reports not previously submitted to the California Historic Resource Information System (CHRIS) and the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) shall be included as an appendix to the CRR.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the subject CRR within 90 days after completion of ground disturbance (including landscaping) to the CPM and Western. Within 10 days after CPM approval, the project owner shall provide documentation to the CPM that copies of the CRR have been provided to Western, affiliated tribes, the SHPO, the CHRIS and the curating institution (if archaeological materials were collected).

- CUL-5** Prior to and for the duration of ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) training to all new workers involved in ground disturbance within their first week of employment. The training may be presented in the form of a video. The training shall include:
1. A discussion of applicable laws and penalties under the law;
 2. Samples or visuals of artifacts that might be found in the project vicinity;
 3. Information that the CRS, alternate CRS, and CRMs have the authority to halt construction to the degree necessary, as determined by the CRS, in the event of a discovery or unanticipated impact to a cultural resource;
 4. Instruction that employees are to halt work on their own in the vicinity of a potential Cultural Resources discovery, and shall contact their supervisor and the CRS or CRM; and that redirection of work would be determined by the construction supervisor and the CRS;
 5. An informational brochure that identifies reporting procedures in the event of a discovery;
 6. An acknowledgement form signed by each worker indicating that they have received the training; and
 7. A sticker that shall be placed on hard hats indicating that environmental training has been completed.

No ground disturbance shall occur prior to implementation of the WEAP program, unless specifically approved by the CPM.

Verification: The project owner shall provide in the Monthly Compliance Report the WEAP Certification of Completion form of persons who have completed the training in the prior month and a running total of all persons who have completed training to date.

CUL-6 The project owner shall ensure that the CRS, alternate CRS, or CRMs shall monitor ground disturbance of previously undisturbed sediments full time in the vicinity of the project site, linear facilities and ground disturbance at laydown areas or other ancillary areas to ensure there are no impacts to undiscovered resources and to ensure that known resources are not impacted in an unanticipated manner. In the event that the project owner determines that full-time monitoring is not necessary in certain locations, a letter or e-mail providing a detailed justification for the decision to reduce the level of monitoring shall be provided to the CPM for review and approval and to Western prior to any reduction in monitoring.

CRMs shall keep a daily log of any monitoring or cultural resource activities and the CRS shall prepare a weekly summary report on the progress or status of Cultural Resources-related activities. The CRS may informally discuss cultural resource monitoring and mitigation activities with Energy Commission technical staff.

The CRS and the project owner shall notify the CPM and Western by telephone or e-mail of any incidents of non-compliance with the Conditions of Certification and/or applicable LORS upon becoming aware of the situation. The CRS shall also recommend corrective action to resolve the problem or achieve compliance with the conditions of certification.

Cultural resources monitoring activities are the responsibility of the CRS. Any interference with monitoring activities, removal of a monitor from duties assigned by the CRS or direction to a monitor to relocate monitoring activities by anyone other than the CRS shall be considered non-compliance with these conditions of certification.

A Native American monitor shall be obtained to monitor excavations in undisturbed sediments in all areas where the CRS, alternate CRS, or CRMs monitor. Informational lists of concerned Native Americans and Guidelines for monitoring shall be obtained from the Native American Heritage Commission. Preference in selecting a monitor shall be given to Native Americans with traditional ties to the area that shall be monitored.

Verification: During the ground disturbance phases of the project, if the CRS wishes to reduce the level of monitoring occurring at the project, a letter or e-mail identifying the area(s) where the project owner recommends the reduction and justifying the reductions in monitoring shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval and to Western. Documentation justifying a reduced level of monitoring shall be submitted to the CPM and Western at least 24 hours prior to the date of planned reduction in monitoring. The project owner, the CRS, the CPM and Western will meet to discuss the monitoring requirements prior to the approval of any reduction in monitoring.

During the ground disturbance phases of the project, the project owner shall include in the MCR to the CPM copies of the weekly summary reports prepared by the CRS regarding project-related cultural resources monitoring. Cultural resources sections of MCRs shall be provided to affiliated tribes on a monthly basis. Copies of daily logs shall be retained and made available for audit by the CPM and Western.

Within 24 hours of recognition of a non-compliance issue with the conditions of certification and/or applicable LORS, the CRS and the project owner shall notify the CPM and Western by telephone of the problem and of steps being taken to resolve the problem. The telephone call shall be followed by an e-mail or fax detailing the non-compliance issue and the measures necessary to achieve resolution of the issue. Daily logs shall include forms detailing any instances of non-compliance. In the event of any non-compliance issue, a report written no sooner than two weeks after resolution of the issue that describes the issue, resolution of the issue and the effectiveness or the resolution measures, shall be provided in the next MCR.

The project owner shall also provide a plan identifying the proposed monitoring schedule and information explaining how Native Americans who wish to provide comments will be allowed to comment. If efforts to obtain the services of a qualified Native American monitor are unsuccessful, the project owner shall immediately inform the CPM. The CPM will either identify potential monitors or will allow ground disturbance to proceed without a Native American monitor.

CUL-7 The project owner shall grant authority to halt construction to the CRS, alternate CRS and the CRMs in the event previously unknown cultural resource sites or materials are encountered, or if known resources may be impacted in a previously unanticipated manner (discovery). Redirection of ground disturbance shall be accomplished under the direction of the construction supervisor in consultation with the CRS.

In the event cultural resources are found or impacts can be anticipated, the halting or redirection of construction shall remain in effect until all of the following have occurred:

1. The CRS has notified the project owner, and the CPM, Western, and affiliated tribes have been notified within 24 hours of the discovery, or by Monday morning if the Cultural Resources discovery occurs between 8:00 AM on Friday and 8:00 AM on Sunday morning, including a description of the discovery (or changes in character or attributes), the action taken (i.e. work stoppage or redirection), a recommendation of eligibility and recommendations for mitigation of any cultural resources discoveries whether or not a determination of significance has been made.
2. The CRS and the project owner have consulted with the CPM and Western, and the CPM and Western, in consultation with affiliated tribes for those cultural resources that are affiliated with tribes (prehistoric archaeological and ethnographic resources), have concurred with the

recommended eligibility of the discovery and proposed data recovery or other mitigation; and

3. Any necessary data recovery and mitigation has been completed.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide the CPM, Western and CRS with a letter confirming that the CRS, alternate CRS and CRMs have the authority to halt construction activities in the vicinity of a cultural resource discovery, and that the project owner shall ensure that the CRS notifies the CPM and Western within 24 hours of a discovery, or by Monday morning if the Cultural Resources discovery occurs between 8:00 AM on Friday and 8:00 AM on Sunday morning.

CUL-8 The project owner or its agents shall not conduct any activities within the fenced portion of CA-RIV-6370H or remove any portion of the fence without approval of the CPM. Any contract or agreement to purchase any interest in the project (or land identified in the AFC as the project area) must include a clause obligating the successor in interest to the terms of the Memorandum of Agreement between Western and the CA SHPO.

Verification: The project owner shall make a statement in each Monthly Compliance Report during construction and in each Annual Compliance Report during operation regarding the condition of the fence surrounding CA-RIV-6370H, the condition of the site and the project's compliance with this condition.

CUL-9 The project owner shall invite tribal leaders, elders and/or representatives of the Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community, the Fort Yuma Quechan Tribe, the Chemehuevi Indian Tribe, the Colorado River Indian Tribes and the Fort Mojave Indian Tribe to bless the project area and conduct other appropriate ceremonies. As recommended in "Blythe Energy Projects American Indian Ethnographic Assessment Study, Final Report," participants shall be provided with adequate compensation in the form of a consulting fee and reimbursement for travel, meal and lodging costs, if lodging is necessary. Members of the Tukic-speaking Cahuilla groups, Yuman speaking Cocopah, Kumeyaay, Pai, and Yavapai tribes, the Twenty-nine Palms Band of Mission Indians (Chemehuevi) and Maricopa members of the Gila River and Ak-Chin Pima-Maricopa Indian Community shall also be notified of the site visit and invited to attend and conduct appropriate ceremonies. The project owner shall also invite Western's Historic Preservation Officer, the CPM and City of Blythe officials to the blessing. The date(s) for the blessing and ceremonies shall be prior to ground disturbing activities or at a time mutually convenient to the tribes, project owner, Western's Historic Preservation Officer, the CPM and the City of Blythe officials.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to ground disturbing activities, the project owner shall provide copies of the invitation letters to the CPM. If additional time and correspondence is required to arrive at a mutually convenient time, copies of all

correspondence to finalize the blessing/ceremonies date(s) shall be provided to the CPM. Within 10 days of any blessing ceremonies, the project owner shall provide a list of attendees to the CPM.

If any tribes indicate that they are not interested in a blessing ceremony, the project owner shall, prior to ground disturbance, provide to the CPM for review and Western copies of telephone logs and correspondence with the aforementioned tribes documenting that a, some, or all tribe(s) have declined to accept the offer for the blessing ceremony. Within 15 days of CPM acceptance of the documentation demonstrating that a ceremony is not desired, the project owner shall provide a letter to all parties listed in this condition notifying them that a ceremony is no longer desired.

CUL-10 The project owner shall provide copies to the CPM of documents submitted to Western for compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If the project owner becomes a signatory to the Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for the BEP I project, then correspondence regarding compliance with the stipulations of that agreement shall be provided to the CPM.

Verification: Within 15 days after documents are provided to Western for their compliance with the NHPA, the project owner shall provide copies of the correspondence to the CPM. If the project owner becomes a signatory to the MOA for the BEP I project, correspondence regarding compliance with the stipulation shall be provided in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

HAZ-1 The project owner shall not use any hazardous material not listed below, or in quantities greater than those identified by chemical name below, unless approved in advance by the CPM.

Verification: The project owner shall provide to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM), in the Annual Compliance Report, a list of those hazardous materials contained at the facility.

HAZ-2 The project owner shall concurrently provide a Business Plan (including a Hazardous Materials Management Plan) and a Risk Management Plan (RMP) to the Certified Unified Program Authority – (CUPA) (Riverside County Hazardous Materials Division) and the CPM for review at the time the RMP is first submitted to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). After receiving comments from the CUPA, the EPA, and the CPM, the project owner shall reflect all recommendations in the final documents. Copies of the final Business Plan and RMP shall then be provided to the CUPA and EPA for information and to the CPM for approval.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to receiving any hazardous material on the site to support plant commissioning and operations, the project owner shall provide a copy of a final Business Plan to the CPM for approval.

At least sixty (60) days prior to delivery of aqueous ammonia to the site, the project owner shall provide the final RMP to the CUPA for information and to the CPM for approval.

HAZ-3 The project owner shall develop and implement a Safety Management Plan for delivery of aqueous ammonia. The plan shall include procedures, protective equipment requirements, training and a checklist. It shall also include a section describing all measures to be implemented to prevent mixing of aqueous ammonia with incompatible hazardous materials.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to the delivery of aqueous ammonia to the facility, the project owner shall provide a safety management plan as described above to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-4 The aqueous ammonia storage facility shall be designed to ASME Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels, Section VIII, Division 1. The storage tank shall be protected by a secondary containment basin capable of holding 125% of the storage volume or the storage volume plus the volume associated with 24 hours of rain assuming the 25-year storm. The containment vault shall employ a passive mitigation system that limits the worst-case plume concentration for

ammonia to ERPG Level 2 at I-10. The project owner shall model a worst-case release using ALOHA software with the proposed passive mitigation system showing that the plume concentration from the secondary containment does not exceed the ERPG Level 2 at I-10. The project owner shall submit an Offsite Consequence Analysis (OCA) containing the ALOHA modelling parameters and results. The final design drawings and specifications for the ammonia storage tank, and secondary containment basin, and passive mitigation system shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.

Verification: At least ninety (90) days prior to the start of construction of the aqueous ammonia tank, the OCA shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval. At least sixty (60) days prior to delivery of aqueous ammonia to the facility, the project owner shall submit final design drawings and specifications for the ammonia storage tank, and secondary containment basin, and passive mitigation system to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-5 The project owner shall ensure that no flammable material is stored within 50 feet of the sulfuric acid tank.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to receipt of sulfuric acid on-site, the Project Owner shall provide copies of the facility design drawings showing the location of the sulfuric acid storage tank and the location of any tanks, drums, or piping containing any flammable materials

HAZ-6 The project owner shall direct all vendors delivering aqueous ammonia to the site to use only tanker truck transport vehicles which meet or exceed the specifications of DOT Code MC-307.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to receipt of aqueous ammonia on site, the project owner shall submit copies of the notification letter to supply vendors indicating the transport vehicle specifications to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-7 The project owner shall direct all vendors delivering any hazardous material to the site to use only the route approved by the CPM (I-10 to Neighbors Boulevard to Hobson Way to Buck Boulevard). The project owner shall obtain approval of the CPM if an alternate route is desired.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to receipt of any hazardous materials on site, the project owner shall submit copies of the required transportation route limitation direction to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-8 ~~DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a~~

HAZ-9 When cleaning the HRSG, the project owner shall provide or contract to provide temporary berm(s) to contain any spill of HCl to no more than 500 square feet.

Verification: At least sixty (60) days prior to delivery of the initial HRSG cleaning chemicals to the site, the project owner shall submit final design drawings and specifications for the temporary surface containment berm(s) to the CPM for review and approval.

HAZ-10 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

HAZ-11 DELETED; Order 12-0425-3a

HAZ-12 The project owner shall not conduct or allow any fuel gas pipe cleaning activities on the site involving fuel gas pipe of four-inches or greater external diameter, either before placing the pipe into service or at any time during the lifetime of the facility, that involve “flammable gas blows” where natural (or flammable) gas is used to blow out debris from piping and then vented to atmosphere. Instead, an inherently safer method involving a non-flammable gas (e.g. air, nitrogen, steam) or mechanical pigging shall be used. The project owner shall prepare a Fuel Gas Pipe Cleaning Work Plan which shall be consistent with NFPA 56 and which shall indicate the method of cleaning to be used, what gas will be used, the source of pressurization, and whether a mechanical PIG will be used, and submit this Plan to the CBO for information, to the Riverside County Fire Department for review and comment, and to the CPM for review and approval. Exceptions to any of these provisions will be made only if no other satisfactory method is available, and then only with the approval of the CPM after review and comment from the CBO and the Riverside County Fire Department.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

LAND-1 The project owner shall prepare a site development plan that complies with the applicable design criteria and performance standards for the General Industrial District set forth in the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance. The site development plan must contain the following features:

- Setbacks (i.e. yard area requirements) for structures;
- Building elevations;
- Landscaping requirements;
- Temporary and permanent signs for project identification; permanent and construction phase signs; and
- Permanent parking lot design, showing the quantity and dimension of spaces.

Following preparation of the above site development plan, the project owner shall design and construct the project consistent with the applicable design criteria and performance standards for the General Industrial District set forth in the City of Blythe Zoning Ordinance.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall concurrently submit the site development plan to the CPM and the City of Blythe. The material submitted to the CPM must include documentation that the City of Blythe has been given the opportunity to review and comment on the plan and its compliance or conformance with the above-referenced requirements.

LAND-2 The project owner shall provide descriptions of the final laydown/staging areas identified for project construction to the Director of the City of Blythe Development Services Department for review and comment, and the CPM for review and approval. The description shall include:

- (a) Assessor's Parcel numbers;
- (b) addresses;
- (c) land use designations;
- (d) zoning;
- (e) site plan showing dimensions;
- (f) owner's name and address (if leased); and,
- (g) duration of lease (if leased).

Verification: The project owner shall provide the specified documents to the CPM at least 30 days prior to the start of any ground disturbance activities.

LAND-3 If the WCOP involves permanent transfer of irrigation water previously used for land designated as either Prime Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance as defined by the Department of Conservation (Designated Farmland), the project owner shall mitigate at a one-to-one acre ratio for the conversion of farmland in the fulfillment of the WCOP through permanent retirement (time of the expected life of the project or greater) by implementing one or more of the following strategies:

- 1) a mitigation fee payment to the Riverside County agricultural land trust or the American Farmland Trust consistent with a prepared Farmlands Mitigation Agreement. The payment amount shall be determined by contacting the local assessor's office to determine the assessed value for the acreage of productive agricultural land retired by the WCOP, or by a real estate appraiser selected by the project owner and approved by the CPM.
- 2) securing the acquisition of an agricultural easement for other farmland (retired or fallow land that has been actively irrigated within the past five years within the Palo Verde Irrigation District Service area). Easements for irrigated farmland would be acquired based on the California Department of Conservation's Important Farmland Classification Map, but in no case shall be less than a 1:1 ratio. The program will involve approximately 726 acres assuming an accounting basis of consumptive water use of 4.2 acre-feet per acre.

Verification: Thirty (30) days prior to start of construction, the project owner shall provide in its monthly compliance reports a discussion of any land and/or easements purchased in the preceding month by the trust with the mitigation fee money provided, and the provisions to guarantee that the land managed by the trust will be farmed in perpetuity. This discussion must include the schedule for purchasing the same acreage of Designated Farmland as retired by the WCOP and/or easements within one year of start of construction as compensation for the acreage of Designated Farmland to be converted by the WCOP.

LAND-4 The project owner shall comply with the Riverside County Airport Land Use Commission conditions related to land use conveyance of an avigation easement to the Blythe Airport for all portions of the project including offsite power lines and pipelines within the Airport Influence Area.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the start of construction of the power plant or any other facilities associated with the project, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the avigation easement showing proof of recordation with the Riverside County Recorder.

LAND-5 The project owner shall obtain the necessary approval(s) from the City and complete any lot merger or lot line adjustments necessary to ensure that the proposed project, including associated facilities and improvements, but excluding linear facilities, will be located on a single legal parcel and owned by one entity. The project facilities shall be constructed substantially as shown on the drawings

submitted to and approved by the City of Blythe. It shall remain a single parcel for the life of the power plant.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall provide the CPM with proof of completion of the above adjustments or satisfactory evidence that no such adjustments are necessary. Prior to submitting an application to the City, the project owner shall submit the proposed parcel configuration to the CPM for review and approval.

LAND-6 The proposed water conservation offset program shall not retire lands in the Palo Verde Valley (Priority 1 Lands) designated as Prime Farmlands or Farmlands of Statewide Importance as defined by the Department of Conservation, or lands included in a Williamson Act Preserve. Fallowing or retirement of farmlands shall not violate any provision of a Williamson Act Contract. Lands selected for retirement on the Mesa shall not include lands currently involved in active orchard crop production.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to implementation of the Water Conservation Offset Program (WCOP), the project owner shall submit detailed information to the CPM regarding the lands involved in the WCOP, including:

- 1) location and assessor parcel number,
- 2) Department of Conservation Important Farmland Program Classification,
- 3) crop and cultivation history, and
- 4) Williamson Act Preserve and contract status.

If the program will fallow or retire any lands under Williamson Act contract, the project owner shall provide documentation that such fallowing or retirement has been reviewed and approved by Riverside County Planning Department and does not violate any provision of a Williamson Act contract.

Any WCOP agreements that are altered or added to the program shall be submitted to the CPM at least 30 days prior to taking effect.

NOISE AND VIBRATIONS PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

NOISE-1 At least 15 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall notify by mail all residents within one-half mile of the site of the commencement of project construction. At the same time, the project owner shall establish a telephone number for use by the public to report any undesirable noise conditions associated with the construction and operation of the project. If the telephone is not staffed 24 hours per day, the project owner shall include an automatic answering feature, with date and time stamp recording, to answer calls when the phone is unattended. This telephone number shall be posted at the project site during construction in a manner visible to passersby. This telephone number shall be maintained until the project has been operational for at least one year.

Verification: Prior to ground disturbance, the project owner shall transmit to the CPM a statement stating that the above notification has been performed, and describing the method of that notification, verifying that the telephone number has been established and posted at the site, and giving that telephone number.

NOISE-2 Throughout the construction and operation of the project, the project owner shall document, investigate, evaluate, and attempt to resolve all project-related noise complaints. The project owner or authorized agent shall:

- Use the Complaint Resolution Form, or functionally equivalent procedure acceptable to the CPM, to document and respond to each noise complaint;
- Attempt to contact the person(s) making the noise complaint within 24 hours;
- Conduct an investigation to determine the source of noise related to the complaint;
- If the noise is project related, take all feasible measures to reduce the noise at its source; and
- Submit a report documenting the complaint and the actions taken. The report shall include: a complaint summary, including final results of noise reduction efforts; and if obtainable, a signed statement by the complainant stating that the noise problem is resolved to the complainant's satisfaction.

Verification: Within 5 business days of receiving a noise complaint, the project owner shall file with the City of Blythe Development Services Department, the Riverside County Planning Department, and the CPM a copy of the Complaint Resolution Form, documenting the resolution of the complaint. If mitigation is required to resolve a complaint, and the complaint is not resolved within a 3-business day period, the project owner shall submit an updated Complaint Resolution Form when the mitigation is implemented.

NOISE-3 The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval an employee construction noise exposure control program. The noise control program shall be used to reduce employee exposure to high noise levels during construction and also to comply with applicable OSHA and Cal-OSHA standards.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit to the CPM the noise control program. The project owner shall make the program available to Cal-OSHA upon request.

NOISE-4 If a traditional high-pressure steam blow process is employed during construction, the project owner shall equip steam blow piping with a temporary silencer that quiets the noise of steam blows to no greater than 100 dBA measured at a distance of 100 feet. The project owner shall conduct steam blows only between the hours of 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., unless the CPM agrees to longer hours based on a demonstration by the project owner that offsite noise impacts will not cause annoyance. If a low-pressure continuous steam blow process is employed, the project owner shall submit a description of this process, with expected noise levels and projected hours of operation, to the CPM.

Verification: At least 15 days prior to the first high-pressure steam blow, the project owner shall submit to the CPM drawings or other information describing the temporary steam blow silencer and the noise levels expected, and a description of the steam blow schedule.

At least 15 days prior to any low-pressure continuous steam blow, the project owner shall submit to the CPM drawings or other information describing the process, including the noise levels expected and the projected time schedule for execution of the process.

NOISE-5 At least 15 days prior to the first steam blow(s), the project owner shall notify all residents or business owners within one mile of the site of the planned steam blow activity, and shall make the notification available to other area residents in an appropriate manner. The notification may be in the form of letters to the area residences, telephone calls, fliers or other effective means. The notification shall include a description of the purpose and nature of the steam blow(s), the proposed schedule, the expected sound levels, and the explanation that it is a one-time operation and not a part of normal plant operations.

Verification: Within five (5) days of notifying these entities, the project owner shall send a letter to the CPM confirming that residences and businesses have been notified of the planned steam blow activities, including a description of the method(s) of that notification.

NOISE-6 The project design and implementation shall include appropriate noise mitigation measures adequate to ensure that the noise level produced by operation of the project will not exceed an hourly average noise level (L_{eq}) of more than 49 dBA, measured at any existing residence.

No new pure tone components may be introduced. No single piece of equipment shall be allowed to stand out as a source of noise that draws legitimate complaints. Steam relief valves shall be adequately muffled to preclude noise that draws legitimate complaints.

Within 30 days of the project's first achieving a sustained output of 80 percent or greater of rated capacity, the project owner shall conduct a 25-hour community noise survey at or near the residence at 16531 Hobsonway. The noise survey shall also include short-term measurement of one-third octave band sound pressure levels to ensure that no new pure-tone noise components have been introduced. If the results from the noise survey indicate that the noise level due to the plant operations exceeds the noise standard listed above for any given hour during the 25-hour period, mitigation measures shall be implemented to reduce noise to a level of compliance with these limits. If the results from the noise survey indicate that pure tones are present, mitigation measures shall be implemented to eliminate the pure tones.

The measurement of power plant noise for the purposes of demonstrating compliance with this condition of certification may alternatively be made at a location, acceptable to the CPM, closer to the plant (e.g., 400 feet from the plant boundary) and this measured level then mathematically extrapolated to determine the plant noise contribution at the affected residence. The character of the plant noise shall be evaluated at the affected residential locations to determine the presence of pure tones or other dominant sources of plant noise.

Verification: Within 30 days after completing the community noise survey, the project owner shall submit a summary report of the survey to the City of Blythe Development Services Department, to the Riverside County Planning Department, and to the CPM. Included in the post-construction survey report will be a description of any additional mitigation measures necessary to achieve compliance with the above listed noise limits, and a schedule, subject to CPM approval, for implementing these measures.

Within 30 days of completion of installation of these measures, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a summary report of a new noise survey, performed as described above and showing compliance with this condition.

NOISE-7 Following the project's first achieving a sustained output of 80 percent or greater of rated capacity, the project owner shall conduct an occupational noise survey to identify the noise hazardous areas in the facility. The survey shall be conducted by a qualified person in accordance with the provisions of Title 8, California Code of Regulations, sections 5095-5099 (Article 105) and Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, section 1910.95. The survey results shall be used to determine the magnitude of employee noise exposure.

The project owner shall prepare a report of the survey results and, if necessary, identify proposed measures that will be employed to comply with the applicable California and federal regulations.

Verification: Within 30 days after completing the survey, the project owner shall submit the noise survey report to the CPM. The project owner shall make the report available to OSHA and Cal-OSHA upon request.

NOISE-8 Noisy construction or demolition work (that which causes off-site annoyance, as evidenced by the filing of a legitimate noise complaint) shall be restricted to the times of day below:

- High-pressure steam blows: 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., unless the CPM agrees to longer hours based on a demonstration by the project owner that offsite noise impacts will not cause annoyance.
- Other noisy work:

According to City of Blythe regulations and Riverside County Ordinance Chapter 15.04

Verification: The project owner shall transmit to the CPM in the first Monthly Construction Report a statement acknowledging that the above restrictions will be observed throughout the construction of the project.

NOISE COMPLAINT RESOLUTION FORM

Sonoran Energy Project (02-AFC-01C)	
NOISE COMPLAINT LOG NUMBER _____	
Complainant's name and address: 	
Phone number: _____	
Date complaint received: _____	
Time complaint received: _____	
Nature of noise complaint: 	
Definition of problem after investigation by plant personnel: 	
Date complainant first contacted: _____	
Initial noise levels at 3 feet from noise source _____	dBA Date: _____
Initial noise levels at complainant's property: _____	dBA Date: _____
Final noise levels at 3 feet from noise source: _____	dBA Date: _____
Final noise levels at complainant's property: _____	dBA Date: _____
Description of corrective measures taken: 	
Complainant's signature: _____	Date: _____
Approximate installed cost of corrective measures: \$ _____	
Date installation completed: _____	
Date first letter sent to complainant: _____ (copy attached)	
Date final letter sent to complainant: _____ (copy attached)	
This information is certified to be correct: Plant Manager's Signature: _____	

(Attach additional pages and supporting documentation, as required).

PUBLIC HEALTH PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

PUBLIC HEALTH-1 DELETED

PUBLIC HEALTH-2 The project owner shall develop and implement a Cooling Water Management Plan to ensure that the potential for bacterial growth in cooling water is kept to a minimum. The Plan shall be consistent with either Staff's "Cooling Water Management Program Guidelines" or with the Cooling Technology's Institute's "Best Practices for Control of Legionella" guidelines.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the commencement of cooling tower operations, the Project Owner shall provide the cooling water management plan to the CPM for review and approval.

SOCIOECONOMICS PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

SOCIO-1 The project owner shall pay the statutory school impact development fee to the Palo Verde Unified School District as required by Education Code Section 17620.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of project construction, the project owner shall provide to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) proof of payment of the statutory development fee to the Palo Verde Unified School District.

SOCIO-2 The project owner shall prepare a plan to address the farming sector economic impacts from the Water Conservation Offset Program (WCOP). The Applicant shall create a \$198,000 fund to implement plan measures. The project owner's proposed \$120,000 contribution to the community college may be credited toward that amount.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the plan to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) for review and approval at least six months prior to commercial operation. The plan shall contain, at a minimum, the specific activities to implement and a description of how each plan will be funded.

SOCIO-3 The project owner and its contractors and subcontractors shall recruit employees and procure materials and supplies within the Blythe Area, unless:

- To do so will violate federal and/or state statutes;
- The materials and/or supplies are not available;
- Qualified employees for specific jobs or positions are not available; or
- There is a reasonable basis to hire someone for a specific position from outside the local area.

Verification: At least five days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall submit to the Energy Commission Compliance Project Manager (CPM) copies of guidelines stating hiring and procurement requirements and procedures.

Verification: In addition, the project owner shall notify the Energy Commission CPM in each Monthly Compliance Report of any procurement of materials or hiring outside the local regional area that has occurred during the previous month. The Energy Commission CPM shall review and comment on the submittal as needed.

SOIL & WATER RESOURCES PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

Some of the proposed conditions below we re-named from “**WATER QUALITY**” and “**WATER RES**” to **SOIL&WATER**” to reflect the current naming convention. Condition of Certification **WATER QUALITY-2** was removed because staff has learned that its purpose is now replaced by **SOIL&WATER-1** and **-2**. **SOIL&WATER-14** and **-15** were added for LORS conformance.

CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER

SOIL&WATER-1: The project owner shall comply with the requirements of the General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activity, if necessary. The project owner shall develop and implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the construction of the entire Sonoran Energy Project (SEP)(construction SWPPP).

Verification: The project owner shall submit copies to the CPM of all correspondence between the project owner and the RWQCB about the General NPDES permit for the Discharge of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities within 10 days of its receipt (when the project owner receives correspondence from the RWQCB) or within 10 days of its mailing (when the project owner sends correspondence to the RWQCB). This information shall include copies of the Notice of Intent and Notice of Termination for the project.

OPERATIONS STORM WATER

SOIL&WATER-2: The project owner shall comply with the requirements of the General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity.

The project owner shall develop and implement a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the operation of the SEP site (operation SWPPP).

Verification: The project owner shall submit copies to the CPM of the operational SWPPP for the entire SEP site prior to commercial operation and all correspondence between the project owner and the RWQCB about the General NPDES permit for Discharge of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity within 10 days of its receipt (when the project owner receives correspondence from the RWQCB) or within 10 days of its mailing (when the project owner sends correspondence to the RWQCB). This information shall include a copy of the Notice of Intent and Notice of Termination. A letter from the RWQCB indicating no General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Industrial Activity is required will satisfy this condition.

SEPTIC SYSTEM

SOIL&WATER-3: The on-site septic system shall be designed and operated to comply with County and City standards and prevent any adverse impacts to water quality. Prior to the start of commercial operation and/or discharge of waste to the septic system, the project owner shall provide the CPM with documentation from Riverside County and the City of Blythe confirming that the septic system design and operational plan is consistent with County and City standards. Waste shall not be discharged to the septic system until the documentation confirming that the system design and operating plan are consistent with County and City standards has been reviewed and approved by the CPM.

Verification: No later than sixty days prior to start of commercial operation and/or discharge of waste to the septic system the project owner shall submit the required documentation from the County and City to the CPM for review and approval.

WASTEWATER DISCHARGE SYSTEM

SOIL&WATER-4: The project shall discharge wastewater to the Blythe Energy Project's two evaporation ponds. A liquid wastewater discharge to the on-site evaporation ponds is prohibited, with the exception of the temporary discharge of wastewater permitted by the RWQCB via the issuance of Waste Discharge Requirements during periods of the Blythe Energy Project's evaporation pond outages. The project owner shall provide annual reporting of the functionality of the wastewater disposal system and document any problems to the CPM.

Verification: Sixty (60) days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall submit to the CPM the final design of the wastewater disposal system for approval. In the annual compliance report, the project owner shall submit a status report on operation of the wastewater disposal system, including disruptions, maintenance, volumes of interim wastewater streams stored on site, volumes of solids or slurry generated and the landfills used for disposal.

GROUNDWATER TESTING

SOIL&WATER-5: The Applicant shall conduct an annual water quality sampling and analysis of groundwater from any one of the operational wells constructed to supply the project with groundwater and report the results of the analysis to the CPM. The report shall include a summary table that, at a minimum, lists for each of the constituents analyzed, the name of the constituent, the unit of measurement, the method, the applicable standard, the detection level, the sample results, the date sampled and the date analyzed. The report shall also include copies of the original laboratory reports.

Water quality sampling shall include the analysis of the following constituents: (See table). Appropriate sampling and analytical quality assurance and quality control documentation from the laboratory of choice shall be included with the analytical results.

Constituents	Constituents (continued)	Constituents (continued)
Total Hardness	Cyanide	Total Organic Carbon
Calcium	Foaming Agents (MBAs)	Aluminum
Calcium as Calcium Carbonate	Phenols	Antimony
Magnesium	Ortho Phosphate Phosphorus	Arsenic
Total Alkalinity	Kjeldahl Nitrogen	Barium
Hydroxide	Total Nitrogen	Lead
Carbonate Bicarbonate	Boron	Cadmium
pH	Hexavalent Chromium	Copper
Total Dissolved Solids	Manganese	Iron
Langelier Index	Reactive Silica	Mercury
Glyphosate	Total Silica	Nickel
Triazine Pesticides	Tin	Selenium
Chlorothalonils	Carbon Dioxide	Strontium
Chlorinated Herbicides and Bentazon	Nitrate – Nitrogen	Zinc
Ethylbenzene	Nitrite – Nitrogen	Odor
Toluene	Fluoride	Aggressive Index
Total Zylenes	Specific Conductance	Sulfate
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	Total Cations	Chloride
Methylene Chloride	Total Anions	Potassium
Styrene	Total Suspended Solids	Silver
Di (2 Ethyl Hexyl) Adipate, Benzo (a) Pyrene, and Di (2 Ethyl Hexyl) Phthalate	Biochemical Oxygen Demand	Thallium
Dibromochloropropane and Ethylene Dibromide	Oil and Grease	Coliform
Carbamate Pesticides	Total Phosphorus	Gross Alpha
Sodium	Color	2,3,7,8-TCDD (Tetrachlorodibenzo-P-Dioxin)
Ammonia-Nitrogen	Turbidity	Diquat

The results of the required groundwater analyses shall be provided to the CPM and the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, including a summary and a complete copy of the analytical laboratory reports, on an annual basis beginning after one year of operation on the anniversary date the SEP begins operation and continuing for a total of 5-years. If no annual analyses during the first five years of the project indicate that the concentration of any contaminant found in groundwater is above its ESL, the need for continued monitoring shall be reassessed at the end of the 5-year period, and the monitoring program shall be modified as appropriate by the CPM.

If any annual analysis indicates that the concentration of any contaminant found in groundwater is above its Environmental Screening Level (ESL as determined by the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board), the project owner shall be required to develop a mitigation workplan for one of the mitigation options. The workplan shall be submitted to the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board for review and comment and to the CPM for review

and approval. Based on discussions between the CPM, the project owner, and the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, the CPM will direct the project owner to prepare:

- a. A human health risk assessment, using methodology reviewed by the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board and approved by the CPM, demonstrating that the increased level(s) of groundwater contaminant(s) pose an insignificant risk to on-site workers and the off-site public, or
- b. A pre-treatment plan for groundwater to reduce the contaminant levels to below the applicable ESL.

If the risk assessment is approved by the CPM, groundwater shall continue to be used for the project and the workplan shall provide for annual groundwater sampling, additional risk assessment as required by the CPM, and reporting for the life of the project to demonstrate that the level(s) of groundwater contaminant(s) continue to pose an insignificant risk to onsite workers and the off-site public. However, if subsequent risk assessments indicate a significant risk to on-site workers or the off-site public, a new mitigation workplan shall be required and the project owner shall be required to implement a pre-treatment plan for groundwater.

If a pre-treatment plan is selected and treated groundwater is used for the project, the workplan shall include quarterly sampling, analysis, and reporting to verify that groundwater treatment is effective and all constituent concentrations of the project water supply remain below the applicable ESL. Should the initial treatment method be determined ineffective at maintaining contaminant levels below the applicable ESL, a new workplan shall be required and the project owner shall be required to implement modify the water treatment method. If no treatment method is capable of maintaining contaminant levels below the applicable ESL, the CPM shall report the matter to the Commission.

Verification: If any annual analysis indicates that the concentration of any contaminant found in groundwater is above its ESL, the required mitigation workplan shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval with 90 days of the submittal of the annual water quality sampling and analysis report.

EVAPORATION POND PERMITTING

SOIL&WATER-6: The project owner shall comply with all of the requirements of the RWQCB to discharge wastewater to the Blythe Energy Center and Sonoran Energy Project evaporation ponds. The project owner shall follow RWQCB Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for both sets of ponds, and shall not discharge any waste to the evaporation ponds without final WDRs in place. The project owner shall report to the CPM any notice of violation, cease and desist order, cleanup and abatement order, or other enforcement action taken by the RWQCB related to the WDRs.

The project owner shall describe all actions taken to correct violations and operate the project in compliance with WDRs permit conditions. The project owner shall provide confirmation from the RWCQB that any violations have been resolved to the satisfaction of the RWQCB.

The WDRs relate to discharges, or potential discharges, of waste that could affect the quality of waters of the state, and will be developed in consultation with staff of the State Water Resources Control Board and/or the applicable California Regional Water Quality Control Board (hereafter "Water Boards"). It is the Commission's intent that these requirements be enforceable by both the Commission and the Water Boards. In furtherance of that objective, the Commission hereby delegates the enforcement of these requirements, and associated monitoring, inspection and annual fee collection authority, to the Water Boards. Accordingly, the Commission and the Water Board shall confer with each other and coordinate, as needed, in the enforcement of the requirements. The Project owner shall pay the annual waste discharge permit fee associated with this facility to the Water Boards. In addition, the Water Boards may prescribe these requirements as waste discharge requirements pursuant to Water Code Section 13263 solely for the purposes of enforcement, monitoring, inspection, and the assessment of annual fees, consistent with Public Resources Code Section 25531, subdivision (c).

Verification: Final RWQCB WDRs for both Blythe Energy Center and Sonoran Energy Project ponds must be received by the CPM prior to start of SEP commercial operation and/or discharge of waste to the ponds. Any changes to the design, construction, or operation of the evaporation basins, treatment units, or associated storm water system shall be requested in writing to the CPM, with copies to the CRBWQCB, and approved by the CPM, in consultation with the CRBWQCB, prior to initiation of any changes. The Project owner shall provide to the CPM, with copies to the CRBWQCB, all monitoring reports required by the WDRs, and fully explain any violations, exceedances, enforcement actions, or corrective actions related to construction or operation of the evaporation basins, treatment units, or storm water system.

WATER CONSERVATION OFFSET PLAN

SOIL&WATER-7: Ninety (90) days prior to project construction, the project owner shall provide a Water Conservation Offset Plan (WCOP) for review and comment by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), US Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), Colorado River Board (CRB), Colorado River Indian Tribes, Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, and the Palo Verde Irrigation District (PVID), and for review and approval by the CPM. The CPM-approved WCOP shall remain in effect for the life of the project, unless superseded by a USBR-approved WCOP following assertion of federal jurisdiction over project groundwater pumping. The Final WCOP shall include the following:

- a) Best Management Practices (BMPs) to prevent significant impacts resulting from soil erosion of the fallowed lands for all soil types.

- b) Tabulation and corresponding maps of lands and the acreages proposed for fallowing and documentation to verify that they have been irrigated during at least 3 of the 5 most recent years.
- c) An estimate of the water required and the methods planned to measure water use as needed to prevent soil erosion of fallowed agricultural lands, i.e., water used by a cover crop, etc., and the proposed means to include such use in the accounting method of actual water conserved.
- d) Demonstration in the water conservation accounting method that ~~BEP~~ SEP will not be credited with other independent water conservation activities occurring within PVID's service area for which the WCOP has no effect.
- e) Methodology for annual monitoring of the results of the WCOP demonstrating actual water conservation equivalent to SEP's proposed annual water use of up to 280 acre-feet per year.

Verification: No later than 6 months after the beginning of site mobilization, the project owner shall submit a WCOP to NRCS, USBR, CRB and PVID for review and comment, and to the CPM for review and approval. In the annual compliance report, the project owner shall submit its annual accounting under the WCOP demonstrating the actual conservation of Colorado River water equivalent to SEP's annual water use, and that erosion impacts from fallowed/retired land remain less than significant.

GROUNDWATER METERING

SOIL&WATER-8: The project owner shall install metering devices to record the daily amount of groundwater withdrawn by SEP, separate and distinct from water use metered and reported by the BEP project. The project owner shall prepare an annual water use summary coordinated with the annual compliance report for each well, which shall include:

- total water withdrawn by the project on a daily basis in gallons, and
 - total water withdrawn by the project on an annual basis in acre-feet.
- Following the first year, the annual water use summary shall also include:
- yearly range of water withdrawn for each well by the project and
 - yearly average of water withdrawn for each well by the project.

Verification: As part of its annual compliance report, the project owner shall submit annual groundwater use data for each well as part of its annual water use summary to the CPM, the Palo Verde Irrigation District, and the United States Bureau of Reclamation for the life of the project.

ANNUAL WATER USE LIMIT

SOIL&WATER-10: SEP's annual use of water shall not exceed a maximum of 280 acre-feet per year.

Verification: In compliance with **SOIL&WATER-8**, the project owner shall record and provide to the CPM water use reports that demonstrate annual water consumption does not exceed 280 AFY.

WATER METERS

SOIL&WATER-11: The project owner shall service, test and calibrate the water meters in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

Verification: When the metering devices are serviced, tested and calibrated, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a report summarizing these activities in the next Annual Compliance Report (ACR).

FIRST YEAR WATER USE REPORTING

SOIL&WATER-12: For the first year of operation the project owner shall monitor, record, and submit to the CPM the total water used on a monthly basis.

Verification: On a monthly basis for the first year of operation, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a Monthly Water Use Summary that states the quantity of water used daily during that month.

ANNUAL WATER USE REPORTING

SOIL&WATER-13: The project owner shall prepare an annual Water Use Summary, which will include the monthly range and monthly average of water usage in gallons per day, and total water used by the project on a monthly and annual basis in acre-feet. For calculating the annual water use, the term "year" will correspond to the date established for the Annual Compliance Report (ACR) submittal.

For years subsequent to the first year, the annual Water Use Summary shall in addition to the information described above, also include the yearly range and yearly average water use by the project. The annual Water Use Summary shall be submitted to the CPM as part of the ACR.

Verification: The project owner shall provide a Water Use Summary that sets forth the information required in the condition above in the ACR. All prior annual water use, including yearly range and yearly average, shall be reported in subsequent ACRs.

PROJECT GROUNDWATER WELLS, PRE-WELL INSTALLATION

SOIL&WATER-14 The Project owner proposes to construct and operate one onsite groundwater production well that would produce water from the Palo Verde Mesa groundwater basin. The Project owner shall ensure that the wells are completed in accordance with all applicable state and local water well construction permits (see C.9.9.2) and requirements. Prior to initiation of well construction activities, the Project owner shall submit for review and comment a well construction packet to the County of Riverside and fees normally required for the county's well permit, with copies to the CPM. The Project shall not construct a well or extract and use groundwater until the CPM provides approval to construct and operate the well.

Post-Well Installation. The Project owner shall provide documentation to the CPM that the well has been properly completed. In accordance with California's Water Code section 13754, the driller of the well shall submit to the DWR a Well Completion Report for each well installed. The Project owner shall ensure the Well Completion reports are submitted. The Project owner shall ensure compliance with all county water well standards and requirements for the life of the wells and shall provide the CPM with two (2) copies each of all monitoring or other reports required for compliance with the County of Riverside water well standards and operation requirements, as well as any changes made to the operation of the well.

Verification: The Project owner shall do all of the following:

- A. No later than sixty (60) days prior to the construction of the onsite groundwater production wells, the Project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the water well construction packet submitted to the County of Riverside.
- B. No later than thirty (30) days prior to the construction of the onsite groundwater production wells, the Project owner shall submit a copy of written concurrence received from the County of Riverside that the proposed well construction activities comply with all county well requirements and meet the requirements established by the county's water well permit program.
- C. No later than sixty (60) days after installation of each well at the Project site, the Project owner shall ensure that the well driller submits a Well Completion Report to the DWR with a copy provided to the CPM. The Project owner shall submit to the CPM, together with the Well Completion Report, a copy of well drilling logs, water quality analyses, and any inspection reports.
- D. During well construction and for the operational life of the well, the Project owner shall submit two (2) copies each to the CPM of any proposed well construction or operation permit changes within ten (10) days of submittal to or receipt from the County of Riverside.

No later than fifteen (15) days after completion of the onsite groundwater production wells, the Project owner shall submit documentation to the CPM, and the CRBRWQCB that well drilling activities were conducted in compliance with Title 23, California Code of Regulations, Chapter 15, Discharges of Hazardous Wastes to Land, (23 CCR, sections 2510 et seq.) requirements and that any onsite drilling sumps used for Project drilling activities were removed in compliance with 23 CCR section 2511(c).

GROUNDWATER PRODUCTION REPORTING

SOIL&WATER-15 The Project will file an annual notice per the requirement of Water Code Sections 4999 et. seq. for reporting of groundwater production in excess of 25 acre feet per year.

Verification: The Project owner shall file an annual "Notice of Extraction and Diversion of Water" with the SWRCB in accordance with Water Code Sections 4999 et.

seq. The Project owner shall include a copy of the filling in the annual compliance report.

TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

TRANS-1 The project owner shall comply with Caltrans and any affected jurisdiction's limitation on vehicle sizes and weights. In addition, the project owner or its contractor shall obtain necessary transportation permits from Caltrans and any affected jurisdiction for roadway use.

Verification: In the Monthly Compliance Reports (MCRs), the project owner shall submit copies of any transportation permits received during that reporting period. In addition, the project owner shall retain copies of these permits and supporting documentation in its compliance file on site for at least six months after the start of commercial operation.

TRANS-2 The project owner or its contractor shall comply with Caltrans and any affected jurisdiction's requirement for encroachment into public rights-of-way and shall obtain necessary encroachment permits from Caltrans and any affected jurisdiction.

Verification: The project owner shall include in its Monthly Compliance Reports copies of encroachment permits received during the reporting period. In addition, the project owner shall retain copies of these permits and supporting documentation in its compliance file onsite for at least six months after the start of commercial operation.

TRANS-3 The project owner shall ensure that permits and/or licenses are secured from the California Highway Patrol and Caltrans for the transport of hazardous materials.

Verification: The project owner shall include in its Monthly Compliance Reports, copies of all permits/licenses acquired by the project owner and/or subcontractors concerning the transport of hazardous substances.

TRANS-4 The project owner shall prepare a parking plan(s) for the pre-construction, construction and operation phases of the project in consultation with the City of Blythe. The project owner shall provide a copy of the City of Blythe's written comments and a copy of the parking plan(s) to the CPM.

The parking plan shall include a policy to be enforced by the project owner stating all project-related parking occurs on-site or in designated off-site parking areas as shown on the plan.

The City shall have 30 calendar days to review the parking plan and provide written comments to the project owner.

Verification: At least 30 calendar days prior to site mobilization, the project owner shall provide a copy of the parking plan to the CPM for review and approval with documentation of review and comments by the City of Blythe.

TRANS-5 The project owner shall prepare a construction traffic control and implementation plan for the project and its associated facilities. The project owner shall consult with the affected local jurisdiction(s), Caltrans (if applicable) and the Blythe School District, in the preparation of the traffic control and implementation plan. The project owner shall provide a copy of the local jurisdiction's, Caltrans, and school district written comments and a copy of the traffic control and implementation plan to the CPM.

The traffic control and implementation plan shall include and describe the following minimum requirements:

- Timing of heavy equipment and building materials deliveries and related hauling routes;
- Redirecting construction traffic with a flag person;
- Signing, lighting, and traffic control device placement;
- Coordinating measures for eliminating any traffic safety hazards to school buses and school children on or near the construction worker travel and truck routes;
- Ensuring safe access to the main entrance;
- Ensuring access for emergency vehicles to the project site;
- Developing an emergency notification plan in case of a hazardous materials release including alternative transportation routes if I-10 was closed to traffic;
- Closing of travel lanes on a temporary basis;
- Ensuring access to adjacent residential and commercial property during the construction of all linear facilities; and
- Devising a construction workforce ridesharing plan.

The project owner shall submit the proposed traffic control and implementation plan to the affected local jurisdiction, school district(s) and Caltrans (if appropriate) for review and comment. The project owner shall provide to the CPM a copy of the transmittal letter submitted to the affected local jurisdiction, school district(s) and Caltrans requesting their review of the traffic control and implementation plan. The project owner shall provide any comment letters to the CPM for review and approval.

Verification: At least 30 calendar days prior to site mobilization, the project owner shall provide a copy of the traffic control and implementation plan to the CPM for review and approval with documentation of review and comment by the reviewing agencies. The reviewing agencies shall have 30 calendar days to review the plan.

TRANS-6 The project owner shall submit to the CPM for approval a private vehicular access easement (PVAE) plan securing a secondary vehicle access (at the minimum, to be used by emergency services vehicles). The installation/construction of the PVAE shall be completed to allow emergency services vehicles access to the power plant property at any time.

The PVAE plan shall include a diagram that shows: the power plant property, the location and dimensions of the proposed PVAE, its connection to the public right-of-way and the proposed vehicle access road (driveway) on the power plant property. Also, the PVAE plan shall include copies of the executed PVAE and the executed PVAE maintenance/repair agreement with the affected property owner. The project owner shall provide a copy of the PVAE plan to the affected local jurisdiction's public works department and affected fire protection department for review and comment.

The project owner shall provide to the CPM a copy of the transmittal letter submitted to the local jurisdiction's public works department and fire protection department requesting their review of the PVAE plan.

Verification: At least 60 calendar days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall provide to the CPM for review and approval a PVAE plan.

Prior to the start of construction, the installation/construction of the PVAE shall be completed to allow emergency services vehicles access to the power plant property.

Within 14 days after installation of the PVAE the project owner shall contact the CPM to request an inspection.

TRANS-7 The project owner shall repair affected public rights-of-way (e.g., highway, road, bicycle path, pedestrian path, etc.) to original or near original condition that has been damaged due to construction activities conducted for the project and its associated facilities.

Prior to start of site mobilization, the project owner shall notify the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans (if applicable) about their schedule for project construction. The purpose of this notification is to request the City of Blythe and Caltrans to consider postponement of public right-of-way repair or improvement activities until after project construction has taken place and to coordinate construction related activities associated with the applicable identified local jurisdiction or Caltrans project(s) with the project owner.

Prior to the start of site mobilization, the project owner shall photograph, or videotape the following public right-of-way segments and intersections: Hobsonway West between Neighbors Boulevard and Buck Boulevard, and Riverside Avenue from Neighbors Boulevard Buck Boulevard. The project owner shall provide the CPM, the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans (if applicable) with a copy of these images.

Verification: At least 30 calendar days before site mobilization, the project shall provide copies of the photographic images of the road segments noted above to the CPM, the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans (if applicable).

Within 60 calendar days after completion of construction, the project owner shall meet with the CPM, the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans (if applicable) to identify sections of public right-of-way to be repaired, to establish a schedule to complete the repairs and to receive approval for the action(s). Following completion of any public right-of-way repairs, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a letter signed by the affected local jurisdiction(s) and Caltrans stating their satisfaction with the repairs.

TRANS-8 The project owner shall install lighting fixtures identical to those installed at BEP I pursuant to the City of Blythe's requirements and consistent with FAA requirements (FAA Advisory Circular 70/7460-1J).

Verification: At least thirty days prior to the start of HRSG stack construction, the project owner shall provide the City of Blythe, the Riverside Airport Land Use Commission, the FAA, and the Energy Commission's CPM a copy of the stack lighting plan.

TRANS-9 Pilot Notification and Awareness The project owner shall initiate the following actions to ensure pilots are aware of the project location and potential hazards to aviation:

- a. Submit a letter to the FAA requesting a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) be issued advising pilots of the location of the power plant and recommending avoidance of overflight of the project site below 1,500 feet AGL. The letter shall also request that the NOTAM be maintained in active status until all navigational charts and Airport Facility Directories (AFDs) have been updated.
- b. Submit a letter to the FAA requesting a power plant depiction symbol be placed at the power plant site location on the Los Angeles Sectional Chart with a notice to "avoid overflight below 1,500 feet AGL".
- c. Submit a request to and coordinate with the Blythe Airport Manager to add a new remark to the Automated Traffic Information System (ATIS) identifying the location of the power plant and advising pilots to avoid direct overflight below 1,500 feet AGL as they approach or depart the airport.
- d. The project owner shall submit aerodrome remarks describing the location of the power plant and advising against direct overflight below 1,500 feet AGL to:
 1. FAA Airport/Facility Directory - Southwest U.S.
 2. Jeppesen-Airway Manual Services - Western U.S. Airport Directory
 3. Pilot's Guide to California Airports

Verification: Within 60 days of start of commissioning, the project owner shall submit draft language for the letters of request to the FAA, the Blythe Airport Manager, and the identified publications to the CPM for review and approval.

Within 60 days after CPM approval of draft language, the project owner shall submit the required letters of request to the FAA, the Blythe Airport Manager, and the identified publications. The project owner shall submit copies of these requests to the CPM. A copy of any resulting correspondence shall be submitted to the CPM within 10 days of receipt. The letters should request a response within 30 days which should include a timeline for implementing the suggested remarks in identified publications and designation on the chart mentioned above. If the FAA, Blythe Airport Manager, or identified publications does not respond within 30 days, the project owner shall contact the CPM.

TRANS-10 Federal Aviation Administration Notification The project owner shall submit the following forms to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA):

- Form 7460-1, Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration regarding the HRSG stack;
- Form 7460-1, Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration, regarding the use of any construction cranes exceeding 110 feet in height;
- Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, for the HRSG stack within 5 days after it reaches its greatest height.

The project owner shall comply with any conditions imposed by the FAA on the use of construction cranes exceeding 110 feet in height.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the use of a construction crane exceeding 110 feet in height, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the FAA Determination of No Hazard to Navigable Airspace for the construction crane. . By January 1, 2017, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the new FAA Determination of No Hazard to Navigable Airspace for the HRSG stack. The project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the 7460-2 form within 5 days after the HRSG stack reaches its greatest height.

TRANSMISSION LINE SAFETY AND NUISANCE PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

TLSN-1 The project owner shall ensure that the proposed on-site 500 kV project line is designed and constructed as specified for lines of this voltage class in CPUC's GO-95, GO-52, the applicable sections of Title 8, California Code of Regulations section 2700 et seq., and Western's EMF reduction guidelines arising from CPUC Decision 93-11-013.

Verification: Thirty days before starting construction of the BEP II transmission line or related structures and facilities, the project owner shall submit to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) a letter signed by a California registered electrical engineer affirming compliance with this requirement.

TLSN-2 The project owner shall ensure that every reasonable effort will be made to identify and correct, on a case-specific basis, any complaints of interference with radio or television signals from operation of the project-related lines and associated switchyards.

The project owner shall maintain written records, for a period of five years, of all complaints of radio or television interference attributable to operation of the plant and the corrective action taken in response to each complaint. Complaints not leading to a specific action or for which there was no resolution should be noted and explained. The record shall be signed by the project owner and also the complainant, if possible, to indicate concurrence with the corrective action or agreement, with the justification for a lack of action.

Verification: All reports of line-related complaints shall be summarized for the project-related lines and included for the first five years' of plant operation in the Annual Compliance Report.

TLSN-3 The project owner shall engage a qualified consultant to measure the strengths of the electric and magnetic fields from the proposed on-site 500 kV line and any BEP I-related lines to be utilized. Measurements shall be made at the Western Buck Boulevard Substation, Western Blythe Substation, and the maximum impact points within and along and at the edges of the right-of-way (for which the Applicant presented field strength estimates). All measurements should be made according to Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) measurement protocols.

Verification: The project owner shall file copies of the pre-and post-energization measurements with the CPM within 30 days after completion of the measurements.

While pre-energization measurements can be made any time before energization; post-energization measurements shall be initiated within 60 days of after operations commence.

TLSN-4 The project owner shall ensure that the route of the project's on-site 500 kV line is kept free of combustible material according to existing Western practices reflecting compliance with the provisions of Section 4292 of the Public Resources Code and Section 1250, Title 14, of the California Code of Regulations.

Verification: At least 30 days before the line is energized, the project owner shall transmit to the CPM a letter confirming compliance with this condition.

TLSN-5 The project owner shall ensure that all permanent metallic objects within the right-of-way of the proposed 500 kV on-site lines are grounded according to industry standards.

Verification: At least 30 days before the line is energized, the project owner shall transmit to the CPM a letter confirming the intention to comply with this condition.

A confirmatory letter of compliance shall be transmitted to the CPM within 30 days of completing the grounding operations.

VISUAL RESOURCES PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

CONSTRUCTION SCREENING

VIS-1 DELETED. See BEP II 2005 Decision.

CONSTRUCTION LIGHTING

VIS-2 The project owner shall ensure that lighting for construction of the power plant is used in a manner that minimizes potential night lighting impacts, as follows:

- a) All lighting shall be of minimum necessary brightness consistent with worker safety and security;
- b) All fixed position lighting shall be shielded/hooded, and directed downward and toward the area to be illuminated to prevent direct illumination of the night sky and direct light trespass (direct light extending outside the boundaries of the power plant site or the site of construction of ancillary facilities, including any security related boundaries); and
- c) Wherever feasible and safe and not needed for security, lighting shall be kept off when not in use.

Verification: Within seven days after the first use of construction lighting, the project owner shall notify the CPM that the lighting is ready for inspection.

If the CPM requires modifications to the lighting, within 15 days of receiving that notification, the project owner shall implement the necessary modifications and notify the CPM that the modifications have been completed.

Within 48 hours of receiving a lighting complaint, the project owner shall provide the CPM with a complaint resolution form report as specified in the General Conditions section, including a proposal to resolve the complaint and a schedule for implementation.

The project owner shall notify the CPM within 48 hours after completing implementation of the proposed resolution. A copy of the complaint resolution form report shall be included in the subsequent Monthly Compliance Report.

SITE SURFACE RESTORATION

VIS-3 DELETED. See **BIO-5(9)** See BEP II 2005 Decision.

SURFACE TREATMENT OF PROJECT STRUCTURES AND BUILDINGS

VIS-4 The project owner shall treat the surfaces of all project structures and buildings visible to the public such that a) their color(s) minimize(s) visual intrusion and contrast by blending with the landscape; b) their colors and finishes do not create excessive glare; and c) their colors and finishes are consistent with local policies and ordinances. The transmission line conductors shall be non-specular and non-reflective, and the insulators shall be non-reflective and non-refractive.

The project owner shall submit for CPM review and approval a specific surface treatment plan that will satisfy these requirements. The treatment plan shall include:

- a) A description of the overall rationale for the proposed surface treatment, including the selection of the proposed color(s) and finishes;
- b) A list of each major project structure, building, tank, pipe, and wall; the transmission line towers and/or poles; and fencing, specifying the color(s) and finish proposed for each. Colors must be identified by vendor, name, and number; or according to a universal designation system;
- c) One set of color brochures or color chips showing each proposed color and finish;
- d) One set of 11" x 17" color photo simulations at life size scale, of the treatment proposed for use on project structures, including structures treated during manufacture, from Key Observation Point(s) 2 and 6 (locations shown on Figures 6B and 10B of the Final Staff Assessment);
- e) A specific schedule for completion of the treatment; and
- f) A procedure to ensure proper treatment maintenance for the life of the project.

The project owner shall not specify to the vendors the treatment of any buildings or structures treated during manufacture, or perform the final treatment on any buildings or structures treated in the field, until the project owner receives notification of approval of the treatment plan by the CPM. Subsequent modifications to the treatment plan are prohibited without CPM approval.

Verification: At least 90 days prior to specifying to the vendor the color(s) and finish(es) of the first structures or buildings that are surface treated during manufacture, the project owner shall submit the proposed treatment plan to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to the City of Blythe for review and comment.

If the CPM determines that the plan requires revision, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a plan with the specified revision(s) for review and approval by the CPM before any treatment is applied. Any modifications to the treatment plan must be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.

Prior to the start of commercial operation, the project owner shall notify the CPM that surface treatment of all listed structures and buildings has been completed and they are ready for inspection and shall submit one set of electronic color photographs from the same key observation points identified in (d) above.

The project owner shall provide a status report regarding surface treatment maintenance in the Annual Compliance Report. The report shall specify a) the condition of the surfaces of all structures and buildings at the end of the reporting year; b) maintenance activities that occurred during the reporting year; and c) the schedule of maintenance activities for the next year.

LANDSCAPE SCREENING

VIS-5 The project owner shall provide landscaping along the southern boundary of the BEP II site that reduces the visibility of the power plant structures and complies with local policies and ordinances consistent with the landscaping at BEP. Trees and other vegetation consisting of informal groupings of fast-growing native species shall be strategically placed and of sufficient density to visually soften the industrial character of the power plant structures within the shortest feasible time. If any landscaping is installed along the western and northern boundaries of the BEP II site, only native species shall be used.

The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to City of Blythe for review and comment a landscaping plan whose proper implementation will satisfy these requirements. The plan shall include:

- a) A detailed landscape, grading, and irrigation plan, at a reasonable scale. The plan shall demonstrate how the requirements stated above shall be met. The plan shall provide a detailed installation schedule demonstrating installation of as much of the landscaping as early in the construction process as is feasible in coordination with project construction.
- b) A list (prepared by a qualified professional arborist familiar with local growing conditions) of proposed species, specifying installation sizes, growth rates, expected time to maturity, expected size at five years and at maturity, spacing, number, availability, and a discussion of the suitability of the plants for the site conditions and mitigation objectives, with the objective of providing the widest possible range of species from which to choose;
- c) Maintenance procedures, including any needed irrigation and a plan for routine annual or semi-annual debris removal for the life of the project;
- d) A procedure for monitoring for and replacement of unsuccessful plantings for the life of the project.

The plan shall not be implemented until the project owner receives final approval from the CPM.

Verification: The landscaping plan shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to the City of Blythe for review and comment at least 90 days prior to installation. If the CPM determines that the plan requires revision, the project owner shall provide to the CPM and simultaneously to the City of Blythe a revised plan for review and approval by the CPM. The planting must occur during the first optimal planting season following site mobilization.

The project owner shall simultaneously notify the CPM and the City of Blythe within seven days after completing installation of the landscaping, that the landscaping is ready for inspection. The project owner shall report landscape maintenance activities, including replacement of dead or dying vegetation, for the previous year of operation in each Annual Compliance Report.

PERMANENT EXTERIOR LIGHTING

VIS-6 To the extent feasible, consistent with safety and security considerations, the project owner shall design and install all permanent exterior lighting such that a) light fixtures do not cause obtrusive spill light beyond the project site; b) lighting does not cause excessive reflected glare; c) direct lighting does not illuminate the nighttime sky; d) illumination of the project and its immediate vicinity is minimized, and e) the plan complies with local policies and ordinances.

The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to the City of Blythe for review and comment a lighting mitigation plan that includes the following:

- (1) Location and direction of light fixtures shall take the lighting mitigation requirements into account;
- (2) Lighting design shall consider setbacks of project features from the site boundary to aid in satisfying the lighting mitigation requirements;
- (3) Lighting shall incorporate fixture hoods/shielding, with light directed downward or toward the area to be illuminated;
- (4) Light fixtures shall not cause obtrusive spill light beyond the project boundary.
- (5) All lighting shall be of minimum necessary brightness consistent with operational safety and security; and
- (6) Lights in high illumination areas not occupied on a continuous basis (such as maintenance platforms) shall have (in addition to hoods) switches, timer switches, or motion detectors so that the lights operate only when the area is occupied.

Verification: At least 90 days prior to ordering any permanent exterior lighting, the project owner shall contact the CPM to discuss the documentation required in the lighting mitigation plan.

At least 60 days prior to ordering any permanent exterior lighting, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval and simultaneously to the City of Blythe for review and comment a lighting mitigation plan. If the CPM determines that the plan requires revision, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a revised plan for review and approval by the CPM. The project owner shall not order any exterior lighting until receiving CPM approval of the lighting mitigation plan.

Prior to commercial operation, the project owner shall notify the CPM that the lighting has been completed and is ready for inspection. If after inspection the CPM notifies the project owner that modifications to the lighting are needed, within 30 days of receiving that notification the project owner shall implement the modifications and notify the CPM that the modifications have been completed and are ready for inspection.

Within 48 hours of receiving a lighting complaint, the project owner shall provide the CPM with a complaint resolution form report as specified in the Compliance General

Conditions including a proposal to resolve the complaint, and a schedule for implementation.

A copy of the complaint resolution form report shall be submitted to the CPM within 30 days of complaint resolution.

SIGNAGE

VIS-7 The project owner shall install minimal signage visible to the public, which shall a) have unobtrusive colors and finishes that prevent excessive glare; and b) be consistent with the policies and ordinances of the City of Blythe. The design of any signs required by safety regulations shall conform to the criteria established by those regulations.

Verification: Prior to installation of the sign, the project owner shall provide a copy of the plans for the sign to the City of Blythe for review and comment and to the CPM for review and approval.

WASTE MANAGEMENT PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

WASTE-1 The project owner shall provide the resume of a California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer, who shall be responsible for oversight of earth moving activities requiring interpretation and proper application of geologic or engineering sciences to the CPM for review and approval. The resume shall show substantial experience in hazardous waste remedial investigation and feasibility studies.

The California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer shall be given full authority by the project owner to oversee and direct any earth moving activities that have the potential to disturb contaminated soil.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of site mobilization the project owner shall submit the resume to the CPM.

WASTE-2 If potentially contaminated soil is unearthed during excavation at either the proposed site or linear facilities as evidenced by discoloration, odor, detection by handheld instruments, or other signs, the California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer or his authorized designee, shall, determine the need for sampling to confirm the nature and extent of contamination, and file a written report to the project owner and CPM stating the recommended course of action.

All reports and proposals must be prepared by or under the direction of a registered professional as referenced above and signed and stamped (must include registration number and expiration date) by that professional.

Depending on the nature and extent of contamination, the California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer shall have the authority to temporarily suspend construction activity at that location for the protection of workers or the public. If, in the opinion of the California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer, significant remediation may be required, the project owner shall contact representatives of the Colorado River Basin Regional Water Quality Control Board, the Hazardous Materials Management Division of the Riverside County Department of Environmental Health, and the Cypress Regional Office of the California Department of Toxic Substances Control for guidance and possible oversight.

Verification: The project owner shall submit any reports or proposals filed by the California Registered Geologist, Certified Engineering Geologist, Certified Hydrogeologist or Professional Civil Engineer to the CPM within 5 days of their receipt. The project owner shall notify the CPM within 24 hours of any orders issued to halt construction.

WASTE-3 The project owner shall obtain a hazardous waste generator identification number from the Department of Toxic Substances Control or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency prior to generating any hazardous waste.

Verification: The project owner shall keep its copy of the identification number on file at the project site and notify the CPM via the Monthly Compliance Report of its receipt.

WASTE-4 Upon becoming aware of any impending waste management-related enforcement action by any local, state, or federal authority, the project owner shall notify the CPM of any such action taken or proposed to be taken against the project itself, or against any waste hauler or disposal facility or treatment operator with which the owner contracts.

Verification: The project owner shall notify the CPM in writing within 10 days of becoming aware of an impending enforcement action. The CPM shall notify the project owner of any changes that will be required in the manner in which project-related wastes are managed.

WASTE-5 The project owner shall prepare a Construction Waste Management Plan and an Operation Waste Management Plan for all wastes generated during construction and operation of the facility, respectively, and shall submit both plans to the CPM for review and approval. The plans shall contain, at a minimum, the following:

1. A description of all waste streams, including projections of frequency, amounts generated and hazard classifications; and
2. Methods of managing each waste, including treatment methods and companies contracted with for treatment services, waste testing methods to assure correct classification, methods of transportation, disposal requirements and sites, and recycling and waste minimization/reduction plans.

Verification: No less than 30 days prior to the start of site mobilization, the project owner shall submit the Construction Waste Management Plan to the CPM.

The Operation Waste Management plan shall be submitted to the CPM no less than 30 days prior to the start of project operation.

The project owner shall submit any required revisions within 20 days of notification by the CPM.

In the Annual Compliance Reports, the project owner shall document the actual waste management methods used during the year compared to the planned management methods.

WASTE-6 Prior to any earth moving activities, employees involved in earth disturbance for construction purposes in previously undisturbed areas shall receive hazardous-waste-related training that focuses on the recognition of potentially contaminated soil and/or groundwater and contingency procedures to be followed as specified in **WASTE-2** above. Training shall comply with Hazardous Waste Operations (8 CCR 5192) and Hazard Communication (8 CCR 5194) requirements as appropriate.

Verification: The project owner shall notify the CPM via the monthly compliance report of completion of the hazardous waste training program.

WASTE-7 The project owner shall determine if the ZLD generated wastes are hazardous or non-hazardous pursuant to Chapter 12, section 66262.11 of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations. The wastes shall be managed as designated wastes if the wastes are classified as non-hazardous, unless determined otherwise.

Verification: The project owner shall notify the CPM via the annual compliance report regarding the classification of the wastes and the treatment/disposal methods utilized.

WORKER SAFETY AND FIRE PROTECTION PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

WORKER SAFETY-1 The project owner shall submit to the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) a copy of the Project Construction Safety and Health Program containing the following:

- A Construction Personal Protective Equipment Program;
- A Construction Injury and Illness Prevention Program;
- A Construction Emergency Action Plan; and
- A Construction Fire Protection and Prevention Plan.

The Personal Protective Equipment Program and the Injury and Illness Prevention Program shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval concerning compliance of the program with all applicable Safety Orders. The Construction Emergency Action Plan and the Fire Protection and Prevention Plan shall be submitted to the City of Blythe Fire Department and the Riverside County Fire Department for review and comment prior to submittal to the CPM for approval.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval a copy of the Project Construction Safety and Health Program. The project owner shall provide a letter from the City of Blythe Fire Department and the Riverside County Fire Department stating that each has reviewed and commented on the Construction Fire Protection and Prevention Plan and Emergency Action Plan.

WORKER SAFETY-2 The project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of the Project Operations and Maintenance Safety and Health Program containing the following:

- An Operation Injury and Illness Prevention Plan;
- An Emergency Action Plan;
- Hazardous Materials Management Program;
- Fire Protection and Prevention Program (8 CCR § 3221); and
- Personal Protective Equipment Program (8 CCR §§ 3401-3411).

The Operation Fire Protection Plan and the Emergency Action Plan shall also be submitted to the City of Blythe Fire Department and the Riverside County Fire Department for review and comment.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the first start-up of combustion turbine, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for approval a copy of the Project Operations and Maintenance Safety & Health Program. The project owner shall provide a letter from the City of Blythe Fire Department and the Riverside County Fire Department stating that

each has reviewed and commented on the Operations Fire Protection and Prevention Plan and the Emergency Action Plan.

WORKER SAFETY-3 DELETED; Commission Order 12-0425-3a

WORKER SAFETY-4 The project owner shall provide a portable automatic cardiac defibrillator on site during construction and operation.

Verification: At least 30 days prior to the start of site mobilization, the project owner shall submit to the CPM proof that a portable automatic cardiac defibrillator exists on site.

WORKER SAFETY-5 The project owner shall ensure that a CPM approved Safety Monitor(s) conducts an on-site safety inspection at least once a week during construction of permanent structures, and commissioning, of the power plant unless a lesser number of inspections are approved by the CPM. The CPM may also require a similar inspection and report concerning linear facilities.

The Safety Monitor shall keep the CBO fully informed regarding safety related matters and coordinate with the CBO concerning on-site safety inspections, and conduct a final safety inspection prior to issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy by the CBO. The Safety Monitor shall be retained until cessation of construction and commissioning activities, and issuance of the Certificate of Occupancy, unless otherwise approved by the CPM.

The Safety Monitor(s) shall also:

1. Inform the construction supervisors of any construction or commissioning problems that could pose a future danger to life or health, consulting with the CBO as necessary.
2. After consultation with the CBO, have the authority to temporarily stop construction or commissioning activities involving possible safety violations or unsafe conditions that may pose an immediate or future danger to life or health, until the problem is resolved to the satisfaction of the Safety Monitor and CBO.
3. Consult with the CBO to determine when construction may resume unless the problem is corrected immediately and to the satisfaction of the Safety Monitor and/or CBO.
4. Inform the CPM within 24 hours of any temporary halt in construction or commissioning activities.
5. Be available to inspect the site whenever necessary in addition to the minimum weekly basis during construction and commissioning as determined in consultation with the CBO and CPM.
6. Verify that a safety program for the project that complies with CAL-OSHA & Federal regulations related to power plant projects has been implemented.

7. Verify that all Federal and CALOSHA requirements are complied with during the construction and installation of all permanent structures (including safety aspects of electrical installations).
8. Verify that all construction and commissioning workers and supervisors receive adequate safety training.
9. Conduct accident and safety-related incident investigations, emergency response reports for injuries, and inform the CPM of all safety-related incidents.
10. Verify that all the plans identified in **WORKER SAFETY-1** are implemented.

The Safety Monitor shall be qualified regarding the following:

1. Safety issues related to equipment, pipelines, etc,
2. LORS applicable to workplace safety and worker protection
3. Workplace hazards typically associated with power production
4. Lock-out / tag-out and confined spaces control systems.

Verification: The project owner shall submit the Safety Monitor(s) resume(s) to the CPM for approval at least 30 days prior to site mobilization. One or more individuals may hold this position.

The Safety Monitor shall submit in the MCR a monthly safety inspection report to include the following items:

1. Record of all employees trained for that month (all records shall be kept on site for the duration of the project);
2. Summary report of safety management actions that occurred during the month;
3. Report of any continuing or unresolved situations or incidents that may pose danger to life or health;
4. Report of accidents and injuries that occurred during the month.

WORKER SAFETY-6 The project owner shall develop and implement an enhanced Dust Control Plan that includes the requirements described in **AQ-SC3** and additionally requires:

- i. site worker use of dust masks (NIOSH N-95 or better) whenever visible dust is present;
- ii. implementation of methods equivalent to Rule 402 of the Kern County Air Pollution Control District (as amended Nov. 3, 2004); and
- iii. implementation of enhanced dust control methods (increased frequency of watering, use of dust suppression chemicals, etc. consistent with **AQ-SC4**) immediately whenever visible dust comes

from or onto the site or when PM10 measurements obtained when implementing ii (above) exceed 50 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$.

Verification: At least 60 days prior to the commencement of site mobilization, the enhanced Dust Control Plan shall be provided to the CPM for review and approval.

WORKER SAFETY-7 The project shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable provisions of the latest version of NFPA 850: Recommended Practice For Fire Protection for Electric Generating Plants and High Voltage Direct Current Converter Stations, and the project owner shall interpret and adhere to all applicable NFPA 850 recommended provisions and actions as mandatory.

Verification: The project owner shall provide a letter to the CPM stating that the CBO has signed off on the design review of NFPA 850 compliance for all fire protection drawings and specifications at least 30 days prior to the start of construction. Upon receiving the final certificate of occupancy, the project owner shall submit a second letter stating that the CBO has inspected the facility and has verified that the project complies with the provisions of NFPA 850.

FACILITY DESIGN PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

GEN-1 The project owner shall design, construct and inspect the project in accordance with the 2013 California Building Standards Code (CBSC) (also known as Title 24, California Code of Regulations), which encompasses the California Building Code (CBC), California Building Standards Administrative Code, California Electrical Code, California Mechanical Code, California Plumbing Code, California Energy Code, California Fire Code, California Code for Building Conservation, California Reference Standards Code, and all other applicable engineering LORS in effect at the time initial design plans are submitted to the CBO for review and approval. (The CBSC in effect is that edition that has been adopted by the California Building Standards Commission and published at least 180 days previously.)

In the event that the initial engineering designs are submitted to the CBO when a successor to the 2013 CBSC is in effect, the 2013 CBSC provisions identified herein shall be replaced with the applicable successor provisions. Where, in any specific case, different sections of the code specify different materials, methods of construction or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a specific requirement, the specific requirement shall govern.

The project owner shall ensure that all contracts with contractors, subcontractors and suppliers shall clearly specify that all work performed and materials supplied on this project are to comply with the applicable codes listed above.

Verification: Within 30 days after execution of any contract or subcontract, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a copy of that portion of the contract or subcontract containing language specifying that work under that contract or subcontract shall comply with the applicable codes listed in this Condition of Certification.

Within 30 days after receipt of the Certificate of Occupancy, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a statement of verification, signed by the responsible engineer, attesting that all designs, construction, installation and inspection requirements of the applicable LORS and the Energy Commission's Decision have been met in the area of facility design.

The project owner shall provide the CPM a copy of the Certificate of Occupancy within 30 days of receipt from the CBO [2013 CBC, Section 110 – Certificate of Occupancy].

GEN-2 Prior to submittal of the initial engineering designs for CBO review, the project owner shall furnish to the CPM and to the CBO a schedule of facility design submittals, a Master Drawing List and a Master Specifications List. The schedule shall contain a list of proposed submittal packages of designs, calculations and specifications for major structures and equipment. To facilitate audits by Energy Commission staff, the project owner shall provide specific packages to the CPM when requested.

Verification: At least 60 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall submit to the CBO and to the CPM the schedule, the Master Drawing List and the Master Specifications List of documents to be submitted to the CBO for review and approval. These documents shall be the pertinent design documents for the major structures and equipment.

The project owner shall provide schedule updates in the Monthly Compliance Report.

GEN-3 The project owner shall make payments to the CBO for design review, plan check and construction inspection based upon a reasonable fee schedule to be negotiated between the project owner and the CBO based on a CPM approved agreement. These fees may be consistent with the fees listed in the 2013 CBC, Section 109, adjusted for inflation and other appropriate adjustments; may be based on the value of the facilities reviewed; may be based on hourly rates; or may be as otherwise agreed by the project owner and the CBO. Payments to the CBO shall in no way affect or diminish the independence of the CBO.

Verification: The project owner shall make the required payments to the CBO in accordance with the agreement between the project owner and the CBO. The project owner shall send a copy of the CBO's receipt of payment to the CPM in the next Monthly Compliance Report indicating that the applicable fees have been paid. The project owner shall provide a copy of the payment agreement to the CPM for review and approval prior to execution.

GEN-4 Prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall assign a California registered architect, structural engineer or civil engineer, as a resident engineer (RE), to be in general responsible charge of the project [Building Standards Administrative Code (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 24, § 4-209, Designation of Responsibilities)].

The RE may delegate responsibility for portions of the project to other registered engineers. Registered mechanical and electrical engineers may be delegated responsibility for mechanical and electrical portions of the project, respectively. A project may be divided into parts, provided each part is clearly defined as a distinct unit. Separate assignment of general responsible charge may be made for each designated part. The RE shall:

1. Monitor construction progress of work requiring CBO design review and inspection to ensure compliance with LORS;
2. Ensure that construction of all the facilities subject to CBO design review and inspection conforms in every material respect to the applicable LORS, these Conditions of Certification, approved plans, and specifications;
3. Prepare documents to initiate changes in the approved drawings and specifications when directed by the project owner or as required by conditions on the project;

4. Be responsible for providing the project inspectors and testing agency(ies) with complete and up-to-date set(s) of stamped drawings, plans, specifications and any other required documents;
5. Be responsible for the timely submittal of construction progress reports to the CBO from the project inspectors, the contractor, and other engineers who have been delegated responsibility for portions of the project; and
6. Be responsible for notifying the CBO of corrective action or the disposition of items noted on laboratory reports or other tests as not conforming to the approved plans and specifications.

The RE shall have the authority to halt construction and to require changes or remedial work, if the work does not conform to applicable requirements.

If the RE or the delegated engineers are reassigned or replaced, the project owner shall submit the name, qualifications and registration number of the newly assigned engineer to the CBO for review and approval. The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the new engineer.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, the resume and registration number of the RE and any other delegated engineers assigned to the project.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approvals of the RE and other delegated engineer(s) within five days of the approval.

If the RE or the delegated engineer(s) are subsequently reassigned or replaced, the project owner has five days in which to submit the resume and registration number of the newly assigned engineer to the CBO for review and approval.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the new engineer within five days of the approval.

GEN-5 Prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall assign at least one of each of the following California registered engineers to the project: A) a civil engineer; B) a soils engineer, or a geotechnical engineer or a civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering; and C) an engineering geologist. Prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall assign at least one of each of the following California registered engineers to the project: D) a structural engineer or a civil engineer fully competent and proficient in the design of power plant structures and equipment supports; E) a mechanical engineer; and F) an electrical engineer. [California Business and Professions Code section 6704 et seq., and sections 6730, 6731 and 6736 requires state registration to practice as a civil engineer or structural engineer in California.]

The tasks performed by the civil, mechanical, electrical or structural engineers may be divided between two or more engineers, as long as each engineer is responsible for a particular segment of the project (e.g., proposed earthwork, civil structures, power plant structures, equipment support). No segment of the project

shall have more than one responsible engineer. The transmission line may be the responsibility of a separate California registered electrical engineer.

The project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, the names, qualifications and registration numbers of all responsible engineers assigned to the project [2013 CBC, Section 104.2, Powers and Duties of Building Official].

If any one of the designated responsible engineers is subsequently reassigned or replaced, the project owner shall submit the name, qualifications and registration number of the newly assigned responsible engineer to the CBO for review and approval. The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the new engineer. The civil engineer shall:

1. Review the Foundation Investigations Report, Geotechnical Report or Soils Report prepared by the soils engineer, the geotechnical engineer, or by a civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering;
2. Design, or be responsible for design, stamp, and sign all plans, calculations and specifications for proposed site work, civil works and related facilities requiring design review and inspection by the CBO. At a minimum, these include: grading, site preparation, excavation, compaction, construction of secondary containment, foundations, erosion and sedimentation control structures, drainage facilities, underground utilities, culverts, site access roads and sanitary sewer systems; and
3. Provide consultation to the RE during the construction phase of the project and when necessary, recommend changes in the design of the civil works facilities and changes in the construction procedures.

The soils engineer, geotechnical engineer, or civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering, shall:

1. Review all the engineering geology reports;
2. Prepare the Foundation Investigations Report, Geotechnical Report or Soils Report containing field exploration reports, laboratory tests and engineering analysis detailing the nature and extent of the soils that may be susceptible to liquefaction, rapid settlement or collapse when saturated under load [2013 CBC, Chapter 18, §1803 and Chapter 18A, §1803A Geotechnical Investigations];
3. Be present, as required, during site grading and earthwork to provide consultation and monitor compliance with the requirements set forth in the 2013 CBC, Chapter 17, §1704, Special Inspection (depending on the site conditions, this may be the responsibility of either the soils engineer or engineering geologist or both); and
4. Recommend field changes to the civil engineer and RE.

This engineer shall be authorized to halt earthwork and to require changes if site conditions are unsafe or do not conform to predicted conditions used as a basis

for design of earthwork or foundations [2013 CBC, section 115, Stop Work Orders].

The engineering geologist shall:

1. Review all the engineering geology reports and prepare final soils grading report; and
2. Be present, as required, during site grading and earthwork to provide consultation and monitor compliance with the requirements set forth in the 2013 CBC, Sections 1704 and 1704A-(depending on the site conditions, this may be the responsibility of either the soils engineer or engineering geologist or both).

The structural or civil engineer shall:

1. Be directly responsible for the design of the proposed structures and equipment supports;
 2. Provide consultation to the RE during design and construction of the project;
 3. Monitor construction progress to ensure compliance with engineering LORS;
 4. Evaluate and recommend necessary changes in design; and
 5. Prepare and sign all major building plans, specifications and calculations.
- E. The mechanical engineer shall be responsible for, and sign and stamp a statement with, each mechanical submittal to the CBO, stating that the proposed final design plans, specifications, and calculations conform to all of the mechanical engineering design requirements set forth in the Energy Commission's Decision.

The electrical engineer shall:

1. Be responsible for the electrical design of the project; and
2. Sign and stamp electrical design drawings, plans, specifications, and calculations.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of rough grading, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, resumes and registration numbers of the responsible civil engineer, soils (geotechnical) engineer and engineering geologist assigned to the project.

At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of construction, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, resumes and registration numbers of the responsible structural engineer, mechanical engineer and electrical engineer assigned to the project.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approvals of the responsible engineers within five days of the approval.

If the designated responsible engineer is subsequently reassigned or replaced, the project owner has five days in which to submit the resume and registration number of the newly assigned engineer to the CBO for review and approval.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the new engineer within five days of the approval.

GEN-6 Prior to the start of an activity requiring special inspection, the project owner shall assign to the project, qualified and certified special inspector(s) who shall be responsible for the special inspections required by the 2013 CBC, Chapter 17 [Section 1704, Special Inspections; Chapter 17A, Section 1704A, Special Inspections; and Appendix Chapter 1, Section 110, Inspections]. The special inspector shall:

1. Be a qualified person who shall demonstrate competence, to the satisfaction of the CBO, for inspection of the particular type of construction requiring special or continuous inspection;
2. Observe the work assigned for conformance with the approved design drawings and specifications;
3. Furnish inspection reports to the CBO and RE. All discrepancies shall be brought to the immediate attention of the RE for correction, then, if uncorrected, to the CBO and the CPM for corrective action [2013 CBC, Chapter 17, §1704.2, Report Requirements]; and
4. Submit a final signed report to the RE, CBO, and CPM, stating whether the work requiring special inspection was, to the best of the inspector's knowledge, in conformance with the approved plans and specifications and the applicable provisions of the applicable edition of the CBC.

A certified weld inspector, certified by the American Welding Society (AWS), and/or American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) as applicable, shall inspect welding performed onsite requiring special inspection (including structural, piping, tanks and pressure vessels).

Verification: At least 15 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of an activity requiring special inspection, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval, with a copy to the CPM, the name(s) and qualifications of the certified weld inspector(s), or other certified special inspector(s) assigned to the project to perform one or more of the duties set forth above.

The project owner shall also submit to the CPM a copy of the CBO's approval of the qualifications of all special inspectors in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

If the special inspector is subsequently reassigned or replaced, the project owner has five days in which to submit the name and qualifications of the newly assigned special inspector to the CBO for approval.

The project owner shall notify the CPM of the CBO's approval of the newly assigned inspector within five days of the approval.

GEN-7 If any discrepancy in design and/or construction is discovered in any engineering work that has undergone CBO design review and approval, the project owner shall document the discrepancy and recommend the corrective action required [2013 CBC, Chapter 17, §1704.2.4, Report Requirements]. The discrepancy documentation shall be submitted to the CBO for review and approval. The discrepancy documentation shall reference this Condition of Certification and, if appropriate, the applicable sections of the CBC and/or other LORS.

Verification: The project owner shall transmit a copy of the CBO's approval of any corrective action taken to resolve a discrepancy to the CPM in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

If any corrective action is disapproved, the project owner shall advise the CPM, within five days, of the reason for disapproval and the revised corrective action to obtain the CBO's approval.

GEN-8 The project owner shall obtain the CBO's final approval of all completed work that has undergone CBO design review and approval. The project owner shall request the CBO to inspect the completed structure and review the submitted documents. The project owner shall notify the CPM after obtaining the CBO's final approval. The project owner shall retain one set of approved engineering plans, specifications and calculations (including all approved changes) at the project site or at another accessible location during the operating life of the project [2013 CBC, Section 1.8.4.3.1, Retention of Plans].

Verification: Within 15 days of the completion of any work, the project owner shall submit to the CBO, with a copy to the CPM, in the next Monthly Compliance Report, (a) a written notice that the completed work is ready for final inspection, and (b) a signed statement that the work conforms to the final approved plans. After storing final approved engineering plans, specifications and calculations as described above, the project owner shall submit to the CPM a letter stating that the above documents have been stored and indicate the storage location of such documents.

CIVIL-1 The project owner shall submit to the CBO for review and approval the following:

1. Design of the proposed drainage structures and the grading plan;
2. An erosion and sedimentation control plan;
3. Related calculations and specifications, signed and stamped by the responsible civil engineer; and
4. Soils Report, Geotechnical Report or Foundation Investigations Report required by the 2013 CBC [Chapter 18, §1803.6 Reporting, and §1803, Geotechnical Investigation].

Verification: At least 15 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of site grading the project owner shall submit the documents described above to the CBO for design review and approval.

In the next Monthly Compliance Report following the CBO's approval, the project owner shall submit a written statement certifying that the documents have been approved by the CBO.

CIVIL-2 The resident engineer shall, if appropriate, stop all earthwork and construction in the affected areas when the responsible soils engineer, geotechnical engineer, or the civil engineer experienced and knowledgeable in the practice of soils engineering identifies unforeseen adverse soil or geologic conditions. The project owner shall submit modified plans, specifications and calculations to the CBO based on these new conditions. The project owner shall obtain approval from the CBO before resuming earthwork and construction in the affected area [2013 CBC, Appendix Chapter 1, §115, Stop Work orders].

Verification: The project owner shall notify the CPM within 24 hours, when earthwork and construction is stopped as a result of unforeseen adverse geologic/soil conditions. Within 24 hours of the CBO's approval to resume earthwork and construction in the affected areas, the project owner shall provide to the CPM a copy of the CBO's approval.

CIVIL-3 The project owner shall perform inspections in accordance with the 2013 CBC, Chapter 1, Section 110, Inspections; Chapter 17, Section 1704, Special Inspections. All plant site-grading operations, for which a grading permit is required, shall be subject to inspection by the CBO.

If, in the course of inspection, it is discovered that the work is not being performed in accordance with the approved plans, the discrepancies shall be reported immediately to the resident engineer, the CBO and the CPM [2013 CBC, Chapter 17, §1704.2.4, Report Requirements]. The project owner shall prepare a written report, with copies to the CBO and the CPM, detailing all discrepancies, non-compliance items, and the proposed corrective action.

Verification: Within five days of the discovery of any discrepancies, the resident engineer shall transmit to the CBO and the CPM a Non-Conformance Report (NCR), and the proposed corrective action for review and approval.

Within five days of resolution of the NCR, the project owner shall submit the details of the corrective action to the CBO and the CPM.

A list of NCRs, for the reporting month, shall also be included in the following Monthly Compliance Report.

CIVIL-4 After completion of finished grading and erosion and sedimentation control and drainage work, the project owner shall obtain the CBO's approval of the final grading plans (including final changes) for the erosion and sedimentation control work. The civil engineer shall state that the work within his/her area of

responsibility was done in accordance with the final approved plans [2013 CBC, Chapter 17, §1703.2, Written Approval].

Verification: Within 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) of the completion of the erosion and sediment control mitigation and drainage work, the project owner shall submit to the CBO, for review and approval, the final grading plans (including final changes) and the responsible civil engineer's signed statement that the installation of the facilities and all erosion control measures were completed in accordance with the final approved combined grading plans, and that the facilities are adequate for their intended purposes, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

The project owner shall submit a copy of the CBO's approval to the CPM in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

STRUC-1 Prior to the start of any increment of construction of any major structure or component (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe), the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval the proposed lateral force procedures for project structures and the applicable designs, plans and drawings for project structures. Proposed lateral force procedures, designs, plans and drawings shall be those for the following items:

1. Major project structures;
2. Major foundations, equipment supports and anchorage;
3. Large field fabricated tanks;
4. Turbine/generator pedestal; and
5. Switchyard structures.

Construction of any structure or component shall not commence until the CBO has approved the lateral force procedures to be employed in designing that structure or component. The project owner shall:

1. Obtain approval from the CBO of lateral force procedures proposed for project structures;
2. Obtain approval from the CBO for the final design plans, specifications, calculations, soils reports and applicable quality control procedures. If there are conflicting requirements, the more stringent shall govern (i.e., highest loads, or lowest allowable stresses shall govern). All plans, calculations and specifications for foundations that support structures shall be filed concurrently with the structure plans, calculations and specifications [2013 CBC, 104.1, Duties and Powers of Building Official, 105, Permits];
3. Submit to the CBO the required number of copies of the structural plans, specifications, calculations and other required documents of the designated major structures prior to the start of on-site fabrication and installation of each structure, equipment support, or foundation [2013 CBC, Appendix Chapter 1, §107.5 Retention of Construction Documents];

4. Ensure that the final plans, calculations and specifications clearly reflect the inclusion of approved criteria, assumptions and methods used to develop the design. The final designs, plans, calculations and specifications shall be signed and stamped by the responsible engineer [2013 CBC, Appendix Chapter 1, §107.3, Design Professional in Responsible Charge]; and
5. Submit to the CBO the responsible engineer's signed statement that the final design plans conform to the applicable LORS [2013 CBC, Appendix Chapter 1, § 107.3.4, Design Professional in Responsible Charge].

Verification: At least 60 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of any increment of construction of major structures or components, the project owner shall submit to the CBO the above final design plans, specifications and calculations, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

The project owner shall submit to the CPM, in the next Monthly Compliance Report a copy of a statement from the CBO that the proposed structural plans, specifications and calculations have been approved and are in compliance with the requirements set forth in the applicable engineering LORS.

STRUC-2 The project owner shall submit to the CBO the required number of sets of the following documents related to work that has undergone CBO design review and approval:

1. Concrete cylinder strength test reports (including date of testing, date sample taken, design concrete strength, tested cylinder strength, age of test, type and size of sample, location and quantity of concrete placement from which sample was taken, and mix design designation and parameters);
2. Concrete pour sign-off sheets;
3. Bolt torque inspection reports (including location of test, date, bolt size, and recorded torques);
4. Field weld inspection reports (including type of weld, location of weld, inspection of non-destructive testing (NDT) procedure and results, welder qualifications, certifications, qualified procedure description or number (ref: AWS); and
5. Reports covering other structural activities requiring special inspections shall be in accordance with the 2013 CBC, Chapter 17, section 1704, Special Inspections and Structural Observations.

If a discrepancy is discovered in any of the above data, the project owner shall, within five days, prepare and submit an NCR describing the nature of the discrepancies and the proposed corrective action to the CBO, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM [2013 CBC, Chapter 17, §1704.2.4, Report Requirements]. The NCR shall reference the Condition(s) of Certification and the applicable CBC chapter and section. Within five days of resolution of the NCR, the project owner shall submit a copy of the corrective action to the CBO and the CPM.

Verification: The project owner shall transmit a copy of the CBO's approval or disapproval of the corrective action to the CPM within 15 days.

If disapproved, the project owner shall advise the CPM, within five days, the reason for disapproval, and the revised corrective action to obtain CBO's approval.

STRUC-3 The project owner shall submit to the CBO design changes to the final plans required by the 2013 CBC, Appendix Chapter 1, §107, Submittal Documents; 2013 California Administrative Code, §4-215, Changes in Approved Drawings and Specifications, including the revised drawings, specifications, calculations, and a complete description of, and supporting rationale for, the proposed changes, and shall give to the CBO prior notice of the intended filing.

Verification: On a schedule suitable to the CBO, the project owner shall notify the CBO of the intended filing of design changes, and shall submit the required number of sets of revised drawings and the required number of copies of the other above-mentioned documents to the CBO, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

The project owner shall notify the CPM, via the Monthly Compliance Report, when the CBO has approved the revised plans.

STRUC-4 Tanks and vessels containing quantities of toxic or hazardous materials exceeding amounts specified in H-2 Occupancy Category of the 2013 CBC shall, at a minimum, be designed to comply with the requirements of that Chapter.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternate timeframe) prior to the start of installation of the tanks or vessels containing the above specified quantities of toxic or hazardous materials, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval final design plans, specifications and calculations, including a copy of the signed and stamped engineer's certification.

The project owner shall send copies of the CBO approvals of plan checks to the CPM in the following Monthly Compliance Report. The project owner shall also transmit a copy of the CBO's inspection approvals to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report following completion of any inspection.

MECH-1 The project owner shall submit, for CBO design review and approval, the proposed final design, specifications and calculations for each plant major piping and plumbing system.

Physical layout drawings and drawings not related to code compliance and life safety need not be submitted. The submittal shall also include the applicable QA/QC procedures. Upon completion of construction of any such major piping or plumbing system, the project owner shall request the CBO's inspection approval of said construction [2013 CBC, Appendix Chapter 1, §107, Submittal Documents; §110, Inspections, §105, Permits; 2013 California Plumbing Code, §301, Materials].

The responsible mechanical engineer shall stamp and sign all plans, drawings and calculations for the major piping and plumbing systems subject to the CBO design review and approval, and submit a signed statement to the CBO when the proposed piping and plumbing systems have been designed, fabricated and installed in accordance with all of the applicable laws, ordinances, regulations and industry standards [2013 CBC, Appendix Chapter 1, §107.3.4, Design Professional in Responsible Charge], which may include, but not be limited to:

- American National Standards Institute (ANSI) B31.1 (Power Piping Code);
- ANSI B31.2 (Fuel Gas Piping Code);
- ANSI B31.3 (Chemical Plant and Petroleum Refinery Piping Code);
- ANSI B31.8 (Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Code);
- Title 24, California Code of Regulations, Part 5 (California Plumbing Code);
- Title 24, California Code of Regulations, Part 6 (California Energy Code, for building energy conservation systems and temperature control and ventilation systems);
- Title 24, California Code of Regulations, Part 2 (California Building Code); and Specific City/County code.

The CBO may deputize inspectors to carry out the functions of the code enforcement agency [2013 CBC, Section 103.3, Deputies].

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of any increment of major piping or plumbing construction, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval the final plans, specifications and calculations, including a copy of the signed and stamped statement from the responsible mechanical engineer certifying compliance with the applicable LORS, and shall send the CPM a copy of the transmittal letter in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

The project owner shall transmit to the CPM, in the Monthly Compliance Report following completion of any inspection, a copy of the transmittal letter conveying the CBO's inspection approvals.

MECH-2 For all pressure vessels installed in the plant, the project owner shall submit to the CBO and California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA), prior to operation, the code certification papers and other documents required by the applicable LORS. Upon completion of the installation of any pressure vessel, the project owner shall request the appropriate CBO and/or Cal-OSHA inspection [2013 CBC, Section 110, Inspections]. The project owner shall:

1. Ensure that all boilers and fired and unfired pressure vessels are designed, fabricated and installed in accordance with the appropriate section of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, or other applicable code. Vendor certification, with

identification of applicable code, shall be submitted for prefabricated vessels and tanks; and

2. Have the responsible engineer submit a statement to the CBO that the proposed final design plans, specifications and calculations conform to all of the requirements set forth in the appropriate ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code or other applicable codes.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of on-site fabrication or installation of any pressure vessel, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval, the above listed documents, including a copy of the signed and stamped engineer's certification, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

The project owner shall transmit to the CPM, in the Monthly Compliance Report following completion of any inspection, a copy of the transmittal letter conveying the CBO's and/or Cal-OSHA inspection approvals.

MECH-3 The project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval the design plans, specifications, calculations and quality control procedures for any heating, ventilating, air conditioning (HVAC) or refrigeration system. Packaged HVAC systems, where used, shall be identified with the appropriate manufacturer's data sheets.

The project owner shall design and install all HVAC and refrigeration systems within buildings and related structures in accordance with the CBC and other applicable codes. Upon completion of any increment of construction, the project owner shall request the CBO's inspection and approval. The final plans, specifications and calculations shall include approved criteria, assumptions and methods used to develop the design. In addition, the responsible mechanical engineer shall sign and stamp all plans, drawings and calculations and submit a signed statement to the CBO that the proposed final design plans, specifications and calculations conform to the applicable LORS [2013 CBC, §110.3.7, Energy Efficiency Inspections; §107.3.4, Design Professionals in Responsible Charge].

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of construction of any HVAC or refrigeration system, the project owner shall submit to the CBO the required HVAC and refrigeration calculations, plans and specifications, including a copy of the signed and stamped statement from the responsible mechanical engineer certifying compliance with the CBC and other applicable codes, with a copy of the transmittal letter to the CPM.

ELEC-1 Prior to the start of any increment of electrical construction for electrical equipment and systems 480 volts and higher, listed below, with the exception of underground duct work and any physical layout drawings and drawings not related to code compliance and life safety, the project owner shall submit, for CBO design review and approval, the proposed final design, specifications and calculations [CBC 2013, Section 107, Submittal Documents]. Upon approval, the

above listed plans, together with design changes and design change notices, shall remain on the site or at another accessible location for the operating life of the project. The project owner shall request that the CBO inspect the installation to ensure compliance with the requirements of applicable LORS [2013 CBC, Section §1704.

- A. Final plant design plans to include:
 - 1. one-line diagrams for the 13.8 kV, 4.16 kV and 480 V systems; and
 - 2. system grounding drawings.
- B. Final plant calculations to establish:
 - 1. short-circuit ratings of plant equipment;
 - 2. ampacity of feeder cables;
 - 3. voltage drop in feeder cables;
 - 4. system grounding requirements;
 - 5. coordination study calculations for fuses, circuit breakers and protective relay settings for the 13.8 kV, 4.16 kV and 480 V systems;
 - 6. system grounding requirements; and
 - 7. lighting energy calculations.
- C. The following activities shall be reported to the CPM in the Monthly Compliance Report:
 - 1. Receipt or delay of major electrical equipment;
 - 2. Testing or energizing of major electrical equipment; and
 - 3. A signed statement by the registered electrical engineer certifying that the proposed final design plans and specifications conform to requirements set forth in the Energy Commission Decision.

Verification: At least 30 days (or project owner and CBO approved alternative timeframe) prior to the start of each increment of electrical construction, the project owner shall submit to the CBO for design review and approval the above listed documents.

The project owner shall include in this submittal a copy of the signed and stamped statement from the responsible electrical engineer attesting compliance with the applicable LORS, and shall send the CPM a copy of the transmittal letter in the next Monthly Compliance Report.

GEOLOGY & PALEONTOLOGY PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

GEOLOGY

GEO-1 The project owner shall provide to the Certified Building Official (CBO) ~~Aa~~ Soils Engineering Report as required by Section 1803 of the California Building Code (CBC 2013), which shall specifically include laboratory test data, associated geotechnical engineering analyses, and a thorough discussion of seismicity; liquefaction; dynamic compaction; compressible soils; corrosive soils; and tsunamis. In accordance with CBC 2013, the report shall also include recommendations for ground improvement and/or foundation systems necessary to mitigate these potential geologic hazards, if present.

Verification: At least 15 days (or project owner- and CBO-approved alternative time frame) prior to the start of site grading the project owner shall submit the Soils Engineering Report to the CBO for design review and approval. Submittal of the report shall be coordinated with reports required in accordance with CIVIL-1. The submittal shall include a summary of how the results of the report were incorporated into the project foundation and grading plan design.

PALEONTOLOGY

PAL-1 The project owner shall provide the Compliance Project Manager (CPM) with the resume and qualifications of its Paleontological Resource Specialist (PRS) for review and approval. If the approved PRS is replaced prior to completion of project mitigation and submittal of the Paleontological Resources Report, the project owner shall obtain CPM approval of the replacement PRS.

The PRS resume shall include the names and phone numbers of references. The resume shall also demonstrate to the satisfaction of the CPM, the appropriate education and experience to accomplish the required paleontological resource tasks.

As determined by the CPM, the PRS shall meet the minimum qualifications for a Qualified Professional Paleontologist as defined in the Standard Procedures for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Paleontological Resources by the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP 2010). The experience of the PRS shall include the following:

1. Institutional affiliations, appropriate credentials and college degree;
2. ability to recognize and collect fossils in the field;
3. local geological and biostratigraphic expertise;
4. proficiency in identifying vertebrate and invertebrate fossils and;

5. at least three years of paleontological resource mitigation and field experience in California, and at least one year of experience leading paleontological resource mitigation and field activities.

The project owner shall ensure that the PRS obtains qualified paleontological resource monitors (PRM) to oversee and evaluate project operations as he or she deems necessary.

PRMs shall have the equivalent of the following qualifications:

- BS or BA degree in geology or paleontology and one year experience monitoring in California; or
- AS or AA in geology, paleontology or biology and four years of experience monitoring in California; or
- Enrollment in upper division classes pursuing a degree in the fields of geology or paleontology and two years of monitoring experience in California.

The project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and approval, and keep on file, all resumes of qualified PRM employed on the project. If a PRM is replaced, the resume of the replacement PRM shall also be provided to the CPM for review and approval, and kept on file.

Verification:

- (1) At least 60 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit a resume and statement of availability of its designated PRS for on-site work.
- (2) At least 20 days prior to ground disturbance, the PRS or project owner shall provide a letter with resumes naming anticipated PRMs for the project. The letter shall state, that the identified PRM's meet the minimum qualifications for paleontological resource monitoring as required by this condition of certification. If additional ~~monitors~~ PRMs are obtained during the project, the PRS shall provide additional letters and resumes to the CPM. The letter shall be provided to the CPM no later than one week prior to the monitor beginning on-site duties.
- (3) Prior to any change of the PRS, the project owner shall submit the resume of the proposed new PRS to the CPM for review and approval.

PAL-2 The project owner shall provide to the PRS and the CPM, for approval, maps and drawings showing the footprint of the power plant, construction laydown areas, and all related facilities. Maps shall identify all areas of the project where ground disturbance is anticipated.

If the PRS requests enlargements or strip maps for linear facility routes, the project owner shall provide copies to the PRS and CPM. The site grading plan and the plan and profile drawings for the utility lines would be acceptable for this purpose. The plan drawings shall show the location, depth, and extent of all ground disturbances and should be at a scale between 1 inch = 40 feet and 1 inch = 100 feet. If the footprint of the power plant or linear facilities

changes, the project owner shall provide maps and drawings reflecting these changes to the PRS and CPM.

If construction of the project will proceed in phases, maps and drawings may be submitted prior to the start of each phase. A letter identifying the proposed schedule of each project phase shall be provided to the PRS and CPM. Before work commences on affected phases, the project owner shall notify the PRS and CPM of any construction phase scheduling changes.

At a minimum, the project owner shall ensure that the PRS or PRM consults weekly with the project superintendent or construction field manager to confirm area(s) to be worked during the next week, until ground disturbance is completed.

Verification:

- (1) At least 30 days prior to the start of ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide the maps and drawings to the PRS and CPM.
- (2) If there are changes to the footprint of the project, revised maps and drawings shall be provided to the PRS and CPM at least 15 days prior to the start of ground disturbance.
- (3) If there are changes to the scheduling of the construction phases, the project owner shall submit a letter to the CPM within five days of identifying the changes.

PAL-3 The project owner shall ensure that the PRS prepares a Paleontological Resources Monitoring and Mitigation Plan (PRMMP) and submits the PRMMP to the CPM for review and approval. Approval of the PRMMP by the CPM shall occur prior to any ground disturbance. The PRMMP shall function as the formal guide for monitoring, collecting and sampling activities and may be modified with CPM approval. The PRMMP shall be used as a basis for discussion in the event that on-site decisions or changes are proposed. Copies of the PRMMP shall include all updates and reside with the PRS, each monitor, the project owner's on-site manager, and the CPM.

The PRMMP shall be developed in accordance with the guidelines of the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP 2010) and shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Assurance that the performance and sequence of project-related tasks, such as any literature searches, pre-construction surveys, worker environmental training, fieldwork, flagging or staking; construction monitoring; mapping and data recovery; fossil preparation and collection; identification and inventory; preparation of final reports; and transmittal of materials for curation will be performed according to the PRMMP procedures;
2. Identification of the person(s) expected to assist with each of the tasks identified within the PRMMP and the Conditions of Certification;

3. A thorough discussion of the anticipated geologic units expected to be encountered, the location and depth of the units relative to the project when known, and the known sensitivity of those units based on the occurrence of fossils either in that unit or in correlative units;
4. An explanation of why sampling is needed, a description of the sampling methodology, and how much sampling is expected to take place in which geologic units. Include descriptions of different sampling procedures that shall be used for fine-grained and coarse-grained units;
5. A discussion of the locations of where the monitoring of project construction activities is deemed necessary, and a proposed schedule for the monitoring and sampling;
6. A discussion of the procedures to be followed: (a) in the event of a significant fossil discovery, (b) stopping construction, (c) resuming construction, and (d) how notifications will be performed;
7. A discussion of equipment and supplies necessary for collection of fossil materials and any specialized equipment needed to prepare, remove, load, transport, and analyze large-sized fossils or extensive fossil deposits;
8. Procedures for inventory, preparation, and delivery for curation into a retrievable storage collection in a public repository or museum, which meets the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology standards and requirements for the curation of paleontological resources;
9. Identification of the institution that has agreed to receive any data and fossil materials collected, requirements or specifications for materials delivered for curation and how they will be met, and the name and phone number of the contact person at the institution; and
10. A copy of the paleontological resources Conditions of Certification.

Verification: At least (30) days prior to ground disturbance, the project owner shall provide two copies of the PRMMP to the CPM for review and approval. Approval of the PRMMP by the CPM shall occur prior to any ground disturbance. The PRMMP shall include an affidavit of authorship by the PRS, and acceptance of the PRMMP by the project owner evidenced by a signature.

PAL-4 Prior to ground disturbance the project owner and the PRS shall prepare a CPM-approved Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP).

The WEAP shall address the possibility of encountering paleontological resources in the field, the sensitivity and importance of these resources, and legal obligations to preserve and protect those resources. The purpose of the WEAP is to train project workers to recognize paleontologic resources and identify procedures they should follow to ensure there are no impacts to sensitive paleontologic resources. The WEAP shall include:

1. A discussion of applicable laws and penalties under the law;

2. Good quality photographs or physical examples of vertebrate fossils for project sites containing units of high sensitivity;
3. Information that the PRS or PRM has the authority to halt or redirect construction in the event of a discovery or unanticipated impact to a paleontological resource;
4. Instruction that employees are to halt or redirect work in the vicinity of a find and to contact their supervisor and the PRS or PRM;
5. An informational brochure that identifies reporting procedures in the event of a discovery;
6. A Certification of Completion of WEAP form signed by each worker indicating that they have received the training; and
7. A sticker that shall be placed on hard hats indicating that environmental training has been completed.
8. The Project Owner shall also submit the training script and, if the project owner is planning to use a video for training, a copy of the training video with the set of reporting procedures for workers to follow that will be used to present the WEAP and qualify workers to conduct ground disturbing activities that could impact paleontologic resources.

Verification:

- (1) At least 30 days prior to ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for review and comment the draft WEAP, including the brochure and sticker. The submittal shall also include a draft training script and, if the project owner is planning to use a video for training, a copy of the training video with the set of reporting procedures for workers to follow.
- (2) At least 15 days prior to ground disturbance, the project owner shall submit to the CPM for approval the final WEAP and training script.

PAL-5 The project owner shall ensure that no worker ~~shall~~ excavates or performs any ground disturbance activity prior to receiving CPM-approved WEAP training by the PRS, unless specifically approved by the CPM.

Prior to ground disturbance the following workers shall be WEAP trained by the PRS in-person: project managers, construction supervisors, foremen, and all general workers involved with or who operate ground-disturbing equipment or tools. A CPM-approved video or in-person training may be used for new employees. The training program may be combined with other training programs prepared for cultural and biological resources, hazardous materials, or other areas of interest or concern. A WEAP certification of completion form shall be used to document who has received the required training.

Verification: In the Monthly Compliance Report (MCR), the project owner shall provide copies of the WEAP certification of completion forms with the names of those trained and the trainer or type of training (in-person and/or video) offered that month. An

example of a suitable WEAP certification form is provided below. The MCR shall also include a running total of all persons who have completed the training to date.

If the project owner requests an alternate paleontological WEAP trainer, the resume and qualifications of the trainer shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval prior to installation of an alternate trainer. Alternate trainers shall not conduct WEAP training prior to CPM authorization.

PAL-6 The project owner shall ensure that the PRS and PRM(s) monitor consistent with the PRMMP, all construction-related grading, excavation, trenching, and augering in previously undisturbed materials where potentially fossil-bearing materials have been identified. In the event that the PRS determines full time monitoring is not necessary in locations that were identified as potentially fossil-bearing in the PRMMP, the project owner shall notify and seek the concurrence of the CPM.

The project owner shall ensure that the PRS and PRM(s) have the authority to halt or redirect construction if paleontological resources are encountered. The project owner shall ensure that there is no interference with monitoring activities unless directed by the PRS. Monitoring activities shall be conducted as follows:

1. Any change of monitoring different from the accepted program presented in the PRMMP shall be proposed in a letter or email from the PRS and the project owner to the CPM prior to the change in monitoring. The letter or email shall include the justification for the change in monitoring and be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.
2. The project owner shall ensure that the PRM(s) keeps a daily log of monitoring of paleontological resource activities. The PRS may informally discuss paleontological resource monitoring and mitigation activities with the CPM at any time.
3. The project owner shall ensure that the PRS immediately notifies the CPM of any incidents of non-compliance with any paleontological resources Conditions of Certification. The PRS shall recommend corrective action to resolve the issues or achieve compliance with the Conditions of Certification.
4. For any significant paleontological resources encountered, either the project owner or the PRS shall notify the CPM immediately (no later than the following morning after the find, or Monday morning in the case of a weekend) of any halt of construction activities.

The project owner shall ensure that the PRS prepares a summary of the monitoring and other paleontological activities that will be placed in the Monthly Compliance Reports (MCR). The summary will include the name(s) of PRS or PRM(s) active during the month, general descriptions of training and monitored construction activities and general locations of excavations, grading, and other activities. A section of the report shall include the geologic units or subunits

encountered; descriptions of sampling within each unit; and a list of identified fossils. A final section of the report shall address any issues or concerns about the project relating to paleontologic monitoring including any incidents of non-compliance and any changes to the monitoring plan that have been approved by the CPM. If no monitoring took place during the month, the report shall include an explanation in the summary as to why monitoring was not conducted.

Verification: The project owner shall ensure that the PRS submits the summary of monitoring and paleontological activities in the MCR. When feasible, the CPM shall be notified 10 days in advance of any proposed changes in monitoring different from the plan identified in the PRMMP. If there is any unforeseen change in monitoring, the notice shall be given as soon as possible prior to implementation of the change.

PAL-7 The project owner shall ensure preparation of a Paleontological Resources Report (PRR) by the designated PRS. The PRR shall be prepared following completion of the ground disturbing activities. The PRR shall include an analysis of the collected fossil materials and related information, and shall be submitted to the CPM for review and approval.

The report shall include, but is not limited to, a description and inventory of recovered fossil materials; a map showing the location of paleontological resources encountered the PRS' description of sensitivity and significance of those resources; and indicate if and how fossil material was curated in accordance with PAL-8;

Verification: Within (90) days after completion of ground disturbing activities, including landscaping, the project owner shall submit the PRR under confidential cover to the CPM.

PAL-8 The project owner, through the designated PRS, shall ensure that all components of the PRMMP are adequately performed, including collection of fossil material, preparation of fossil material for analysis, analysis of fossils, identification and inventory of fossils, preparation of fossils for curation, and delivery for curation of all significant paleontological resource materials encountered and collected during project construction. The project owner shall pay all curation fees charged by the museum for fossil material collected and curated as a result of paleontological mitigation. The project owner shall also provide the curator with documentation showing the project owner irrevocably and unconditionally donates, gives, and assigns permanent, absolute, and unconditional ownership of the fossil material.

Verification: Within 60 days after the submittal of the PRR, the project owner shall submit documentation to the CPM showing fees have been paid for curation and the owner relinquishes control and ownership of all fossil material.

Certification of Completion Worker Environmental Awareness Program SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)

This is to certify these individuals have completed a mandatory California Energy Commission-approved Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP). The WEAP includes pertinent information on cultural, paleontological, and biological resources for all personnel (that is, construction supervisors, crews, and plant operators) working on site or at related facilities. By signing below, the participant indicates that he/she understands and shall abide by the guidelines set forth in the program materials. Include this completed form in the Monthly Compliance Report.

No.	Employee Name	Title/Company	Signature
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
9.			
10.			
11.			
12.			
13.			
14.			
15.			
16.			
17.			
18.			
19.			
20.			
21.			
22.			
23.			
24.			
25.			

Cultural Trainer: _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___/___/___

PaleoTrainer: _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___/___/___

Biological Trainer: _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___/___/___

POWER PLANT EFFICIENCY PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The 2005 Decision included no conditions of certification for **Power Plant Efficiency** and staff believes no such conditions are warranted by the proposed amendment, and none are proposed.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS OF CERTIFICATION

The 2005 Decision included no conditions of certification for **Power Plant Reliability** and staff believes no such conditions are warranted by the proposed amendment. Therefore, none are proposed.

**DECLARATIONS
AND
RESUMES**

**DECLARATION OF
James Adams, Environmental Planner**

I, James Adams, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Environmental Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a Planner II.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I help prepare the staff testimony on Traffic and Transportation for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: _____

6/22/16

Signed: _____



At: _____

Sacramento, California

James S. Adams
Environmental Protection Office
California Energy Commission
1516 Ninth Street
Sacramento, CA 95814-5504
PH (916) 653-0702, FAX (916) 654-3882
Jim.Adams@energy.ca.gov

5/1999

Present **Environmental Planner**

Review applications for certification to acquire permits from the California Energy Commission to build electric generating power plants. Specific technical fields include socioeconomics and traffic and transportation.

11/1997

Present **Energy and Resource Consultant**

Provide clients with technical expertise on various issues related to natural resource use and development. Current activities include managing an Intervention by the Redwood Alliance before the California Public Utilities Commission regarding the decommissioning of the Humboldt Bay Power Plant's nuclear reactor.

9/1994--

10/1997 **Senior Analyst - Safe Energy Communication Council (SECC)**

Responsible for developing and/or implementing campaigns on various energy issues involving the promotion of energy efficiency and renewable energy and advocating less reliance on nuclear power. Managed educational outreach efforts to newspaper editorial writers throughout the U.S. to encourage coverage of energy issues. Participated in meetings and negotiations with key Clinton administration officials, members of Congress and staff, national coalitions, and grassroots organizations on important energy issues (e.g. U.S. Department of Energy Budget for Fiscal Years 1996-1998). Successfully raised \$140,000 from private foundations to support SECC activities.

6/1978--

12/1992 **Principal Consultant - Redwood Alliance**

Provided consulting services to the Alliance; a renewable energy/political advocacy organization. Major responsibilities included managing and/or participating in several interventions/appearances before the California Public Utilities Commission, California Energy Commission, California Legislature, U.S. Congress and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. Issues included electric utility planning options, greater reliance on energy efficiency and renewable energy, nuclear power economic analyses, decommissioning cost estimates, and nuclear waste management and disposal.

2/1983--

8/1986 **Natural Resource Specialist**

Assisted private consulting, firms, non-profit corporations and government agencies in various projects related to the enhancement and protection of national forests in Northern California and Southern Oregon. This included contracts with the U.S. Forest Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, the California Coastal Conservancy, and private landowners.

6/1978--

1999 Consultant/Journalist/Paralegal/Lobbyist

Throughout the period of work outlined above, I have written a considerable amount of news articles and reports connected to ongoing-projects and issues of personal interest. The legal/administrative interventions have required extensive paralegal work to support attorneys, and technical expertise to identify and assist consultants. In addition, many of the projects required consulting services and lobbying, at the local, state and federal level whenever necessary, as well as working with the print and television media as appropriate.

From 1978 through 1984 I served on the Board of Directors for two local non-profit agencies devoted to sustainable community development, Redwood Community Development Council and Redwood Community Action Agency (RCAA). I also was hired on staff at RCAA as a natural resource specialist which is explained more fully above. I am proficient with computers, printers, fax machines and related equipment.

EDUCATION

M.A. Social Science. Political science and natural resources emphasis. California State University at Humboldt. Graduated December 1988.

B.A. Political Science. Political and economic aspects of natural resource development, with a particular emphasis in forest ecology and appropriate technology. California State University at Humboldt. Graduated June 1978.

Academic

Honors. Member of Phi Gamma Mu Honor Society since 1986.

MILITARY SERVICE

7/1969--

9/1975 U.S. Navy. Air Traffic Controller.
Honorable Discharge.

**DECLARATION OF
EDWARD BRADY, MECHANICAL ENGINEER**

I, **Edward Brady**, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the **Engineering Office** of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a **Mechanical Engineer**.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on **Noise and Vibration, Power Plant Efficiency, and Power Plant Reliability** for the **Sonoran Energy Project** based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 7/19/16 Signed: Edward Brady

At: Sacramento, California

Edward James Brady

Mechanical Engineer

Summary of Experience

Forty years of experience in the profession of mechanical engineering as a staff engineer to the California Energy Commission, engineering consultant, design group supervisor in a major power plant project, senior engineer for a gas and electric utility, sales and design engineer for a contractor, and instructor in a community college.

Education

- BSME, Santa Clara University, 1972
- Graduate Engineering Studies, Santa Clara University
- Graduate Business Studies, University of San Francisco
- Continuing Education, UC Extension

Professional Registration

- Mechanical Engineer (M17924) California
 (25505) Washington
 (33082) Colorado
 (9248, Inactive) Nevada
- Civil Engineer (C36194) California

Affiliations

- American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), Member
- American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE), Member
- International Code Council (ICC), Member
- International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO), Member
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), Member

Curriculum Vitae

- 2011 – Present **Staff Mechanical Engineer**, California Energy Commission, Siting, Transmission, and Environmental Protection Division (STEP). Performs analysis of generating capacity, reliability, efficiency, noise and vibration, and the mechanical, civil, electrical, and structural aspects of power plant siting and construction cases.
- 1988-2011 **Principal Mechanical Engineer**, Brady Engineering. Provided design and consulting services for the permitting and construction of industrial and commercial facilities, and residential buildings in the fields of heating, ventilating air conditioning (HVAC), plumbing, fire protection and energy analyses.
- 1984-1988 **Design Group Supervisor**, Joint PG&E and Bechtel Project. Worked as the mechanical group supervisor responsible for the design modifications required for the licensing of Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Units 1 and 2.
- 1980-1988 **Senior Mechanical Engineer**, PG&E Civil Engineering Department, Architectural Section. Provided work group supervision and design of building mechanical systems for common utility plant facilities (CUP) and balance of plant systems for power production facilities.
- 1977-1980 **Mechanical Engineer**, PG&E Civil Engineering Department, Architectural Section. Provided HVAC and plumbing design for CUP and power production facilities.
- 1974-1977 **Instructor**, San Francisco Community College District, John O'Connell Evening School. Provided apprenticeship training in the technical fields of HVAC and refrigeration.
- 1977 **Design Engineer**, Charles and Braun Consulting Engineers, San Francisco. Worked as a staff designer in the fields of HVAC and plumbing for commercial facilities include a sentence detention facilities and a proto-type regional facility for a federal agency.
- 1972-1976 **Sales and Design Engineer**, Scatena York Company, San Francisco. Worked as a sales and design engineer for a refrigeration contractor, which provided design and installation of refrigeration systems for supermarkets and cold storage facilities.

Power Plant/Utility Experience

California Energy Commission, Rio Mesa Solar Electric Generation Station (RMSEGS).
500 MW Solar Power Tower. Riverside County

, Hidden Hills Solar Electric Generating Station
(HHSEGS). 500 MW Solar Power Tower. Inyo County.

, Hydrogen Energy California (HECA). 405 MW
Combined Cycle, Fuel Gasification, CO₂ Sequestration,
Ammonia Production. Kern County

, Quail Brush Generating Project (QBG). 1100 MW
Reciprocating Engine Electric Generation. City of San
Diego

, Huntington Beach Energy Project (HBEP). 939 MW
Combined Cycle. City of Huntington Beach.

, Redondo Beach Energy Project (RBEP). 496 MW
Combined Cycle. City of Redondo Beach, Los Angeles
County.

PG&E , Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Units 1 and 2. Licensing of safety related systems.
, Diablo Canyon Power Plant, Administration Building, SLO County Emergency
Response Building

, Geysers Power Plant, Units 16, 17, 20, and 21. Ventilation and cooling for
turbine building and hazardous waste disposal facilities, administration building.

, Helms Pumped Storage Facility, Kern County. Smoke control ventilation for
underground transformer vaults.

, Humboldt No. 3, Eureka. Decommissioning of nuclear facility and construction
of hazardous materials storage and handling.

, Moss Landing Power Plants, Units 1 through 6, Monterey County

, Morro Bay Power Plant, Morro Bay

, Hunters Point Power Plant, San Francisco

, Potrero Power Plant, San Francisco. Combined Cycle

, Gas Transmission Facilities, Line 300 and 400, Topock and Corning Compressor Stations, McDonald Island and Brentwood Gas Storage Facilities

, Central Computer Facilities, San Francisco and Vacaville

, 77 Beale Street, San Francisco. Energy Management System

, 215 Market Street, San Francisco. Boiler Replacement

, Underground Fuel Tank Replacement. Upgrade of more than 500 gallon fuel storage tanks to meet double containment requirements.

, Contra Costa Power Plants, Unit 1 through 6, Water Treatment

, Pittsburg Power Plants, Unit 1-5, Water Treatment Facilities

, Avon, Martinez and Oleum (AVO), Water Treatment Upgrade

, Tiger Creek Powerhouse, North Fork Feather River

, Kirchoff No. 2 Pump Storage Facility.

, Technical Support Services, Marketing Department


South Bay Sanitary Authority, 1400 Radio Road, Redwood Shores. Gas piping and boiler conversion.

**DECLARATION OF
MIKE CONWAY, ENGINEERING GEOLOGIST**

I, Mike Conway, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Engineering Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as an engineering geologist.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Soil & Water Resources and Geology and Paleontologic Resources for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 7-13-16 Signed: 

At: Sacramento, California

Resume For: Mike Conway

Education: Bachelor of Science in Geology, University of California, Davis, August 2003.
Master of Science in Geology, California State University, Sacramento, expected 2011

Certifications: Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control (CPESC)
Certified Erosion, Sediment and Storm Water Inspector (CESSWI)
Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design Accredited Professional (LEED AP)

Experience:

Engineering Geologist: California Energy Commission, Sacramento, CA **2009**

- Conduct analyses of soil and water resource reports submitted to Commission
- Assess impacts to soil and water resources from construction and operation of energy producing facilities
- Perform onsite evaluations of soil and water resources pre and post-project
- Implement a CEQA-like review of proposed energy projects to evaluate environmental impacts

Environmental Scientist: Central Valley Water Board, Rancho Cordova, CA **2009**

- Wrote municipal storm water permits for Phase I communities in the Central Valley
- Reviewed storm water annual reports for Phase I and II municipalities
- Conducted audits of industrial sites for compliance with storm water permits
- Conducted audits of municipalities for compliance with municipal permits
- Help communities better understand how to effectively implement storm water programs
- Represented Water Board in large technical workshops and other public forums

Environmental Consultant: Wood Rodgers, Inc., Sacramento, CA **2006-2009**

- Consulted clients on how to comply with Federal, State and local storm water quality and environmental regulations
- Helped public and private sector clients gain State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) permit coverage under Large and Small MS4 General Permits, NPDES Permits, CWA Section 401 Permits
- Consulted clients on Army Corps of Engineers, 404 Permitting
- Developed a storm water quality manual for Yolo County
- Prepared Caltrans environmental documentation and design for all project phases
- Prepared Storm Water Management Plans (SWMP) and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWPPP)
- Drafted water pollution control exhibits using both AutoCAD and MicroStation
- Prepared Caltrans Storm Water Data Reports including cost estimates
- Designed landscaping plans for Caltrans' Modesto Ramp Rehabilitation Project
- Prepared Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) plans
- Created Hazardous Materials Business Plan for City of Fort Bragg, California
- Prepared proposals for outgoing environmental quality project bids
- Performed field visits to evaluate Best Management Practice (BMP) effectiveness in reducing erosion and sedimentation
- Facilitated multiple storm water quality training workshops for groups up to 20 plus

Storm Water Quality Consultant: Envirosafety Services, Elk Grove, CA **2004-2006**

- Wrote site specific SWPPPs to include guidance specific to city, county, and geographical constraints
- Designed BMP exhibits using AutoCAD
- Conducted inspections at construction sites throughout the Central Valley for (SWPPP) compliance
- Resolved storm water compliance issues in cooperation with site superintendents, county and city inspectors
- Researched current storm water protection regulations to best protect clients

Post-Graduate Researcher: Dept. of Land, Air, and Water Resources, U.C. Davis, CA **2003**

- Studied the effects of irrigation practices on wetland ecology and water quality
- Independently organized monthly analyses and data processing of selenium contaminated invertebrate, algae, and water samples from the Tulare Lake Drainage District
- Managed concentrated acids, carcinogenic solutions, and final fluorescence measurements
- Compiled research data and presented findings to a team of eight colleagues

Lab Technician: Raney Geotechnical Laboratory, West Sacramento, CA **2001**

- Conducted moisture density, unconfined compression tests, Atterburg Limit, curve, plasticity tests, and basic calculations for soil samples
- Administered load tests on concrete cylinders and mortar samples
- Performed percolation tests and Dynamic Cone Penetrator (DCP) tests in the field and gathered water samples for environmental analysis

**DECLARATION OF
Mary Dyas, Compliance Project Manager**

I, Mary Dyas, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Compliance Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a Planner III.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Compliance Conditions for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: July 28, 2016

Signed: _____

_____

At: Sacramento, California

MARY DYAS
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION – COMPLIANCE PROJECT MANAGER

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Planner II/III – Energy Facilities Compliance Project Manager *05/01/2008 to Present*
Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division - Compliance Office
California Energy Commission, Sacramento, California

Compliance Project Manager – Provide oversight of energy facility construction and operation activities to ensure compliance with conditions of certification. Function as team leader for all compliance monitoring activities, processing of post-certification amendments, complaints, and facility closures. Team leader on projects filed with the Energy Commission including renewable energy projects (Blythe Solar Power Project - PV) and natural gas-fired energy projects (Blythe Energy Project) in the licensing, construction and operational phases of each project.

Planner I/II – Energy Facilities Siting Project Manager *01/18/2006 to 04/30/2008*
Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division - Siting Office
California Energy Commission, Sacramento, California

Siting Project Manager – Provide day-to-day management of complex and controversial energy facility siting projects and renewable solar projects including: Carrizo Energy Solar Farm Project, Bullard Energy Center, El Centro Unit 3 Repower Project, and Chevron Replacement Project. Planning, organizing, and directing the work of an interdisciplinary environmental and engineering staff team engaged in the review of complex or controversial energy facility siting Applications for Certification.

Energy Analyst / Associate Energy Specialist *09/27/2002 to 01/17/2006*
Transportation Division - Natural Gas Office
California Energy Commission, Sacramento, California

LNG Research – Coordinating and assisting with the facilitation of monthly Interagency LNG Working Group meetings involving cooperative federal, state, and local agencies; assisting with report writing conducting LNG facility assessments; Organizing/facilitating public workshops and preparing status reports on LNG facility development for use by Commissioners and Governor's Office, as well as reviewing and analyzing LNG-related legislative bills in California; Creating and maintaining the Commission LNG webpage, researching and preparing numerous LNG fact sheets for public education, and gathering information on new technology, tracking new LNG projects, and LNG market information.

Office Technician / Energy Analyst *06/27/2000 to 09/27/2002*
Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division – Siting/Compliance Office
California Energy Commission, Sacramento, CA

Assistant Siting Project Manager – Assisting energy facility project managers with organization of and conducting workshops and public meetings between staff and power plant developers, other governmental agencies, private organizations, and the public. Also assisting with the reviewing, evaluating and editing of project correspondence, reports, and testimony as well as assisting project secretaries, and Office Managers as needed. Also performed all the same duties in relation to the Emergency Power Plant Permitting 21-day, 4-month, 6-month and 12-month projects.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science degree in Biological Sciences *California State University, Sacramento ~ 1995*

DECLARATION OF
Diana T. Dyste, Senior Cultural Resources Specialist

I, Diana T. Dyste, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by Aspen Environmental Group, consultant to the California Energy Commission's Cultural Resources Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a Senior Cultural Resources Specialist.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Cultural Resources for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: July 25, 2016 Signed: 
At: Sacramento, California



Academic Background

MA, Archaeology, University of California, Santa Barbara, 2010
BA, Anthropology, University of California, Santa Barbara, 2002

Professional Experience

Ms. Dyste is a Senior Cultural Resources Specialist with over 17 years of experience in cultural resources management. She is a core member of the Aspen Cultural Resources Group, acting as both a senior scientist and a project manager. Ms. Dyste is responsible for ensuring the accurateness and adequacy of final reports related to cultural resources projects, including recommendations for the avoidance, treatment, or mitigation of cultural resources and determinations of eligibility recommendations. She is also responsible for project implementation, writing and executing contracts, ensuring fulfillment of contract timelines and budgets, and providing oversight to junior staff. Her work includes the review of EA, EIS and cultural resources Class I, II and III reports, including public and tribal comment and response; development of research designs; design and implementation of Phase I, II and III cultural resources plans including the supervision of small to large sized field crews.

Ms. Dyste meets the Secretary of the Interior’s Professional Qualifications and Standards criteria as an archaeologist and has extensive experience preparing environmental documents and managing complex projects pursuant to applicable federal, state and local regulations, including the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) Sections 106 and 110, National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA), and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) emphasizing Assembly Bill 52 (AB 52). Ms. Dyste has excelled in advanced training for the Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA), Native American environmental laws, Indigenous research methodologies, and Community-based Participatory Action Research with tribal and special interest groups. She is qualified to conduct zooarchaeological, paleoethnobotanical, and ethnographic analyses; and is able to analyze cultural spatial patterns via use of Total Station and GIS. She has project experience in coastal, highlands, grasslands, desert, and remote mountain settings of central and southern California. She is fluent in Spanish.

CEQA Projects, Aspen Environmental Group 2015 to Present

- **California Energy Commission, Mission Rock Energy Center (2016).** Ms. Dyste provided oversight of staff analysis pertaining to potential adverse impacts to cultural resources for the proposed MREC, a natural gas-fired, simple-cycle combustion turbine electrical generating facility. Ms. Dyste assisted with data adequacy, preparing Issues ID Statements, public presentation of findings related to cultural resources, and providing general support for CEQA and NEPA compliance. Ms. Dyste applied spatial analytical skills (GIS) in order to understand the relationships that may have existed between numerous historical resources, prehistoric resources, and historical districts, and to assess the completeness of prior pedestrian surveys.
- **California Energy Commission, Sonoran Energy Project (2015-present).** The proposed project is a modification of the approved Blythe Energy Project Phase II, which is an existing natural gas 520 MW combined-cycle power plant in Blythe, CA. Ms. Dyste provides written testimony as co-author of the Preliminary and Final Staff Assessments, and is primarily responsible for staff analysis of potential project impacts to known cultural resources, including historical canals in and adjacent to the project area, as well as identifying and evaluating the applicability of federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations (LORs). Ms. Dyste coordinated efforts between the California State Office of Historic Preservation and relevant federal agencies in support of a Memorandum of Agreement stipulating

mitigation measures for resources determined eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places.

- **Confidential Client, Third-Party Reviewer and Author of Supplemental Technical Report (2015 - 2016).** Ms. Dyste conducted a third party review of the project cultural resources report and co-authored a supplemental report providing compliance with CEQA laws and regulations in support of a small photovoltaic solar project in the southern desert region of California.
- **Confidential Client, Tribal Liaison Services (2015).** Ms. Dyste provided Section 106 and AB 52 tribal support services as part of advance planning for a proposed solar project on BLM land in southern California. Ms. Dyste drafted outreach letters, coordinated planning meetings inclusive of federal, state, public interest groups, and tracked correspondence with both federally recognized and non-federally recognized tribal groups.
- **San Bernardino County, Institution Road Reconstruction and Maintenance Project, Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration, Cultural Resources Record Search and Technical Report (2016-present).** Ms. Dyste provides oversight to junior staff in conducting a cultural resources record search and drafting a technical report to fulfill CEQA requirements related to cultural resources for the reconstruction of Institution Road, and acts as a reviewer for the cultural resources and paleontology IS/MND sections.
- **ERG, West Cat Canyon Revitalization Plan Project EIR (2015).** ERG Operating Company plans to expand development on its property and lease holdings within the Cat Canyon Oilfield, seven miles southeast of Santa Maria in northern Santa Barbara County. Under contract with Santa Barbara County, Ms. Dyste serves as technical reviewer and co-author of the cultural resources section of the EIR.

NHPA Section 106 and NEPA Support, U.S. Forest Service 2000-2008

- **Los Padres National Forest, Government-to-government Tribal Consultation (2000-2008).** Ms. Dyste assisted in numerous Section 106 government-to-government tribal consultation meetings concerning the preservation and restoration of Chumash spiritual places of importance. Consultation also focused on broad landscape needs of tribal members and the preservation of ancestral botanical gathering areas located in Monterey, San Luis Obispo, Ventura, Kern, and Los Angeles Counties. Ms. Dyste was the chief Recorder for all tribal consultation meetings, mediations, and oral interview events, per request of the tribal elders and Forest Service Tribal Liaison. Additional duties included establishing meeting itineraries, arranging meeting venues, providing technical support to Forest Service Staff and Tribal Elders, arranging food services, establishing positive rapport with tribal members, as well as the public presentation of project aspects and related Q&A, and the creation of official meeting transcripts.
- **Project Management, Phase I-III** Ms. Dyste was responsible for both the design of projects and final report writing, as well as performing review and quality checks to ensure the accurate reporting of cultural resources impacts, mitigation measures, and determinations of eligibility proposed by contract archaeologists and Forest junior archaeologists. In addition, she provided oversight to contractors in terms of arranging logistics, providing safety training, and assisting crews with the editing and finalizing of Heritage Resources Reports, cultural sections of EIS documents, and state DPR resources forms. This work included 23 trails projects related to the rehabilitation of natural environments and mitigation of ongoing impacts to cultural resources caused by off-road bike and pedestrian traffic. Also included are 45 Emergency Relief for Federally Owned Roads (ERFO) projects that involved the re-routing and re-construction of backcountry roads.

**DECLARATION OF
Brett Fooks, PE**

I, **Brett Fooks**, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Engineering Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a Mechanical Engineer.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Hazardous Materials Management and Worker Safety/Fire Protection for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 6/30/16 Signed: Brett Fooks

At: Sacramento, California

BRETT FOOKS, P.E.

SENIOR MECHANICAL & PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Visionary, analytical and high-performance engineering professional with a proven record of accomplishment in leading the planning and design of projects including HVAC systems and plumbing systems. Expertise in conducting the research, feasibility, analysis, cost estimation, design, and installation of systems and components to meet project requirements and client specifications. Experienced in various 3D CAD packages, while partnering with interdisciplinary teams in handling system design specifications, resolving coordination issues, and providing technical expertise.

- **Mechanical Engineering**
- **Complex Problem Resolution**
- **Project Management**
- **Systems Concept & Design**
- **Construction Processes**
- **Strategic Planning**

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

California Energy Commission – STEP **Sacramento, CA** **2/2014 – Present**

The Commission ensures that energy facilities (power plants) are authorized in an acceptable manner. The division prepares environmental documentation for the Commission as required by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Provide independent engineering analysis for various technical areas with an emphasis on Hazardous Materials, Worker Safety, & Fire Protection.

- Prepared engineering analysis for Hazardous Materials for the Redondo Beach Energy Project

Capital Engineering Consultants, Inc. **Rancho Cordova, CA** **6/2004 – 2/2014**

A leader in mechanical engineering design in Northern California since 1947 specializing in areas including K-12 Education, Higher Education, Civic and Justice, and Healthcare.

SENIOR ENGINEER, ASSOCIATE

Manage the design, project specification, calculations and cost estimations for new and renovated construction projects.

Oversee and supervise the daily workload, mentoring, and quality control for an assigned junior engineer.

- Plan and monitor the workload of projects, while preparing and taking responsibility for the concept of and preliminary engineering solutions for the detailed design phase.
- Implement the detailed design engineering of HVAC systems; code review, heating and cooling load calculations, air-flow requirements, ductwork sizing and layout, piping sizing and layout, equipment selection, and system controls with an emphasis on healthcare facilities.

Select Accomplishments

- Assisted in the implementation and teaching of new 3-D modeling software, CAD-MECH, to team members for the Sutter Health Eden Medical Center.
- Worked with co-workers to create and implement standards for plumbing calculations firm wide leading to an increased efficiency.

EDUCATION

STATE OF CALIFORNIA ~ LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Member ~ ASPE

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE ~ MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (2004)

California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo

Computer Literacy: Proficient in the use of various software applications including Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Outlook) AutoCAD 2012/2013, Revit 2013/2014, Visio, NavisWorks, and ProjectWise.

DECLARATION OF
Thomas Gates Ph.D., STEP Cultural Resources Unit Supervisor

I, **Thomas Gates**, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Environmental Protection Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as an Energy Resource Specialist III.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on the Cultural Resources Section for the Final Staff Assessment based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: July 21, 2016 Signed: Thomas Gates

At: Sacramento, California

Thomas M. Gates, Ph.D.

Curriculum Vitae

EDUCATION

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Ph.D., Anthropology, Chapel Hill, NC 8/95

Humboldt State University, B.A., Anthropology, B.A., Philosophy, Minor Studio Painting, Arcata, CA, 6/87

NON-ACADEMIC EMPLOYMENT

California Energy Commission, Sacramento, CA, 1/1/12 – Present

Cultural Resources Analyst – Planner II

Work with a team of cultural resources professionals to review and respond to energy facility siting applications proposing energy facility construction or facility amendments located within the State of California. Specifically provide tribal consultation and ethnographic methods expertise.

Preservation Management Services, Sacramento, CA, 9/14/11 – Present

Self-Employed Owner

Secure, perform and complete contract work for tribal, federal, state, and local governments. Work includes following services: Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO) program development, operations and related training; THPO Cultural Resources Management Planning and facilitation; Cultural Landscape, traditional Cultural Property and Sacred Site Assessments, Cultural Resources Surveys and Cultural Resources monitor mitigation.

North State Resources, Inc., Sacramento, CA, 11/1/2009 – 11/08/11

Senior Program Manager:

Direct Cultural Resource Program for a team of CRM professionals to secure, perform and complete CRM cultural resource contracts on behalf of diverse client base (government agencies, developers, tribal governments). Also provided services in cultural resources training and tribal government planning facilitation.

SWCA Environmental Consultants, Sacramento, CA, 6/23/08-10/30/09

Senior Program Manager:

Direct Cultural Resource Program for a team of CRM professionals to secure, perform and complete CRM cultural resource contracts on behalf of diverse client base (government agencies, developers, tribal governments). Also provide training for Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (THPO) programs, NHPA Section 106 and Consultation with Indian Tribes.

Yurok Tribe, Klamath, CA, 5/1/03- 6/15/08

Self Governance Officer:

Coordinated Yurok governmental functions with local, state, federal governments; negotiated contracts, compacts, annual funding agreements, memorandums of understanding per the Indian Self Determination Act. More recently, handled tribal land appraisals, acquisitions, land acquisition funding, sustainable forestry management, tribal park planning and youth workforce creation.

Yurok Tribe, Klamath, CA, 9/4/96-6/15/08

Heritage Preservation Officer:

Performed Tribal Heritage Preservation Officer functions for Yurok Tribal Lands per NHPA § 101d(2)NPS Agreement. Provided Section 106 comment and made National Register nominations related to undertakings affecting tribal lands. Coordinated CHRIS Info Center/Tribal Inventory. Reviewed archeology survey reports and site records. Participated in the North Coast Strategic Partnership Coalition.

Yurok Tribe, Klamath, CA, 10/1/93– 5/1/03

Culture Department Director:

Directed a department with four divisions: Archeology, Archives, NAGPRA, Mapping and Compliance. Coordinated Tribal Elder's Cultural Committee, represented the tribe in Federal and State consultations pertaining to Yurok Culture. Managed multi-account program budget (\$300,000/year) of base funding, grants and contracts for ethnographic research, archeological survey and monitoring and related planning.

USFS - Inyo NF, Bishop, CA, 6/1/80 – 8/31/89 (Seasonal)

Watershed Restoration Crew Leader/Member:

Supervised summer work-crews performing erosion control, dam construction, trail and road work and trout spawning site restoration in remote wilderness and back country settings; coordinated crew safety program.

ACADEMIC EMPLOYMENT

Humboldt State University, Arcata, CA, 6/1/92 - 5/31/07

Lecturer:

Cultural Anthropology, North American Indians and Anthropology of Religion

College of the Redwoods, Eureka, CA, 8/94-5/98

Adjunct Instructor:

Cultural Anthropology, Archeology, Folklore

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, 8/1/88-5/31/90

Instructor:

General Anthropology

Teaching Assistant:

General and Cultural Anthropology

RESEARCH and PROJECTS

NSR – Assessing Effects to Indian Trust Resources and Cultural Values as a Result of Implementing the Klamath Basin Settlement Agreement to Remove Four Dams Along the Klamath River. 2010 – 2011. Project manager responsible for facilitating project Sub team (BIA and BOR) tribal consultations with 6 Klamath Basin Tribal governments and owners and heirs of Public Domain Allotments. Project also entails writing a Background Technical Report that assesses historic and current operation effects on trust resources. A final report is also being completed that assesses future operations affects on trust resources for two broad alternatives: “dams in” and “dams out.”

SWCA – California Indian Heritage Center, Sacramento, CA, 2008 – 2011

Consult on behalf of California State Parks with tribal entities throughout the State of California in relation to the planning, design and construction of a \$50 million facility and grounds located in Sacramento, and representing all California Tribes. Center will feature archaeological collections, archives, education classrooms, botanical gardens and demonstration village along banks of Sacramento River.

Yurok Tribal Park and Homeland Restoration, Klamath, CA, 2003 – 2008

Team Leader:

Coordination, planning, and acquisition for the Yurok Tribe initiative to regain homelands through creation of a tribal park system, marine sanctuary, community forest and related land purchases and transfers.

Yurok Tribe Condor Re-Introduction, Klamath, CA, 2007 – 2008

Principal:

Study of historic and environmental conditions conducive to the re-introduction of condor into Yurok territory.

Tsurai Village Site Management Plan, Trinidad, CA, 2003-2008

Team Leader:

Coordinated document drafting, community scoping, and negotiations leading to the transfer of a Yurok Archaeological site from the City of Trinidad to the Yurok Tribe.

North Coastal Information Center of the CHRIS, Klamath, CA, 2000-2008

Coordinator:

Negotiated, established and coordinated the North Coastal Information Center with CA SHPO; managed archeological and historical records and clearing house; provided review and compliance support for CEQA, Coastal Act, NEPA, NHPA, ARPA and CDF Timber Harvest Rule projects occurring in Humboldt and Del Norte counties.

Bald Hills Ethnographic Landscape Study, Orick, CA, 1999 – 2001

Co-Principal: Yurok Ethnographic use study of Bald Hills, Redwood National and State Parks (RNSP), Interview, field survey and record

Dissertation Fieldwork: Yurok Trail System, Klamath, CA, 1991-1995

Ph.D. Candidate: Compiled a history of Yurok trail systems, obtaining information from ethnographic interviews, literature, cartographic inventories, and archeological surveys.

Origins of the Peruvian Potato Project, Chapel Hill, NC, 1988

Research Assistant: University of North Carolina – Anthropology Lab. Peruvian Weather data entry, analysis – Assessment of trail distances between Andean potato gardens and villages in relation to garden sun exposure.

PUBLICATIONS

Yurok Tribe Comprehensive Cultural Resource Management Plan A 15 Year Plan for the Implementation of the Yurok Tribe - NPS Agreement to perform § 101d(2) functions of NHPA and other cultural resource related Tribal, Federal and State laws.
Along the Ridgelines: The History of Yurok Trail Systems, (Ph.D. Dissertation, UNC), **12/94**
The Asdiwal Myth Complex of the Tsimshian of the Northwest Coast of British Columbia (4th semester paper, UNC), **5/89**
Watershed Restoration Construction Safety Precautions Watershed Restoration Construction Manual 6/87, Inyo National Forest, U.S. Forest Service

APPOINTMENTS

National Association of THPOs – Co-founder and Board member **1998-2008**
Historic Resource Information Centers of California – President **1999-00**
Jacoby Creek Land Trust – Board Member and Recording Secretary **1998-00**

AWARDS

CA State Senator Chesbro - *Recognition of Achievement* – for the passage of the 2002 Native American Historical Resources Protection Act
Research and Teaching Assistantships, UNC Dept. of Anthropology **1987, 88, 89, 90**
USFS Employee Award – *Outstanding Service in the Field* **1980, 81, 82, 86**

TRAINING

PSMJ Project Management Bootcamp, Phoenix, Arizona **2009**

AFFILIATIONS

National Association of Tribal Heritage Preservation Officers
Society for California Archeology
National Trust for Historic Preservation
American Anthropological Association
California State Park Foundation
National Park Conservation Foundation
Smithsonian Institute
American Hiking Society

PERSONAL

Born 1962, Married 1984, two children (born: 1986, 1988)
Hobbies/Recreational Interests: watercolor painting, basketball, backpacking, gardening, landscaping, piano

REFERENCES

Larry Myers, Native American Heritage Commission
Tel: 916 653 3356 Email: lm_nahc@pacbell.net

Bambi Kraus, President, National Association of Tribal Historic Preservation Officers
Tel: 202 628-8476 Email: bambi@nathpo.org

Destry Jarvis, President, Outdoor Recreation and Parks Services Consulting
Tel: 540 338-6970 Email: destryjarvis@earthlink.net

Lynda Roush, Arcata Field Office Director, BLM
Tel: 707 825-2309 Email: Lynda_Roush@ca.blm.gov

Dan Hall, Archaeologist, BIA Sacramento Regional Office
Tel: 916 978-6041 Email: dan.hall@bia.gov

Troy Fletcher, Senior Policy Analyst, Yurok Tribe
Tel: 530 625 4015 Email: troy_fletcher@earthlink.net


Rhea Graham, Program Manager – Klamath River Dams Project, Bureau of Reclamation
Tel: 916 978 5113 Email: rgraham@usbr.gov

**DECLARATION OF
John Hope**

I, **John Hope**, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by **California Energy Commission** in the **Environmental Protection Office** of the **Energy Facilities Siting Division** as a **Planner II**.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on **Visual Resources**, for the **Sonoran Energy project**, based on my independent analysis of the Application for Certification and supplements hereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issues addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 7/1/16 Signed: 

At: Sacramento, California

JOHN HOPE

1516 9th Street, MS 40
Sacramento, California 95814

(916) 654-7119
john.hope@energy.ca.gov

Land Use and Environmental Planner

John Hope has thirteen years experience with current and long-range land use planning and environmental planning. He has served the public interest through evaluating economic, social, and environmental issues in communities. He is a skilled advocate effective in presenting professional planning knowledge to interest groups, the public, and political affiliations.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION, Sacramento, California

Environmental Planner II, December 2011 to Current

As part of the Siting, Transmission and Environmental Protection (STEP) division - Environmental Office, I prepare environmental documentation for proposed energy facilities for the Commission as required by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). Specifically, I write technical analyses for facility siting cases and planning studies in the areas of socioeconomic, environmental justice, land use, traffic and transportation, and visual resources, along with and formulate solutions and mitigation unique to each individual energy facility. I provide expert technical expertise and serve as a member of interdisciplinary team that evaluates potential environmental and socioeconomic effects of proposed power plants, policies, and plans for energy development in order to satisfy the requirements of the Warren-Alquist Act and CEQA.

AECOM, Sacramento, California

Noise Analyst, February 2010 to July 2011

I served as assistant project manager, environmental planner, or air quality/noise analyst for various CEQA/NEPA documents. My work focused on preparing environmental setting and impact analysis sections, such as land use, traffic, public services, for projects related to infrastructure improvements, residential development, fairgrounds, industrial expansion, business parks, mixed-use developments, and economic appraisal. I used various modeling techniques along with SoundPLAN, a software-based noise prediction modeling program, to assess project-generated noise levels in an environment. Through the use of SoundPLAN, I graphically mapped and visually evaluated project-generated noise levels based on principles of acoustics. I also used SoundPLAN to model noise maps, design traffic noise mitigation, and predict combined noise levels. My experience in long-range planning also involved preparation of various elements for general plans and community plans.

EDAW | AECOM, Sacramento, California

Associate Environmental Planner, September 2004 to June 2009

I wrote technical sections and managed environmental documents that analyze and describe to the public the potential environmental impacts of implementing development projects, including needed on-site and offsite infrastructure. I supervised preparation of environmental documents utilizing information from the client (i.e., state, county, city) and other professionals (e.g., air quality consultant, traffic engineers) to conduct environmental impact analysis of development projects. I also wrote sections and conducted research for general plans and specific plans. I worked as part of a team in preparing these documents to meet the requirements of state and federal permit regulations. I diligently maintained budgets and worked within stringent schedules as part of managing preparation of environmental and community planning documents with local agencies, cities and counties, and environmental specialists. I prepared scopes of work and proposals for new work opportunities.

STANTEC CONSULTING, Sacramento, California

Project Planner, July 2002 to August 2004

I was responsible for providing land planning and environmental impact analysis in environmental engineering firms with various environmental remediation projects throughout northern California. I conducted hands-on oversight of remediation projects to assess the onsite environmental impacts and analyzed their successfulness. I provided my proficient writing skills through the preparation of site reports

related to remediation projects. I was relied upon to provide my land planning, environmental impact analysis, and entitlement processing expertise.

I was also responsible for providing assistance to land developers through the entitlement process including preparing development applications, preparing due diligence reports, and representation of the project to the public-at-large. I assisted cities and counties with the preparation of environmental documents and the processing of proposed land development projects. I managed the implementation of land development projects including large residential subdivisions, commercial development, public facilities, and business parks by coordinating efforts being pursued by other associates including surveyors, engineers, environmental specialists, public agencies, and the developer themselves. I also wrote technical sections that analyzed the environmental impacts associated with large infrastructure improvement projects and prepared the environmental document articulating the team's findings. Co-workers relied upon me to provide land use and environmental planning expertise towards a team effort.

PACIFIC MUNICIPAL CONSULTANTS, Rancho Cordova, California
Assistant Planner, July 1999 to July 2002

As part of my work experience I evaluated proposed development projects, provided code enforcement, and assisted the public-at-large. I gained experience in long-range planning from diligent researching, and writing technical sections for General Plans and environmental documents.

As part of a team effort, I was responsible for the expedited review and management of proposed development applications through the entitlement process and conducting environmental review while working as a land use planner for the City of Elk Grove. I was responsible for processing and reviewing current planning projects applications such as subdivision maps, use permits, design review applications, staff level discretionary review, and other entitlements as assigned by the Community Development Director. As part of this process, I evaluated proposed projects with the requirements of the municipal code and General Plan, presented development projects, and portrayed issues surrounding the project to decision makers and the public through writing staff reports and articulating my professionalism to Planning Commissions and City Councils. As time went on, I worked my way up for the opportunity to process larger and more complicated development projects.

In addition, I worked on the City of Elk Grove's first General Plan by writing and analyzing all the quantitative and statistical data for the Housing element and administered public meetings and workshops. I wrote the draft Housing Element, started the State certification process with the Department of Housing and Community Development, and assisted with the preparation of other required elements of the General Plan. I also utilized GIS software for manipulating and visually presenting information related to the community.

I gained experience with the environmental impact review process which resulted from analyzing and comprehending technical studies and incorporating their information by writing technical sections for environmental documents and I coordinated the implementation of mitigation monitoring and reporting programs. As my experience with the environmental review process grew, my work ethic allowed me to increase my responsibilities as related to more environmentally controversial projects.

EDUCATION

California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
Bachelor of Sciences, City and Regional Planning


This program provided a hands-on experience which allowed me to execute environmental impact assessments and site analysis, create site designs, research planning law and ordinances, present to several public and private groups, create graphic presentations, and conduct hands-on field research for specific projects located along the California central coast. I gained knowledge of various land use design concepts through hands-on draft work with computers and graphic tools.

**DECLARATION OF
TAO JIANG, Air Resources Engineer**

I, TAO JIANG, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Engineering Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as an Air Resources Engineer.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Air Quality and Plume Velocity Analysis for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 06/28/16 Signed: 

At: Sacramento, California

Tao Jiang, Ph.D.

Professional Experience

Air Resources Engineer

(Jan. 2009 – Present)

California Energy Commission, Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division

Currently acting as air quality technical staff on Siting projects filed with the Energy Commission including Abengoa Mojave Solar, Ridgecrest Solar Millennium and Almond 2 Power Plant, and compliance projects including 42 power plants in construction and operation. Specific responsibilities include the following:

- Analyze the impacts of the construction and operation of large power generation projects on air quality, Green House Gas and climate change
- Determine the conformance to applicable U.S. EPA, CARB and local air district regulations and standards
- Investigate and recommend appropriate emission mitigation measures
- Prepare air quality staff assessments and technical testimony
- Develop and monitor air quality compliance plans
- Review and evaluate U.S. EPA, CARB, and local air district air quality rules and regulations
- Collect, analyze and evaluate data for the effects of air pollutants and power plant emissions on human health, vegetation, wildlife, water resources and the environment
- Develop, recommend, and implement statewide planning and policy initiatives for the Energy Commission and Governor

Research Assistant

(Sep. 2004 – Dec. 2008)

University of California, Riverside, Chemical & Environmental Engineering

- Investigated phase behavior of air colloidal particles
- Study mediated colloidal interactions in the air particle dispersions
- Construct and evaluate models for gas molecules and air particulate matters
- Perform computer simulation and modeling for gas molecules and air particulate matters

Education

PhD	Chemical & Environmental Engineering, University of California, Riverside (August, 2008)
ME	Materials Science and Engineering, Beijing University of Chemical Technology (June, 2003)
BE	Materials Science and Engineering, Beijing University of Chemical Technology (June, 2000)

DECLARATION OF
Steven Kerr, Energy Resources Specialist III (Supervisor)

I, Steven Kerr, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Community Resources Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as an Energy Resources Specialist III (Supervisor).
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Alternatives for the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: July 18, 2016

Signed: _____



At: Sacramento, California

Steven Kerr

Professional Experience:

California Energy Commission
January 2012-Present

Sacramento, CA
Planner II

- Review power plant applications and amendments for socioeconomic, land use, transportation, and visual impacts.
- Evaluate projects in accordance with CEQA, the California Energy Commission siting regulations, and federal, state and local laws, ordinances, regulations, standards (LORS).
- Participate in public workshops and hearings regarding proposals.
- Write environmental analysis documents.

Thomas P. Kerr Inc.
August 2011-January 2012

Sacramento, CA
Property Manager

- Management of properties and assets throughout California and Oregon.
- Assist in the preparation of mobile home park closure impact report for Port of San Luis.
- Use various software applications to produce and review billing and financial records.
- Work with local agencies to coordinate infrastructure improvements.

Ground(ctrl)
February 2010-August 2011

Sacramento, CA
Director of Customer Support

- Coordinate and provide customer support for A-list musical artist fan clubs, online stores, e-mail marketing, ticketing, aggressive online marketing, and much more.
- Resolve escalated customer support issues, credit card disputes, and Better Business Bureau cases.
- Supervise and train customer support team members and interns.

City of Sacramento
General Services Department
July 2009-February 2010

Sacramento, CA
Customer Service Representative

- Perform concurrently multiple customer service related duties for all City of Sacramento departments by phone/email.
- Interpret and apply City regulations and procedures as applicable to billing, fees, and collections.
- Learn and explain the organization, procedure and operation details of the City.
- Use a variety of business software applications and assess maps.

City of Sacramento
Development Services Department
February 2007-July 2009

Sacramento, CA
Assistant Planner

- Project manager for various residential, commercial, industrial, and office development projects.
- Assist customers with zoning, design review, preservation, environmental, subdivision code, and sign questions, both at the public counter and by phone/email.
- Provide customers with required entitlement information, fee estimates, and accept applications for proposed development projects.
- Review applications and plans for consistency with City Codes, General Plan, and applicable community plans, specific plans and planned unit development guidelines.
- Present projects at community meetings and work with neighborhood association leaders on controversial projects.
- Write staff reports and conditions of approval.
- Present projects at Zoning Administrator, Planning Commission, and City Council public hearings.
- Research development and entitlement histories of parcels.

City of Atascadero
Community Development Department
March 2005-June 2006

Atascadero, CA
Planning Intern

- Prepare environmental review documents.
- Review business licenses and building permits.
- Draft letters and staff reports.
- Respond to questions from the public on planning and zoning related issues.
- Access and update information in GIS and Excel

Education:

2005-2006 California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo, CA
Coursework toward MS in Public Policy


2000-2005 California State Polytechnic University, San Luis Obispo, CA
Bachelor of Science in City and Regional Planning

**DECLARATION OF
SHAHAB KHOSHMAHRAB, SENIOR MECHANICAL ENGINEER**

I, **Shahab Khoshmashrab**, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the **Engineering Office** of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a **Senior Mechanical Engineer**.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on **Facility Design** for the **Sonoran Energy Project** based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: July 19, 2016 Signed: 

At: Sacramento, California

Shahab Khoshmashrab
Senior Mechanical Engineer

Experience Summary

Eighteen years experience in the mechanical, civil, structural, and manufacturing engineering fields involving engineering and manufacturing of various mechanical components and building structures. This experience includes QA/QC, construction/licensing of electric generating power plants, analysis of noise pollution, and engineering and policy analysis of thermal power plant regulatory issues.

Education

- California State University, Sacramento-- Bachelor of Science, Mechanical Engineering
- Registered Professional Engineer (Mechanical), California License No. M 32883, Exp. 9/30/2014

Professional Experience

2001-Current—Senior Mechanical Engineer – Siting, Transmission, and Environmental Protection Division – California Energy Commission

- Perform analysis of generating capacity, system reliability and safety, energy efficiency, noise and vibration, jurisdictional determination, and the mechanical, civil, electrical, and structural aspects of power plants during licensing, construction, and operation.
- As the Facility Design Unit's lead, or senior, review and manage the work of technical staff (other engineers) and contractors; ensure project deadlines are met; and ensure that projects propose and implement the most energy efficient technologies to satisfy project objectives while protecting the environment;
- Independently review and evaluate Applications for Certification to ensure compliance of power plants and related facilities with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards and California Environmental Quality Act, or CEQA;
- Prepare and recommend to the Siting Committee, conditions of certification (including mitigation measures) under which power plants should be licensed, constructed and operated;
- Present oral and written expert testimonies in support of analysis at evidentiary hearings held before the Siting Committee and the public; and
- Assist the California Energy Commission in policy making related to power generation.

1998-2001—Structural Engineer – Rankin & Rankin

Engineered concrete foundations, structural steel and sheet metal of various building structures including energy related structures such as fuel islands. Performed energy analysis/calculations of such structures and produced both structural plans and detailed shop drawings using AutoCAD.

1995-1998—Manufacturing Engineer – Carpenter Advanced Technologies

Managed manufacturing projects of various mechanical components used in high tech medical and engineering equipment. Directed inspection of first articles. Wrote and implemented QA/QC procedures and occupational safety procedures. Conducted developmental research of the most advanced manufacturing machines and processes including writing of formal reports. Developed project cost analysis. Developed/improved manufacturing processes.

DECLARATION OF
Eric Knight
Environmental Office Manager

I, Eric Knight, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Environmental Office of the Siting, Transmission, and Environmental Protection Division as an Energy Resources Specialist III (Managerial).
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Traffic and Transportation for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Petition to Amend and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: _____

7/29/16

Signed: _____



At: _____

Sacramento, California

Eric Knight

Energy Resources Specialist III (Managerial)

Professional Experience

Nearly 18 years of experience in permitting of energy facilities and preparing environmental documentation in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

Environmental Office Manager (Office Manager II/Energy Resources Specialist III (Managerial))

*Siting, Transmission, and Environmental Protection Division, CA Energy Commission
August 2009-present*

Responsible for planning, organizing and directing the activities of the staff of the Environmental Office. Office staff are primarily responsible for preparing environmental impact analyses in the areas of land use, transportation, visual resources, socioeconomics, alternatives, biological resources, and cultural resources as required by CEQA, for thermal electric generating facilities (50 MWs and greater) and related facilities (including electric transmission lines and natural gas and water supply pipelines); identifying feasible measures to mitigate significant impacts; and providing expert witness testimony at evidentiary hearings. Responsible for quality control of all Office work products, including ensuring staff's analyses are complete, accurate, and defensible. Advise the Division Deputy Director, Executive Director, and Commissioners on a broad range of issues related to energy facility siting and the Office's responsibilities. Represent the Office/Siting Division in meetings, workshops, and hearings with energy facility applicants, project owners, intervenors, federal, state, and local agency representatives, Native American tribes, interest groups, Commissioners, and the public. Review and analyze proposed legislation related to the Division's programs.

Siting & Dockets Office Manager (Office Manager I)

*Siting, Transmission, and Environmental Protection Division, CA Energy Commission
June 2008-August 2009*

Was responsible for planning, organizing and directing the activities of the staff of the Siting & Dockets Office, which included project managers and project assistants assigned to power plant licensing cases and the staff responsible for maintaining the Energy Commission's regulatory and non-regulatory official records (Dockets). The Siting Office is responsible for coordinating the environmental and engineering assessments of proposed energy facilities conducted by the technical offices (Environmental, Engineering, and Transmission) of the Siting Division. Advised the Division Deputy Director, Executive Director, and Commissioners on a broad range of issues related to energy facility siting and the Office's responsibilities. Represented the Office/Siting Division in meetings, workshops,

and hearings with energy facility applicants, intervenors, federal, state, and local agency representatives, interest groups, and the public.

Siting Program Manager (Planner III)

*Energy Facilities Siting Division, Siting & Compliance Office, CA Energy Commission
February 2008-June 2008*

Was responsible for managing the Energy Facilities Siting Program and supervising and directing the work of project managers overseeing the Siting staff's review and analysis of power plant siting cases. Represented the Division in meetings, workshops, and hearings with project applicants, intervenors, federal, state, and local agency representatives, interest groups, and the public. Advised the Siting & Compliance Office Manager and Deputy Director on technical, procedural, and legislative issues.

Community Resources Unit Supervisor (Planner III)

*Energy Facilities Siting Division, Environmental Office, CA Energy Commission
January 2007-February 2008*

Was responsible for supervising and directing the work of technical staff in the Community Resources Unit and consultants performing environmental impact assessments of power plants and related facilities as required by CEQA and the Warren-Alquist Act. The Unit was responsible for preparing environmental impact assessments in the areas of land use/agricultural resources, traffic and transportation, visual resources, and socioeconomics; identifying feasible measures to mitigate significant impacts and ensure compliance with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations and standards; and presenting expert witness testimony at evidentiary hearings. Was responsible for quality control of products originating from the Unit, including ensuring staff's analyses were complete, accurate and defensible, and completed on schedule. As Unit Senior, was responsible for completing the most complex analyses and addressing the most difficult technical issues related to the Unit's responsibilities. Advised the Environmental Office Manager and Division Deputy Director on technical, procedural, and legislative issues.

Energy Commission Specialist II

*Special Projects Office, Fuels & Transportation Division, CA Energy Commission
July 2006-January 2007*

Provided recommendations on complex, sensitive, and technical problems related to energy infrastructure assessments, particularly liquefied natural gas (LNG) projects. Was responsible for leading the Special Projects Office's LNG assessment activities. Was responsible for briefings for management, Commissioners (Natural Gas Committee), and the LNG Interagency Working Group on LNG assessment activities and projects. Was responsible for preparing reports, correspondence, and presentations related to LNG proposals. Represented the Energy Commission at the "LNG: When East Meets West - The Unfolding of the LNG Trade in the Pacific" conference.

Project Manager (Planner II)

*Energy Facility Siting Division, Siting Office, CA Energy Commission
November 2004-July 2006*

Was responsible for managing the Siting Division staff's review and analysis of Applications for Certification to construct and operate thermal electric power plants and related facilities. Was responsible for briefings for the Executive Director, Division Deputy Director, Office Managers, Supervisors, and technical staff on the schedule, strategy, progress, and issues throughout the siting case. Provided direction to project team members and was responsible for ensuring quality control on all published staff products, including the staff's assessment covering 22 environmental and engineering technical disciplines. Was responsible for organizing, scheduling, and conducting public workshops and preparing correspondence.

Environmental Planner (Planner I/II)

*Energy Facility Siting Division, Environmental Office, CA Energy Commission
October 1998-November 2004*

Was primarily responsible for preparing independent analyses of the visual, land use, and transportation impacts of power plant projects and related facilities. Evaluated project compliance with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations and standards, and identified feasible measures to mitigate significant adverse impacts as required by CEQA. Other duties included preparing data requests, conducting field visits, participating in public workshops, preparing written testimony, presenting expert witness testimony at hearings before the Commissioners, and monitoring compliance with conditions of certification in the Final Commission Decision.

Assistant Project Manager (Energy Analyst)

*Energy Facility Siting Division, Siting & Permit Assistance Unit, CA Energy Commission
June 1995-October 1998*

Worked with project manager to promote local government use of an urban planning tool emphasizing energy efficiency. Authored a chapter to the National Wind Coordinating Committee's handbook *Permitting of Wind Energy Facilities*. Assisted in the preparation of several Energy Commission publications, including the *Energy Aware Planning Guide II: Energy Facilities* and *The Energy Yardstick: Using PLACE³S to Create More Sustainable Communities*.

Program Technician

*California Department of Toxic Substances Control
June 1994-June 1995 (Student Assistant, March 1993-January 1994)*

Provided regulatory assistance to hazardous waste generators, transporters and storage facility operators. Compiled an instructions manual for telephone hotline staff to refer to while assisting hazardous waste handlers and the general public. Issued identification numbers to hazardous waste generators. Entered facility information into the department's database of hazardous waste handlers.

Student Intern

Sacramento Valley Toxics Campaign

January 1992-June 1992

Filed public record requests with state and federal agencies. Conducted research and authored an article for the campaign newsletter. Helped to organize community meetings, press conferences and public outreach events.

Education

Bachelor of Arts – Environmental Studies, California State University, Sacramento, 1993

Minor – Government, CSUS, 1993

Professional Education (Partial List)

Expert Witness and CEQA Training, CEC Chief Counsel's Office, 2014 and 2011

EIR/EIS Preparation and Review, UC Davis Extension, October 2009

Defensible CEQA Documents, Lorman Education Services, August 2007

Airports and Land Use Compatibility Planning, UC Davis Extension, April 2007

Managing LNG Risks, ioMosaic Corporation, November 2006

Applied Project Management, DTS Training Center, May 2006

CEQA Workshop, Association of Environmental Professionals, Feb. 2004 and 1999

CEQA Overview and Update, UC Davis Extension, June 1998

Land Use Planning for Environmental Professionals, UC Davis Extension, May 1996

Introduction to ArcView and Avenue (GIS), ESRI, August 1995 and May 1998

**DECLARATION OF
Andrea Koch, Environmental Planner II**

I, Andrea Koch, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Environmental Protection Office of the Siting, Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as an Environmental Planner II.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Land Use for the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 6/20/16 Signed: Andrea Koch

At: Sacramento, California

ANDREA KOCH

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION, December 2009 – Present

Siting, Transmission, and Environmental Protection Division, Sacramento, California

Environmental Planner II- Perform environmental review of power plant applications.

- Review power plant applications for traffic and transportation and land use impacts.
- Write environmental analysis documents.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO, June 2007 – July 2009

Planning Department, Long-Range Planning Division, Sacramento, California

Assistant Planner- Performed long-range city planning for Sacramento.

- Coordinated review of the Draft 2030 General Plan, a comprehensive citywide land use plan.
- Prepared Ben Ali and Hagginwood neighborhood plans. Worked with City staff and community members to identify strategies for resolving neighborhood issues, such as infrastructure deficiencies.
- Reviewed 70 development applications, analyzing their consistency with City policy and providing written feedback to applicants.

COUNTY OF SANTA CRUZ, June 2005 – June 2007

Planning Department, Environmental Planning Division, Santa Cruz, California

Resource Planner II- Performed resource planning for Santa Cruz County.

- Reviewed development permit applications to ensure their consistency with regulations for creeks, wetlands, grading, geologic hazards, erosion control, and sensitive plant and animal species.
- Wrote staff reports analyzing development proposals and providing recommendations to the Environmental Planning Division Manager.
- Performed an average of 5 weekly pre-construction meetings and final inspections at project sites to ensure that development was consistent with County regulations and required mitigations.
- Regularly assisted the public with resource planning questions, both in-person and over the phone.

COUNTY OF MONTEREY, November 2004 – June 2005

Planning Department, Marina, California

Assistant Planner- Performed current planning for Monterey County.

- Reviewed development permit applications for consistency with County regulations.
- Prepared and presented staff reports for development applications. Reports provided recommendations to the Zoning Administrator.
- Assisted the public with zoning questions, both in-person and over the phone.

EDUCATION

California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, California

- Master of City and Regional Planning, Concentration in Environmental Planning, 2004

University of California, Davis

- Bachelor of Science in Wildlife, Fish, & Conservation Biology, Concentration in Conservation Biology, 2002
- Graduated with High Honors and a Department Citation

**DECLARATION OF
Ellen LeFevre, Planner I**

I, Ellen LeFevre, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Environmental Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a Planner I.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Socioeconomics for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: July 8, 2016 Signed: Ellen LeFevre

At: Sacramento, California

Ellen LeFevre

(916) 651-2907

Ellen.lefevre@energy.ca.gov

Education:

Sacramento State

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Geology with minor in Anthropology

American River College

Degree: Associate in Science in Mathematics with emphasis in General Science

University of California, Santa Cruz

Studied Biology and Chemistry

Work Experience:

Planner I

California Energy Commission, State of California

- Evaluate and analyze environmental and socioeconomic effects of proposed energy facilities to ensure the requirements of the Warren-Alquist Act and California Environmental Quality Act are satisfied.
- Prepare socioeconomic, environmental justice, and land use assessments for proposed and existing energy facility sites.
- Coordinate and work with federal, state, regional, and local governments regarding energy-related issues and to assure their input into the Commission power plant siting process.
- Evaluate the licensee's compliance with conditions of certification for power plant facilities.

Associate Personnel Analyst

Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, State of California

- Administer/lead the administration of exams which include the development of job analyses, exam questions with consultation of Subject Matter Experts, and serve as chairperson on exam panels.
- Conduct classification studies/surveys and prepare formal memoranda and reports.
- Review proposed personnel actions for compliance with regulations and allocations.
- Interpret and apply civil service laws, rules, and procedures.
- Advise and consult with managers on progressive discipline issues.

Fieldwork and Research Experience:

Advanced Field Geology

- Utilize advanced principles and methods of geologic mapping, interpretation, and geologic report writing for selected field areas in southeastern California.

Field Geology and Field Techniques

- Utilize a variety of geologic field methods including descriptions of rocks, geologic mapping, observation, interpretation, and geologic report writing.
- Use topographic and geologic maps, stratigraphic columns and cross sections, and compass and GPS instruments.

Structural Geology

- Complete detailed field descriptions, mapping, and interpretation of geologic structures.
- Utilize techniques of taking detailed field notes, geologic map and cross section construction, stereonet analysis, and report writing.

USGS East Bay Seismic Experiment

- Setup seismometers at specific locations in and around CSU East Bay campus.

Sacramento State American River Restoration

- Record various measurements of rock size, location, and water samples.

Key Skills and Abilities

Statistical Analysis

Report writing (technical and analytical)

Microsoft Word, Excel, and Power Point


ESRI ArcGIS

**DECLARATION OF
Geoff Lesh, Senior Mechanical Engineer**

I, **Geoff Lesh**, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Engineering Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a Senior Mechanical Engineer.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Hazardous Materials Management and Worker Safety/Fire Protection for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 7/19/2010 Signed: 
At: Sacramento, California

Geoffrey Lesh, PE

WORK HISTORY

California Energy Commission Senior Mechanical Engineer 2002 - Current

- Analyze siting permit applications for gas-fired and solar-thermal power plants in the technical areas of hazardous materials management, fire safety, security, and worker safety plans
- Provide written and oral expert witness testimony at commission hearings on power plant fire protection plans, risk assessments, and adequacy of local fire departments
- Recommend mitigations as needed
- Inspect power plants during construction and operational phases
- Investigate accident, fire, and hazardous materials incidents at power plants

Self-Employed Independent Investor 2000 - 2002

- Wrote market analysis computer software

Read-Rite Corp Wafer Engineering Manager 1994 - 2000

- Designed and developed wafer manufacturing processes for computer data storage systems. Managed team of engineers and technicians responsible for developing wet and dry chemical processes for manufacturing, including process and safety documentation
- Managed process and equipment selection for manufacturing processes
- Processes included vacuum processed metals and ceramics, grinding-polishing, plating, etching, encapsulation, process troubleshooting, and SPC reporting

Dastek Corp (Komag Joint Venture Start-up) Wafer Engineering Manager 1992 - 1994

- Developed wafer processes for new-technology recording head for hard disk drives
- Managed team of engineers and technicians
- This position included start-up of wafer fab, including line layout, purchase, installation, and startup of new process equipment, etc.

Komag, Inc Alloy Development Manager 1989 - 1992

- Developed new vacuum-deposited recording alloys
- Responsible for planning and carrying-out tests, designing experiments, analyzing results, managing test lab conducting materials characterizations
- Extensive process modeling, experiment design and data analysis

Verbatim Corp (Kodak) Process Development Manager 1983 - 1989

- Mechanical/materials engineering for computer disk manufacturing, including product, process, and equipment including metal-ceramic-plastic processes for optical disk development
- Production processes included metal plating, metal evaporation, reactive sputtering, laser-based photolithography, injection molding
- Steering Committee Member, Center for Magnetic Recording Research, UC San Diego
- Steering Committee Member, Institute for Information Storage Technology, Santa Clara University

IBM Corp Mechanical/Process Engineer 1977 - 1983

- Product development for photocopiers, semiconductors, and computer data tape-storage systems

EDUCATION

Stanford University, Master of Science Degree	Materials Science and Engineering
UC-Berkeley, Bachelor of Science Degree (Double Major)	Mechanical Engineering, Materials Science and Engineering
University of Santa Clara, Graduate Certificate	Magnetic Recording Engineering

PROFESSIONAL LICENSES and CERTIFICATIONS

Registered Professional Engineer, California (PE)	Mechanical #M32576
	Fire Protection #FP1827
	Metallurgical #MT1940
Certified Safety Professional (CSP)	Board of Certified Safety Professionals
Certified Fire Protection Specialist (CFPS)	Certified Fire Protection Specialist Board of NFPA
Certified Fire and Explosion Investigator (CFEI)	Board of National Association of Fire Investigators
OSHA 40-hr HAZWOPER Hazardous Materials Incident Training	

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

- American Society of Safety Engineers – Professional Member
- Society of Fire Protection Engineers – Professional Member
- National Fire Protection Association – Member
- National Association of Fire Investigators – Member

PUBLICATIONS

All-Solid Lithium Electrodes with Mixed-Conductor Matrix, J. Electrochem. Soc. 128, 725 (1981).
Proc. Symp. on Lithium Batteries, H.V. Venkatesetty, Ed., Electrochem Soc (1981), p. 467.

PATENTS

Method of Preparing Thermo-Magneto-Optic Recording Elements, US Patent# 4,892,634, (assigned to Eastman Kodak Co.)

**DECLARATION OF
Andrea Martine, Planner II**

I, Andrea Martine, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the **Environmental Protection Office** of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a **Planner II, Biological Resources**.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on **Biological Resources** for the **Sonoran Energy Project** based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: June 30, 2016 Signed: Andrea Martine

At: Sacramento, California

Andrea Martine

Employment History

California Energy Commission

Planner II, Staff Biologist

12/2009 to present

As a staff biologist with the Energy Commission, Ms. Martine analyzes the biological resource components of energy facilities siting applications to assess resource impacts, develop mitigation, and to evaluate compliance with applicable federal, state, and local, laws, ordinances, regulations, and standards. This requires working closely with biological resource protection and management agencies, subject matter experts, and Energy Commission consultants as well as with other Energy Commission staff to ensure the best available information is included in staff analyses.

California Department of Transportation, District 3

Associate Environmental Planner/Environmental

11/1998 to 7/2000

Ms. Martine's primary duties with Caltrans as Project Biologist were to analyze environmental impacts to special status plants, wildlife and wetlands and stream associated with transportation projects in Northern California. She wrote environmental documents to satisfy CEQA, NEPA, obtained 404 permits, 401 certification and 1602 agreements for various transportation-related projects. She acted as liaison for Federal Highways Administration while reviewing documents prepared for local projects.

Jones & Stokes Associates, Inc.

Environmental Specialist/Botanist

04/1994 to 11/1998

While with the environmental consulting firm Jones & Stokes Assoc. Inc., Ms. Martine specialized in listed Brachiopod surveys, special status plant and floristic surveys. She worked throughout California including Sacramento, Placer, Fresno and San Diego counties and several military sites (BEALE AFB, Camp Roberts, & Fort Hunter Ligget). Projects while at JSA included protocol-level surveys for special-status plants and brachiopods, wetland delineations, and monitoring vernal pools, seasonal wetlands and riparian vegetation at mitigation sites. Managed brachiopod projects and budgets and writing biological resources sections of documents to satisfy NEPA and CEQA requirements.

El Dorado National Forest

Botanist (Volunteer)

07/1993 to 08/1993

Ms. Martine helped prepare environmental analyses of proposed timber and recreational projects in which, she produced inventories and assessments of the existing natural environmental conditions of project sites and watersheds.

EDUCATION

Biological Sciences

B.S.

California State University , Sacramento

June 1993

**DECLARATION OF
OBED ODOEMELAM, Ph.D., STAFF TOXICOLOGIST**

I, **Obed Odoemelam**, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the **Engineering Office** of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as a **Staff Toxicologist**.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on **Public Health and Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance** for the **Sonoran Energy Project** based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 7/19/16 Signed: *Odoemelam*

At: Sacramento, California

RESUME

DR. OBED ODOEMELAM

EDUCATION:

- 1979-1981 University of California, Davis, California. Ph.D., Ecotoxicology
- 1976-1978 University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire, Wisconsin. M.S., Biology.
- 1972-1976 University of Wisconsin, Eau Claire, Wisconsin. B.S., Biology

EXPERIENCE:

1989

The Present: California Energy Commission. Staff Toxicologist.

Responsible for the technical oversight of staffs from all Divisions in the Commission as well as outside consultants or University researchers who manage or conduct multi-disciplinary research in support of Commission programs. Research is in the following program areas: Energy conservation-related indoor pollution, power plant-related outdoor pollution, power plant-related waste management, alternative fuels-related health effects, waste water treatment, and the health effects of electromagnetic fields. Serve as scientific adviser to Commissioners and Commission staff on issues related to energy conservation. Serve on statewide advisory panels on issues related to multiple chemical sensitivity, ventilation standards, electromagnetic field regulation, health risk assessment, and outdoor pollution control technology. Testify as an expert witness at Commission hearings and before the California legislature on health issues related to energy development and conservation. Review research proposals and findings for policy implications, interact with federal and state agencies and industry on the establishment of exposure limits for environmental pollutants, and prepare reports for publication.

1985-1989 California Energy Commission.

Responsible for assessing the potential impacts of criteria and noncriteria pollutants and hazardous wastes associated with the construction, operation and decommissioning of specific power plant projects. Testified before the Commission in the power plant certification process, and interacted with federal and state agencies on the establishment of environmental limits for air and water pollutants.

1983-1985 California Department of Food and Agriculture.

Environmental Health Specialist.

Evaluated pesticide registration data regarding the health and environmental effects of agricultural chemicals. Prepared reports for public information in connection with the eradication of specific agricultural pests in California.

**DECLARATION OF
Ellen Townsend-Hough,
Associate Mechanical Engineer**


I, **Ellen Townsend-Hough**, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Engineering Office of the Siting Transmission and Environmental Protection Division as an Associate Mechanical Engineer.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Waste Management for the Sonoran Energy Project based on my independent analysis of the Petition to Amend and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: 6/30/16

Signed: _____



At: Sacramento, California

Ellen Townsend-Hough

SUMMARY

I am a chemical engineer with 30 years of experience. My professional career has afforded me many unique growth and development opportunities. I have a working knowledge of the California Environmental Quality Act. My strengths are in analyzing and performing complex environmental engineering analyses, in areas such as Waste Management, Hazardous Materials Management, Worker Safety and Fire Protection, and Water Resources. I worked as a policy advisor to a California Energy Commissioner. I am also an US Environmental Protection Agency Environmental Justice trainer.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Technical Analysis and Presentation

- Provide analysis on projects that require compliance with the Resource conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Title 40 CFR Subtitle C and Subtitle D, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, compensation and Liability Act, Title 42, USC, Section 9601, the Unified Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Materials Management Regulatory Program, Title 27, the Hazardous Waste and Management Review, Title 24 Building Efficiency Standards: Title 22 and the Integrated Waste Management Act, Title 14.
- Works on Department of Toxic Substance Control (DTSC) Closure Plans,
- Establishes Construction and Demolition (C&D) Standards for power plants under renovation, recycling, using Title 24,
- Performs mechanical engineering analysis of designs for complex mechanical engineering analysis of designs for systems such as combustion chambers and steam boilers, turbine generators, heat transfer systems, air quality abatement systems, cooling water tower systems, pumps and control systems
- Review and process compliance submittals in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act, the Warren Alquist Act, the Federal Clean Air Act and the California and Federal Occupational Health and Safety Acts to assure compliance of projects
- Provides licensing recommendations and function as an expert witness in regulatory hearings.
- Provide public health impact analysis to assess the potential for impacts associated with project related air toxic/non-criteria pollutant emissions.
- Evaluate the potential of public exposure to pollutant emissions during routine operation and during incidents due to accidents or control equipment failure
- Provide an engineering analysis examining the likelihood of compliance with the design criteria for power plants and also examine site specific potential significant adverse environmental impacts

Technical Skills

- Deal with the aftermath of improper hazardous waste management by overseeing site cleanups.
- Prevent releases of hazardous waste by ensuring that those who generate, handle, transport, store and dispose of wastes do so properly.
- Take enforcement actions against those who fail to manage hazardous wastes appropriately.

- Explore and promote means of preventing pollution and encourage reuse and recycling.
- Evaluate soil, water and air samples taken at sites and develop new analytical methods.
- Practice other environmental sciences, including toxicology, risk assessment, and technology development.
- Establish mitigation that reduces the potential for human exposure to levels which would result in significant health impact or health risk in any segment of the exposed population.
- Assist with on-site audits and inspection to assure compliance with Commission decisions.
- Review and evaluate the pollution control technology applied to thermal power plants and other industrial energy conversion technologies.
- Work with the following software applications: WORD, Excel, and PowerPoint.

Policy Advisor

- Provided policy, administrative and technical advice to the Commissioner Robert Pernell. My work with the Commissioner focused on the policy and environmental issues related to the Commission's power plant licensing, research and development and export programs.
- Track and provide research on varied California Energy Commission (CEC) programs. Prepare analysis of economic, environmental and public health impacts of programs, proposals and other Commission business items.
- Represent Commissioner's position in policy arenas and power plant siting discussions.
- Write and review comments articulating commission positions before other regulatory bodies including Air Resources Board, California Public Utilities Commission, and the Coastal Commission.
- Wrote speeches for the Commissioner's presentations.

Writing

- Write environmental impact reports, negative declarations that require technical evaluation of mechanical engineering and environmental aspects of pollution control systems, environmental impacts, public health issues and worker safety.

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science, Chemical Engineering
Drexel University, Philadelphia Pennsylvania

Continuing Education


*Hazardous Material Management Certificate, University California Davis
Urban Redevelopment and Environmental Law, University of California Berkley
Analytical Skills, California Department of Personnel Administration (DPA) Training Center
Legislative Process/Bill Analysis, DPA Training Center
Federally Certified Environmental Justice Trainer*

DECLARATION OF
Dave Vidaver, Electric Generation System Program Specialist II

I, Dave Vidaver, declare as follows:

1. I am presently employed by the California Energy Commission in the Supply Analysis Office of the Energy Assessments Division as an Electric Generation System Program Specialist II.
2. A copy of my professional qualifications and experience is attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.
3. I prepared the staff testimony on Air quality/GHG and Alternatives sections based on my independent analysis of the Sonoran Energy Project Amendment and supplements thereto, data from reliable documents and sources, and my professional experience and knowledge.
4. It is my professional opinion that the prepared testimony is valid and accurate with respect to the issue addressed therein.
5. I am personally familiar with the facts and conclusions related in the testimony and if called as a witness could testify competently thereto.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated: July 26, 2016 Signed: 

At: Sacramento, California

Dave Vidaver
Supply Analysis Office
Energy Assessments Division California Energy Commission
(916) 654-4656
david.vidaver@energy.ca.gov

Employment (all with the California Energy Commission)

Electric Generation System Program Specialist II, Electricity Analysis Office 2011 – present

Senior analyst responsible for evaluation of procurement, resource adequacy and renewable generation development policies, potential impacts of generation resource development on greenhouse gas emissions.

Electric Generation System Specialist III, Electricity Analysis Office, 2005 - 2011

Supervisor of Procurement and Resource Adequacy Unit, supervise nine staff responsible for evaluating utility procurement and resource adequacy, combined heat and power and distributed generation issues, role of aging and once-through cooled power plants, compiling and maintaining office databases.

Energy Commission Specialist II, Demand Analysis Office, 2005

Monitoring near-term load growth at utility and regional level across the WECC; assessing load-temperature relationships for California and major western utilities and long-term changes in temperatures and load-temperature relationships.

Electric Generation System Specialist II, Electricity Analysis Office 2002 – 2005

Supervisor of Electricity System Modeling Unit; supervised four staff responsible for studies of resource adequacy, market price forecasts, emissions and fuel use studies, assessments of market conditions, role of aging power plants; contributing and principal author of numerous reports, papers, and presentations,

Electric Generation System Specialist I, Electricity Analysis Office, 1998 – 2002

Simulation modeling of WECC for studies of resource adequacy, market price forecasts, emissions and fuel use studies; assessments of market conditions; contributing and principal author of numerous papers, reports and presentations.

Education

BA, Political Science, University of California, Berkeley

MS, Agricultural Economics, University of California, Davis

Additional Information

Member of the Northwest Power and Conservation Council's Generation Resource Committee, which characterizes the cost and performance of generation technologies for studies undertaken in support of the Council's 5-year power plans; numerous reports at conferences and symposia on topics ranging from natural gas demand in California's electricity sector to implementation of resource adequacy measures in California during 2001- 2004; participant in collaborative proceedings with CPUC (resource adequacy, long-term procurement).

**SONORAN ENERGY PROJECT (02-AFC-1C)
FINAL STAFF ASSESSMENT
PREPARATION TEAM**

Executive SummaryMary Dyas
 IntroductionMary Dyas
 Project Description.....Mary Dyas
 AlternativesSteve Kerr / David Vidiver

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Air Quality Tao Jiang Ph.D., P.E.
 Biological Resources Andrea Martine
 Cultural ResourcesDiana T. Dyste and Thomas Gates
 Hazardous Materials Management Brett Fooks, PE and Geoff Lesh, PE
 Land Use..... Andrea Koch
 Noise and Vibration..... Edward Brady
 Public Health.....Obed Odoemelam, Ph.D.
 Socioeconomics.....Ellen LeFevre
 Soil and Water ResourcesMike Conway, P.G., MS
 Traffic and Transportation.....James Adams and Eric Knight
 Transmission Line Safety and Nuisance.....Obed Odoemelam, Ph.D.
 Visual Resources John Hope
 Waste Management.....Ellie Townsend-Hough
 Worker Safety and Fire Protection..... Brett Fooks, PE and Geoff Lesh, PE

ENGINEERING ASSESSMENT

Facility Design..... Shahab Khoshmashrab
 Geology and Paleontology.....Mike Conway, P.G., MS
 Power Plant Efficiency Edward Brady
 Power Plant Reliability Edward Brday
 Transmission System Engineering (To be provided in FSA Part B)Ajoy Guha / Mark Hesters
 Conditions of Certification Compendium with
 Compliance Conditions and Compliance Monitoring Plan..... Mary Dyas
 Staff Attorney Lisa DeCarlo
 Project Assistant Cathy Hickman